

Illo-Busa English Dictionary

Ross McCallum Jones



Illo District, Bagudo LGA, Kebbi State, NIGERIA

2017 © SIM Nigeria

The Illo-Busa dictionary, with English finderlist, was compiled in Nigeria by the author over a seven year period while doing Bible translation. It forms a trilogy together with the simultaneously published Kyanga and Shanga dictionaries. This cluster of languages belongs to the Eastern sub-division of the Mande language family.

Dictionaries of the other three languages of this cluster, Boko, Bokobaru and Busa/Bisã, also compiled by the author, were published by Lincom Europa in 2004.

The database is stem based so that any word that begins with a lexeme stem will appear as a sub-entry under that lexeme. The 5000+ head and subwords are written in Illo-Busa orthography, followed by phonetic representations including tones, a part of speech label, and glosses in English.

Borrowed words, etymology, synonyms and variants are given as appropriate, with the borrowings being mainly from Hausa and English. Once a break-away from Busa/Bisã, the Illo-Busa language is now slightly closer to Boko. The 49 page introduction includes an historical survey and a summary of Illo-Busa phonology and grammar. The author's PhD thesis, the Boko/Busa Language Cluster, was published by Lincom Europa in 1998. It describes the grammar of Boko, Bokobaru and Bisã.

Introduction

Contents	page
0.0 Introduction	3
0.1 Classification	3
0.2 Lexicostatistical data	4
0.3 History of research	4
0.4 Geography	5
0.5 Ethnography	7
0.6 Historical survey	8
0.7 Format of dictionary	12
0.8 Abbreviations and suffixation	13
1.0 Phonology	14
1.1 The alphabet	14
1.2 Phonological processes	15
1.3 Tone	16
1.4 Hausarisation	18

2.0	Syntax	18
2.1	Broad characteristics of Illo-Busa grammar	18
2.2	Verbal sentences	19
2.3	Direct and indirect speech	19
2.4	Interrogative sentences	20
2.5	Imperative	20
2.6	Subordination	21
2.7	Conditional clauses	22
2.8	Copular sentences	23
2.9	Coordination	24
2.10	Negation	24
2.11	Focus	26
3.0	Noun phrase construction	27
3.1	Monosyllabic NP items	27
3.2	Compound nouns	28
3.3	Specificity	30
3.4	Adjectives	31
3.5	Personal pronouns	32
3.6	Numerals	33
4.0	Verb phrase construction	34
4.1	Verbal morphology	34
4.2	Monosyllabic verbs	34
4.3	Bisyllabic verbs	35
4.4	Compound verbs	36
4.5	Clitic postpositions	38
4.6	Labile verbs	39
4.7	Stative and control verbs	39
4.8	Reciprocal verbs	40
5.0	Auxiliary	41
5.1	Tense, aspect and mood	42
5.2	Subject pronouns	43
5.3	Logophoricity	44
6.0	Adverbials	

6.1	Simple adverbs	45
6.2	Adverbial phrases and clauses	47
6.3	Denominal postpositions	49
6.4	Postpositional phrase	49
7.0	Bibliography	50
	Illo-Busa – English Dictionary	51
	English – Illo-Busa Finderlist	128

0.0 Introduction

0.1 Classification

Illo-Busa is a language spoken by about 20,000 people living in villages in Kebbi State in midwest Nigeria just south of the Niger river and close to the border of Benin Republic. Illo-Busa and related languages Boko, Bokobaru and Bisã belong to the Eastern segment of the South-Eastern group of Mande languages. This dictionary is prepared mainly for linguists worldwide who are interested in lexical typology, but also for use by the Illo-Busa people. Tradition would have it that one of Kisra's sons founded Illo many centuries ago. It is not clear when a migration of Busa people to Illo occurred, but the two languages now vary considerably and it must have been at least 300 years ago as one informant suggested. The original Busa people live around New-Bussain Niger State 200 km to the south and call their language own language Bisã. Illo-Busa is slightly closer to the neighbouring language Boko than it is to Bisã, being 95% cognate and 57% identical with Busa, and 94% cognate and 64% identical with Boko. In the current edition of the Ethnologue its language identification code is BQC, listed as a dialect of Boko.

The official classification is: Niger-Congo, Mande, Eastern, Busa cluster. Illo-Busa belongs to the Niger-Congo branch of languages which includes most of the indigenous languages of sub-saharan Africa and is classified with the Mande family of languages. Most of these languages are in the centre or west of West Africa, but Illo-Busa is towards the east, so belongs to the Eastern sub-group. Within that sub-

grouping there are two clusters of languages, each cluster having some intelligibility between speakers. The Boko/Busa cluster includes Boko, Bokobaru, Busa and Illo-Busa, and the Kyanga cluster includes Kyanga and Shanga.

Illo-Busa is mutually intelligible with the Boko and Busa language speakers and there is partial intelligibility with Bokobaru. It is not intelligible with Kyanga and Shanga. Lexical similarity is 67% with Kyanga/Shanga, 94% with the Boko/Busa cluster.

Eastern Mande languages

Bissa	Samo	Busa	Kyanga
Barka	Toma	Busa	Kyanga
Lebir	Tougan	Illo-Busa	Shanga
		Boko	
		Bokobaru	

Some of the western Mande languages include Bambara, Bandi, Boso, Jula, Kono, Kpelle, Kuranko, Ligbi, Loma, Loko, Marka, Manding, Maninka, Mende, seeku, sembla, Soninke, Susu, Vai, Yalunka. Eastern division Mande languages with an approximate number of speakers (2017) and the countries where they live are as follows:

Samo	393,000	Burkina Faso
Bisa	938,000	Burkina Faso
Boko	170,000	Nigeria/Benin
Bokobaru	70,000	Nigeria
Busa	50,000	Nigeria
Illo-Busa	20,000	Nigeria
Kyanga	20,000	Nigeria/Benin
Shanga	5,000	Nigeria

0.2 Lexical comparison of East Mande languages

Following are the percentages of identical and cognate words between the different Mande languages of Nigeria and Benin, based on a 100 word list.

	% Cognate words					
	Boko	Bisã	Bokobaru	Illo-Busa	Kyanga	Shanga
Boko		87%	89%	90%	55%	55%
Bisã	47%		89%	87%	49%	54%
Bokobaru	51%	50%		84%	53%	52%
Illo-Busa	65%	57%	50%		51%	54%
Kyanga	20%	21%	21%	20%		77%
Shanga	21%	16%	19%	20%	33%	
	% Virtually identical words					

Cognate percentages with other languages in Burkina Faso (BF), Côte d'Ivoire (CI) and Liberia (LB) generated by Valerie Vydrine in the Journal of Language Relationship are as follows:

	Boko	Busa	Kyanga	Shanga
Lebir (BF)	53	51	56	54
San (BF)	50	48	54	52
Mwa (CI)	51	48	55	49
Toura (CI)	43	44	51	44
Yaure (CI)	48	47	52	48
Mano (LB)	49	46	49	45

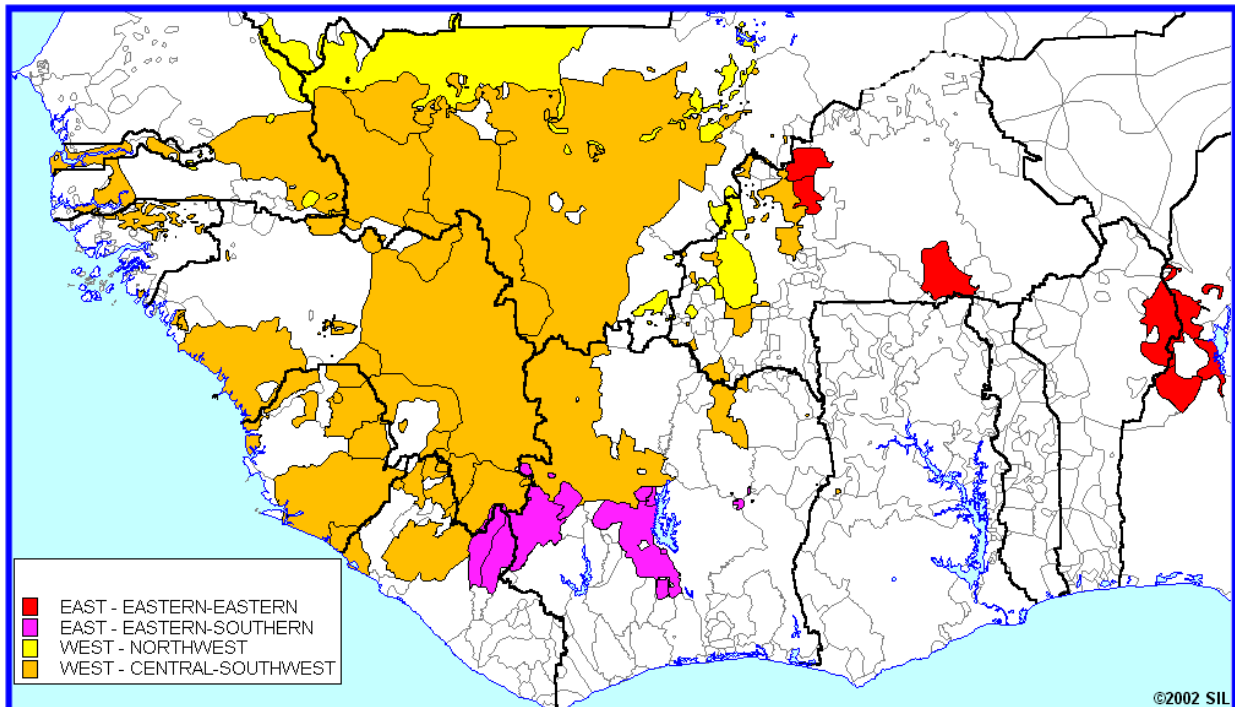
0.3 History of research

The author, Dr. Ross McCallum Jones, has studied Boko and related languages for forty eight years. He has translated the Bible into those languages and developed literacy programmes. His PhD thesis is entitled 'TheBoko/Busa Language Cluster' (LINCOS Europa 1998). Since 2010 he surveyed and studied three closely related Mande languages, Busa, Kyanga and Shanga. The data presented here was elicited from Busa language consultants from the Busa towns of Kali, Gidanzana and Sambe.

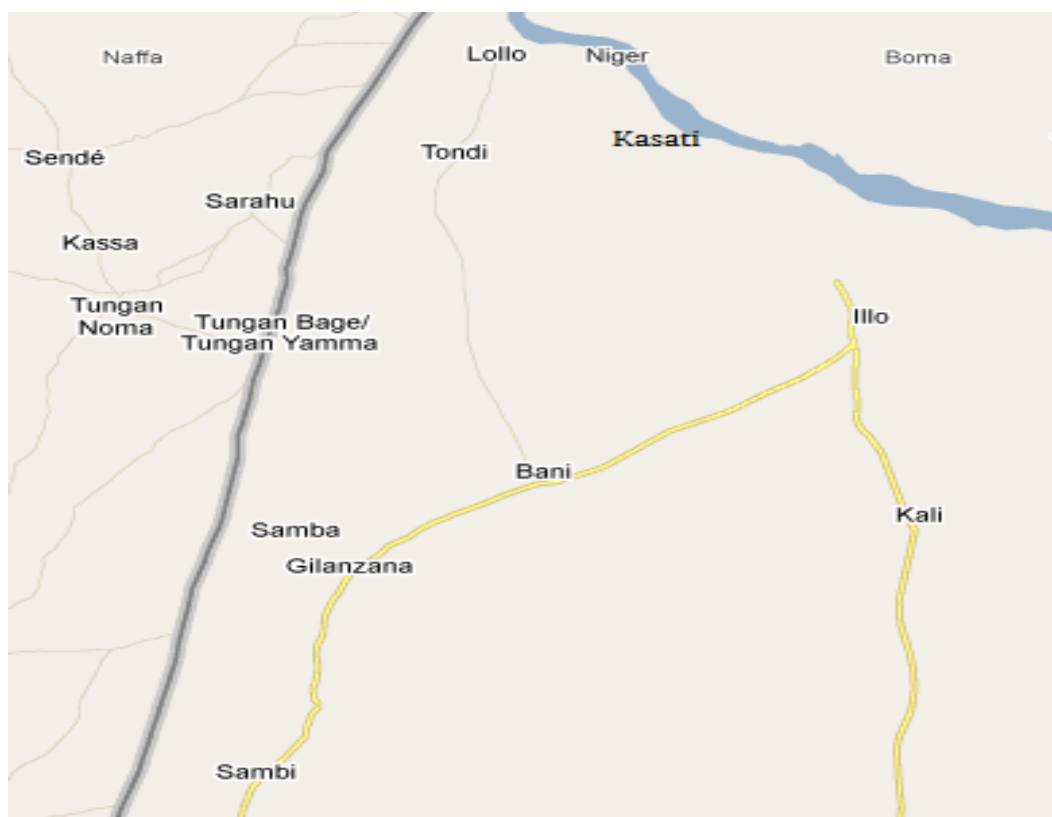
0.4 Geography

Map of the Mande family languages (Used by permission © SIL 2002)

Distribution of Mande languages with Boko/Busa/Kyanga area on the far right.



Busa speaking villages south of Illo



0.5 Ethnography

Population and distribution

Illo-Busa speakers currently number about 20,000 and live in a dozen localities south west of Illo. The majority live in four towns called Baani, Gidanzana, Kali and Sambe. Of these 20,000 people nearly half are ethnic Kyanga, who have assimilated to Illo-Busa. Kyanga is a closely related Mande language. They are all bilingual in Hausa. The Illo-Busa language does not seem to be in danger of disappearing in the near future, although there are several thousand ethnic Busa at Illo, Kurukuru and Gesheru who have assimilated to Hausa. Illo-Busa is mutually intelligible with Boko, but not with Kyanga. Lexical similarity is 65% with Kyanga, 94% with the Boko.

The Busa live in Kebbi State in north-western Nigeria, in the west of Bagudo Local Government Area south-west of Illo. Illo town is located at 11°33' north of the equator and 3°42' east and has a population of 7000 of whom about 2000 are ethnic Busa including the chief Alhaji Muhammed Wanka (Sarkin Illo).

Here are the official 2007 population figures of Illo-Busa towns and villages (Busa pronunciation in brackets) with *estimated* numbers of Busa speakers and ethnic Busa.

Centre	Population	Busa speakers	Busa ethnic
1. Illo	7046	100	2000
2. Kali (Bãibɛ)	6935	3500	1500
3. Bani (Baani)	5810	4200	2200
4. Gidanzana (Gilanzaana)	5456	2500	800
5. Sambe (Sambɛ)	1660	1260	660
6. Sabo Birni (Waganaga)		500	400
7. Anaswa (Kãmaswai)		400	300
8. Samba		250	20
8. Sainji (Sêi)	5479	0	200
9. Ilela		160	80
10. Kangiwa	4216	100	300
11. Gbirizĩ (Gbilizĩ)		60	60
12. Gwege (Gbɛgɛ)		50	50

13. Kabaka		40	40
14. Kurukuru (Kulukulu)	1700	0	1000
15. Geshuru (Geshulo)	2527	0	400
Total		13,120	10,010

With an approximate 6% biological growth rate, both the ethnic Busa population and the Busa speaking population now number about 20,000.

The majority of the Busa speaking population live in 4 towns south to south west of Illo between the Illo-Samia road and the Benin Republic border. The Busa speaking population is nearly 50% ethnic Kyanga who have assimilated to the Busa language. Many of these Kyanga retain their distinctive facial markings.

In the main Busa speaking villages all ages still speak Busa. They intermarry with Kyanga and Boko. In Kali, Sambe and Gidanzana everyone speaks Busa, but ethnic Kyanga outnumber ethnic Busa.

Some call themselves Busa, others call themselves Boko. All Busa are bilingual in Hausa, the prestige language of the area and of their religion Islam. Eventually the Busa people will assimilate to Hausa and that their language will be lost.

An early Arabic document Tarikh-es-Sudan states that 'the dwellers in the Sudan, whose capital is Ghana, were Christians up to the year 469 of the hedjira, that is to say, up to 1076 by the Christian computation of time, and only then adopted Islam. He adds: 'the growing power of the western stream, reinforced by the influence of Islam and Mandeland, destroyed Christendom in Songhai and forced it back to Borgu.'

Traditionally animist, most Busa have converted to Islam in the past 70 years. There are currently very few Busa Christians.

Culture

Hunting has always been important in their culture. The Busa are mostly farmers, planting millet and corn. Each village has its blacksmith for making knives, hoes, coup-coups etc. There are also wood carvers who carve handles, mortars and pestles etc. Others weave mats from palm fronds, although plastic mats are now more common. Male circumcision is practiced, but not female. Beer drinking was a

common pass-time in the old culture before Islam. Islam has also brought changes to marriage and childbirth ceremonies. The livelihood of the Busa is based primarily upon agriculture, with trading being of secondary importance. Maize, millet, guinea corn and manioc are their main crops.

0.6 Historical survey

The Illo-Busa share in the Kisira legend that is so strong among the Boko/Busa people of Borgu and other groups in Nigeria. According to this legend some ancestors fled from Mohammed and Islam in the Middle East and eventually settled in Borgu, intermarrying with the local inhabitants (Boko). It may be true that some people came from the Middle East and intermarried with Mande people, but it is not feasible to think of a West African Mande tribe like the Busa as having originated from there. Linguistically all languages related to the Boko/Busa group are to the West of them.

First settlements

A documentary record about Illo by a Colonial Officer states: 'This part of the country is believed to have consisted of uninhabited bush before it was occupied by a part of the wave of Immigrant Kishira (Kisra) people who came from the east at a very early date. Exactly when this occupation took place it is difficult to say, for the chief of Illo puts it at some fourteen centuries ago.' 28234, 'Illo Independant District, Sokoto Province' Nigerian National Archives, Kaduna.

Surviving tradition suggests that the Kyanga and the Gurma were the autochthonous people. Later the Wasangari people arrived and instituted their own political authority. The Gurma moved away to the north west while the Kyanga remained on their original site. The early political system of Illo and information about its establishment are unclear. Fragments of information indicate that the Ba-Kperude, Ba-Ferinde and Ba-Kwakwa were the earth-priests, but as religious leaders they were not empowered to exercise political power and authority, a vacuum the Wasangari ruling class later filled. Thus, most of what is known about the early history and political structure of Illo relates to the Wasangari. Aguza, who was identified as the brother of Kisra, has been credited with the founding of the Illo dynasty.

Julius Adekunle, page 85.

Illo became prosperous and accommodated merchants of different backgrounds. Its influence attracted many immigrant groups, thus bringing about a multicultural and multilingual society. The Wasangari altered the previous political arrangement by taking over leadership from the earth-priests. While the Wasangari (under Bio Sheru or Agwaza) were rulers, the Kyanga (under Kirikasa) were the commercial and industrial group, the Zaberma and Fulani controlled the cattle trade. The 'kawo' tree, located at the outskirts of the town, is used to remember when Illo was established. It also marked the point where Agwaza (Bio) separated from the sons of Kisra, an event that was witnessed by the Bedde of Kasati, a powerful and influential ruler in the region. The relations between Kasati and Illo were strong as indicated by an arrangement that the Bedde could serve as the regent of Illo whenever the throne was vacant, while the Kirikasa (chief priest) of Illo acted as the regent of Kasati. This political arrangement worked out well for the two towns because of a kinship factor. The Bedde was politically equal in importance to the Kokani of Kebbi since both formed part of the Wasangari migration. Another important town in the region was Kurukuru whose head also served as the Ubandawaki (custodian of the crown of the king of Illo). When a new king was chosen, the Ubandawaki handed over the crown to the Bedde of Kasati who performed the installation ceremony. BORGU DISTRICT/28234 'Illo Independent District', Nigerian National Archives, Kaduna.

Migrations by the Kyanga and Dendi led to the establishment of towns such as Kali, Lollo and Yantala. A son of Sarkin Bani has been credited with the founding of Kali in 1630. Although these towns were located near Illo, they owed allegiance to Yelwa. Other towns under Illo were Samia and Kaoje. While Samia derived its wealth from trade with segbana, Kaoje was a market centre for cattle trade and Hausa, Fulani and Wangara quarters were established there following the flourishing trade.

Early conflicts

In 1493 with the west and south to heel, Sonni Ali, king of Songhai, turned his attention to the east and conducted a campaign against Borgu, but with only partial success. On his return from Borgu to Gao, Sonni Ali was accidentally drowned while crossing a small tributary of the Niger. (Hogben in *The Emirates of Northern Nigeria*, 1966)

At the beginning of 1505 the Songhai army was defeated by the chief of Bussa. Askia Mohammed did however carry off numerous slaves, one of whom became the mother of the succeeding Askia Musa.

At the rise of the Songhai power the three kingdoms Bussa, Illo and Nikki were attacked by Mamara at the head of the Zaberma, but on his death the king of Nikki conquered Songhai. He now ruled over the greater part of Borgu, his kingdom extending northwards to Illo, south to Ilesha and east to Kaiama. (Elizabeth Ischei, A History of Nigeria 1893)

In 1593 the Moor leader Mahmud Pasha attacked the Songai leader Askia Nuh in Dendi country south of Gurma. Nuh received support from the Borgawa, warlike pagans with long experience of the great defensive possibilities of their country. Later on Dendi settlers from Illo and Gaya areas on the Niger river along with traders and scholars from Hausaland formed the majority of the Muslim population in Borgu.

In the 17th and 18th centuries Borgu extended to the Niger and included Illo. It is generally believed that the Kyanga preceded the Boko in northern Borgu. Mallam Idris claims that the Kyanga came from Mali and have a royal ancestor in the person of Askia Mohammed of the Songhai empire (1493 — 1528).

In 1810 Shehu Usman dan Fodio crossed the river and subdued Gurma.

In 1811 Bello led a 3rd expedition to this part of the country and conquered the little principality of Illo.

In 1814 Illo was made a tributary of Gwandu for a short while (this is denied by Illo).

In 1835 Borgu attacked Kaoje and killed the Emir of Gwandu's brother.

In 1900 British troops occupied Illo.

In 1907 the Illo area was given by the colonialists to Sokoto province in compensation for lands lost as a result of northern boundary adjustments.

Illo was politically independent of other Borgu kingdoms. One of the most critical battles that Illo fought was the Samba war. A frontier dispute may have caused the war. Owing to kinship relations, the Kibe of Busa sent a contingent of soldiers under the leadership of Sabi Shika to assist Illo. Of the three kingdoms Illo was the smallest and most vulnerable to attack. It was also the wealthiest, especially because it controlled Kaoje and segbana, which were Borgu economic centres. Proximity to

Hausaland, the source of North African goods, contributed to the thriving economy of Illo.

Illo fought a series of wars with Gwandu in the Sokoto Caliphate. The war of 1814 ended in a stalemate, although Walter Nash, a colonial officer, claimed that the Gwandu army captured Illo. During the reign of Mohamman (1828-1833) Gwandu attacked Illo for the second time. According to Gwandu accounts, Illo was captured and Mohamman married Tagimba, the daughter of Kwai Lafia, the chief of Illo. But the tradition at Illo stated that the soldiers of Kwai Lafia ambushed the armies of Gwandu at Bada or Tafanji. The invaders were sent back before they could attack Illo. Gwandu launched another attack during the reign of Digangan, chief of Illo. Baraya was sent by the Emir of Gwandu (1833-1858) to collect tribute, claiming that Illo was under his political jurisdiction. Considering this to be an encroachment on Illo's frontiers, the emissaries were killed. For these victories, the people of Illo assert, 'we never followed Gwandu'. The wars were more over boundary disputes than religion, according to Nash.

A war broke out between Busa and Kaoje in 1833. Illo joined forces with Busa, while Halilu of Gwandu aided Kaoje. The Busa-Illo allied army was repulsed at Kassara in 1835 and thereafter Halilu (1835-1855) sent an expedition under Mohamman Sambo on some Borgu towns. Sambo's forces lost the first campaign, but captured Kaoje, a former ally, during the second expedition. Kaoje's economic prosperity, especially in cattle trade, may have caused the attack by Gwandu. Kaoje continued to experience military attacks from Gwandu. Between 1839 and 1850 Shirado 1 raided Kaoje and Gwomba.

In 1859 a combined force from Illo, Busa, Kaiama, Yelwa and N'Gaski fought against Kaoje. Illo declared war in reaction to some men from Kaoje who cut off the arms of Inya, the daughter of Gajere, the kibe of Busa, in order to take away her bracelets. The allied forces captured about 1000 men and burned down Gendinni and Gaten Tudu. When help arrived from Gwandu, Kaoje was able to repulse the allied forces.

The French forces occupied Illo in 1896. As the British stationed their West African Frontier Force (WAFF) in Yashikera and other Borgu towns, the French stationed two officers and thirty soldiers at Illo between 1897 and 1902. Illo did not offer any resistance to the French because its military had been weakened having been involved in a series of wars. The control of trade on the River Niger and desire to

gain access to the interior of Borgu were the motives behind the French occupation of Illo. Nonetheless, following the Anglo-French delineation agreement, Illo fell within the jurisdiction of the British. The British enjoyed the cooperation of Kimaza who died in 1902. The Commanding Officer of the WAFF detachment that had occupied Bussa installed Bio Shirado 11, who succeeded Kimaza. Bio Shirado 11 had formerly accompanied British expeditions to Raha and Sokoto.

According to a nineteenth century traveler, merchants from Songhay and Sudan met their Hausa counterparts at Illo where livestock, cotton cloth, salt, potash and kola nuts were sold.

The traditions of Illo and Busa agree that their respective foundations were closely linked, though they put forward different views as to the respective degrees of seniority of these two polities. In 1907, Illo and the area to the south and southeast of it were administratively separated from the rest of Nigerian Borgu and attached to Sokoto Province. This separation has continued ever since.

Trade routes

From Kano, there were two routes leading to Gonja. The first, the northern route, passed through Sansanne Mango, Mamprussie, and Yendi to Salaga and other Asante dominated markets (Lovejoy 1971 : 538), and the second route, which we are focusing on, went further south through most of the Borgu states. This route crossed the Niger at Illo, a commercial port of Borgu, to Bussa, Wawa, Kaiama, Nikki, Djougou, and then Gonja (Harris 1939 : 28). Apart from this route, there was also a feeder route which linked other Borgu states to the major route (Hallett 1965 : 96). The Borgu route was the shorter and therefore the more preferred of the two routes. Lander, who went through Borgu in the early nineteenth century, reported seeing ‘about a thousand [Hausa] individuals of both sexes’ along the Borgu route (*ibid.*).

History of Illo

According to the Sarkin Illo and his council, he is a direct descendant of Kisra, himself the 62nd king in the direct line of the Busawa race, who reigned over the Yorubawa, Gurmawa and Kyangawa in his kingdom in the vicinity of Mecca, of which Badar was the capital. Kisra opposed the advance of the prophet Muhammad and sought assistance from his kinsman, the Sarkin Bornu, but in vain. He was defeated and killed and his son led his people in flight to the town of Bussa where he settled. His brother Agwasa founded Illo with the Kyangawa as subjects, and Nikki

was founded by the husband of Amina, a daughter of Kisra. The Yorubawa went south of Bussa and the Gurmawa west. At the rise of the Songhay power these three states and Borgu were attacked by the king Mamara, his principal fighting force being the Zabermawa who came to the country from the west hundreds of years after all Busawa, though now Zabermanci is a common language. After his death Sarkin Nikki took Songhay and the Kyangawa spreading their borders broke off from Illo and became independent. They were however conquered and subdued by the Kebbawa under Kanta in the 16th century. Illo retained its independence till it was made subject to Gando (Gwandu) by the second Emir.

The custom house at Illo was also important. It was at Illo that all Hausa merchants, especially from the eighteenth century when these merchants took control of the Gonja market, had to cross the Niger to Borguland. The control of that port was however controversial. While some held the view that it was Nikki that controlled the port, others strongly believed it was Bussa. The evidence at our disposal however supported Bussa control of the port. When the horses were in short supply, more were imported to Borgu through Illo port. However, the menace of armed bandits, who were princes, led to the boycotting of Borgu markets and the diversion of the routes elsewhere. The implication was that these Borgu states lost major revenue which affected the economy of the country. Consequently, at the inception of the colonial rule in 1900, most of the capitals had deteriorated into villages.

0.7 Format of dictionary

Lexemes (headwords) are followed by the **phonetic representation** in square brackets, including tones. The tone on the lexemes is orthographic with minimal tone marking. Full tone marking is shown in the phonetic representation, and for verbs, both the lexical and PRF forms are given. There is no entry if it doesn't differ from the lexeme and it is not shown for sub-entries with regular suffixes. Then follows the **grammatical category**, for which the abbreviations used are listed below. The **meaning in English** is occasionally followed by an example sentence in Busa and its translation into English. **Borrowed words** (*From:*), **Etymology** (*Etym:*), **Synonyms** (*Syn:*), **Variant forms** (*Variant:*), **Literal meanings** (*Lit:*) of some idioms or compounds may also be added. **Scientific names** may be added in underlined italic.

Busa is an agglutinative language. As many as seven morphemes can join together to form a single word. Simple words are presented as headwords in the dictionary followed by suffixed forms. Headwords with these suffixes, or a combination of them, are shown as **Sub-entries**.

Sub-entries include words with common suffixes, significant phrases beginning with the headword, reduplicated words and words identical to the headword except for a change in tone. The sub-entries are in alphabetical order without consideration to meaning. Borrowed words are mainly from Arabic, Dendi, English and Hausa.

0.8 Abbreviations and Suffixation

Part of speech abbreviations

Each word is accompanied by its lexical or grammatical category written in italics in the following abbreviated forms. If a word functions as various parts of speech, then the meaning will be given for each function. Many nouns affixed by /-de/ double as attributive adjectives and are marked as *n/aadj*. Other words function as both noun and adverb and are marked as *n/adv*.

<i>aadj</i>	attributive adjective	<i>padj</i>	predicative adjective
<i>adj</i>	adjective (<i>aadj</i> & <i>padj</i>)	<i>part</i>	particle
<i>adv</i>	adverb	<i>post</i>	postposition
<i>cn</i>	count noun	<i>prep</i>	preposition
<i>conj</i>	conjunction	<i>pro</i>	pronoun
<i>ideo</i>	ideophone	<i>sn</i>	specific noun
<i>intj</i>	interjection	<i>vi</i>	intransitive verb
<i>n</i>	noun	<i>vt</i>	transitive verb
<i>num</i>	numeral		

Other grammatical abbreviations

ADES	Adessive	OBJ	Object
ALL	Allative	OBL	Oblique
APPO	Appositive	PL	Plural
BEN	Benefactive	POSS	Possessive
COM	Comitative	PRF	Perfective
COND	Conditional	PROG	PROGressive
CONT	Continuative	PROH	Prohibitive

DAT	Dative	SBJ	Subjunctive
DUR	Durative	SG	Singular
ESS	Essive	STAT	Stative
HAB	Habitual	SUBJ	Subject
IMPRF	Imperfective	SUBS	Subsequent
INES	Inessive	SUP	Superessive
NEG	Negative	TOP	Topical
NP	Noun Phrase	UNAC	Unaccomplished
3indef	3rd person indefinite	3p	3rd person plural
3inan	3rd person inanimate	3s	3rd person singular

Suffixation

Following are the common suffixes used to make compound nouns in Busa. Not all possible compounds are shown in the dictionary. Words with these suffixes are listed as Sub-entries under the lexeme.

Adjectival suffixes

-mpiino	extreme	-nkonɔ/-nno	very
-na	nominaliser	-ũ	too

Verb suffixes

-bo	instrument	-kii	place (noun)
-gɔɔ	time/day	-na	participle
-ke	state	-nna	actor
-kia	place (adverb)	-sai	without
		-yã	matter, affair

Pronoun suffixes

-da	IMPRF	-di	UNAC
-dá	PROG	-di	SUBS
-dì	HAB	-dí	HAB NEG
-di	DUR	-kũ	CONT

Noun suffixes

-bo	'instrument'	Ex. yã'obo	'microphone'
-da	'female, large'	beda	'female goat'
-de	'owner'	mɔsɔde	'cyclist'
-denɔ	'inhabitants of'	tiadenɔ	'present generation'

-gɔɔ	‘time/day of’	dikpɛgɔɔ	‘feast day’
-kɛ	‘abstract marker’	ãnabikɛkɛ	‘prophethood’
-nɛ	‘child’	bookone	‘student’
-nɔ/-nò	‘PL’	ãnabinɔ	‘prophets’
-pu	‘white’	kpɛpu	‘Nile perch’
-saide	‘-less’	nɛ’isaide	‘childless’
-si	‘black’	gusi	‘darkness’
-tɛ̃	‘red/brown’	wetɛ̃	‘patas monkey’
-yã	‘affair of’	dɔn’ɛyã	‘leadership’
-zĩ	‘in vicinity of’	kãmabogɔɔzĩ	‘Sabbath’

1.0 Phonology

1.1 Alphabet and diacritical symbols

Tones

Vowels a, ã, e, ɛ, ẽ, i, ã, ɔ, õ, o, u, ù

Consonants b, d, f, g, gb, h, k, kp, l, m, n, p, s, t, v, w, y, z, ’

Syllabic nasal m, n

Illustration of diacritic use

ã nasalisation	a mid tone (unmarked)
á high tone	á nasalisation with high tone
à low tone	à nasalisation with low tone
ṁ ṁ ṁ syllabic nasals	Ṃ variable syllabic nasal

The period is not written under the syllabic nasals in the orthography.

As with other Mande languages of Nigeria and Benin there are 7 oral vowels, 5 of which have a nasalised form:

Vowels

i	ĩ	u	ũ
e		o	
ɛ	ẽ	a	ã
		ɔ	õ

There are 7 oral vowels /a, e, ε, a, ɔ, o, u/, of which 5 occur nasalised /ã, ê, ï, õ, û/. Nasalisation is indicated by the presence of a tilde over the vowel. It is not written after nasal consonants because in this position the nasalisation is weak and there is no contrast between nasal and oral vowels. Long vowels and vowel clusters have the nasalisation written on the first vowel and not on the second. The affect of nasalisation continues through following adjacent vowels, except 'o' and 'e' which are never nasalised. NP final 'ũ' is pronounced as 'ŋ' and if followed by a vowel, the vowel is palatalised.

Ex. /doũ/ [doŋ] 'same' /doũε/ [doŋyè] 'it is the same'

Consonants

	Labial	Alevolar	Palatal	Velar	Labio/velar	Glottal
Plosives	b	d		g	gb	
	p	t		k	kp	‘
Fricatives	v	z	ʒ			h
	f	s	ʃ			
Approximants	w	l	y			
Nasals	m	n	ɲ	ŋ		

The consonants /c, j, q, r, x/ are not found in Busa, but /c, r / are sometimes used in borrowings from Hausa. The common West African consonants /gb, kp/ occur. With some speakers due to palatisation /s, z/ become /ʃ, ʒ/ before front vowels. This is not written in the orthography.

Syllabic nasal

ṁ ṅ ɲ ŋ

The syllabic nasal (N) is homorganic with the following consonant. It is written as /m/ before /p, b/, and as /n/ before all other consonants. In the phonetic representations in the dictionary the velar syllabic nasal is written as / ŋ / and the palatal syllabic nasal as /ɲ /.

/n/ is used in the orthography to represent both the consonant /n/ and the syllabic nasal, the latter is sometimes marked by tone. The syllabic nasal /N/ is homorganic with the following consonant. It often occurs in compound words, either as a 2s or 3p pronoun, or as the termination of the first word in a compound noun where the actor suffix /na/ has elided to /n/.

1.2 Phonological processes

Utterance final /ũ, ã/ are pronounced as [ũŋ, ãŋ].

The glottal stop is a regular Busa consonant, but it is not written word initially in the orthography. Medially it is represented by the apostrophe. Only pronouns and particles commence with a vowel. All other words which begin with a vowel in the orthography actually begin with a glottal stop. Ex. /ɔ/ ['ɔ] 'hand'

Medial /d, t, l/ are flapped. /l, n/ are allophones of the same phoneme, but both are written to conform with the phonology of neighbouring languages. Their distribution is mutually exclusive as in the Boko/Busa languages, with /l/ being followed by oral vowels, while /n/ is followed by nasal vowels.

All plosives and the approximants /y, w/ are nasalised to varying degrees when followed by nasal vowels, depending on the consonant and the speaker. /y/ is completely nasalised and is realised as [ɲ] before nasal vowels. It is written in the orthography as /y/ with a nasal vowel following. Prenasalisation of /w/ is heard with some speakers. /b, p, gb, kp/ are rather strongly postnasalised, while /d, t, g, k/ are strongly nasalised by some speakers. This pre and post nasalisation of consonants is not marked in writing Busa and for simplicity it is not marked in the phonetic representation of words in the dictionary.

/gy, ky, gw, kw, sw/ are the only consonant clusters.

When OBJ or POSS pronouns which begin with a vowel or a syllabic nasal [a, á, n, an] are preceded by a subject NP or pronouns, the vowels and syllabic nasals are separated by [y], but this is not written in the orthography.

The East Mande languages, which are SOV, deal with this problem in different ways. In Boko/Bokobaru/Bisã the pronouns merge with each other without too much problem except when two syllabic nasals follow each other. In Boko for example [n + n] is pronounced as [ñɔn] while [n + aà] is [ñãà]. In Busa /y/ has been introduced to separate them as seen in the following examples. They also occur after a NP.

PRF /ma ma/ ‘I my/ becomes /maa/, STAT /má ma/ becomes /máa/, and SBJ /mà ma/ becomes /màa/

Ex. [ma da ya ‘è]	‘my mother saw him’	[à wá ‘é]	‘he saw us’
[ma yaɲ ‘e]	‘I saw you (SG)’	[à yá ‘é]	‘he saw you (PL)’
[ma ya ‘è]	‘I saw him’	[à yaɲ ‘é]	‘he saw them’

NPs are sometimes pronounced with final vowel length, even before demonstratives, the plural marker, the Complementizer, postpositions and when the NP is the OBJ of a compound verb. The length is not phonemic and is ignored. This never occurs in Boko and may result from Hausa influence.

1.3 Tone

There are three level tones in Busa and every vowel and syllabic nasal carries a lexical tone. Grammatical tone also occurs on pronouns and verbs. In the orthography the aim has been to write as less tone as possible, but enough to facilitate fluent reading and avoid ambiguity. This is reflected in the amount of tone written on the lexemes and sub-entries. Most written tones are on the first syllable, but tone on pronouns and verbs may be word medial.

Written lexical tone

1. Acute accent is used to represent high tone (H) and grave accent for low tone (L). Mid tone (M) is left unmarked.
2. Lexical tone is written on monosyllabic H and L words if there is the possibility of ambiguity.
3. Lexical tone is written on the first syllable of bisyllabic words that are HH and LL if there is the possibility of ambiguity.
4. Tone is not written on polysyllabic words, even suffixed forms of words on which tone is normally written.
5. Tone is written on all simple and compound pronouns that would be ambiguous without the tone. There are about 150 of these.

Written grammatical tone.

L is written on the first syllable of verb roots in PRF.

̀̀n zĩkɛ ‘work’ n zĩkè ‘you worked’

After OBJ pronouns the tone on the first syllable of a verb *root* follows the tone of the OBJ pronoun. Ma n é ‘I saw them’

After SBJ pronouns the tone on the first syllable of an *intransitive* verb root follows the tone of the SBJ pronoun.

Ex. ma gɛɛ ‘I went’ wa pítà ‘we descended’

Unstable H on verbs

No floating tones or tone spread or down-step has been observed. However lexical H on verb roots becomes M when not supported by an adjacent H or pause.

Ex.	àdá lagatá	àdá lagatao
	‘he is trading’	‘he is not trading’
	mó	mɔ̀ ò bɔ̀
	‘come’	‘come out’

Unstable H on NPs

H in the NP nucleus becomes M if preceded and followed by non-H.

Ex.	sía	‘black’	zù s _i a	‘black cow’
	‘èzè	‘medicine’	‘èzède	‘herbalist’

Common monosyllabic H nouns become M when followed by non-H within NP nucleus:

gbé	‘person’	gbẽ maa	‘good person’
pó	‘thing’	pɔ̀ maa	‘good thing’

In these cases a preceding H does not stabilise the initial H of the NP.

Ex. pó gbẽ maa m̀ ‘when a good man came’

If an NP ending in H is followed by a non-H outside the NP nucleus, it remains H.

Ex. ‘ítònnà ‘water drawer’ ma zó è ‘I found honey’

The grammatical tone on the verb root in PRF and PROG

The majority of verbs are nominal compounds in which one needs to distinguish between the verb root and its nominal OBJ.

In PRF the tone on the first syllable of the verb root becomes L. If the tone on the first syllable of a disyllabic verb root is already L, then the tone on the second syllable becomes L.

Ex.	máa zíkè	‘I will work’	ma zíkè	‘I worked’
	a pítá	‘he will descend’	à pítà	‘he descended’

A reduplicated HH verb becomes HM in PROG, and LL in PRF.

Likewise, a reduplicated MM verb becomes ML and LL.

ańdá líli	‘they are slicing it’	ań lìlì	‘they sliced it’
andá gběńɔ dèdè	‘they are killing people’	an gběńɔ dèdè	‘they killed people’

Some compound verbs with the nominal ending in H take H in PRF:

Ex.	dasíkú	‘increase	nááíké	‘trust’
	nísá	‘sneeze’	‘íké	‘taste’
	dóké	‘belittle’	‘áúké	‘lend’
	sáábúké	‘thank’	sánké	‘slap face’

1.4 Hausarisation

The prestige language, Hausa, has brought some changes to Busa phonology.

Elicited words are stated with length as they are in Hausa, whereas in Boko/Bisã no length is allowed. Even in spoken sentences nouns may be pronounced with extra length. This non-lexical length is not written.

The consonants /c, j, q, r, x/ are not found in Illo-Busa, but /c, r / are sometimes used in borrowings from Hausa. With some speakers, due to palatalisation, /s, z/ become /ʃ, ʒ/ before front vowels. This is not written in the orthography.

Hausa conjunctions are very popular. Conjunctions like /amaa/ ‘but’, and /sai/ ‘then, until, only’ are borrowed, plus quite a few nouns. The Hausa NEG marker /ba/ has also been assimilated, but is only used with STAT verbs.

2.0 Syntax

2.1 Broad characteristics of Illo-Busa grammar

- Basic word order is SOV: SUBJ – OBJ - Verb
- Aspect markers follow the SUBJ
- There is no case system
- There are some noun classes based on count nouns

- Specific NP items are differentiated from non-specific items
- There is no dual or gender system
- Passive voice is expressed by using 3indef SUBJ pronouns
- Syllables are open, but may close with a syllabic nasal
- All grammatical categories have a three-way lexical tone contrast: H, M & L
- Morphologically economic, the majority of words being mono-morphemic
- There is a productive pattern of nominal compounding
- Genitive precedes a governing noun.
- Adjective follows noun and precedes other modifiers
- Most adpositions are postpositions
- Adverb follows predicate unless in focus
- Mood markers are few and sentence final
- There is logophoricity, but simpler than in Boko, being only found in indirect quotations.

2.2 Verbal sentences

The canonical clause structure is SOV. An enlarged version is:

c – S – AUX – OBJ – verb – PP – adv – modal markers

Apart from the end of sentence modal markers and tone marking on the verb all TAM marking occurs in AUX and in the following order:

aspect markers – auxiliary verbs – SBJ mood markers

Ex. midi yidi mà zīkε-o
 1s.HAB.NEG want 1s.SBJ work-NEG
 ‘I never want to work.’

The minimum information in AUX is zero in PRF which is marked by L on the verb root.

 ma zīkè ‘I worked’

A compound verb may include an OBJ, a PP or both.

- | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Adamu zī-kè-mεa | 2. Adamu zī maa kè a mae-nε |
| ‘Adam worked for me.’ | ‘Adam did good work for his father.’ |

The OBJ and OBL NPs may be topicalised by front shifting and adding a focus marker. A PP will remain in the post verbal position.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. zī maa an ma kè | 2. Adamu an ma zīkèε yá |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|

‘It was good work I did’

‘Was it Adam I worked for?’

2.3 Direct and indirect speech

Direct and indirect speech are differentiated by the pronouns used. In direct speech an independent clause containing a speech verb is usually followed by the quotation introducer /à ’ò/ ‘he said’, followed by the quotation which may contain first and second person pronouns.

ì wèné à ò ò gɛ-mado swa-di pɔ mà imi
 ‘He answered him saying go with me to river so that I may drink.’

If the quotation is indirect, the pronouns of the indirect quote relate to the SUBJ or OBJ of the quotation introducer.

1. wà òmɛɛ mà gɛ kpaaka 2. n ò nda gɛ
 ‘Someone told me to go quickly.’ ‘You said you would go.’

If the quotation is in the third person, and pronouns in the quotation are coreferential to the SUBJ in the quotation introducer, they take the logophoric form.

1. à ò à gɛ-akũ-zo swa-di pɔ àkũ imi
 3s.PRF say.PRF 3s.SBJ go-3s.OBJ.LOG-with river-to so.that 3s.SBJ.LOG drink
 ‘He said he should go with him to river so that he might drink.’

2. ma ò-nɛ à mɔ kú a gbɛ́-nɔ-do
 1s.PRF say.PRF-3s.BEN 3s.SBJ come with 3s.POSS.LOG person-PL-COM
 ‘I told him to come with his people.’

2.4 Interrogative sentences

The interrogative word is usually clause initial and is followed by the SUBJ focus marker /mí/, followed by the end of sentence interrogative word marker /i/. If the interrogative word follows the Predicate, it is followed by the end of sentence interrogative word marker /ni/.

Interrogative words:

bɔ ‘what’ bɔyãdi ‘why’ bɔɛzĩ ‘when’

ũkpa	‘how many’	dé	‘who’	kpete	‘which’
lá/lábà/kpétebà	‘how’	má	‘where’		
Ex. 1. má mí	n	b̀-ì		3. b̀-̀	di
	‘Where did you come from?’		‘What-COP this?’		
2. dé mí	ò	̀	sã	pì	dε
	‘Who said 2s.SBJ should kill that sheep?’		‘With whom did you go?’		

End of sentence modality markers

-a	question marker expressing belief
-è	clause focus/declarative mood marker pronounced /yε/ after /u, ù/
-ì/ni	question marker after IW
-̀do	negative copula question marker (is it not?)
-o	NEG
-ó	question marker expressing surprise
-o dáá/déé	negative question expressing surprise (is it not?)
yá	yes/no question marker

2.5 Imperative

Imperative sentences are independent sentences in SBJ mood. Hortative (first person) and Jussive (third person) also occur.

1. (̀) gé	3. mà gé	5. à gé
‘Go!’	‘Let me go!’	‘Let him go!’
2. à a gbě	4. ̀ ma pó sí	6. wà gé
‘Hit him!’	‘Take mine!’	‘Let’s go!’

The negative form is called Prohibitive marked both by the modal verb /su/ ‘should, must’ in IMPRF and end of sentence NEG.

1. Adamu su gε-o	2. ̀ su dí kε-o
‘Adam mustn’t go!’	‘Never do it!’

Emphatic imperative is marked by the end of sentence particle /dì/.

̀ gé dì!	‘Go then!’
----------	------------

2.6 Subordination

Subordinate clauses are marked by clause initial subordinators or by SBJ mood. Unless they are incomplete sentences, subordinate clauses only occur with main clauses. Their construction is generally the same as for independent clauses, but the subordinator eliminates the possibility of front shifting.

The complementizer (COMP) is /pó/. This morpheme means ‘thing’, but is also used as the Relative pronoun (REL) and the conjunctions meaning ‘when’ and ‘so that’. As a complementizer, it is often omitted leaving the clauses coordinate.

1. akũ an d̃̀ sà (pó) wa huntu
then 3p.PRF know.PRF now COMP 3p.LOG naked
‘They then realised that they were naked.’
2. peke ba ku utena pó a gi bo-di gupua-wa-o
nothing NEG is hidden COMP 3s.IMPRF fail reveal-ADES light-DAT-NEG
‘Nothing is hidden that will not be revealed.’

Coordinate clauses occur after modal verbs, mental process verbs and causal verbs.

1. à ò akũ-dá gé
3s.PRF say.PRF 3s.LOG-IMPRF go
‘He said he would go.’
2. mádá wa má gɔɔ-pia-ke-a-dò
1s.PROG see 1p.IMPRF day-two-do-2p.OBJ-COM
‘I think I will spend time with you.’
3. pó pó ma yãdì mà ke-ane-n di
thing REL I decide.PRF 1p.SBJ do-2p.BEN-COP this
‘This is what I decided to do for you.’

Causative constructions have no subordinator.

- i i le à mì-o
3s.UNAC water find 3s.PRF drink.PRF-NEG
‘He didn’t find water to drink.’

In time clauses /pó/ means ‘when (past)’. In purpose clauses it means ‘so that’.

1. pó ma n k̃fĩ mà, akũ vĩa ma kũ
when 3s.PRF 2s.POSS sound hear.PRF, then fear 1s.OBJ catch.PRF
‘When I heard your sound, then I was afraid.’
2. à gè pó à a wa
3s.PRF go.PRF so that 3s.SBJ 3s.OBJ see

‘He went so that he might see him.’

Reason clauses are introduced by /asa/ ‘for’ or /zaapɔ/ ‘because’.

à d̥ʒ̥ zaapɔ à a wà
‘He knew because he saw him.’

COND clauses are introduced by /tó/ ‘if’.

Lua d̥ʒ̥ tó a bè á wé da ké
God know if 2p.PRF eat.PRF 2p.POSS eye IMPRF tear
‘God knows if you eat it, your eyes will be opened.’

The REL /pó/ may mean ‘that, who, which, where, when or why’. REL clauses are usually imbedded in the NP, but if they are long they are fronted.

gbé́ pó dì pɔwɛna ɔɔɔ lafana d̥ʒ̥ wì a laalibo-ɛ
person REL HAB grain money increase wait 3indef.HAB 3s.OBJ curse-CF
‘One curses the person who waits for an increase in the price of grain.’

Temporal nouns /gɔɔ/ ‘day’ and /zĩ/ ‘time’, the locational noun /gu/ ‘place’ and the manner adverb /lá/ ‘how’ are relativised to create adverbial NPs.

1. gɔɔ pó an ku gũ, a nɛ’igɔɔ kà
day REL 3p.IMPRF be there 3s.POSS birthing-time arrive.PRF
‘While they were there, her delivery time arrived.’
2. wá-ba gu pó à bò d̥ʒ̥-o
1p.STAT-NEG place REL 3s.PRF exit.PRF know-NEG
‘We don’t know where he came from.’
3. à kɛ-mɛɛ lapɔ n ò
3s.HORT do-1p.BEN how 2s.PRF say.PRF
‘Let him do to me what you said.’

2.7 Conditional clauses

COND clauses may be real in the sense that the proposition is highly probable. Future time clauses and open condition clauses are both marked by the subordinator /tó/ and PRF aspect. Unreal COND clauses are introduced by /tó/ and have two degrees of possibility; remote and counterfactual.

Open Conditional

The subordinator followed by a clause in PRF means either ‘when (past)’ or an open COND ‘if’. The condition may be real or probable.

- Ex. tó a m̀, maa gé ‘If/when he comes, I will go.’
 tó Lua wèdi, maa gé ‘If God wills, I will go.’

The COND clause may be in UNAC or STAT aspect.

- tó mi le ma g̀eo,... ‘If I am not able to go, ...’
 tó n nite, ‘If you remain silent,’

If the main clause is in HAB aspect, the subordinator means ‘whenever’.::

- tó a wobik̀, idí le-o
 ‘Whenever 2p.PRF make a request, 2p.HAB.NEG get it.’

Remote COND occurs when the COND clause is in IMPRF.

- Ex. 1. tó má gyāa p̀i ke, maa gaε
 ‘If I should get that sickness, I would die.’
 2. tó maa m̀ n bewa, maba d̄o
 ‘I don’t know if I will come to your house.’

Counterfactual COND occurs when the COND clause is followed by an apodosis introduced by the conditional marker /d̀a/ ‘in that case’. The protasis expresses a counterfactual condition, while the apodosis is factual and maybe in any aspect except SBJ.

1. tó ma mà yāa, d̀a ma gεε gũ
 if 1s.PRF hear.PRF before COND 1s.PRF go.PRF there
 ‘If I had heard, I would have gone there.’
 2. tó gb̀é p̀i-á annabie, d̀a i ke maka-o
 if person that-COP prophet-CF, COND 3s.UNAC do thus-NEG
 ‘If that person is a prophet, he would not have done like that.’

2.8 Copular sentences

A copula serves to link a SUBJ NP to a predicate. There are 6 copulas, each with variations in construction and they occur quite frequently.

Presentative copula	-̀n	Ingressive copula	ḡo
Ascriptive copula	ke	Locational copula	kú
Equational copula	dε ... ũ	Identity copula	-̀e

The **Presentative copula** is non-verbal and is suffixed to a NP and maybe followed by an adverb.

- | | |
|--|------------------------|
| 1. ba Yusufu ni-m-ba dee | |
| NEG Joseph child-COP-NEG interrogative | |
| ‘Isn’t he Joseph’s son?’ | |
| 2. ḡḡ sēia-n nu | 3. maka-n-do ba |
| day first-COP that one | thus-COP-NEG NEG |
| ‘That was the first day.’ | ‘It is not like that.’ |

The **Ascriptive copula** /kɛ/ is verbal, which used intransitively means ‘to be’.

- | | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 1. Lua tò ma kɛ fīi ũ | 2. yá pì kè-mɛɛ maa |
| God cause.PRF 1s.PRF be.PRF barren ESS | affair that be-PRF-1s.BEN good |
| ‘God caused me to be barren.’ | ‘That affair is acceptable to me.’ |

The **Equational copula** /dɛ ... ũ/ is verbal and if followed by a NP, the NP is followed by the ESS postposition /ũ/.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. asa a dɛ Dauda bui ũ | |
| for 3s.IMPRF COP David race ESS | |
| ‘For he is David’s descendant.’ | |
| 2. ndakũ dɛ laalipɔ ũ dɛ tibɔ-nɔ-la | |
| 2s.IMPRF.CONT be cursed ESS COP domestic-animals-SUP | |
| ‘You will be cursed more than the domestic animals.’ | |

The **Ingressive copula**, or semi-copula, /gõ ... ũ/ is verbal and occurs in all aspects. It normally has the ingressive meaning ‘become’, but may be ingressive continuative ‘become and remain’, or continuative meaning ‘remain’. If followed by a NP, the NP is followed by the ESS postposition /ũ/.

- | |
|---------------------------------------|
| ì gõ kã-gbãa-de ũ |
| 3s.PRF become.PRF strong-spirited ESS |
| ‘He became strong spirited.’ |

The **Locational copula** /kú/ ‘to be (somewhere)’ is verbal and is most often followed by a locational adverb or an adverbial.

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. nɔḡna kũ a na-do ku punsi | 5. zīnali ku bùsu pì-ũ |
| man COM 3s.POSS wife-COM be naked | gold be land that-INES |
| ‘Man and his wife were naked.’ | ‘There was gold in that land.’ |
| 2. ní ku má-i | 6. ñ-kũ ku taalisi |

3indef.HORT person rescue interrog or 3indef.HORT 3s.OBJ kill-CF
 ‘Should one rescue a person or kill him?’

2.10 Negation

NEG is generally expressed by the end of sentence NEG marker /o/, but it is also evidenced by some aspect markers; the UNAC marker /di/, and the STAT NEG marker /ba/.

1. esõ a-ba yidi-o
 but 3s.STAT-NEG want-NEG
 ‘But he didn’t want it.’
2. i bulodi so-o i inabi’i mi-o
 3s.UNAC bread eat-NEG 3s.UNAC wine drink-NEG
 ‘He didn’t eat bread (and) he didn’t drink wine.’

Sentence level adverbials may follow the NEG marker:

an ò wàa pɔbe-o, wàa imi-o
 3p.PRF say.PRF 3p.IMPRF-LOG eat-NEG 3p.IMPRF-LOG drink-NEG
 ee ɡɔɔ pó wà a dè
 until day REL 3indef.PRF 3sOBJ kill
 ‘They said they won’t eat (and) they won’t drink until they have killed him.’

Negation of sentence constituents

A NP constituent, whether it be SUBJ, OBJ or OBL, can be negated by the NEG marker in conjunction with the specific determiner /ke/ ‘a specific, another’ which with NEG means ‘none, not any’. /ke/ is not like the indefinite article ‘a’ in English, it has a specific referent. The plural form is the specific form /kenɔ̀, see 4.3.

		positive	negative	
gbé	person	gbé-ke	someone	nobody
pó	thing	pé-ke	something	nothing
yá	matter	yá-ke	some matter/something	no matter/nothing
gu	place	gu-ke	somewhere	nowhere

1. gbé-ke di mɔ̀ la-o
 person-none UNAC come.PRF here-NEG
 ‘Nobody came here.’
2. ɡɔɔ-ke-wa àa mɔ̀ la
 day-any-DAT 3s.IMPRF come here
 ‘One day he’ll come here.’

To negate a SUBJ NP precede it with /i kɛ/ 'it is not', with clause final NEG.

i kɛ Adamu mí m̀ la-o
 3s.UNAC be Adam SF come.PRF here-NEG
 'It was not Adam who came here.'

OBJs or adverbials can be negated after being front shifted.

i kɛ gbēnesīna n ɛkɛ-t̀-ɔ
 3s.UNAC be man 2s.PRF lie-PRF-NEG
 'It was not man you lied to.'

Incomplete sentences consisting of an adverb or a NP may also be negated by /i kɛ/.

1. i kɛ wētɛ fēna-n-do
 3s.UNAC be town small-COP-NEG
 'It is not a small town.'
2. i kɛ Ilo la a do-o
 3s.UNAC be Illo here 3s.POSS alone-NEG
 'It is not only here at Illo.'

Parataxis with NEG

To negate a paratactic sentence in PRF, the first clause takes UNAC aspect while the second clause remains in PRF, with sentence final NEG.

1. i fɛtɛ à zīkè-o
 3s.UNAC rise 3s.PRF work.PRF-NEG
 'He didn't get up and work.'
2. wi we wa m̀k̀tɛ-nnɛ-o
 1p.UNAC will 1p.PRF submit.PRF-3pBEN-NEG
 'We weren't willing to submit to them.'

2.11 Focus

The clause focus marker (CF) is /-ɛ/. /fá/ is an areal word which occurs especially in clauses expressing counter-assertion and contradiction. /déé/ occurs after the NEG marker in counter-assertion clauses.

- | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------|--------|-------------|----------|----------|
| 1. má-ba | d̄ɔ-o | fá | 2. má-ba | d̄ɔ-o | déé |
| 1s.STAT-NEG | know-NEG | really | 1s.STAT-NEG | know-NEG | interrog |

‘I don’t really know.’

‘Don’t I know?’

SUBJ NPs are normally clause initial. They are given added focus by adding the SUBJ focus marker (SF) /mí/.

1. ì o a zi mí maa
3s.HAB say 2s.POSS old SF good
‘He says the old is better.’

2. Lua mí wá utɛgu kú wá gbáa-do
God SF 1p.POSS refuge COM 1p.POSS strength-COM
‘God is our refuge and our strength.’

NPs and adverbials are front shifted for focus with optional OBJ focus marker (OF).

a gĩna bii (an) à an kɛ a ũ
3s.POSS own image OF 3s.PRF 3p.OBJ make.PRF it ESS
‘In his own image he made them.’

OBJ and OBL NPs may precede the SUBJ NP.

1. zù an Adamu dè 2. Adamu an má yidì
cow OF Adam kill.PRF Adam OF 1s.IMPRF
‘It was a cow Adam killed.’ ‘It is Adam I love.’

Nominal postpositions are front-shifted with the OBL NP.

Pɔlu yã pì ona kɛ à bulodi sè
Paul word this saying after 3s.PRF bread take.PRF
‘After Paul said this he took some bread.’

Topicalisation

A new topic may be introduced by the topicalizer (TOP) /sõ/ in a preposed phrase.

This postpositiuon may mean ‘as for’, or ‘now’ or ‘it so happened that’.

1. gbé-ke-nɔ sɔ aá-dá a yáádɔ
person-other-PL TOP 3p.PROG 3s.OBJ laugh
‘As for others, they were laughing at him.’
2. gɔɔ pì sɔ Ibrahĩ ba ni vĩ-o
time that TOP Abraham NEG child have-NEG
‘Now at that time Abraham had no child.’

The topicaliser may follow a clause:

pó n yia sɔ, lapɔ ní yidi, nda ke kú n ɔgɔ-dò

when 2s.PRF sell.PRF TOP how 2s.STAT want 2s.IMPRF do COM 2s.POSS money-COM
 ‘Now when you sold it, whatever you wanted you could do with your money.’

The topicaliser follows TOP pronouns.

wa gẽ go’itepɔ-ũ, ankũnɔ sɔ̃ an sùka be
 1p.PRF enter.PRF boat-INES 3p.TOP TOP 3p.PRF return.PRF home
 ‘We entered the boat, as for them they returned home.’

3.0 Noun Phrase Construction

The NP may occur as the SUBJ, OBJ or OBL of a clause or as the complement of copular sentences. The simple NP consists of a nucleus with a noun as head and an optional periphery. Optional periphery items consist of an initial POSS pronoun and four layers after the nucleus: demonstrative, article, plural marker and relative clause. Structure of the NP:

± POSS pronoun + [NP nucleus (noun ± adjective ± quantifier)
 ± relative clause ± demonstrative ± article ± plural marker]_{1,4}

Modification by POSS pronouns, adjectives, quantifiers and relative clauses is generally restrictive, being used to define the referent rather than to describe it, so the accumulation of modifiers is rare.

Complex NPs may be Genitive NPs or Relative Clause NPs. After the initial POSS pronoun the nucleus complex may be repeated up to four times.

1. à-kũ dɛ Lua balika bui dona yãkeken maa-nɔ ù
 2p.SBJ-CONT be God blessing kind different administrator good-PL ESS
 ‘Be good administrators of God’s different kinds of blessing.’
2. gbé pɔ̃ zɛna á ɛɛ di aafia lè
 person REL standing 2p.OBJ before this health find.PRF
 ‘This person who is standing before you was healed.’

3.1 Monosyllabic NP items

NP length and tone

As mentioned in the Phonology nouns are often pronounced with non-phonemic vowel length which is not written. H monosyllabic NP items are unstable and

become M if not preceded or followed by H or pause. They may be nouns, adjectives or demonstratives.

H NP items

á	'yam'	kyó	'reading'	té	'fire'
bé	'termite'	lá	'leaf'	tó	'name'
bú	'field'	lé	'mouth'	u	'mash'
gbá	'leg'	lí	'tree'	vú	'flower'
gbé	'person'	né	'child'	wá	'bone'
gó	'mortar'	ní	'nose'	wé	'eye'
í	'water'	ó	'cry'	wó	'small of back'
ká	'crab'	pá	'handle'	yá	'word'
ká	'hair'	pó	'thing'	yó	'breakfast'
kí	'chief'	sá	'bow'	zá	'husband'
kpe	'house'	sí	'groundnut'	zé	'road'
kú	'black plum'	só	'horse'	zí	'buttocks'
kú	'eagle'	swá	'ear'	zí	'time'
kwá	'crocodile'	tá	'journey'	zó	'bee'

M NP items

bā	'bird'	ko	'chicken'	po	'liver'
bε	'household'	kɔ	'sausage tree'	sa	'sacrifice'
da	'mother'	kpa	'suburb'	sā	'sheep'
dā	'tree sp.'	kpe	'back'	se	'waistband'
de	'father'	kwa	'grasshopper'	swa	'river'
fī	'story'	le	'song'	ta	'dish'
fɔ	'greeting'	le	'genitals'	te	'animal foot'
fɔ	'baobab'	lo	'bottle'	vī	'milk'
gba	'gift'	mɔ	'moon'	we	'monkey'
gbē	'dog'	na	'wife'	wē	'beer'
gbī	'smell'	ni	'need'	zā	'bracelet'
gī	'clay'	nɔ	'woman'	zī	'work'
gu	'place'	ɔ	'hand'		
kī	'tendon'	pi	'waist'		

L NP items

bà	'race'	bà	'share'	bò	'sore'
----	--------	----	---------	----	--------

bè 'goat'	kà 'arrow'	sè 'grass'
dḽ 'granary'	kò 'bud'	sḽ 'heart'
gà 'camp, group'	kḽ 'mongoose'	tè 'taboo'
gḽ 'guinea fowl'	kpà 'locust bean'	tḽ 'penis'
gbà 'door'	kpè 'ocra'	wè 'hole'
gbḽ 'aura'	kpè 'rosewood'	wè 'year'
gbò 'bubal'	kpò 'fish'	yḽ 'ember'
gbḽ 'faeces'	kù 'shea'	zà 'fan palm'
gbè 'egg'	lè 'thorn'	zè 'termite hill'
gbè 'stone'	mì 'head'	zè 'vagina'
gbè 'arse'	mò 'metal'	zì 'war'
gè 'corpse'	nò 'hunger'	zò 'slave'
gì 'mat'	pè 'mat'	zù 'buffalo'
gyã 'sickness'	sà 'cob'	

3.2 Compound nouns

Noun-plus-noun compounds are very productive:

qualifying	nɔ-gbé	'woman'	(female-person)
	lí-kpé	'tree-home'	(forest)
material	mɔ-bà	'chain'	(iron-rope)
	bàzá-kpé	'tent'	(cloth-house)
part-whole	ɔ-né	'finger'	(hand-child)
	lé-bà	'upper lip'	(mouth-rope)
possession	zó'í	'honey'	(bee-water)
	lù-a-be	'heaven'	(God-home)

Noun plus adjective

gu-pua	'light'	(place-white)	gu-sia	'darkness'	(place-black)
lɛ-dokũ	'harmony'	(mouth-same)	swá-gbáa	'stubbornness'	(ear-hard)
pɔ-nna	'happiness'	(liver-sweet)	pɔ-sia	'sadness'	(liver-black)

The proprietor suffix /de/ is suffixed to nouns and is very productive in forming nouns and adjectives. The abessive suffix /saide/ means 'without'.

balikade	'blessed'	ɛkɛde	'liar'
bɛde	'householder'	undede	'living'
naaide	'faithful person'	naaisaide	'unfaithful person'

laasoode	‘thoughtful person’	laasoosaide	‘thoughtless person’
mide	‘head person’	misaide	‘fool’
suude	‘patient’	suusaide	‘impatient’
taalide	‘transgressor’	taalisaide	‘innocent’

/de/and /sai/ may be suffixed to a NP:

nesedokūde	‘sincere person’	(stomach-same-owner)
nesenidēde	‘even-tempered’	(stomach-cool-owner)
luanaaide	‘believer in God’	(God-faith-owner)
luanaaikensaide	‘unbeliever in God’	(God-believer-non-owner)
mɔsɔde	‘cyclist’	(iron-horse-owner)
vīagbāade	‘long-tailed’	(tail-long-owner)
minnade	‘fortunate person’	(head-sweet-owner)
swagbāade	‘stubborn’	(ear-hard-owner)

Actor suffix /nna/ nouns are productive. The verb root has PRF tone.

kutepenna	‘flute player’	gīnabusanna	‘humble person’
ailenna	‘beneficiary’	li’anna	‘carpenter’
gbadanna	‘giver’	pɔbenna	‘diner’
gyākenna	‘sick person’	nɔadenna	‘hungry person’
sa’onna	‘priest’	gīnapuiākenna	‘selfish person’

If the compound verb contains an OBL pronoun, the actor suffix is /de/.

lɛdammade	‘counselor’	yādadannede	‘teacher’
īadammade	‘oppressor’	ikoyādannede	‘lawgiver’
ɔdammade	‘helper’	ɔnɔkennede	‘deceiver’

Abstract marker /kɛ/ compounds are also productive:

zōkōkɛ	‘greatness’	gbēnesīnke	‘humanity’
annabikɛ	‘prophecy’	faasaikɛ	‘stupidity’
maake	‘goodness, beauty’	fɔvāikɛ	‘evil’
kusukɛ	‘leprosy’	futake	‘insignificance’
gbāsīkɛ	‘defilement’	gbāasaikɛ	‘weakness’
naaikɛ	‘faithfulness’	nibɔkɛ	‘sojourn’

Diminutives

The diminutive marker is /ni/ ‘child’.

benɛ	‘kid’	(goat-child)	bookone	‘student’	(school-child)
------	-------	--------------	---------	-----------	----------------

ɛtɛnɛ	‘trader’	(market-child)	gbanɛ	‘toe’	(foot-child)
gonɛ	‘pestle’	(mortar-child)	konɛ	‘chick’	(chicken-child)
kpekabɔnɛ	‘key’	(lock-child)	ɔnɛ	‘finger’	(hand-child)
sānɛ	‘lamb’	(sheep-child)	gyāgbenɛ	‘microbe’	(sickness-egg-child)

Participles

Participles may be attributive and or predicative. The participle marker is /nà/, the verb root retaining its lexical tone. Following are examples of attributive participles.

dɔ̃na	‘knowledge’	pɔbena	‘food’
bɔkɛtekɛna	‘explanation’	āmana	‘pain’
ɔɔɔna	‘mourning’	gbasɛna	‘footstep’
bɔtɔbona	‘shoot’	nɛ’ina	‘childbirth’
daakɛna	‘crime’	datɛna	‘beginning’

If the compound verb contains an OBL pronoun, the participle marker is often omitted when forming an abstract noun:

lɛdamma	‘counsel’	yādadanne	‘teaching’
ĩadamma	‘punishment’	‘ɔnɔkɛnnɛ	‘deception’
ɔdamma	‘help’	gbāamɔnnɛ	‘oppression’

If the emphasis is on the action rather than an abstract state, the participle marker is suffixed before the pronoun.

lɛdanamma	‘counselling people’	yādadanne	‘teaching people’
-----------	----------------------	-----------	-------------------

3.3 Specificity

Although Illo-Busa shows evidence of specificity with proper nouns, pronouns and kinship terms, there is no distinctive NP tone as in Boko where non-specific NPs ending in lexical low tone end in a semi-low tone. Busa has only 3 tones. Evidence of specificity is as follows:

L plural marker after kinship terms, proper names and the pronouns.

ma vīina-nò	‘my older siblings’	Saidu-nò	‘Saidu and company’
peke-nò	‘certain things’	wáákùnnò	‘we (TOP)’

Kinship terms which take the specific plural marker are:

da	‘mother	dakɔ̃nɔ	‘other people’
dazi	‘grandmother’	dé	‘who’
de	‘father’	dezi	‘grandfather, ancestor’
mae	‘father, respected older man’		

But not:

dakũna	‘younger sibling’	vĩna	‘older sibling’
--------	-------------------	------	-----------------

3.4 Adjectives

Simple adjectives

Canonical adjectives are typically bisyllabic and may be both attributive or predicative.

There are various adjective suffixes as illustrated by /fĩɔũ/ ‘small, little’.

fĩɔũ	‘too small/narrow’	fĩɔũfĩɔũ	‘little by little’
fĩɔ̃nkɔ̃nɔ	‘very small’	fĩɔ̃mpiinɔ	‘very small’
fĩɔna	‘small one’		

The /-ũ/ and /-nkɔ̃nɔ/ and /-mpiinɔ/ forms are predicative and express ‘very much’ and ‘too much’. The /-na/ form is nominal. The reduplicated form is adverbial. See the dictionary for tones.

Ex.	utiina	‘tiny one’	utiinnɔ	‘very tiny’	utiiũ	‘too tiny’
	sikosi	‘shrivelled’	sikosinnɔ	‘very shrivelled’	sikosiũ	‘too shrivelled’

The colours have various forms:

suffix		attributive	predicative
tě́(na)	‘red’	tě́a	tě́é
pú(na)	‘white’	púa	púú
si(sina)	‘black, dark’	sía	síí

Busa has a rich supply of over 100 simple adjectives:

Ex.	bèè	‘valuable’	béé	‘alive’
	bèè	‘bad’	bógu	‘blue’
	bòtò	‘young’	busè	‘soft, calm’

búsú	‘raw’	búú	‘whole’
dàsí	‘many’	dufú	‘new’
gbáá	‘strong, hard’	gbãá	‘tall, long’

Compound adjectives

These adjectives are attributive only and are marked in the dictionary as *aadj*.

Adjectives from participles:

asana	‘fried’	basina	‘running’
disana	‘cooked’	ɛna	‘broken’
fěfěna	‘skinny’	imina	‘withered’
kokona	‘crooked’	kpatena	‘settled’
kukuna	‘cooked’	mɔmɔna	‘oral’
sɔtɔbona	‘castrated’		

/disana/ can be interpreted as present participle meaning ‘boiling’, but a timeless state ‘boiled, cooked’ is the norm.

Compound adjectives include participles and nouns suffixed by the proprietor suffix /de/. These are very productive, forming attributive adjectives.

Ex. ekede	‘false, lying’	kõfide	‘noisy’
aide	‘profitable’	daamade	‘better’
bɛɛnade	‘precious, valuable’	aafiade	‘peaceable’
dadokũde	‘of the same mother’		

Ordinal numerals are attributive adjectives formed by suffixing /de/ to numerals.

Ex. piade	‘second’	aakõde	‘third’
siikõde	‘fourth’	sɔode	‘fifth’

A less productive means of adjectival formation is via the actor suffix /nna/

Ex. ni’inna	‘fruit-bearing’ (tree)	zĩkenna	‘labouring’ (oxen)
-------------	------------------------	---------	--------------------

Demonstratives and determiners

There are no articles. There are four deictic positions:

/didi/ ‘this here (in hand)’	/di/ ‘this’	/die/ ‘that’	/diedie/ ‘yonder’
------------------------------	-------------	--------------	-------------------

There are corresponding demonstrative pronouns:

/didi/ ‘this one here’, /di/ ‘this one’, /die/ ‘that one’.

/bee/ is also used with the meaning of either ‘this’ or ‘that’

/pì/ is the frequently used anaphoric determiner meaning ‘the aforementioned’. If not already mentioned in the context, both the speaker and hearer know which specific item is referred to.

The specific determiner /ke/ means ‘a certain, a particular, another’. With NEG it means ‘none’. It is not an indefinite article like the English word ‘a’.

Ex. ma gbě̀ pì è ‘I saw that person mi gbě̀ke eo ‘I didn’t see anybody’
 mi a ke eo ‘I didn’t see any’ a kenɔ̀ lète ‘some of it fell down’
 mala’ika ke bò à m̀wà ‘a certain angel appeared to him’

3.5 Personal pronouns

There are many pronouns including simple, compound and fused forms. Personal pronouns may be fused with clitic postpositions. SUBJ pronouns may be fused with aspect markers. OBJ pronouns are suffixed to the verb when followed by or fused to a clitic postposition.

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| <p>1. à yi-ma-di
 3s.STAT love-1s.ADES
 ‘He loves me.’</p> | <p>2. maa gɛ da-di-lɛ
 1s.IMPRF go meet-PURP-ALL
 ‘I will go to meet him.’</p> | <p>3. à kpà-mmá
 3s.PRF give.PRF-3p.DAT
 ‘He gave it to them.’</p> | <p>4. à yã’ò-mɛa
 3s.PRF speak.PRF-1s.BEN
 ‘He spoke to me.’</p> |
|---|--|---|---|

Personal pronouns

	1s	2s	3s	3s Log	1p	2p	3p
OBJ	ma	n	a	akũ	wá	á	ń
POSS	ma	n	a	akũ	wá	á	an
OBL	-ma	-n	∅	-akũ	-wa	-a	-ń
BEN	-mɛa	-nne	-ne	-akũne	-wɛa	-ane	-ńne
DAT	-ma	-mma	-wa	-akũwa	-wá	-awa	-ńma
ADES	-madi	-ndi	-di	-akũdi	-wadi	-adi	-ńdi
ALL	-male	-nle	-le	-akũle	-wale	-ale	-ńle
INES	-maũ	-ũ	-ũ	-akũu	-waũ	-aũ	-ńũ
SUP	-mala	-nla	-la	-akũla	-wala	-ala	-ńla

TOP	maakũ	məkõn	àkũ	akũ	waakũᵛ	aakũᵛ	ankũᵛ
COM	-mado	-ndo	-do	-akũdo	-wado	-ado	-ńdo
Exclusive	POSS pronouns plus /do/ for SG, /tẽɛ/ for PL						
Reflexive	POSS pronoun plus /gĩna/						
SF	Use TOP pronouns plus mí						
APPO	Use TOP or OBJ pronouns						

The 3in OBJ pronoun and the 3s OBL pronoun are unexpressed.

Comitative prouns may be prefixed by /kõa/ ‘together’, /kõamado/ etc.

The tone on a PRF iv follows the tone of the preceding SUBJ pronoun, except that L always follows third person pronouns:

Ex.	ma bo	‘I went out’	wa bo	‘we went out’
	n bo	‘you (SG) went out’	a bo	‘you (PL) went out’
	à bò	‘he/she/it went out’	an bò	‘they went out’

The first tone of transitive verbs follows the tone of preceding OBJ pronouns:

Ex.	à ma e	‘he saw me’	n wa e	‘you (SG) saw us’
	ma n e	‘I saw you (SG)’	ma á é	‘I saw you (PL)’
	ma a è	‘I saw him’	ma ń é	‘I saw them’

3.6 Numerals

Numbers go in cycles of five and twenty, probably reflecting the number of digits on hands and feet, twenty per person.

1 do	6 soodo	11 kwi wɛɛdo	16 gẽo wɛɛdo
2 pia	7 soopia	12 kwi wɛɛpia	17 gẽo wɛɛpia
3 aakõ	8 swaakõ	13 kwi wɛɛ’aakõ	18 gẽo wɛɛ’aakõ
4 shiikõ	9 kĩndokwi	14 gẽo mendosai	19 bao mendosai
5 sɔo	10 kwi	15 gẽo	20 bao
25 baasɔo	30 baakwi	40 bapia	50 bapiakwi
60 baakõ	80 basiikõ	100 basɔo	200 oaa do

5 = 5+1, 7 = 5+2, 8 = 5+3, 9 = 10 with one torn away

11 = 10 + one unit (wɛɛ from wé ‘seed’), 14 = 15 -1

25 = 20 (bao becomes baa) +5, 30 = 20+10

40 = 20 (bao becomes ba) x 2, 60 = 20 x 3, 100 = 20 x 5

2. di à kifɔna wà **lokona** 4. à kà **ne'ina**
 then 3s.PRF rabbit see.PRF hanging 3s.PRF arrive.PRF birthing
 ‘Then he saw rabbit suspended.’ ‘She was about to give birth.’

The participle expresses a state while other aspects are dynamic.

- Ex. Adamu **dɔna** εε Adamu da dɔ εε
 ‘Adam is ahead’ ‘Adam will lead’

When two participles follow each other, as in a heading, the first participle loses its final /a/.

- Ex. malaika **bon mɔna** annabi-wa
 ‘An angel appearing to a prophet.’

4.2 Monosyllabic verbs

Monosyllabic verbs may have either H or M lexical tone, but the tone is variable due to both grammatical tone and tone instability. Monosyllabic verbs in PRF are L, except in the case where they follow H or M OBJ pronouns. Instability of monosyllabic verb tone is lexical. Lexically H verbs becomes M if not supported by a preceding high tone.

Lexically H monosyllabic verbs

a	‘carve’	kɔ̃	‘multiply’	pε	‘perch’
dā	‘wait’	kpa	‘give’	pi	‘wash’
ε	‘break’	ku	‘exist’	sε	‘take’
fā	‘sprinkle’	kū	‘catch’	si	‘receive’
fē	‘rage’	kwε	‘fall’	so	‘chew’
fī	‘swarm’	lɔ	‘crush’	ta	‘depart’
fō	‘able’	la	‘ask’	tā	‘weave’
fō	‘pierce’	lε	‘strike’	té	‘follow’
ga	‘pull’	li	‘cut’	tē	‘refuse’
gbā	‘grow’	lu	‘buy’	to	‘allow’
gε	‘go’	ma	‘rub’	tō	‘sow’
gí	‘continue’	mɔ	‘swallow’	vū	‘blow’
ka	‘pour’	mɔ	‘come’	wa	‘wipe’
kā	‘tighten’	pa	‘hit’	wi	‘shatter’
kē	‘write’	pε	‘blow’	ya	‘chase’

MH/LH -te, -sa verbs

'asa	'fry'	gẽte	'pass by'	ute	'hide'
bute	'sprout'	lite	'turn'	vĩte	'bury'
date	'begin'	mate	'wave'	wete	'search'
disa	'cook'	nate	'suppress'		
fete	'rise'	sire	'lower'		

MM/ML

'igo	'burp'
lafa	'increase'

MM/LM

labo	'decrease'
------	------------

ML/LL Reduplicated verbs

didi	'stack'	gaga	'die'	lili	'fly'
dɔdɔ	'point'	kɛkɛ	'harvest'	nana	'dream'

LH/LL

gboo	'fall down'	paa	'split'	waa	'sweep'
koko	'roll up'	pita	'decend'	wee	'relax'
kpasa	'tire'	poto	'loosen'	woto	'uproot'
lika	'stir'	pũtã	'burst'	yaka	'spoil'
nai	'sew'	sɔtɔ	'insert'		

LM/LL

bua	'cross over	kũta	'miss'	pipi	'hatch'
dada	'teach'	lili	'turn over'	yɔɔ	'polish'
dɛdɛ	'climb'	nɔnɔ	'stretch'		

4.4 Compound verbs

The SOV sentence lends itself to noun + verb root compounds. There are fewer than 200 Kyanga verb roots, but there are many compound verbs that are included in the dictionary and are written as one word.

compound verb = $\pm n + vr \pm (NP + pp)$

A compound verb consists of a generic noun followed by a verb root followed by an optional postpositional phrase. The generic noun and the postposition are integral parts of the compound verb. The verb root is often a light verb with little meaning in itself; the meaning of the compound verb being determined more by the generic

noun and postposition. Most of these compounds are intransitive verbs, one of the reasons why they are written as one word.

tɔkɔna-'o	'cough'	yã-'o ...ni	'speak to'
yi ...di	'want, love'	kpa ...wa	'give to'
vĩa-ka ...di	'frighten'	tubi-be ...wa	'inherit from'

Obviously not all compound verbs can be interpreted as intransitive, but those that are interpreted as semantically intransitive are written as one word so that they will also be structurally intransitive. In Busa the following guidelines are used to determine what compounds should be written as one word:

1. Verbs where incorporation of the nominal is evident through morphological or tonological change. The verb roots of the following verbs have H.

Ex. sáábú-kpá	'thank'	nááí-ké	'trust'	músé-ké	'be ruined'
dàsí-kú	'accumulate'	gém-búté	'stumble'		

2. Verbs where the nominal is not a free form. Ex. au-ke 'lend, borrow'
3. Compounds with nominals that are generic body parts. Body parts are normally possessed in Busa (inalienable possession), but when forming compound verbs, the unpossessed generic form is used. The compound is typically intransitive, expressing an internal bodily process.
Ex. verb roots compounded with the following body parts: gba, kua, le, me, mi, nese, ni, ɔ, pɔ, sɔ̃, swa, tɔ̃, yɔ̃ (See dictionary entries.)
4. An extension of compounds formed with body part nominals are verbs that express bodily functions, mental processes etc.

asaa-bo	'urinate'	gbãa-ka ...ne	'encourage'
gbãa-mɔ ...ne	'oppress'	gbãa-be ...wa	'rule over'
gbãa-le	'get strong'	gbasi-kpa	'get dirty'
gbɔ̃-pa	'defecate'	gĩ-kpa	'smell'
laasoo-ke	'think'	le-si	'sing'
ni-dɛ	'desire'	pɔ̃nna-ke	'be happy'
wobi-ke ...wa	'pray to'	yã-ma ...wa	'listen to'

5. Compounds with the verb root /'o/ that expresses corporeal functions.
6. Compounds with the verb root /kũ/, the ingressive copula.

NB The nominal in some cases can be front shifted and in others it can be modified, resulting in the compound becoming transitive.

An example sentence like /ma n yã mà/ can be interpreted in two ways.

	ma n yāmà	‘I heard/obeyed you’
or:	ma n yã mà	‘I heard/obeyed your word’

If the the nominal is modified in any way then it is written separately.

Further compounding of these compound verbs is very productive.

Ex.	‘i-mi	‘drink’	(water-drink)	
	‘imibɔ	‘cup’	-bɔ	is the instrumental suffix
	‘imimi	‘wither’	/imi/	is the OBJ of the verb /mi/
	‘imina	‘drink’	/nà/	is the participle marker
	‘imikī	‘drinking place, trough’	/kī/	is a locative suffix
	‘iminna	‘drinker’	/nna/	is the actor suffix
	nɛ’i	‘give birth (iv)’	nɛ’igɔɔ	‘birthday (n/adv)’
	nɛ’inna	‘fruit bearing (aadj)’	nɛ’inà	‘childbirth (n)’
	nɛ’isai	‘childless/fruitless (aadj)’	nɛ’i’ãa	‘birth pains (n)’

Some compounds verbs are transitive:

àa a né zu-'o tia	‘she will now bathe her child’
wa Lua naai-ké	‘we believed in God’
à ma atafii-kè	‘he mocked me’
ma mɔko pì au-ké	‘I borrowed that axe’
ma nɔgbɛ bīi-kè	‘I desired a woman’

4.5 Clitic postpositions

There are seven clitic postpositions that are suffixed to OBJ pronouns and NPs.

The meaning may be genitive or ablative.

		Genitive	Ablative
ADES	-di	‘near, around, after, to’	‘against’
BEN	-nɛ	‘for, on behalf of’	‘from’
COM	-do	‘with’	‘from’
DAT	-wa	‘on’	‘off’
INES	-ũ	‘in, into’	‘from’
ALL	-lɛ	‘to’	
SUP	-la	‘over, more than’	

The tone on /di, nɛ, wa/ is variable: After an OBJ pronoun the tone on the postposition will follow that of the pronoun. After H nouns the tone on these postpositions is H, otherwise L.

ma ò Bíóné 'I told Bio' má yi bíádí 'I like beans'

Each postposition has a range of meaning which is determined by inherent syntactic features of the governing verb. The general meaning of /lé/ is elusive as evidenced by the following compounds, but has been interpreted as ALL.

da ...lé 'meet' ta ...lé 'wait for, close up'
 dɔ ...lé 'help' wɛsi ...lé 'see face to face'

Other postpositions are nominal. See 7.3

Ex. ãa 'before' baasi 'apart from' gbu 'underneath'
 ɛɛ 'in front of' guaũ 'among' sɛɛ 'beside'
 musu 'above' sabadi 'through' yãdi 'reason'

In the orthography clitic postpositions and preceding OBJ pronouns are both suffixed to the verb because the postposition is often an integral part of a compound verb. The 3s OBL pronoun is a zero morpheme.

Ex. à yi-**ma-di** 'he loves me.'
 má da-**lé** 'I will meet him.'
 a gbãa dà-**ma-la** 'he is stronger than me.'
 à gɛɛ-**ma-dò** 'he went with me'
 à gɛ̀-**ma-ũ** 'it entered me'

The BEN and DAT markers are fused to the OBJ pronouns:

	1s	2s	3s	3sLog	1p	2p	3p
BEN	-mɛa	-nne	-nɛ	-akũne	-wɛã	-ane	-ríne
DAT	-ma	-mma	-wa	-akũwa	-wá	-awa	-ríma

Ex. à yã'ò-**mɛa** 'he spoke to me.'
 à ɔkã-**ma** 'he touched me'

4.6 Labile verbs

Most of the verb roots are labile, they function intransitively or transitively with some variation in meaning. In the following list of verbs, general meanings for intransitive and transitive forms are given.

Verb	Intransitive	Transitive
da	'meet, cover'	'put on, appoint'
di	'rest on'	'put down, order'
fa	'fill, fulfilled'	'fill'
fāakā	'scatter'	'scatter'
fete	'rise, ascend'	'raise'
fí	'swarm'	'steer, twist'
fō	'able, can'	'support, put up with'
gáte	'stretch'	'drag, pull'
gboo	'collapse'	'break down ; demolish'
ká	'arrive, reach'	'pour'
kā	'satisfy'	'tighten'
kaaté	'spoil, be ruined'	'spoil, ruin, destroy'
ke	'be' (copula)	'do, make'
kē	'separate from'	'tear, write'
kpa	'forfeit, hinder'	'give, install'
kpatε	'sink'	'spread'
kū	'benefit, appropriate'	'catch, grab, keep, infect'
kúté	'bend down'	'cover'
lité	'turn around'	'alter, change'
ma	'ripe, cooked'	'hear, understand, feel'
na kōwa	'joined'	'join together'
nate	'bend down'	'suppress'
pita	'descend, come down'	'lower, unload'
pūtā	'burst, explode'	'burst, explode'
sāsā	'go astray'	'lead astray'
si	'accept'	'receive, take, carry'
ta	'close up on ; stop up'	'close, shut'
tō	'drip'	'sow, plant'
'ute	'hide'	'hide'
wi	'break, shatter'	'shatter, break down'
wute	'lie down'	'lay down'
zīte	'sit down, settle'	'make sit, settle'

4.7 Stative and Control verbs

STAT expresses continuity of state rather than action. It contrasts with active verbs in PROG (action in progress) and HAB (action habitally performed).

The following verbs are STAT, as are predicative adjectives:

/bɛ/	‘move, walk’	/dɔ̃/	‘know, recognise’	/dɛ/	‘be’
/ku/	‘be, live, exist’	/su/	‘must’		
/vĩ/	‘have, possess’	/yi ...di/	‘love, want, need’	/za/	‘hate’

STAT verbs and predicative adjectives have a present meaning when used with STAT pronouns or after SUBJ NPs, where there is no aspect marker.

Ex. a-ba nide-o mí a-ba wãa-o
 3s.STAT-NEG cold-NEG and 3s.STAT-NEG hot-NEG
 ‘It isn’t cold and it isn’t hot’

They also occur in SBJ mood.

1. à-kũ	yi	kɔ̃-di	2. má	yidi	̀n-kũ	ɔ̃nɔ	vĩ
2p.SBJ-STAT	love	REC-ADES	1s.STAT	want	2s.SBJ-STAT	wisdom	have
‘Love each other.’			‘I want you to be wise.’				

For future meaning, use IMPRF.CONT

1. máa-kũ	dɔ̃	zia	2. andakũ	vĩ	gɔ̃kɛpiki
1s.IMPRF-CONT	know	tomorrow	3p.IMPRF-CONT	have	always
‘I’ll know tomorrow.’			‘They’ll possess it always.’		

The verb /dɔ̃/ ‘know’ is usually STAT meaning ‘know’, but it also occurs as a dynamic verb meaning ‘recognise, discern’.

Ex. má dɔ̃ ‘I know.’ má pua ‘I’m white.’
 má yidi ̀nkũ dɔ̃ ‘I want you to know.’ má ɔ̃gɔ̃ vĩ ‘I have money.’
 mába dɔ̃o ‘I don’t know.’ má kú la ‘I’m here.’
 máakũ ku la ‘I’ll be here.’ ma a dɔ̃ ‘I recognised him.’
 mába yindio ‘I don’t love you.’
 máakũ yindi gɔ̃kɛwa ‘I’ll love you one day.’

Control verbs

The following control verbs are followed by a SBJ pronoun and a second verb.

Verbs of ordering, deciding and choosing

di	‘appoint to’	wobike ...wa	‘pray, request for’
‘o ...ne	‘tell to’	yādi	‘decide’
se	‘choose to’	yādi ...ne	‘command to.
si	‘accept, believe’	zĩ	‘send to’
su	‘must’		

Verbs of ability, permitting and prohibiting

fǔ	‘able to’	le	‘find opportunity to’
gba zé	‘permit to’	to	‘allow, cause’
gí	‘refuse to’	yǔ ...wa	‘try to, attempt’

Verbs of suitability, desirability and hope

kōsi ...do	‘appropriate for’
soo ma	‘prepared to’
wei	‘willing to’
wedɔ ...di	‘hope to’
yidi	‘want to, be about to’

kōyāmasai 'misunderstanding'

wekanak

4.8 Reciprocal verbs

Reciprocal verbs are verb roots combined with the reciprocal pronoun /kō/ as the OBJ or OBL. The meaning is either a coming together or a moving apart. 'eo' = 'each other'.

bo kōba	'resemble eo'
bo kōwa	'come across eo'
bo kōwa ...do	'be opposite to'
dada kōne	'teach eo'
didi kōla	'stack'
dō kōne	'experience
mutually'	kōde
fī kōdi	'twist around eo'
go/kē kōwa	'separate'
ka kōu	'associate'
le kōwa	'compare'
na/pe kōwa	'join'
na kōwa ...do	'pin to'
pā kōla	'cross over eo'
pe kōle	'join together'
te kōdi	'follow eo'
tete kōdi	'follow in
succession'	

There are also many nouns formed with the reciprocal pronoun.

dadakōne	'contribution'
didinakōla	'stacked, multi-
storey'	kōkakaakī
gugēnakōu	'twilight'
kakōu	'tangle, confusion'
kanakōu	'meeting'
kēnakōwa	'separation'
kōyāmana	'agreement'

5.0 Auxiliary

Auxiliary markers in the 6 East Mande languages

There are six East Mande languages which head up the columns.

The basic word order of clauses in these languages is S - AUX - O - V - Adv and the auxiliary is a place for aspect to be expressed. Strictly speaking tense does not exist in these languages. The distinctions are better expressed as aspects, with time implied.

PRF is an action that is complete, rather than past.

The NEG form UNAC is an action that is unaccomplished.

PROG is an action in progress, not necessarily in the present.

IMPRF may express prediction, improbability or intention, but it always has a future time reference.

yi kōdi	'love eo'
The aspects are used with the SUBJ pronouns and are shown for the different languages in the following table. They also include NEG. Because some aspectual markers consist of tone change and others involve fusion of the 'gathering place' aspectual marker with the SUBJ pronouns, in the orthography of these languages all auxiliary markers are suffixed to the SUBJ pronouns. The pronouns shown here are 1s.	
kōgbēno	'companions'
kōkakaana	'assembly'
kōkpaatsena	'division'
kpedinakōla	'storied building'
lipānakōla	'cross'
wakewatokōne	'tradition'

expressing duration of time is present.

Aspects	Boko	Bokobaru	Bisāt ma	Busa cur	Kyanga	Shanga
PRF	ma	ma	ma SBJ,	SUBS, HAB	and DUR	aspects. In
PAT	má	má	-	Kyanga and	Shanga it is	only used
STAT	má	má	má with	SBJ with	a separate	form /gõa/
STAT NEG				for IMPRF.	má(ba)	má(ba)
SBJ	mà	mà	mà	6. Only Kyanga	has a COND	marker
IMPRF	má/¹a	mé/é	má(ní)	máa/da	occurring in	the auxiliary.
IMPRF NEG				Other languages	use an 'if'	
PROG1	má¹(lé)	méε/e	má(tén)	-	má(bi)	má(bi)
PROG2	máá	má(gá)	-	má(dá)	-	-
PROG NEG			7. /ná/	can be preceded	by NEG marker	ma(babi)
HAB	mi/i	mεè/è	ma(dí)	/ba/	and followed	by aspect markers.
HAB N.	mi(lí)	mà(tón)	má(sún)	/ná/	is used in	PRF, /nàà/ for IMPRF
UNAC	mi/i²	méε/e	má(ɸ)	STAT	mi/di	ma(ci)
SUBS	mí/i	-	má	mí/dí	-	-
PROH	(su)³	mà(tón)	má(sún)	(su)	má(ba)	má(ba)
DUR⁴	-lí	-gae	-	-	-	-
CONT⁵	-ɔ	gõ	-gõ	-kú	-gú	-gõ
IMPRF CONT					-gúá	-gúá
COND⁶					-ná/náá	

5.1 Tense, aspect and mood

Tense and aspect and mood are not discrete in Busa. PRF, PROG aspect, SBJ mood and NEG are all part of the same

auxiliary system. They are expressed by

auxiliary markers which follow SUBJ NPs or are suffixed or fused to SUBJ pronouns. Because many forms are fused to the pronoun (in all the Eastern Mande languages), all auxiliary markers are regarded as suffixes, the compounded pronoun forms reflecting person, number and TMA. They precede the OBJ and verb. Many of them also cause changes in the verb, notably a tone change or a suffix. NEG is also expressed by an end of clause suffix.

Aspect rather than tense is the basic thought in the auxiliary system.

The superordinate sets of SUBJ pronouns are:

1. The form in parenthesis or after a backslash is the form that follows a NP.
2. /ĩ/ is an /i/ with a semilow tone. This is a fourth tone which occurs in Boko, occurring between mid and low. The other languages have 3 level tones.
3. /su/ in Boko and Busa are verbs rather than auxiliary markers.
4. The DUR marker usually follows IMPRF pronouns, but may also occur with SBJ and SUBS.
5. The CONT marker is obligatory with STAT predicates in a future context and with all verbs when an adverb

PROH is a negative command and is expressed by using SBJ pronouns with NEG and lexical tone on the verb.

Ex. *m̀ba g̀eo* ‘don’t go’

Another way of expressing PROH aspect is with the aspectual verb /su/.

STAT pronouns are used only with the small group of STAT verbs and predicative adjectives to express a present state. It is used together with IMPRF pronouns to express future states.

STAT NEG has a NEG marker /ba/ suffixed to the pronouns or following a NP, as well as end of sentence NEG /o/. /ba/ is a borrowed NEG marker from Hausa.

IMPRF may be defined as an incomplete action that express prediction, potentiality, intentionality or improbability. The IMPRF marker /da/ is suffixed or fused to SUBJ pronouns and follows NPs.

PROG generally expresses an action in progress, but it can occur in past or future contexts. The PROG marker /dá/ follows the NP or is suffixed to SUBJ pronouns.

PRF generally expresses a past action, but more accurately expresses an action that is complete, whether the context is past, present or future. PRF pronouns

are accompanied by low tone on the verb root.

UNAC expresses an action that is not complete in the context. SUBJ pronouns are PRF pronouns fused with the UNAC marker *dì/*

Ex. *Mi k̀eo* ‘I didn’t do it’

HAB expresses an action that is done habitually. The pronouns are fused forms identical with UNAC pronouns but lacking the end of sentence NEG. NPs are followed by /dì/.

HAB NEG is an action that is never performed. HAB NEG SUBJ pronouns are HAB pronouns suffixed by /dí/ and there is end of sentence NEG.

SUBS pronouns are a fused set, IMPRF pronouns fused with the SUBS marker /dí/. They usually follow an IMPRF verb expressing a SUBS action.

Ex. *m̀aa p̀be mí imi*
I’ll eat then I’ll drink

Another way of expressing SUBS aspect is with the aspectual verb /basa/ ‘do next’

Iterative Aspect

Reduplicated HM and ML verbs express repetition, but the LM reduplicated verbs do not. See 5:3 for examples.

Perfect Aspect

Addition of the adverb /yãa/ ‘before’ expresses an action that is prior to another action. It occurs in STAT, PROG, HAB and PRF.

5.3 Logophoricity

Logophoricity is not as pervasive as in Boko where any reference to a person coreferent to the SUBJ NP will take a logophoric form. The 3s LOG pronoun is /akũ/, except for SBJ where the pronoun has low tone. There is no LOG for plural pronouns.

Logophoricity usually occurs in indirect quotations after the verbs /’o/ ‘tell, speak’, but it also occurs after mental process and communication verbs, like:

/tó/ ‘allow’, /di/ ‘command’, /e/ ‘see’, /ma/ ‘hear’

and psychological states like:

wedi	‘be willing’	yidi
‘want’	yã...wa	‘try’
dã	‘know’	sé
‘decide’	wedɔ...di	‘hope’

1. à è Sela gbãakù
mí wì akũ kpa-
wa
3s.PRF see.PRF Sela grow up.PRF

and 3indef.UNAC 3s.LOG give-3s.DAT

na ã-o
wife ESS-NEG

‘She saw Sela had grown up
and she was not given to him as wife.’

2. pó ma mae è
akũ-da ga, à tò
when 1s.POSS father see.PRF
3s.LOG-IMPRF die 3s.PRF cause-PRF
ma lèdì-akũ-ne
1s.PRF promise.PRF-
3s.LOG-BEN

‘When my father saw he was
dying, he made me promise him.’

3. à ò mà akũ
vĩ gbewe pó akũ lù
3s.PRF say.PRF 1s.SBJ 3s.LOG
bury grave REL 3s.LOG buy-PRF

akũ gĩna pó ã-u

3s.LOG own thing ESS-in

‘He said that I should bury him
in the grave that he bought for himself.’

In Busa logophoricity is controlled by syntax and coreference. It is not affected by reliability. It is never used to express evidentiality or point of view and is never optional. Logophoricity can occur in relative clauses, complement clauses, adverbial clauses and even within a simple clause.

Adamu ò mà kpa-akũ-wa

‘Adam said I should give it to
him.’

If the final pronoun was not coreferential with the SUBJ NP, it would not be LOG.

Adamu ò mà kpa-wà

‘Adamu told me to give it to
him (another person).’

6.0 Adverbials

6.1 Simple adverbs

Locational adverbs

bààsì	‘outside’
gũ	‘there’
la	‘here’

Temporal adverbs

dɔ	‘again’
gĩa	‘first’
gɔɔ	‘immediately’
kɔ	‘already’
màkaa’i	‘at this time’
mɔyãa	‘last year’

The following temporal adverbs may be regarded as denominal, but the adverbial function is more frequent than the nominal, so the nouns would more logically be regarded as de-adverbial.

bũnse	‘wet season’
fāatē	‘daytime’
gbāa	‘today’
gĩa	‘yesterday’
gwāaafĩ	‘night’
kɔnkɔ	‘morning’

Manner adverbs

dizika	‘startled’
fa	‘really’
kāndo	‘suddenly’
kéke/kyaukyau	‘exactly’
kōa	‘together’

Denominal locational adverbs (some also function as postpositions)

adverb

be	‘home’
bua	‘at the farm’
le	εε ‘over there, forward, ahead, yonder’
má	gukan ‘where, nowhere’
zàù	gupiki ‘everywhere, far, deep, at a distance’
kpe	‘behind, last, after’
luabe	‘in sky/heaven’
mɔɔmɔɔ	musu ‘often’
sà	ɔũ ‘now’
saane	sɛɛdo ‘later’
tia	tubula ‘soon’
zīke	wai ‘(n)ever’
ziki	‘next year’

Denominal adverbs ending in /kii/

‘place’

faaibokii	‘chatting place’
gbēvĩkii	‘cemetery’
gbɔpakii	‘latrine’
mikpakii	‘refuge’
minangtɔat	sa’okii ‘noon, altar’
ɔkɔsi	wɛpekii ‘evening, field of vision’
sake	yikii ‘dry season, refuge’
zia	zĩtekii ‘tomorrow, residence’
ziki	‘next year’

Denominal adverbss ending in /gɔɔ/

‘day, time’

azukedi	‘day of suffering’
kpaaka	dikpɛgɔɔ ‘quickly, holiday’
maka	gagɔɔ ‘thus, day of death’
miɔmiɔ	pɔkɛkɛgɔɔ ‘completely, harvest time’
sɔ	nɛ’igɔɔ ‘also, birthday’
tɛtɛɛ	pɔbegɔɔ ‘slowly, dinner time’
wɛwɛegɔɔ	‘time of

refreshment’ ‘eye-relax-time’

yākekegɔɔ ‘judgement day’

yālegɔɔ ‘day of distress’

noun

‘house’

‘farm’

‘forehead’

‘place’

‘place’

‘back’

‘God’s’

‘sky’

‘compound’

‘side’

‘rubbish’

‘home’

Denominal manner adverbs

aafia	‘fine, well’
kpāi	‘stealthily’
yāma	‘truly, really’

Reduplicated adverbs may be denominal, de-adjectival or de-numeral.

gbāagbāa	‘strongly, loudly’
kpekpe	‘backwards’
busebuse	‘gently, slowly’
danedanɛ	‘family by family’
dasidasi	‘numerous’
dodo	‘one by one’
fɔɔfɔ	‘little by little’
gāagāa	‘in groups’

Ideophones

Ideophones often have abnormally H or L and fortis articulation. They are more to do with manner than time or space. Many of them are verb specific and intensify the meaning of the verb.

bálíkí	‘spotted’
bìsìbìsì	‘swarming’
dègèdègè	‘wobbly’
dègèdègè	‘loose’
dúgúdúgú	‘exhausted’

6.2 Adverbial phrases and clauses

Adverbial phrases and clauses are subordinate phrases or clauses which bear to the main clause semantic relations which correlate to those borne by adverbs of time, place and manner, and in addition there are adverbial clauses that express cause, condition and particularity. They are introduced by subordinators, some of which are discontinuous morphemes, the latter parts of the morpheme occurring after the clause.

‘soft’
Adverbial NPs include Relative clauses with many headwords /gu/ ‘place’, /gɔɔ/ ‘day’ or the subordinator /lapɔ/ ‘as, just as, while’

‘group’ gèɛ Sambɛ gu pɔ
wà à fookè

3s.PRF go.PRF Sambɛ place
REL 3indef 3s.OBJ rear.PRF
‘He went to Sambɛ **where** he was brought up.’

2. á gbé zɔkɔ da
mɔ gɔɔ pɔ á wɛ

‘ee’ee’ee 2p.POSS of person big IMPRF
fíníní come daily REL 2p.POSS eye
fíɔ ‘small and narrow’ di-wa-o
fòòò ‘swelling’ NEG tie-3s.ADES-
gágá DAT NEG

‘Your master will come at a time that you don’t expect.’

3. lapɔ máa kɛn di
how 1s.IMPRF do-COP this
‘**What** I will do is this.’

Adverbial clauses usually begin with a subordinator and precede the main clause. The subordinators are marked here with an asterisk.

Temporal

- pɔ** plus PRF
- pɔ** plus PROG
- tó** plus IMPRF/PROG
- tó** plus HAB
- ee** plus PRF
- ee** plus SBJ CONT
- zaa** plus PRF
- ee** plus NP
- zaa** plus NP

Locational

- ee** plus NP
- zaa** plus NP

Manner

- landõ** (plus NP) ...ba
- lapɔ** (plus clause) ...ba

Reason

- lapɔ** plus clause
- a yá mí tò/bee yãdi**

Parataxis, where the second clause gives the reason for the proposition made in the first clause

- Ex. n-da fĩ ñ gɛ-o,
a gu zãu fa
2s-IMPRF able 2s.SBJ go-NEG
3inan.POSS place far really
'You can't go, it is really far.'

Cause

- pɔ** plus SBJ or PROH 'so that'
- SBJ mood (alone) 'so that'
- Ex. à-da we dã à mɔ
a gu
2s-PROG monkey wait 3s.SBJ
come.3s.1.0.6 place
'while he was waiting for monkey to come from (future)'
'whenever'
COND (before or duration)
'before' (anterior duration) 'if' (Open C)
'since' (posterior duration) 'if' (Non-fac)
'up to' as far as' (ALL) 'as' (Factual)
'from' (ablative) 'if ... would'
sema 'unless' (NE)
baa **tó** 'even if/wh'
'up to' as far as' (ALL) 'especially'
'from' (ablative)

6.3 Denominal postpositions

- 'like' (simile)
- 'just as' (factual), 'as if' (non-factual)
- Denominal postpositions are preceded by POSS pronouns and NPs. By contrast clitic postposition are preceded by OBJ pronouns. However the only difference between OBJ and possessive pronouns is the 3p pronoun /ń/ 'them', /ań/ 'their'
- Abessive sai 'without'
- Agency sabadi 'by means of, thanks to'
- Anterior ɛɛ 'in front of'
- wɛwa 'in presence of'

Causal	yādi		Reference	yā	musu			
‘reason, because of’			‘about, concerning’					
Citerior	kpela	‘this	Simile	lapɔ...zɔ	‘as,			
side’			like’					
Comitative	kũ...do	‘with,	Substitutive	gɛɛ				
and’ (accompaniment, instrument,			‘instead of, in place of’					
source, material, manner)			gbɛũ					
Directional	’ɔdi		‘replacement for ; substitute for’					
‘towards’			Superior	musu				
Exception	baasi		‘above’					
‘except, apart from’				midanguaũ				
Extent	lɛũ		Temporal	gɔɔ	‘time			
‘boundary, extent of, up to’			of’					
Exterior	kpɛ			zĩ	‘time			
‘outside of’			of’					
Inclusion	guaũ		Ulterior	kpɛle	‘the			
‘midst, among’			other side/bank’					
Inferior	gbu							
‘under(neath)’								
Lateral	kutu,	kuma	6.4 Postpositional phrases					
‘beside’			<hr/>					
right of	ɔpia ɔdi	‘on	n	ma	zu’o	màgɔ̃	<u>gbāsĩ</u>	sai
								‘bathe me that I might be
left of	ɔzɛngɛ ɔdi	‘on	<u>clean</u>	(without dirt)’				
			té	lète	tɔɔtɛma	<u>gbɛ̃nɔ</u>	wewa	
Locational	gu	‘place	‘fire fell to the ground	<u>in</u>	<u>people’s</u>			
of’			<u>presence</u> ’					
of’	kĩa	‘place	à	dabodabona	kè	<u>a</u>	<u>ɛɛ</u>	
			‘he performed miracles	<u>in</u>	<u>front</u>	<u>of</u>		
Medial	zāngua		<u>him</u> ’					
‘between’			n	takasikè	<u>ma</u>	<u>yādi</u>		
Posterior	gbɛzā	‘after’	‘you suffered	<u>because</u>	<u>of</u>	<u>me</u> ’		
(temporal)			butɛ	aakɔ̃	ku	<u>zĩte</u>	<u>ɔdi</u>	
	kpɛ		‘three gates were	<u>toward</u>	<u>the</u>	<u>east</u> ’		
‘behind’ (locational)								

lina ku a kpele kũ a kpelado
‘there were trees on that side and this
side’

andikũ zɔbene fãatẽ kũ gwãafĩdɔ
‘they serve him day and night’

a lezĩ kà sǔ ãasĩna leũ
‘its height was up to a horse’s bit’

an yiyina swa zõkõ sɛɛ
‘they were tied up beside the great
river’

àda basi wẽte pì zé guaũ
‘it was flowing down the middle of
the city’s

road’

bee kpe ma gbẽnɔ è dasaidasi
‘after that I saw many people’

̀n ãnabikeke dɔ buinɔ yã musu
‘prophesy again about nations’

a ɔũ dá tɛkɛ landõ isãtẽ gbãaba
‘his face was shining like strong
sunlight’

baa gana gbẽmaa gbeũ fàao
‘even dying in a good man’s place is not
easy’

à kãmabo lí gbu la
‘rest under the tree here’

7.0 Bibliography

Adekunle, Julius. 2004, *Politics & Society in Nigeria’s Middle Belt, Borgu and the emergence of a Political Identity*

Bertho, Jaques. 1951, Quatre dialects mandés du Nord Dahomey et de la

Nigéries Aglaise, *Bulletin de l’Institut Français d’Afrique Noire*. (I.F.A.N.) 13/4 pp. 1265-71

Bigou, Léon B. 1989, *Histoire: à propos de l’émission radiodiffusé sur les rapports Bariba-Boko (2 et 9 Avril 1989) et l’article sur Bio Guera du Prof. Félix Iroko*, (UNB) Cotonou.

Brenzinger, Matthias. 1992, Language death, 2007 Language diversity endangered

Cornevin, R. 1981, *La République Populaire du Benin*

Gunn, H.D., Conant, F.P. 1960, *Peoples of the middle Niger region, Northern Nigeria*, (Ethnographic Survey of Africa, Western Africa, Part XV), London.

Hallett, Robin. 1965, *The penetration of Africa 20 1815*, London

Harris, P. G. 1938, pp 307-8, Notes on the Dakakan peoples of Sokoto Province, *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*

Harris, P.G. 1939, *Sokoto Provincial Gazetteer*, London.

Hogben, S. J. 1966, *The Emirates of Northern Nigeria*, London: Oxford University Press

Lombard, Jacques. 1965, *Structures de type féodal en Afrique noire, Bariba du Dahomey*, Paris: Mouton

Nicholson, W.E. 1926, Notes on some customs of the Busa and Kyenga tribes at Illo, in *JAS*, 26/101: 91-100.

Olson, James Stuart, 1996, *The Peoples of Africa: an ethnohistorical dictionary*.

Prost Andre, 1953, Les langues mandé-sud du groupe mana-busa. *Memoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*.

Salamone, F. 1975 Becoming Hausa: *Journal of the International African Institute*, vol 45, No 4, pp 410-424

Temple, O. 1965, *Notes on the tribes, provinces, emirates and states of the Northern Provinces of Nigeria*, London.

Wente-Lukas, Renate. 1985, *Handbook of ethnic units in Nigeria*, Stuttgart.

Illo-Busa – English dictionary

A - a

a₁ *pro.* 3s.STAT, 3s.OBJ, 3s.POSS.
a do *pro.* 1) he/she alone. 2) other one.
a yā mí tò *cnj.* therefore. *Lit:* 'its-word-SF-caused'.
aba *pro.* 3s.STAT.NEG.
a₂ *pro.* 2p.PRF.
-a₁ *ptcl.* end of sentence question marker expressing belief. *Variant:* da.
á₁ [ʼá] *n.* yam.
à wute *vt.* harvest yams.
á₂ *pro.* 2p.STAT, 2p.OBJ, 2p.POSS.
ába *pro.* 2p.STAT.NEG.
áda [ʼáda] *pro.* 2p.PROG.
á₃ [ʼá] *vt.* carve, strike.
à₁ *pro.* 3s.PRF, 3s.SBJ.
à m̀̀ à l̀̀ *cnj.* it so happened. *Lit:* 'it-came-it-happened'.
àda [àda] *pro.* 3s.PROG.
àdi [àdi] *pro.* 3s.SBJ.DUR.
àkũ *pro.* 3s.SBJ.CONT.
à₂ *pro.* 2p.SBJ.
àdi *pro.* 2p.SBJ.DUR.
àdikũ *pro.* 2p.SBJ.DUR.CONT.
àkũ *pro.* 2p.SBJ.CONT.
aa [ʼaa] *n.* chewing stick, toothbrush.

aa so *vt.* chew chewing stick.
a'a [ʼáá] *intj.* don't do that!
áa [áa] *pro.* 2p.IMPRF.
ádi [ádi] *pro.* 2p.IMPRF.DUR.
áadikũ *pro.* 2p.IMPRF.CONT.DUR.
áakũ *pro.* 2p.IMPRF.CONT.
àa [àa] *pro.* 3s.IMPRF.
àadi *pro.* 3s.IMPRF.DUR.
àakũ *pro.* 3s.IMPRF.CONT.
aafia [ʼààfià] *n.* health.
— *adv.* well, in good health.
aafiade *n.* man of peace, healthy person.
— *adj.* peaceful, peaceable.
aafiale [ʼààfiàle l̀̀] *vi.* healed (be), get well, cured (be).
aafialeb̀̀ *n.* medication.
aafialekũ *n/adv.* refuge.
aai [ʼaai] *intj.* no.
aakõ [ʼààkõ] *num.* three.
aakõ'aakõ *adv.* in threes, three each.
aakõde *adj.* third.
aakõsai *num.* minus three.
aakũ̀̀ [ʼáakũ̀̀] *pro.* 2p.TOP, 2p.APPO.
aala [ʼáálà] *n.* date (tree or fruit). *Phoenix dactylifera*.

- aala tēa** *n.* wild date palm. *Phoenix reclinata.*
- aami** ['àami] *intj.* amen.
- aau** ['àaù] *n.* moaning.
- aau vī** *vt.* moan.
- abadevīo** [àbadevīo] *n.* bastard. *Lit:* 'he-father-has-not'.
- abaliba** ['àbàlibá] *n.* pineapple. *From:* Hausa.
- ada** ['àda] *n.* matchet, coup-coup. *From:* Dendi: àddá.
- adee** [àdee] *pro.* anaphoric 3s.pronoun.
- adeenɔ** [àdeenɔ] *pro.* anaphoric 3p pronoun.
- adona** [adonà] *adj.* different.
- adua** ['ádúà] *n.* thorn tree, soapberry tree, desert date. *Balanites aegyptiaca.*
- agogo** ['àgogo] *n.* watch. *From:* Hausa.
- ái** ['ái] *n.* anvil.
- ài** ['ài] *n.* profit, benefit.
- ài ke (...nɛ)** *vt.* profitable (be) for.
- ài le** *vt.* get profit.
- ài wɛtɛ** *vt.* seek profit.
- aide** *adj.* profitable.
- aisai** *adj.* unprofitable.
- aifaa(na)** ['àifàana] *n.* teacher. *From:* Dendi: alfa.
- ailenna** ['àillèna] *n.* beneficiary.
- aimasa** ['àimasà] *n.* onion. *From:* Arabic.
- aimasa kete** *n.* garlic.
- aisi** ['àisì] *n.* omen.
- aisi maa** *n.* good omen.
- aisi o** *vt.* speak omen.
- aisi maa o** *vt.* speak good omen.
- aisi vāi** *n.* bad omen.
- aisi vāi o** *vt.* speak bad omen.
- aiwetenna** ['àiwètɛna] *n.* profiteer.
- aizāna** ['àizānà] *n.* eternal life, paradise. *From:* Arabic.
- aizeke** ['àizèkɛ] *n.* possession, treasure. *From:* Arabic: àlzàkà.
- aizeke be** *vt.* inherit property.
- aizekede** *n.* rich man.
- aizekebenna** ['àizèkebèna] *n.* heir. *Syn:* tubibenna.
- aizekegwanna** ['àizèkegwàna] *n.* treasurer.
- akpati** ['àkpàti] *n.* chest, coffin. *From:* Hausa.
- akū₁** ['akū] *conj.* then.
- akū₂** *pro.* 3s.LOG.PRF, 3s.LOG OBJ, 3s.LOG POSS, 3s.LOG.STAT ; 3s.LOG.TOP, 3s.LOG APPO.
- akūba** *pro.* 3s.LOG.STAT.NEG.
- akūda** *pro.* 3s.LOG.IMPRF.
- akūdá** *pro.* 3s.LOG.PROG.
- akūdakū** *pro.* 3s.LOG.IMPRF.CONT.
- akūdi** *pro.* 3s.LOG.UNAC.
- akūdí** *pro.* 3s.LOG.HAB.NEG.
- akūdi** *pro.* 3s.LOG.HAB.
- ākū₂** [àkù] *pro.* 3s.SBJ.STAT, 3s.TOP, 3s.APPO.
- akūsō** ['akūsō] *conj.* but. *Syn:* esō.
- alade** ['àladè] *n.* domestic pig. *Syn:* sakpa kusena. *From:* Hausa.
- aleke** ['àliké] *n.* sugar cane. *From:* Hausa.
- alikoto** ['àlikotó] *n.* snail. *From:* Arabic.
- Almasihu** [àlmasihù] *n.* Messiah. *From:* Arabic.
- alo** ['àlól] *n.* writing tablet. *From:* Hausa: aḷo.
- alzanna** ['àlzaṇa] *n.* paradise. *From:* Arabic.
- amba** ['ámá] *n.* needle, injection.
- ámba ke (...nɛ)** *vt.* give injection (to).
- ambakenna** ['ámákèna] *n.* doctor.
- ambawe** ['ámá] *n.* eye of needle.
- ami** ['àmi] *intj.* amen. *From:* Arabic.
- an₁** [aṇ] *pro.* 3p.STAT, 3p.POSS.
- amba** [aṇba] *pro.* 3p.STAT.NEG.
- anda** [aṇda] *pro.* 3p.IMPRF.
- andá** [aṇdá] *pro.* 3p.PROG. *Variant:* aṇá.
- andadi** *pro.* 3p.IMPRF.DUR.
- andakū** *pro.* 3p.IMPRF.CONT.
- an do** *pro.* they alone.
- ankū** *pro.* 3p.STAT.CONT.
- an₂** [aṇ] *pro.* 3p.PRF, 3p.SBJ.
- andi** [aṇdi] *pro.* 3p.UNAC.
- andí** [aṇdí] *pro.* 3p.HAB.NEG, 3p.SUBS.
- andíkū** *pro.* 3p.SUBS.CONT.
- andi** [aṇdi] *pro.* 3p.HAB.
- andikū** *pro.* 3p.HAB.CONT.
- ankū** *pro.* 3p.SBJ.CONT.
- an₃** [aṇ] *ptcl.* OBJ focus marker.

anabi ['anabi] *n.* prophet.
anabike *n.* prophethood.
anabikeke ['anabikeke kè] *vi.* prophesy.
anabikekeyã *n.* prophecy.
anasa ['ànàsá] *n.* white man. *Syn:* bapua.
anasa bà *n.* sisal hemp. *Agave sisilana*.
anasa kpà *n.* flamboyant tree.
anasa kpawa *n.* coconut. *Delonix regia*.
anasa kù *n.* cashew. *Anacardium occidentale*.
anasa ɔgɔ *n.* income tax.
andu'andu ['ándú'ándú] *adj.* sparsely seeded head/cob.
ango ['àngò] *n.* bridegroom. *From:* Hausa.
ankũnɔ [aŋkũnɔ] *pro.* 3p.TOP, 3p.APPO.
ao₁ ['ao] *intj.* yes.
asa₁ ['àsà asà] *cnj.* for.
asa₂ ['asá 'àsá] *vt.* fry.
asana ['asanà] *adj.* fried.
asaa ['àsaa] *n.* urine.
asaabo ['àsaabo bò] *vi.* urinate.
asabokĩ *n.* urinal.
asaatuu ['àsaatùù] *n.* bladder.
asakpate ['àsakpáté kpàtɛ] *vi.* eat insufficient food.
asane ['asané] *n.* belt, sash (for tying baby on back).
asaya ['àsaya] *n.* salary, wages.
ase ['àsé] *cnj.* so.
asi ['àsí] *n.* secret. *From:* Dendi: àsírì.
asi bute *vt.* reveal secret.
asi ta *vt.* keep/hide a secret, honour (by not causing shame).
asi gwa *vt.* spy on.
asido *adv.* in secret.
asiyã *n.* secret matter, mystery.
asia ['àsia] *n.* greed, gluttony.
asiade *n/adj.* greedy person.
asiake ['àsiake kè] *vi.* greedy (be).
asigwanna ['àsigwàṅa] *n.* spy. *Variant:* asiwetenna.
asitabɔ ['àsítabò] *n.* average (middle

class) wealth.
asĩna ['asĩna] *n.* bit (for horse). *From:* Dendi: àlzàm.
aso ['aso] *n.* load, burden.
asode *adj.* burdensome.
asoo ['asoo] *n.* waste, catastrophe, calamity. *From:* Dendi: àsàráw.
asoo ke *vt.* calamitous/catatrophic (be).
atafii ['àtàfii] *n.* mockery. *From:* Dendi: àláásírì.
atafiike ['àtàfiike kè] *vt.* mock.
atafiikenna *n.* mocker.
Ataula ['ataula] *n.* law of Moses.
atã'atã ['átã'átã] *adj.* sparsely sprouting.
atẽesa [atẽesa] *cnj.* especially.
au₁ ['áú] *n.* blood.
au ... bute *vi.* bleed.
au ... tɔ *vi.* drip blood.
au₂ ['aù] *cn.* hour. *From:* English.
audi ['áúdi dī] *vi.* bruise.
auke ['áúké] *vt.* lend, borrow. *From:* Hausa: aro.
auke ...ne *vi.* lend to.
aukpaa ['áúkpaa] *n.* congealed blood (eaten as food).
aula ['aúlà] *n.* descent of sun.
aula pita ['aúlàpitá pità] *vi.* about 3 pm (be).
aulapitana *n.* descent of sun (about 3 PM).
ausu ['àusu] *n.* young man, youth, fiance.
ausu fẽena *n.* young teenage boy.
ausu gbãa *n.* man around 40 years.
ausuke *n.* youth, youthfulness.
ausu(ke)gɔɔ *n.* days of youth.
ausube ['àusube bè] *vi.* spend youth.
awa ['áwá] *n.* guinea-corn stalk.
awane ['áwáné] *n.* small piece of guinea-corn stalk.
awane ke *vt.* draw straws.
ayaba ['àyàbà] *n.* banana. *From:* Hausa.

Ã - ã

ãa₁ ['ãa] *n.* pain.
 — *adv.* hurt.

ãade *adj.* painful.
ãa₂ ['ãa] *post.* before (temporal).

ãake₁ [ˈãake kɛ̀] *vi.* painful (be).
ãakegɔɔ *n/adv.* day of pain/tribulation.
ãake₂ [ˈãàke kɛ̀] *vi.* tan hide.
ãakenna *n.* tanner.
ãakpa ...di [ˈãákpa kpà] *vi.* inflict pain on.
ãama [ˈãáma mà] *vi.* feel pain.
ãamana [ˈãámanà] *n.* pain.
ãia [ˈãià] *n.* industriousness, zeal, effort, diligence.
ãiade *adj.* zealous, industrious, diligent.
 — *n.* industrious/zealous person.
ãiake *vt.* make effort, be industrious.

ãngaa [ˈãŋgá] *n.* centipede.
ãnuu [ˈãnúá] *n.* world.
ãnuu goda siikɔ̃ *n.* four corners of the earth.
ãnuu to *vt.* leave the world, die.
ãnzue [ˈãnzue] *n.* in-law, father-in-law.
ãnzue nɔgbɛ̃ *n.* mother-in-law.
ãnzue nɔgɔ̃na *n.* father-in-law.
ãnzue zĩke *vt.* work for in-laws.
ãnzuekeɓɔ [ˈãnzuekeɓɔ] *n.* brideprice.
ãnzue'ɔgɔ [ˈãnzue'ɔgɔ] *n.* brideprice.
ãyãpãside [ˈãyãpãside] *n.* brutal person.

B - b

ba₁ *ptcl.* NEGation particle, follows Noun Phrase before STAT verbs.
-ba *ptcl.* negation suffix for STAT pronouns. *From:* Hausa.
ba₂ [ba bà] *vt.* sow, plant.
ba₃ [ba bà] *vi.* evaporate.
 — *vt.* ferment, brew.
-ba [bà] *post.* as, like, about, according to.
bà₁ *n.* rope, cord, string, strap.
bà fĩa *n.* rope whip.
bà gate *vt.* draw out (sound), blow long blast (trumpet).
bà kpa (...nɛ) *vt.* set (net) trap (for).
bà kpakĩ *vt.* put rope ends together.
bà tã *vt.* weave rope.
bade *adj.* commissioned (soldier).
bà₂ *n.* running, race.
bà gbãa *n.* hard race.
baa₁ [baà] *cnj.* even.
baa kũ beedo *cnj.* despite that.
baa pɔ *cnj.* even though, although.
baa₂ [baá] *n.* open place.
baawa [baáwà] *adv.* 1) into open, outside. À bɔ̃ baawa. 2) openly, frankly, clearly.
baa₃ *n.* skin, hide.
baa bo *vt.* skin (animal).
baa₄ [bàa] *n.* sir, father.
baabaa [bààbaa] *n.* children's game in

sand.
baabaa ke *vt.* play game in sand.
baadako [bààdàko] *n.* Benin rope. *Acacia ataxacantha.*
baakasa [bàakásá] *n.* rag.
baakasa pi *vt.* wash menstrual rags.
Syn: wãnkpe pi.
baakasanɔ kaka ...la *vi.* wear rags/old clothes.
baake [baàke kɛ̀] *vi.* beg.
baakenna *n.* beggar, disabled person.
baakibesɔ̃ [baakibesɔ̃] *n.* praying mantis.
baakɔ̃ [bààkɔ̃] *num.* sixty.
baakɔ̃de *adj.* sixtieth.
baakɔ̃kwi *num.* seventy.
baakɔ̃sɔɔ [baakɔ̃sɔɔ] *num.* sixty five.
baakwi *num.* thirty.
baakwide *adj.* thirtieth.
Baana *n.* Busa village, Bani. *Syn:* Bae.
baani [báání] *n.* Egyptian mimosa. *Acacia nilotica.*
baapiki [baàpíkí] *pro.* everyone, each one.
Variant: gbẽmpiki.
baasa [baasá bààsá] *vt.* refine, purify.
baasi [bààsí] *post.* beyond, apart from.
Compare: /seema ... baasi/.
báasi [báásí] *n.* flesh, muscle, boneless meat.
bàasi [bààsì] *adv.* outside.
baasɔɔ [baasɔɔ] *num.* twenty five.
baata si [bàatá sí] *n.* camel's foot.
Piliostigma reticulatum.

- baata t̄ea** [bàatá t̄éa] *n.* camel's foot.
Piliostigma thonningii.
- baba** [baba bàbà] *vt.* shell, peel, remove grain (corn).
- bado** *n.* water lily.
- badu** [bàdu] *n.* gunpowder.
- badukenna** [bàdukeṅa] *n.* gunpowder maker.
- bafā** [bàfā fā] *vi.* cast net.
- bafōna** [bàfíóná] *n.* string.
- bai** *n.* fish-poison bean. *Tephrosia vogelii.*
- baka₁** [báka] *n.* share.
- baka₂** [bàka bàkà] *vt.* paddle, row.
- baka₃** [báka] *n.* Lannea tree.
- bakapu** *n.* tree species. *Lannea barteri.*
- bakasi** *n.* small tree species. *Lannea acida.*
- bakatē** *n.* tree species. *Lannea microcarpa.*
- bakaa** [bàkaa] *n.* bundle.
- bakasa** [bákàsá] *n.* bowel.
- bakasi** [bàkàsì] *adv.* huge, too much.
- bakatunu** [bákátùnú] *n.* purging nut. *Jatropha curcas.*
- bakatunu t̄ea** *n.* wild cassada. *Jatropha gossypifolia.*
- bakpanna** [bàkpàṅa] *n.* trapper.
- balanda** [bàlàndà] *n.* veranda. *From: English.*
- bale** [bàlé lè] *vi.* run, flee. *Syn: basi.*
- balika** [bálíkà] *n.* blessing.
— *intj.* praise God!, hallelujah!, congratulations! *From: Arabic.*
- balikade** *n./adj.* blessed person.
- balikaka ...ne/ũ** [bálíkàka ká] *vi.* bless.
- balikibaliki** [bàlikìbàlikì] *adj.* two or three colours mixed (animal).
- bamenkwide** [bàmèṅkwide] *adj.* ten-stringed.
- banki** [baṅkì] *n.* bank. *From: English.*
- banna** [bàṅá] *n.* duiker.
- bansi** *n.* bush duiker. *Sylvicapra grimmia.*
- bantē** *n.* red-flanked duiker. *Cephalophus rufilatus.*
- ba₁** *num.* twenty.
- bao mendosai** *num.* nineteen.
- ba₂** [báò] *n.* news.
- bao kpa ...ne** *vt.* tell/proclaim news.
- bao ma** *vt.* hear news about.
- bao nna** *n.* good news, gospel.
- bao nna o** *vt.* tell good news, evangelise.
- báo** [báó] *n.* water grass used for feeding cattle.
- baokpanna** [báòkpàṅa] *n.* herald, proclaimer.
- baonnakpanna** [báòṅakpàṅa] *n.* giver of good news, evangelist.
- bapia** *num.* forty.
- bapia kũ sɔodo** *num.* forty five.
- bapiade** *adj.* fortieth.
- bapiakwi** *num.* fifty.
- bapua** [bápúa] *n.* white man. *Syn: anasa.*
- basa** [basa bàsà] *vi.* do next.
- basi** [bàsì] *n.* running.
- basi (...ne)** *vi.* run, flee (from), flow.
Syn: bale.
- basi kpakĩ** *vt.* race.
- basinna** *n.* runner.
- basia** [básía] *n.* black man.
- basiikɔ̄** [basííkɔ̄] *num.* eighty.
- basiikɔ̄kwi** [basííkɔ̄kwi] *num.* ninety.
- basikpakĩ** [bàsìkpákí] *n.* race.
- basikpakíke** [bàsìkpákíke kè] *vi.* race.
- basoodo** *num.* one hundred and twenty.
- basoodokwi** [basoodokwi] *num.* one hundred and thirty.
- basoopia** *num.* one hundred and forty.
- basoopiakwi** [basoopiakwi] *num.* one hundred and fifty.
- basɔo** [basóo] *num.* one hundred.
- basɔobasɔo** *adv.* in/by hundreds.
- basɔode** *adj.* hundredth.
- basɔokwi** [basóokwi] *num.* one hundred and ten.
- baswaakɔ̄** *num.* one hundred and sixty.
- baswaakɔ̄kwi** *num.* one hundred and seventy.
- batagãgã** [bàtagãgã] *n.* drum, drummer.
- batagãgã le** *vt.* beat drum.
- batagãgãlenna** [bàtagãgãlèṅa] *n.* drummer.
- batē** [bàtē] *n.* tree species. *Hexalobus monopetalus.*
- batu** [bàtú] *n.* surrounding crowd, assembly.

Baugu [bàugu] *n.* Borgu.

baugu ɔdi *adv.* south.

bauu [bàùù] *adv.* completely covered.

baza [bàzá] *n.* cloth, woman's wrap.

baza kuku ...ne *vt.* cover with cloth.

baza tã *vt.* weave cloth.

bazakasa [bàzakasa] *n.* rag.

bazakpe [bàzákpé] *n.* tent.

bazakpede *n.* tent-dweller.

bazakpekenna [bàzákpékèna] *n.* tent-maker.

bazali [bàzálí] *n.* weaver's rod.

bazatãna [bàzatãna] *n.* weaver.

bazatãna *n.* woven cloth.

baze [bàzé] *n.* erosion, ravine.

bazu [bàzu zù] *vt.* cast net.

bazunna *n.* caster of net.

bã *n.* bird.

bã gbõ *n.* bird droppings.

bã viagbãade *n.* pin-tailed widow, whydah. *Vidua macroura.*

bãpu *n.* cattle egret. *Bubulcus ibis.*

bãkpɔbenna [bãkpɔbèna] *n.* ibis.

bãlizɔzɔna [bãlizɔzɔna] *n.* fine-spotted woodpecker. *Campethera puntuligera.*

bãnde [bãnde] *n.* madman.

bãndubãndu [bãndubãndu] *n.* diarrhoea.

bãndubãnduke [bãndubãnduke kè] *vi.* diarrhoea (have).

bãnkũ [bãŋkũ kũ] *vi.* go mad.

bãtitina [bãtítíná] *n.* finch.

bãtitina boogu *n.* Red-cheeked

Cordon-bleu. *Uraeginthus bengalus.*

bãtitina tãa *n.* African fire finch.

Lagonosticta rubricata.

bãtolo [bãtóló] *n.* African emerald cuckoo.

Chrysococcyx cupreus.

be₁ [be bè] *vt.* eat, win, defeat, cheat.

benna *n.* eater, consumer.

bè *n.* goat.

beda *n.* she-goat.

bene *n.* kid.

besa *n.* billygoat.

bede *n.* householder, host. *Etym:* bede.

bedenɔ *n.* locals.

bee [bé] *adj.* this, that.

— *pro.* this one, that one. PL /béenɔ/ 'these, those'.

beewa [béewà] *adv.* in this way, thus.

begbõna [bègbõna] *n.* African bark. *Crossopteryx febrifuga.*

bele [bèle] *cnj.* all the more.

be₁ *n.* household, courtyard. — *adv.* home.

be gwa *vt.* take care of home.

be ke *vt.* establish home.

be kpɛ *adv.* outskirts of village.

bede *n.* householder.

bedenɔ *n.* family, people in household.

be₂ *vi.* walk, move.

be musu *vi.* soar, glide, hover.

bé *n.* termite.

bebe [bèbè bèbè] *vi.* move around, stroll.

bebebo *n.* vehicle.

bebeke [bèbèkè kè] *vi.* stutter.

bebempã [bèbèmpã] *n.* idle person, lounge.

beɛ [bè] *adj.* important, worthy, valuable. *Variant:* beena.

beede *n.* honoured person.

— *adj.* valuable. *Variant:* beenade.

beeka [bèèka] *n.* yellow-billed kite. *Mivus migrans parasitus.* *Variant:* kpèè.

beena [bèena] *n.* honour.

beena dõ ...ne *vt.* praise, honour.

beena ke ...ne *vt.* honour.

beenade *n.* honoured person.

beenasaide *adj.* worthless.

beete [bèètè bèètè] *vi.* walk, stroll.

begwana [bègwàna] *n.* home carer.

beleketɛ *adj.* meaningless (dream).

bella [bèla] *n.* clay pot, jar.

bete [bètè] *n.* small tree species. *Terminalia brownii.*

bete pua *n.* small tree species.

Terminalia albida.

bete tãa *n.* small tree species.

Terminalia avicennioides.

beteka [bètèka] *n.* mud.

beübenna [bèùbèná] *n.* spleen.

beyãkekenna [bèjãkèna] *n.* house manager.

béé [béé] *adj.* alive.

bèè [bèè] *adj.* perverse, evil (thing).

bèèbèè *adv.* badly.

bëna [béná] *n.* horn.

bënade *adj.* horned.

bi *ptcl.* what if, how is it that.

- bia** [biá] *n.* waterhole.
bía [biá] *n.* beans.
bidí [bídí] *n.* worry, confusion, apprehension. *Variant:* bití (Kali).
bidí ... gē ... ũ *vi.* apprehensive (be).
bidike [bídíke bídíké] *vt.* confused (be).
bii [bií] *n.* copy, image, sort, kind.
biote [bioté] *n.* torch (made of grass).
biɔ *n.* red kapok tree. *Bombax constatum.*
biɔɔ [biɔɔ] *n.* frog.
biɔtē [biɔtē] *n.* shining drongo. *Dicrurus atripennis.*
bisa [bisa] *n.* rubbish.
bisane [bisáné] *n.* water scoop.
bisi [bisi] *n.* monkey ball tree. *Strychnos spinosa.*
bisibisi [bisibisi] *adv.* swarming.
bii₁ [bií] *n.* selfishness. *Syn:* wɛlaga.
bii_{de} *n.* selfish/covetous person.
bii₂ [bií] *n.* town, village. 'town wall' in Boko. *Syn:* wēte.
bii gbēnɔ *n.* villagers.
bii kpe *adv.* outskirts of village.
bii le *n.* town entrance.
bii zɔkɔ *n.* town. *Syn:* wēte zɔkɔ.
bii_{da} *n.* city, main town.
bii_{de} *adj.* walled.
 — *n.* chief of village.
bii_{denɔ} *n.* townspeople.
bii_{ke} [biíke kè] *vt.* lust after, covet.
bii_{konna} [biíkoná] *n.* village.
bo₁ [bo bò] *vt.* build (wall), fabricate.
bokí_a *adv.* building site.
bonna *n.* fabricater.
bo₂ [bo bò] *vi.* 1) go out, come/escape from, saved (be). 2) save, redeem.
 — *vt.* 1) take out, undress. 2) pick.
bonna *n.* picker.
bo gbǎsiu *vt.* remove defilement from.
bo kɔba (...do) *vi.* resemble each other.
bo kɔwa *vi.* come across each other.
bo kɔwa kú ...do *vi.* opposite (be) to.
bo ... kpe *vi.* contradict, betray, go backwards.
bo ...la *vt.* take off (clothing).
bo ...ne *vi.* resemble.
 — *vt.* lend. What is /bo/ 'lent' is given back, whereas with /sēkǎ ...ne/ it is returned in kind.
bo ɔzi *vi.* escape from.
bo ... sɛɛ *vi.* surprise.
bo ...wa come across (by chance).
bo yǎu/taaliu *vt.* acquit.
bobo *vt.* pick (ripe fruit), take off (shoes), bring out (anger).
bokii *n.* exit, way of escape, source.
boboo [bòboò] *n.* egg-plant. *Solanum scabrum Miller.*
bodogo *adj.* round, spherical.
bodogona *adj.* round, spherical.
boe [bòé] *n.* Gambian giant pouched rat. *Cricetomys gambianus.*
bokú [bokú bòkù] *vi.* dislocate.
bomɔ [bòmɔ] *n.* sojourner.
bonkpede [bońkpede] *n.* traitor.
bonsɛɛ [bońsɛɛ] *adj.* wonderful, surprising.
bonsɛede *n.* wonderful person.
Boo [bòó] *n.* Boko.
booboo [boòboò] *n.* blister beetle.
boogu [bóógú] *adj.* blue.
booko [bóókò] *n.* school. *From:* Hausa.
booko ke *vt.* attend school, educated (get).
bookone [bóókòne] *n.* student.
-bo [bò] *ptcl.* instrument.
bɔ *adv.* what?
bɔ *n.* sore, wound.
bɔɛ [bòé] *n.* hippopotamus. *Hippopotamus amphibius.*
bɔɛzi ...i [bóɛzi] *adv.* when?
bɔgbɛ [bògbè] *n.* scar.
bɔ'i [bò'í] *n.* pus.
bɔkete [bòkete] *n.* small sores.
bɔketeke [bòketeke kè] *vi.* have small sores.
bɔkete [bòkete] *n.* explanation.
bɔketeke (...ne) [bòketeke kè] *vi.* explain (to).
bɔketekena *n.* explanation.
bɔkɔ₁ [bòkɔ] *n.* bag, sack, pocket.
bɔkɔ₂ [bòkɔ] *n.* 1) crop (of bird). 2) goitre.
bɔkɔ [bòkɔ] *n.* marrow, brain. *Variant:* bólógó (Kali).
bɔkɔna [bòkɔna] *n.* ant.
bɔkɔsɔ [bòkɔsɔ] *n.* mud fish.
bɔlɔgɔ [bòlɔgó] *n.* blanket.
bɔndabi [bòndabi] *n.* storeroom.

bɔɔ [bɔɔ] *n.* wound, sore.
bɔɔkɛ [bɔɔkɛ kɛ] *vi.* infected with sore/boil (be).
bɔɔɔ₁ [bɔɔɔ] *n.* plaster.
 — *adj.* plastered, smoothed.
bɔɔɔ da ...wa *vt.* plaster.
bɔɔɔ kɛ *vt.* plaster.
bɔɔɔ₂ [bɔɔɔ] *n.* pollution, dirt.
bɔɔɔ [bɔɔɔ] *adj.* young.
bɔɔɔna [bɔɔɔna] *n.* young (diminutive).
bɔɔɔbo [bɔɔɔbo bɔ] *vi.* shoot (leafy).
bɔɔɔbona *n.* shoot.
bɔɔyãdi [bɔɔyãdi] *adv.* why?
bɔɔɛ [bɔɔɛ] *n.* savannah monitor.
bɔɔɛ wakanla *n.* small tree species.
Combretum Molle.
bɔɔnɔbe [bɔɔnɔbe bɛ] *vi.* cuddle, caress.
bɔɔnɔbena *n.* caress, cuddling.
bɔɔnɔbeke [bɔɔnɔbeke kɛ] *vi.* caress, cuddle.
bu [bú] *n.* cultivated field.
bu ba *vt.* make ridges (for planting).
bude *n.* farmer.
bu₁ [búa] *n.* 1) farm.
 — *adv.* at the farm.
bu₂ ke *vt.* farmwork (do).
búa₂ [búa] *n.* camp.
bu₂ kate *vt.* establish camp.
bu₂ ...wa [búa búa] *vi.* cross over, traverse.
 — *vt.* bring down, take across.
buakatekii [búakatekii] *n.* campsite.
buakenna [búakɛna] *n.* farmer.
budali [búdali] *n.* zorilla, polecat, weasel.
Ictonyx striatus. *From:* Hausa.
bugbe [búgbɛ] *n.* land for cultivation.
bugbe keke *vt.* clear land.
bugubugu [búgúbúgú] *adv.* completely, utterly (tired).
buhu [búhú] *n.* sack. *From:* Hausa.
bui [búi] *n.* 1) seed, kind, race, tribe.
 2) descendant.
buiyã *n.* language.
buibokii [búibokii] *n.* genealogy, ancestry.
buike [búike kɛ] *n.* reproduce, produce progeny.
buikeyã *n.* ancestry.
buiyã'onna [búiyã'ɔna] *n.* speaker of a language.
buka [búka] *n.* Bohor reedbuck. *Redunca redunca.*

buka'aa [búka'áá] *n.* shrub species.
bukɛ [bukɛ búkɛ] *vt.* strike.
buki [bukí] *n.* festival. *From:* Hausa.
buki pɔbena *n.* feast.
bukike [bukíke kɛ] *vi.* celebrate.
bulodi [búlódì] *n.* bread. *From:* English.
bulodi kɛ *vt.* bake bread.
bulodi zɔ *vt.* knead bread.
bulodifete'eze [búlódìfeté'èzɛ] *n.* yeast, leaven.
bulodikenna [búlódìkɛna] *n.* baker.
buloditi [búlódìtí] *n.* flour.
bulu [búlu] *n.* laundry blue. *From:* English.
bulubulu [búlúbúlu] *ideo.* completely covered.
bulugu *n.* Niger River reed species.
bulumbulum [búlúmúbúlu] *ideo.* finely crushed.
Busa [búsá] *n.* Busa.
busa [busá búsá] *vi.* calm down, diminish.
buse [busɛ] *adj.* soft.
busebuse *adv.* gently.
busekú [busɛkú kú] *vi.* soften.
busɛbu [búsɛbú] *n.* hepatitis, jaundice.
busia *n.* white-bellied hedgehog. *Atelerix albiventris.*
búsu [búsú] *adj.* raw (meat), unripe (fruit).
bùsu [búsù] *n.* soil, earth, land, country, nation.
bùsu de *vt.* spoil land/nation.
bùsu sísíde *n.* hill country.
bùsu gbɛnɔ *n.* inhabitants of country.
bùsu pɔ tekú likadi *n.* island.
busude *n.* inhabitant of land.
busudenna [búsùdɛna] *n.* destroyer of land/nation.
busuka [búsúká] *n.* 1) chickenpox, smallpox. 2) bran.
busuna [búsuna] *n.* tallow tree. *Detarium microcarpum.*
busuna tɛa *n.* tallow tree. *Detarium senegalense.*
busunkona [búsùŋkɔna] *n.* sand.
busupuna [búsùpúná] *n.* white sand.
busuti [búsútí] *n.* dust.
busuzãude [búsùzãùde] *n.* person from distant land.
bute [butɛ bútɛ] *vi.* sprout, come out, go out, leak.
 — *vt.* take out.
butulu [bútulu] *n.* powder. *From:* English.

bu'u [bu'ú] *n.* cotton, cottonwool. 2)

bu'u tã *vt.* spin cotton.

bu'ubaza [bu'ubázá] *n.* cotton cloth.

buubuuna *n.* four banded sandgrouse.

Pterocles quadricinctus.

buuda [buudà] *n.* 1) harmattan dust.

2) fog, mist. *From:* Hausa.

buuda ... kpa *vi.* dusty/foggy (be).

bu'upa [bu'úpá] *n.* distaff.

búnsee *n/adv.* wet season.

búsã *n.* straw for brick making.

búu [búú] *adj.* whole, unchewed.

D - d

da₁ *sn.* mother, aunt.

— *adj.* female.

da₂ [da dà] *vt.* put, dress.

da ...di *vi.* reprimand.

da gula *vi.* spread abroad, flood.

da kpu *vt.* imprison.

da ...la *vi.* cover, spread over.

da ...le *vi.* meet.

da ...le kũ minnado *vi.* give success.

da ...le kũ ponnado *vi.* welcome.

da liũ *vt.* put in stocks.

da yãu *vt.* implicate, involve.

da zeũ *vi.* begin journey.

da zewa *vt.* put on right path.

da zĩu *vt.* employ.

dakĩi *n.* perch, position.

danna *n.* giver.

da₃ *ptcl.* IMPRF marker.

-**da** *ptcl.* IMPRF pronoun suffix.

dá *ptcl.* PROG marker.

-**da** *ptcl.* PROG pronoun suffix.

dà *ptcl.* Conditional marker, in that case.

daa₁ [dáá] *ptcl.* end of sentence negative interrogative particle expressing surprise. *Variant:* dee.

daa₂ [dàa] *n.* character (especially bad).

daade *n.* criminal, person of bad character.

daa'ĩi [dàa'íí] *n.* mischief, unpleasant behaviour.

daa'ĩide *n/adj.* mischievous, unpleasant.

daa'ĩike [dàa'ííke kè] *vi.* mischievous (be), wicked (be).

daake [dàake kè] *vi.* commit crime.

daakena *n.* crime, bad behaviour.

daakenna *n.* evildoer.

daama [dáámá] *n.* better condition.

daamade *adj.* better.

daamake [dáámáke kè] *vi.* feel better.

daamale *vi.* get better.

dabene [dàbene] *n.* bat (for beating).

From: Hausa.

dabodabo [dabòdabò] *n.* miracle, wonder, magic. *From:* Hausa.

dabodabo ke *vt.*

miracle/wonder/magic (do).

dabodabokenna [dabòdabòkèna] *n.* magician, wonder worker.

daboyã [dabòna] *n.* marvel, wonder.

dada [dàda dàdà] *vt.* 1) learn. 2) imitate.

dada kõne *vt.* teach each other.

dada ...ne *vt.* teach.

dadanna *n.* learner, imitator.

dadanne *n.* teacher.

dadanne *n.* teaching.

dadakõne [dadàkõnè] *n.* contribution.

dadakõne ke *vt.* make contribution.

dadokũde *adj.* having same mother and different father.

da'ina [da'inà] *n.* mother (biological).

da'iteke [da'ítéke kè] *vi.* baptised (be).
— *vt.* baptise.

da'itekenna *n.* baptiser.

dakãa [dakãa dákãa] *vt.* put together.

dake [dáke] *n.* respected person. See: /gbèdake/ 'neighbour', /indake/ 'relation'.

— *adj.* fellow. ma sia dake my fellow blacksmith

dake [dake dakè] *vt.* bring together. Bó mí á dakè? What brought you together (to fight)?

dako [dàko] *n.* thick jungle/bush.

dakõno [dákõnò] *sn.* other people.

dakpefiomɔ [dakpefiómɔ] *adv.* name of a month. *Lit:* 'small-holiday-month (after fast)'.
dakpezɔ̀kɔ̀mɔ [dakpezɔ̀kɔ̀mɔ] *adv.* name of a month. *Lit:* 'big-holiday-month'.
dakpunna [dakpúná] *n.* prisoner.
dakũ *ptcl.* IMPRF.CONT marker.
 -**dakũ** *ptcl.* IMPRF.CONT pronoun suffix.
dakũna [dakúná] *n.* younger brother/sister.
dakũn nɔ̀gbɛ̀de *n.* younger sister.
dakũn na *n.* sister-in-law.
dakũn zǎ *n.* brother-in-law.
dalagɔ̀ [dalagɔ̀] *n.* dragon. *From:* English.
dalama [dàlámà] *n.* lead (metal).
daminɔ̀ [dàminɔ̀] *n.* date, date palm.
Phoenix dactylifera.
dana'ite [danà'íté] *n.* baptism.
Dandi [dàndí] *n.* Dendi.
dane [dané] *n.* relative on mother's side.
danedane *adv.* family by family.
danenɔ̀ *n.* family.
dangaasa [danɔ̀gaasà] *n.* wild cat. *Felis*
syvestris.
dankanɔ̀ma [dànkánómá] *n.*
 1) haemorrhoids. 2) prolapsed rectum.
 3) gingivitis, bleeding gums. *From:*
 Hausa.
dasi [dàsí] *n.* number.
 — *adj.* many, numerous.
dasi le *n.* number, total.
dasidasi *adv.* very many.
daside *adj.* most.
dasike *n.* number, numerosity.
dasikũ [dàsíkũ] *vi.* accumulate, increase.
date [daté daté] *vi.* begin, commence.
 — *vt.* begin, start.
datebo *n.* foundation.
dateɔ̀ɔ̀ *n/adv.* starting time,
 commencement.
datena *n.* beginning.
datenna *n.* starter, beginner.
dategbɛ̀ [dategbè] *n.* foundation stone.
daũ [daũ] *vt.* put in.
dayama [dayamà] *n.* diamond. *From:*
 English.
dazi *sn.* grandmother.
dã₁ [dã dǎ] *vt.* dip out, take a little.
dã₂ *n.* small tree species. *Bridelia*
scleroneura.

dã pua *n.* small tree species. *Bridelia*
micrantha.

dã sia *n.* tree species. *Bridelia*
ferruginea.

dǎ [dǎ dǎ] *vt.* wait for, guard, protect,
 herd.

dǎdǎ [dǎdǎ dǎdǎ] *vt.* hold up, delay, lie
 in wait for. *Variant:* dǎna.

dǎnake *n.* protection.

dǎnna *n.* guard.

dǎa [dǎá] *n.* slime.

dǎa ... kpa *vi.* slimy (be).

dǎadǎa [dǎadǎa] *ideo.* obscure, blurred.

dǎgǎndǎgǎn [dǎgǎndǎgǎn] *ideo.*
 staggering.

dǎkpa [dǎkpá kpà] *vt.* protect, guard.

dǎkpabɔ̀ *n.* shield, protector, charm.

dǎkpanna *n.* guard.

dǎkpabɔ̀kũnna [dǎkpábɔ̀kũnna] *n.*
 armour-bearer.

dǎna [dǎna] *n.* marsh, swamp.

dǎngaasa [dǎngǎasà] *n.* wild cat.

dǎngbaasi [dǎngbààsí] *n.* mud wasp, mud
 dauber. *Sceliphron.*

dǎnsa *n.* spider.

dǎnsa bà *n.* spider's web.

de₁ *sn.* father, uncle.

desaide *n.* fatherless person, bastard.

de₂ *adj.* that.

— *pro.* that one. *Variant:* dee kǐi.

deeno [deenɔ̀] *pro.* those ones.

-**de** *ptcl.* proprietor, owner.

-**denɔ̀** *n.* inhabitants of.

dedokũde [dedokũde] *adj.* having same
 father, but different mother.

dee₁ [déé] *ptcl.* end of sentence negative
 interrogative particle expressing
 surprise. *Variant:* daa.

degedege [dègèdègè] *adv.* unstable,
 wobbly, loose.

degedege sai *adv.* without wavering.

de'ina [de'inà] *n.* biological father.

deke [dekè] *n.* owner, lord.

dendake [deɔ̀dǎke] *n.* one having same
 behaviour.

dezi *sn.* grandfather, ancestor.

dezinɔ̀ [dezinɔ̀] *sn.* ancestors.

de [de dè] *vt.* kill, quench.

dede *vt.* kill (many).

- dede lennado** *vt.* persuade.
- denadena** [denàdenà] *adv.* fatally.
- de ...ba** *vi.* like (be). *Variant:* da ...ba.
- de ...la** *vi.* more than (be), surpass.
- de ... ũ** *vi.* Equational copula.
- de yãba guaũ** *vi.* example (be).
- denla** *n.* superiority.
- denla wete** *vt.* seek superiority.
- dède ...wa** [dède dède] *vi.* climb on.
- dedekĩa** *adv.* at/to steps.
- dedekĩi** *n.* stairs, steps.
- dègedègè** [dègèdègè] *adv.* broken in pieces.
- dèsu** *n.* African peach. *Sarcocephalus latifolius*.
- dēe** *n.* struggle, wrestle.
- dēebe** [dēebe bè] *vi.* win wrestle.
- dēeka** [dēeká ká] *vi.* wrestle, struggle.
- dēekana** *n.* wrestling.
- dēekanna** *n.* wrestler.
- dēene** [dēené] *n.* wrestler.
- di**₁ *adj.* this.
— *pro.* this. Ma pón di. This is mine.
- di**₂ [di di] *vt.* 1) put down, lay down, decide, appoint, command. 2) receive (guest).
— *vi.* ride.
- didì (...wa)** [didì dídì] *vt.* put on/down many.
- di(di) kōla** *vt.* stack.
- didinakōla** [didinàkōla] *adj.* stacked, multi-story.
- dikĩi** *n.* place to put something.
- dinna** *n.* rider, appointer.
- di**₃ *ptcl.* UNAC marker. Pronounced /dian/ before /ŋ/.
- di**₁ *post.* Adessive postposition, near, at, around, after.
— *pro.* 3s.ADES.
- di**₂ *ptcl.* Purpose marker.
- di**₃ *ptcl.* DUR suffix.
- dí**₁ *iw.* who (OBJ). Use /dí mí/ in SUBJ NP.
- dí**₂ *ptcl.* 1) SUBS marker. 2) HAB.NEG marker. Pronounced /dian/ before /ŋ/.
- díkũ** *ptcl.* 1) SUBS.CONT marker. 2) DUR.CONT marker.
- dì** *ptcl.* HAB marker. Pronounced /dian/ before /ŋ/.
- dìkũ** *ptcl.* HAB.CONT marker.
- diba** [dibà] *adv.* in this way.
- didì** [dídì] *adj.* this here.
— *pro.* this one here.
- diga** [digà] *n.* pick. *From:* English.
- digi** [díjí] *n.* glass, mirror.
- dikpe** *n.* public holiday, celebration.
Variant: dakpe (older form).
- dikpegɔɔ** *n/adv.* feast day, holiday.
- dikpeke** [dikpeke kè] *vi.* feast, celebrate holiday.
- disa** [disá disá] *vt.* put on fire, boil.
- disana** [disánà] *adj.* cooked. *Syn:* kukuna.
- dizika** [diziká] *adv.* startled.
- do** *num.* one.
— *post.* one of, only.
- dodo** *adv.* one by one.
- dosai** *num.* less one.
- do** [dò] *post.* with (COM). [*Note:* Occurs after Plural marker, not omitted as in Boko]
— *pro.* 3s.COM.
- dò** [dò] *n.* soup, broth, gravy, sauce.
- dò kuku** *vt.* cook soup.
- dò zāi** *n.* glutinous sauce, glutinous sauce leaves.
- dogaga** [dògaga] *n.* bronze mannikin. *Lonchura cucullata*.
- dogali** [dògali] *n.* guard, king's bodyguard. *Syn:* kiabedānna. *From:* Hausa.
- dokũ** [dokŋ] *adj.* same.
- dokũde** *adj.* member of same.
- doma** [dómà] *n.* small harp.
- doma le** *vt.* play guitar.
- domalenna** [dómàlèna] *n.* guitarist.
- dona** [donà] *adj.* holy, apart, separate.
- dona ...do** *adj.* different from.
- donadona** *adj.* different (many).
- dosina** [dòsíná] *n.* baobab leaves for soup, soup made from baobab leaves.
- dɔ**₁ [dɔ dɔ] *vt.* build.
— *vi.* sound.
- dɔ ...le** *vi.* help.
- dɔ ...ne** *vt.* offer, pass to.
- dɔ (...ne) εε** *vi.* lead, guide, precede.
- dɔ ...ũ** *vi.* remember.

- dɔ ...wa** *vi.* be on.
- dɔbɔ** *n.* building material.
- dɔ₂** *adv.* again.
- dɔo** [doo] *adv.* not again, no more.
- dɔdɔ** [dɔdɔ̀ dɔ̀dɔ̀] *vt.* put in line.
— *vi.* point.
- dɔdɔ ...ne** *vt.* relate to, give an account to.
- dɔkɛ₁** [dɔkɛ̀ dɔ̀kɛ̀] *vt.* tie together.
- dɔkɛ ...wa** *vt.* graft onto.
- dɔkɛ ...do₂** [dɔkɛ̀ dɔ̀kɛ̀] *vi.* belittle, denigrate, blaspheme.
- dɔkɔ (...wa)** [dɔkɔ̀ dɔ̀kɔ̀] *vt.* apply to.
- dɔnɛ** [dɔnɛ̀] *n.* HABit, familiarity.
- dɔnɛ ñi** *n.* bad.HABit. *Variant:* dɔnɛ vāi.
- dɔn'ɛɛde** [dɔn'ɛɛde] *n.* leader.
- dɔn'ɛɛdeke** *n.* leadership.
- dɔn'ɛɛdesai** *n.* lack of leadership.
- dɔnɛ'ɛide** [dɔnɛ'ɛide] *n.* immoral person, prostitute.
- dɔnɛke ...do** [dɔnɛkɛ̀] *vi.* used to (be), familiar with/to (be).
— *n.* familiarity.
- dɔɔ** [dɔ̀ɔ] *n.* line, row, normality.
— *cn.* line.
- dɔɔde** *n/aadj.* normal.
- dɔɔdɔɔ** *adv.* in rows.
- dɔɔsai** *adj.* abnormal, corrupt.
- dɔɔsaide** *adj.* abnormal, perverse.
- dɔ̃** [dɔ̃ dɔ̃] *vt.* know, recognise, realise. *Tó n a dɔ̃. Mi a dɔ̃o. Mába a dɔ̃o.* If you knew him. I didn't recognise him. I don't know him
- dɔ̃ kɔ̃ne** *vt.* experience mutually.
- dɔ̃ ...wa** *vi.* see through someone.
- dɔ̃nsai** *adv.* without knowledge.
- dɔ̃na** *n.* knowledge.
- dɔ̃nna** *n.* knowledgeable person.
- dɔ̃sai** *post.* ignorant of.
— *adv.* ignorantly, without knowing.
- dɔ̃saikɛ** *n.* ignorance.
- dɔ̃** *n.* granary.
- dɔ̃ bo** *vt.* build granary.
- dɔ̃ kpate** *vt.* make foundation for granary.
- dɔ̃gaa** [dɔ̃gáá] *n.* ladder.
- dɔ̃nna** [dɔ̃na] *n.* double-spurred francolin, partridge. *Francolinus bicalcaratus.*
- dɔ̃ntɛ̃** [dɔ̃ntɛ̃] *n.* white-throated francolin. *Francolinus albogularis.*
- dɔ̃ɔ** [dɔ̃ɔ̀] *ideo.* gliding down (throat).
- dɔ̃ɔdɔ̃** [dɔ̃ɔ̀dɔ̃̀] *ideo.* hairy.
- dufu** [dufú] *adj.* new, strange.
- dufudufuke** *n.* capriciousness.
- dufukū** [dufúkú kù] *vi.* become new, renewed (bè).
- dúgudugu** [dúgúdúgú] *ideo.* crushed.
- dùgudugu** [dùgùdùgù] *adv.* gloomy.
- duuna** [dùuna] *n.* sin.
- duunde** *n.* sinful person.
- duundeke** *n.* sinfulness.
- duunsaide** *adj.* sinless.
- duunago ...wa** [dùunago gò] *vi.* remove/forgive sin.
- duunake** [dùunake kè] *vi.* sin.
- duunkenna** *n.* sinner.
- duunakɛ̃ ...ne** [dùunakɛ̃ kɛ̃] *vi.* separate/forgive sin.
- duunakɛ̃namma** *n.* forgiveness of sins.
- duun'ɔgɔ** [duun'ɔgɔ̀] *n.* bribe.
- duun'ɔgɔ si** *vt.* take bribe.
- duun'ɔgɔsinna** *n.* bribe-taker.

E - e

- e** [e'è] *vi.* able (be), might.
— *vt.* 1) see. 2) think, judge, have opinion.
- ee** [éè] *cnj.* 1) until. *À basì ee à kpàsa.* He ran until he tired. *Basi ee ñ ka gũ.* Run until you arrive there. 1) before. *Su be ee legũ kũ ma.* Return home before it rains.
- ee tia** *adv.* still, until now.
- e'e** [é'é] *intj.* expressing emotion.
- ee'ee'ee** [e'e'e'e'e] *adv.* sound of crying.
- ese** [ésé] *n.* millet varieties including sorghum.

ese keke *vt.* harvest millet/sorghum.
esekekegɔɔ [ʼésékekegɔɔ] *n/adv.*

sorghum/millet harvest.
esɔ̃ [ʼesɔ̃] *conj.* but, however.

ɛ - ɛ

ɛ [ʼé ʼè] *vi.* break.
 — *vt.* break.
ɛʼɛ *vt.* break (many).
ɛna [ʼénà] *adj.* broken.
-ɛ [ʼè] *ptcl.* 1) clause emphasis marker.
 2) Identity copula. Sabi ɔgɔdeɛ. Sabi is a rich man.
ɛɛ [ʼéé] *adv.* forward.
 — *post.* in front of, ahead of.
 — *n.* front, forehead. *Syn:* miʼɛɛ.
ɛɛ ... kutena *vi.* upsidedown (be).
ɛɛ wɛtɛ *vt.* seek
 advancement/promotion.
ɛɛde *n.* leader.
éɛ [ʼéè] *n.* cripple, lame person.
ɛɛdeke(yã) [ʼéédekeɲá] *n.* leadership.
ɛɛdesai *n.* lack of leaders.
ɛɛdɔ ...ma [ʼééɔ dɔ] *vi.* face.
ɛɛkute [ʼéékúté kùtɛ́] *vi.* bow head.
ɛɛlia [ʼéélíà] *n.* antenna, aerial. *From:* English.
ɛɛpɛ ...wa [ʼéépé pɛ́] *vi.* head for.
ɛfɛna [ʼɛfɛna] *adj.* shallow. *Lit:* 'small hole/depth'. *Variant:* wɛfɛna.

ɛfɔ [ʼɛfɔ́] *n.* spinach, greens. *From:* Areal.
ɛke [ʼɛke] *n.* lie.
ɛkede *n.* liar.
ɛkedeke *n.* untruthfulness.
ɛkeyã *n.* lie, falsehood.
ɛkebo [ʼɛkebo bò] *vt.* disbelieve.
ɛkedɔ ...wa [ʼɛkedɔ dɔ] *vt.* falsely accuse.
Variant: ɛkena ...wa.
ɛketo (...nɛ) [ʼɛketo tò] *vi.* lie, tell lie.
ɛtɛ₁ [ʼɛtɛ́] *n.* market.
ɛtɛnɛ [ʼɛtɛ́nɛ́] *n.* itinerant trader.
ɛtɛ₂ [ʼɛtɛ́ ʼɛtɛ́] *vt.* open wide (mouth, legs).
ɛzɛ [ʼɛzɛ́] *n.* 1) supernatural impersonal force. 2) medicine, black magic.
ɛzɛ ke ...nɛ *vt.* treat medically, do magic on.
ɛzɛ vã *n.* black magic.
ɛzɛ vã ke ...nɛ *vt.* bewitch, poison.
ɛzɛde *n.* medicine man, herbalist.
ɛzɛdeke *n.* magical/medical art.
ɛzɛvãide [ʼɛzɛvãide] *n.* witch.

ẽ - ẽ

ẽ ...nɛ [ʼɛ ʼè] *vi.* avoid, dodge, deviate from.
ẽmbusu [ʼẽ́mbusu] *n.* porcupine. *Hystrix cristata.*
ẽmpu [ʼẽmpu] *n.* grass species.
ẽmpui [ʼẽ́mpúi] *n.* harmattan, winter.
ẽna [ʼẽ́ná] *n.* mouse, rat.
ẽnanɔ kia *n.* pygmy mouse. *Mus minutoides.*
ẽnda [ʼẽ́nda] *n.* marsh cane-rat.
Thryonomys swinderianus.
ẽni [ʼẽ́ní] *adj.* cold.
 — *n.* wind, breath, air.
ẽnide *n.* madman.
ẽnidã [ʼẽ́nídã dã] *vi.* boast, proud (be).
ẽnidãbɔ *n.* something boasted about.

ẽnidãna *n.* boaster, proud person.
ẽnike [ʼẽ́nike kɛ́] *vi.* cold (be). See: /nidɛkũ/ 'get cold (thing)'.
ẽnima [ʼẽ́níma mà] *vi.* feel cold.
ẽnipa [ʼẽ́nípá pà] *vi.* dry out (clothes).
ẽnipe [ʼẽ́nípé pɛ́] *vi.* windy (be).
ẽnise [ʼẽ́nísé sɛ́] *vi.* swell up.
ẽnivũ (...wa) [ʼẽ́nívũ vù] *vi.* blow air.
ẽnivũ ...nɛ kũ lehɛdo *vi.* fan.
ẽnizaga [ʼẽ́nízàga] *n.* windstorm (before rain).
ẽnkpokona [ʼẽ́ńkpókona] *n.* house rat.
Rattus rattus.
ẽnsuu [ʼẽ́ńsúú] *n.* musk shrew. *Crocidura esp.*
ẽntɔltɛna [ʼẽ́ntɔltɛ́ná] *n.* gerbil.
Taterillus.

F - f

- fa** [fá] *adv.* really. *From:* Areal.
faa *n.* common sense.
faade *adj.* sensible.
faasai *adj.* senseless, foolish.
faasaide *n.* fool.
faasaike *n.* foolishness.
faasaiyã *n.* folly.
fàa [fàà] *adj.* easy, cheap, inexpensive.
faaba [fààbá] *n.* help. *From:* Areal.
faabake [fààbáke kè] *vt.* deliver, save.
faabakenna *n.* deliverer, saviour.
faaga *n.* donkey.
faagada *n.* female donkey.
faaganɛ *n.* foal of donkey.
faagasa *n.* male donkey.
faai [fàai] *n.* 1) chatting. 2) something easy to do.
faaibo [fàaibo bò] *vi.* chat, talk about.
faaibokii [fàaibokii] *n.* chatting place.
faaibikia *adv.* chatting place.
fadama *n.* garden. *From:* Hausa.
fadamade *n.* gardener.
fan [fáŋ] *cn.* pound. *From:* English via Hausa.
fata *n.* leather loincloth.
fata yi *vt.* wear loincloth.
fã (...wa) [fã fã] *vt.* sprinkle (on), cast (net).
fã ...ũ *vt.* sprinkle in.
fãfã [fãfã fãfã] *vt.* winnow.
fãa [fãa] *n.* shrub species. *Morelia senegalensis.*
fãakã [fãákã fãákã] *vi.* scatter.
 — *vt.* scatter.
fãatê [fãatê] *n/adv.* daytime, midday.
fãke [fãke kè] *vt.* sprinkle.
fãnda [fãnda] *n.* motorbike. *From:* English: Honda via Hausa.
fãte [fãté fãté] *vt.* spread to dry.
fe *ptcl.* even.
fedetêna [fedetêná] *n.* laughing dove. *Streptopelia senegalensis.*
fefe [féfé] *n.* butterfly.
fete [fète] *n.* fight.
fetede *n.* fighter.
 — *adj.* contentious, quarrelsome.
feteka [fèteká kà] *vi.* start fight.
feteke [fèteke kè] *vi.* fight.
fetekú ...do [fètekú kù] *vi.* rage at.
fɛ [fɛ fɛ] *vi.* fly.
fefe [fɛfɛ fɛfɛ] *vi.* fly around.
fenna [fɛna] *adj.* flying.
fete [feté fété] *vi.* 1) rise, get up, ascend, resurrect. 2) spoil (food).
 — *vt.* raise. *Variant:* fate.
fete ...do/ma *vi.* rise up against.
fete ...zɛ *vi.* stand up.
 — *vt.* stand up.
fetenkanalayã [fètɛŋkánàlajã] *n.* tradition.
fetenkanalayã ke *vt.* follow tradition.
fẽ ...do [fé fẽ] *vi.* rebel against, not respond to.
fẽɛ [féé] *adj.* small, narrow.
fẽena [fééná] *adj.* small, narrow.
fẽenkono [fééŋkónò] *adv.* very small, narrow.
fẽeke [fẽeke kè] *vt.* squeeze, wring out, press.
fẽekékii *n.* press.
fẽfẽ [féfẽ fẽfẽ] *vi.* grow thin/skinny.
fẽfẽna *adj.* thin, skinny.
fẽfẽke [fẽfẽke kè] *vt.* separate (fighters).
fẽfẽkpa [fẽfẽkpa kpà] *vt.* suck (lemon, bone).
fẽkpa [fékpá kpà] *vi.* grimace, inflamed (be).
fẽkpana *pdj.* inflamed, angry.
fẽna [fẽná] *n.* knife.
fẽnda [fẽnɔda] *n.* sword.
fẽndade *n.* swordsman.
fẽnti [fẽnti] *n.* paint. *From:* English via Hausa.
fẽnti le *vt.* paint.
fidikona [fidíkona] *n.* carpet viper.
fii₁ [fíí] *n.* dew.
fii ... kpa ...wa *vi.* settle (dew).
fii ... kwe *vi.* fall to ground (dew).
fii₂ [fíí] *n.* horse-hair, horse-hair trap.
fiikpakpa [fííkpákpa kpàkpà] *vt.* trap birds with horse-hair trap.
fiikpakpanna *n.* bird-trapper.
fio₁ [fiò] *n.* tsetse fly. *Glossina morsitans.*

fio₂ [fiò] *n.* whistle.
fiona *n.* hiss.
fioke [fioke kè] *vt.* find unexpectedly.
fiombo [fiòmbo bò] *vt.* hiss at in disgust.
fionaga (...wa) [fiònagá gà] *vi.* hiss at, mock.
fionaganna [fiònagàna] *n.* mocker.
fiope [fiòpé pè] *vi.* whistle.
fiopenna *n.* whistler.
fitia [fitià] *n.* light, lamp. *From:* Dendi.
fitia de *vt.* extinguish lamp.
fitia gbe *n.* light bulb.
fitia na *vt.* light lamp.
fitiadebɔ [fitiàdebò] *n.* lamp snuffer.
fitiadibɔ [fitiàdibò] *n.* lampstand.
fī *n.* story, tale.
fī (...wa) [fī fī] *vi.* swarm around.
 — *vt.* twist, steer, drive, wrap.
fī kōdi *vi.* twist around.
fībɔ *n.* rudder, steering wheel, handles (bike).
fīfī (...wa) [fīfī fīfī] *vt.* twist (many).
finna *n.* driver. *Syn:* bakanna.
fīa [fià] *n.* debt, payment.
fīa la ...wa *vi.* ask for debt payment.
fīade *n.* debtor.
fīa [fià] *n.* whip.
fīabo (...do) (...ne) [fiàbo bò] *vi.* 1) pay back, pay debt (with) (to). 2) take revenge on.
fīabobɔ *n.* ransom.
fīabosai *adv.* without payment.
fīase ...wa [fiàse sè] *vi.* take credit/loan from.
fīasenna *n.* debtor.
fīasi ...wa [fiàsi sì] *vi.* receive debt payment.
fīasinna *n.* debt collector.
fīi *n.* barren woman.
fīi [fiì] *n.* roundworm.
fīikū [fiikū kū] *vi.* become barren.
fīkã [fikã fikã] *vt.* distort.
fīkã ...di *vi.* wind/twist around.
fīna [finá] *n.* twin.
fīngolokpa [fiŋkolokpa kpà] *vi.* wrinkle, crease.
fīngolokpana *n.* crease, wrinkle.
fīnini [finíní] *adv.* decisively.

fīona [fíóná] *adj.* small.
fīompīino [fíómpīinò] *adv.* too small.
fīonde *n.* small one.
fīonkonɔ [fíónkónò] *adj.* very small.
fīwū [fíwū] *padj.* too little, just a little, few, very small/narrow.
fīwūfīwū *adv.* little by little, very small.
fītã [fitá tã] *vi.* tell story.
fītãna *n.* story.
fītãna *n.* story-teller.
flawa [flawà] *n.* wheat flour. *From:* English.
flawa de *vt.* knead dough.
flawa eze *n.* yeast, leaven.
flawadena [flawàdenà] *n.* dough.
fogofogo [fogòfògo] *n.* tree species. *Hannoa undulata.*
foike [foike kè] *vi.* work for wages.
foikenna *n.* hired worker.
foko [fòkó] *n.* quicksand, spring. *Variant:* fogo (Kali).
fooke [foóké] *vt.* rear, discipline, bring up, tame. *From:* Hausa: horo.
fookena *n.* discipline.
fookenna *n.* trainer.
foto₁ *n.* Mandingo cola. *Cola cordifolia.*
foto₂ [fòto] *n.* photo, picture. *From:* English.
foto ke *vt.* draw (picture), snap photo.
fotosi [fotosí] *n.* vinaceous dove. *Streptopelia vinacea.*
fɔɔ [fɔ́ɔ] *intj.* greetings, salutation.
fɔna [fɔ́nà] *n.* greeting.
fɔɔkpa ...wa [fɔ́kpá kpà] *vi.* greet.
fɔɔɔ [fɔ́ɔɔ] *adv.* rising as in spoilt food.
fɔ₁ [fɔ́] *vi.* able.
fɔ₂ [fɔ́] *vt.* pierce, breach.
fɔfɔ [fɔ́fɔ́] *vt.* pierce (many).
fɔ₃ *n.* baobab. *Adansonia digitata.*
fɔnna [fɔ́nà] *n.* long term deep ulcer, abscess.
fu [fú fù] *vi.* float. Akū mako pì fù. Then the axe floated.
fu ...la *vi.* float on.
funa *n.* floating.
fu (...i) [fu fù] *vi.* fail (to).
fu ...do *vi.* defeat. A fùndo sena. They were unable to lift it.

fu ...wa *vi.* fail on account of.
funa *n.* failing, defeating.
fua₁ [fúa] *n.* brightness.
fua₂ [fùà] *n.* cap.
fua en'en *n.* sports cap.
fua kpa *vt.* put on cap/hat.
fuaƙe [fúake kè] *vi.* shine (moon).
Fuanna [fúana] *sn.* Fulani.
fufuƙe [fùfuke kè] *vt.* cook by boiling.
fufukena *adj.* boiled.
fuka [fùká] *n.* lung.
futa *adj.* light.

futanƙe *n.* insignificance.
futana *adj.* light.
futankonɔ *adv.* very light.
futaũ *adj.* too light.
fùta [fùtà] *n.* foam, froth.
futakpa [fùtàkpa kpà] *vi.* froth, foam.
futankũ [futaũkũ kũ] *vi.* light (become).
fuunake [fúúnake kè] *vi.* drizzle.
fũfũkpa [fũfũkpa kpà] *vi.* mouldy (become).
fũnake [fũnake kè] *vi.* snort.

G - g

ga₁ *vi.* die.
 — *n.* death (state).
ga di ...ne *vt.* condemn to death.
ga ite *vi.* drown.
ga ...ma *vi.* extinguished from (be).
gaga [gagà gàgà] *vi.* die (many).
gagɔɔ *n/adv.* day of death.
gana *n.* death (action).
gasai *adj.* unquenchable.
ga₂ [gá gà] *vt.* pull.
gaga [gága gàgà] *vt.* pull repeatedly.
gaa [gáá] *n.* midrib of palm frond.
gaafaa [gáafaà] *n.* excuse, apology.
gaafaake ...ne [gáafaàke kè] *vi.* excuse, make apology.
gaafaamansai [gáafaàmànsài] *n.* unforgiving person.
gaagaa [gààgaa] *n.* fast moving spider.
gaai [gàai] *n.* saddle.
gaake [gaake kè] *vt.* help.
gaakena *n.* help.
gaakenna *n.* helper.
gaalula [gààlùlù] *n.* violet dye. *From:* Dendi; garuure.
gaalulade *adj.* violet, purple.
gagyã *n.* plague.
gakwi [gàkwí] *n.* glory.
gakwide *adj.* glorious.
galafe [galafè] *adj.* grafted. *From:* English.
galan [galan] *cn.* gallon. *From:* English.
galaũ [galaũ] *cn.* gram. *From:* English.

galige *n.* flock, herd. *From:* Hausa.
galua [gálúá] *n.* kerosene tin.
galua zõkõ *n.* forty four gallon drum.
gambu [gàm̩bu] *n.* door. *From:* Hausa.
ganna [gáńá] *n.* oribi. *Ourebia ourebi quadriscopa.*
ganvũ [gàńvũ] *n.* person who dies and came back to life.
gasoe [gàsœ] *n.* bushy tree species. *Flueggea virosa.*
gate [gáté gáté] *vt.* drag, pull, draw.
gauta *n.* African eggplant. *Solanum aethiopicum.* *From:* Hausa.
gã [gá] *n.* chisel.
gã do ...wa *vt.* chisel, urge, press, force.
gà *n.* helmeted guinea fowl. *Numida meleagris.*
gãa [gãà] *n.* group.
gãagãa *adv.* in groups.
gãale [gãalé] *n.* village square, open area.
gãe [gãe] *n.* witch, wizard.
gãgãsu [gãgãsú] *n.* elbow. *Syn:* ɔkoso.
gãgãsuƙena [gãgãsuƙenà] *n.* cubit.
Gãmbai [gãmbai] *n.* Hausa person/language.
gãn [gãń] *n.* shoulder.
gãngãn [gãńgãń] *adv.* firmly, tight.
gãngu [gãńgu] *adv.* on shoulder.
gãnguwa [gãńguwa] *n.* shoulder blade.
gãna [gãna] *n.* branch.
gãnnake [gãnaƙe kè] *vi.* branch.
gãsí [gãsí] *n.* arm, upper arm, wing.
gãsíde *adj.* winged.
gãsí [gãsí] *n.* rainbow.
gãsídikii [gãsídikii] *n.* armrest.
gãsíle [gãsílé] *vi.* flap wings.

gāsīpoto [gàsípòtò pòtò] *vt.* spread wings, find room/freedom.
gāsīpotokīi *n.* room, space.
gāsīwa [gàsíwá] *n.* elbow-grease.
gāsīwa bobo ...wa *vt.* put effort into work.
gba [gba gbà] *vt.* give gift. *Ma n* gba ɔɔ. I gave you money.
 — *n.* gift.
gba aafia *vt.* heal.
gba lé *vt.* give instruction.
gba vĩa *vt.* scare.
gbá *n.* 1) leg, foot. 2) meaning.
gbá dǔ *vt.* understand meaning.
gbá koso *n.* knee. *Variant:* koso.
gbá koso mì *n.* knee-cap.
gbá zĩte *adv.* bottom of leg, foot.
gbada [gbáda] *n.* thigh.
gbane [gbáné] *n.* toe.
gbà *n.* platform, chatting place.
gbà kaka *vt.* flood (river).
gbada (...ne) [gbada dà] *vi.* gift (to).
gbadana [gbadanà] *n.* gift giving.
gbadanna [gbadàna] *n.* giver of gift.
gbadi [gbádi dì] *vi.* take step.
gbadibo *n.* footstool.
gbadidikīi *n.* step, stair.
gbadina *n.* footstep.
gba'ete [gbá'eté 'èté] *vi.* open legs.
gbagba [gbàgba] *n.* molar.
gbagbe [gbàgbè] *n.* footprint.
gbagusee [gbagusèé] *n.* bribe, corruption.
gbagusee si *vt.* take bribe.
gbaguseesinna [gbagusèésìna] *n.* bribe-taker, corrupt person.
gba'ikuse *n.* small black tortoise.
gbakana [gbàkana] *n.* calabash used for winnowing.
gbako [gbáko] *n.* cheek.
gbako kã *n.* facial hair.
gbako wá *n.* jaw.
gbakū [gbákù] *n.* olive baboon. *Papio anubis.*
gbale [gbálé] *n.* foot.
gbalepu *n.* white skin around foot above sole.

gbandodo [gbándodo] *adv.* scattered individually.
gbanemida [gbánémìda] *n.* big toe.
gbankəkonna [gbankəkɔna] *n.* epilepsy.
gbankəkonde *n.* epileptic.
gbapātē [gbápáté pàtè] *vi.* stamp foot.
gbape(pe)kīi [gbápépekīi] *n.* foothold.
gbapete [gbápété pèté] *vi.* plant foot, set foot.
gbapetepete ...wa *vi.* trample on.
gbasabombaasi [gbásábɔmbáásí] *n.* calf muscle.
gbasabona [gbásábóná] *n.* lower leg, calf. *Variant:* sabona.
gbasabon wá *n.* shin bone.
gbase [gbásé sè] *vi.* lift foot, take step.
gbasena *n.* step, stepping.
gbaso [gbásò] *n.* sock.
gbata₁ *n.* tree species. *Isobertia doka.*
gbata si *n.* large tree species. *Guibourtia copallifera; Isobertia tomentosa.*
gbata₂ [gbàta] *n.* quiver.
gbataa [gbátaa] *n.* sole of foot.
gbatahi [gbátahi] *n.* top of foot.
gbatuke [gbátùke] *n.* heel.
gbatuke kī *n.* Archille's heel.
gbawakazī [gbáwakàzī] *n.* ankle.
gbawe [gbáwé] *n.* ankle bone.
gbayia [gbáyíá yà] *vi.* practice prostitution.
gbayiana *n.* prostitution.
gbayianna *n.* prostitute.
gbazī [gbází] *post.* near leg.
gbã₁ [gbá gbã] *vi.* grow.
 — *vt.* fire/shoot at.
gbã₂ *n.* bridge.
gba da *vt.* build bridge.
gbã₁ [gbáa] *n.* strength, power, hardness.
 — *adj.* strong, mighty, hard.
gbãade *n.* strong person, authority.
gbãagbãa *adv.* loudly.
gbãake *n.* might, power.
gbãasai *adj.* weak, powerless.
gbãasaide *n.* powerless person, weak person.
gbãasaikē *n.* weakness, powerlessness.
gbã₂ *n/adv.* today.
gbãá [gbãá] *adj.* tall, long.
 — *n.* length.

gbāágbāa *adv.* very long.
gbāabe ...wa [gbāabe bè] *vi.* overpower, rule over.
gbāabenamma *n.* oppression.
gbāaka ...ne [gbāáká kà] *vi.* encourage.
gbāakpa ...wa [gbāakpa kpà] *vi.* strengthen, reinforce, support, encourage, depend on.
gbāakū [gbāakū kù] *vi.* grow strong, strengthen, harden.
gbāákū [gbāákū kù] *vi.* grow up, lengthen.
gbāalafa ...ne [gbāalafa làfà] *vt.* increase power/strength.
gbāale [gbāale lè] *vi.* get strong.
gbāale ...wa *vi.* lean on.
gbāalekii *n/adv.* source of strength.
gbāamɔ ...ne [gbāamɔ mɔ] *vi.* oppress, lord it over, overthrow.
gbāamɔnne *n.* oppression.
gbāamɔnnede [gbāamɔńéde] *n.* oppressor.
Gbāapikide [gbāapíkide] *n.* Almighty.
gbāata ...wa [gbāata tà] *vi.* lean on, depend on.
gbāke [gbāké gbākè] *vt.* shake.
gbākegbāke [gbākégbāké gbākegbāké] *vi.* shake a lot.
gbākena *n.* movement, instability.
gbāngbān [gbāńgbāń] *adv.* strong, fit, firmly.
gbānge [gbāńge] *n.* satin wood. *Pericopsis laxiflora.*
gbāngo [gbāńgo] *n.* cave, cavity.
gbāsí [gbāsí] *n.* 1) dirt, defilement, contamination. 2) wax, grime. — *adv.* dirty.
gbāsí vī *vi.* dirty (be).
gbāsí woto *vt.* remove dirt/defilement.
gbāsíde *adj.* impure, unclean.
gbāsíke *n.* dirtiness, pollution.
gbāsísai *adj.* clean, undefiled. — *n.* cleanness.
gbāsisaide *n/adj.* holy, pure.
gbāsíbo ...ne [gbāsíbo bò] *vi.* cleanse, purify.
gbāsíbogɔɔ *n/adv.* purification day.
gbāsígo ...wa [gbāsígo gò] *vi.* remove dirt

from.
gbāsíke [gbāsíke kè] *vi.* immoral (be), defile oneself.
gbāsíkēna *n.* immorality.
gbāsíkēna *n.* immoral person.
gbāsíkpa [gbāsíkpa kpà] *vi.* get dirty/defiled.
gbātā [gbātá] *adj.* much.
gbātāu [gbātáj] *adj.* too much.
gbāte [gbāte gbāté] *vi.* startled (be), start.
gbe [gbè] *n.* egg, bulb.
gbeda [gbèda dà] *vi.* lay egg.
gbee [gbèè] *n.* bump, lump.
gbegenda [gbègéńda] *vi.* roll, turn over in bed. — *vt.* roll.
gbé *n.* kapok, silk-cotton tree. *Ceiba pentandra.*
gbetē [gbété] *n.* West African copal. *Daniellia oliveri.*
gbè *n.* 1) stone, rock. 2) gizzard. 3) usual place. 4) print, whip mark.
gbè di ... sɔ́wa *vt.* calm feelings.
gbè kpaté *vi.* lay foundation.
gbè kpatena *n.* flat rock.
gbè pte *vt.* erect stone/pillar.
gbè wi *vt.* smash rock.
gbè ziū *n.* former condition. *Variant:* kuna ziū.
gbè zu *vt.* throw stone.
gbede *adj.* rocky, stony.
gbesi [gbèsí] *n.* large rock.
gbe'a [gbé'á] *n.* manioc, cassava.
gbeba [gbèbà] *n.* slingshot.
gbeɛ (...wa) [gbéé gbèé] *vt.* release, let down.
gbeɛ ...ne *vt.* send/release for.
gbeɛ ...wa *vt.* send to.
gbeɛ zíte *vt.* drop on ground.
gbe'i [gbè'í] *n.* spring water.
gbekana [gbèkana] *n.* leopard. *Panthera pardus.*
gbekɔɔ [gbèkɔɔ] *n.* gravel.
gbelua [gbèlua] *n.* overhanging rock.
gbepaanna [gbèpààna] *n.* stonemason.
gbesísí [gbèsísí] *n.* mountain.
gbesísíde *adj.* mountainous, hilly.
gbesɔko [gbèsɔko] *n.* chasm.

gbeti [gbétí] *n.* kapok (fibre).
gběũ [gběũ] *post.* in place of.
gbewe [gbèwè] *n.* cave. *Variant:* gb'e.
gbewe'ěna [gbèwè'ěná] *n.* hyrax.
gbewinna [gbèwina] *n.* rock breaker, hired labourer.
gbezã [gbèzã] *adv.* last, late. — *post.* after (temporal).
gbezãde *n./adj.* last.
gbezãngua [gbèzãnguà] *n.* crevice.
gbezε [gbèzε] *n.* heap.
gbeze ke *vt.* make heap of.
gbezu [gbèzu] *n.* stone's throw.
gbě₁ [gbě] *n.* person.
gbě be *vt.* cheat someone.
gbě de *vt.* murder, kill person.
gbě do *n.* one person, other person.
gbě pãpã *n.* useless person, immoral person.
gbě yaa *vt.* mock.
gbě yaka *vt.* accuse, slander.
gbě zĩtɔ *n.* foreigner.
gbě zĩkɔ *n.* big man, leader.
gběsaide *adj.* lacking in population.
gbě₂ [gbě gbě] *vt.* beat, spank, thresh.
gběbɔ *n.* rod (for beating).
gběgbě [gběgbě gběgbě] *vt.* beat, flatten.
gběna *n.* beating.
gbě *n.* buttocks.
gbě gbia ke *vt.* lazy (be).
gbě kpe *post.* stern, back of (boat).
gbě'aafiawetenna [gbě'aafiawètɛna] *n.* peace-maker.
gběbenna [gběbɛna] *n.* cheat.
gběbezaka [gběbezakà] *n.* deceptive weights.
gbědake [gbědàke] *n.* neighbour.
gbědena [gbědenà] *n.* murder.
gbědenna [gbědɛna] *n.* murderer.
gbědo [gbědo] *n.* companion, colleague.
gběε *n.* dog.
gběεgbonna [gběεgbona] *n.* black-backed jackal. *Canis adustus.*
gběgbiake [gběgbiakε] *n.* laziness, sloth.
gběke [gběke] *n.* somebody, another person, nobody (NEG).
gběkɔɔtenna [gběkɔɔtɛkɛna] *n.* sorcerer, black magician.
gběkpebonna [gběkpebɔna] *n.* betrayer.

gběmpiki [gběmpíkí] *n.* everyone. *Syn:* baapiki.
gběn [gbě̀n] *cn.* people.
gběndo [gbě̀ndo] *adj.* lonely, solitary.
gběnesĩna [gběnesĩná] *n.* human being, mankind.
gběnesĩnke *n.* humanity.
gběnesĩnkeke ...ne [gběnesĩnákeke kè] *vi.* gracious to (be), kind to (be).
gběnesĩnkekena(nne) *n.* kindness, grace.
gběnesĩnkennede *n.* kind/gracious person.
gběna [gbě̀na] *n.* friend.
gběnnakpa ...do [gbě̀nakpa kpà] *vi.* befriend.
gběnnakpana *n.* friendship.
gběpãapã [gbě̀pãapã] *n.* useless person.
gběpena [gbě̀penà] *n.* gossip.
gběpenna *n.* gossiper.
gběsãtɛna [gbě̀sãtɛnà] *n.* deception.
gběsãtɛnna *n.* deceiver.
gběsɔsɔna [gbě̀sɔsɔnà] *n.* abuse.
gběsɔsɔnna *n.* abusive person.
gběsuabana [gbě̀suabanà] *n.* salvation.
gběsukakpeke [gbě̀sukakpeke kè] *vi.* retreat, backslider.
gběsukakpekɛna *n.* retreat.
gběsukakpekɛnna *n.* backslider.
gbětě [gbětě̀] *adj.* large.
gbětěgbětě *adj.* very large.
gbětěkũ [gbětě̀kũ kũ] *vi.* grow big/fat.
gbětɔdɛna [gbětɔ̀dɛna] *n.* slanderer.
gbě'u [gbě̀'ú] *n.* lower buttocks.
gběvíkii [gbě̀víkii] *n./adv.* cemetery.
gběwe [gbě̀wè] *n.* anus.
gběyaadɔnna [gbě̀yáádɔna] *n.* mocker, scoffer.
gběyakanna [gbě̀yákana] *n.* accuser, slanderer.
gběyãkansai [gbě̀jãkãnsái] *n.* heartless person.
gběyɔnna [gbě̀jɔna] *n.* tempter.
gbězabona [gbě̀zãbonà] *n.* partiality.
gbězugu [gbězúgú] *n.* upper buttocks.
gbia [gbía] *adj.* heavy, important.
gbiakũ [gbiákú kũ] *vi.* get heavy.
gbiase ...ne [gbíasé sè] *vt.* put up security for, take responsibility for.
gbii [gbii] *n.* African oak. *Azelia africana.*
gbĩ *n.* smell.
gbĩ nnanna *adj.* sweet smelling.

gbīke [gbīke kè] *vi.* smell, stink.
gbīma [gbīma mà] *vt.* smell.
gboke [gboke kè] *vi.* bark.
gboo [gbòò gbòò] *vi.* fall down, dislocate.
 — *vt.* break down, knock down.
gbàlɔgbàlɔ [gbàlɔgbàlɔ] *ideo.* very smooth.
gbàlɔngbàlɔn [gbàlɔ́ngbàlɔ́n] *adj.*
 polished.
gbàlɔngbàlɔnna [gbàlɔ́ngbàlɔ́nà] *adj.*
 polished.
gbɔɔ *n.* bubal antelope. *Alcelaphus*
buselaphus major.
gbɔɔsi [gbɔɔsí] *n.* reed species.
gbɔ [gbɔ] *n.* excreta, faeces.
gbɔ kũ pisido *n.* cholera.
gbɔbutɛ [gbɔ́butɛ̀ b̀tɛ̀] *vi.* diarrhoea
 (have).
gbɔ̀kɔ̀kɔ̀ [gbɔ̀kɔ̀kɔ̀] *n.* dung beetle.
gbɔ̀kɔ̀kɔ̀ legũ *n.* early Spring rains.
gbɔ̀pa [gbɔ̀pa pà] *vi.* defecate.
gbɔ̀pakĩ *n.* latrine, toilet.
gbɔ̀pakĩa *adv.* latrine, toilet.
gbu [gbú] *post.* under.
 — *adv.* underneath. *Etym:* Bisã: gbárú.
geete [gè̀tɛ̀] *adj.* thick (book, liquid,
 person).
gele *n.* wheel. *From:* Hausa.
ge [gé ge gɛ gɛ̀] *vi.* go. Irregular
 verb..IMPRF /gé/, tone does not
 weaken to M. SBJ /gɛ/. PRF /gɛɛ/
 after 1p.& 2p, /gɛ̀/ after 3p.
ge baasi *vi.* go out, leak.
ge ...do bàasi *vi.* take.
ge ...kpa *vi.* accompany.
ge ...ma *vi.* go to.
gekĩa *adv.* destination.
gekĩ *n.* destination.
gè *n.* corpse, dead person.
 — *adv.* dead.
ge'ɛ [gè'è] *n.* grave. *Variant:* gɛwɛ.
gefɔ̀na [gefɔ̀nà] *n.* condolence.
gefɔ̀na kpa *vt.* offer condolence.
gefɔ̀na si *vt.* receive condolence.
gege [gègè] *n.* clam, mussel.
gekɔ̀nkɔ̀ [gèkɔ̀nkɔ̀] *n.* person who will
 soon die.
gengesɛke [gɛngɛsɛke kè] *vi.* lean on
 elbow, recline.
gengesekena *adv.* reclining.
genɔ̀be [gènɔ̀bɛ] *n.* underworld, place of
 the dead, Hades.

genɔ̀gbadɔ̀kĩ [gènɔ̀gbadɔ̀kĩ] *n.* north.
Syn: Senna ɔ̀di.
genɔ̀midɔ̀kĩ [gènɔ̀midɔ̀kĩ] *n.* south. *Syn:*
 Baugu ɔ̀di.
gensuke ...wa [gɛ̀nsuke kè] *vt.* go back
 and forth at.
ge'ɔ̀ɔ̀dɔ̀ [gè'ɔ̀ɔ̀dɔ̀ d̀] *vi.* mourn.
ge'ɔ̀ɔ̀dɔ̀gɔ̀ *n/adv.* day of mourning.
gepu [gèpú] *adj.* inferior, imitation.
gese [gèsè] *n.* sole of foot.
 — *adv.* on foot.
gesede *n.* foot-soldier.
gesebɔ̀ [gèsɛb̀] *n.* stretcher.
gesepete ...wa [gèsèpété pèté] *vi.* trample
 on.
gevĩ [gèvĩ] *n.* funeral.
gevĩkĩ *n/adv.* cemetery, burial place.
gewa [gèwá] *n.* skeleton.
gewe [gè'è] *n.* grave. *Variant:* ge'ɛ.
gewiki [gèwíkí] *n.* death cry.
gẽ [gẽ gɛ̀] *vi.* enter.
gẽ ...di *vi.* enter against (hostile),
 intrude on.
gẽ (...nɛ) ɛɛ *vi.* go before/in front of,
 lead.
gẽ ...ũ *vi.* enter into.
gẽ zɛla *vi.* pass on way.
gẽ kpu *vi.* enter house, set (sun).
gẽ ...wa *vi.* pass, overtake.
gẽkĩ *n.* entrance.
gè *n.* razor, razor blade.
gèɛ [gè'è] *n.* replacement, successor.
 — *post.* replacement, substitute,
 instead of.
gèɛbe [gè'ɛbe bè] *vi.* replace, succeed,
 represent.
gèɛbena *n.* replacement, succession.
gè'ɛɛde *n.* leader.
gègèna [gègèná] *n.* impudence, arrogance.
gègènade *adj.* impudent, arrogant.
gègènayã *n.* boastful/arrogant word.
gègènna *n.* arrogant person.
gègènake [gègènáke kè] *vi.* arrogant (be).
gèmbɛ [gèmbɛ bè] *vt.* tread on heels of.
gèmbute [gèmbuté gèmbúté] *vi.* stumble,
 trip.
gẽn [gèŋ] *cn.* times.
gẽn do *adv.* once.
gènta [gèntá] *n.* 1) long grass species.
 2) thatched fence woven from it.

gò *n.* rod, baton, stick, cane.
gò kũ ...ne *vi.* hold cane for (blind man).
gobakabɔ [góbàkábɔ] *n.* paddle, oar.
gobakanna *n.* paddler, rower.
gobikonna [gobíkɔnà] *n.* false rubber tree. *Holarrhena floribunda*.
gobonna [góbònnà] *n.* canoe maker.
goda [godá] *n.* corner.
goe [gòè] *n.* kidney.
go'εε [gó'εé] *n.* bow (of boat).
gofinna [gofínà] *n.* pilot.
goge [gògé] *n.* violin.
goge le *vt.* play violin.
gogelenna [gògélènnà] *n.* violinist.
go'itepɔ [gò'itépɔ] *n.* canoe, boat.
go'itepɔde *n.* sailor.
go'itepɔyikii [gò'itépɔyíkíi] *n.* boat mooring.
gokũna [gòkũnnà] *n.* cane-holder.
gomusu [gómùsú] *n.* aeroplane.
goni [gòní] *n.* skill. *From:* Hausa.
gonide *n.* skilled person, gifted person.
gooluba [gòolubà] *n.* doum palm. *Hyphaene thebaica*.
gopanna [gopáná] *n.* staff, sceptre.
gota [gotà] *n.* ditch, gutter. *From:* English.
gotè [gòtè] *n.* large river gallery fig tree. *Ficus trichopoda*.
gotègbābɔ [gòtègbābɔ] *n.* fig tree parasite species. *Tapinanthus pentagonia*.
goto *n.* beach.
gotole [gotolé] *n.* shore.
gɔɔ₁ *n.* day, time.
 — *cn.* day.
 -**gɔɔ** *ptcl.* day, time.
gɔɔ bo *vt.* observe day (as special).
gɔɔ dokũ zí *adv.* on the same day.
gɔɔ₂ [gɔɔ] *n.* cola nut.
gɔɔbeedeno *n.* that generation.
gɔɔkenɔ [gɔɔkɛnɔ] *adv.* sometimes.
gɔɔkepiki [gɔɔkɛpíkí] *adv.* always, every day. *Variant:* gɔɔpiki.
Gɔɔpikide *n.* Eternal one.
gɔɔkewa [gɔɔkewà] *adv.* one day.
gɔɔlakazí [gɔɔlákází] *adv.* on the last day, in the last days.
gɔɔpia *n.* length of time. *Lit:* 'two days'.
gɔɔpiake [gɔɔpiakɛ kè] *vi.* spend time.
gɔɔzɔkɔzɔ [gɔɔzɔkɔzɔ] *adv.* Friday.
gɔɔɔ [gòsɔ] *n.* pimple.
gɔ₁ *n.* man. *Variant:* Usually: nɔgɔna.
gɔ puse *n.* 1) single man (divorced or

widowed). 2) boyfriend.
gɔ₂ [gɔ gɔ] *vi.* become.
gɔ ...ne *vi.* remain (for).
gɔ ...wa *vi.* rest on.
gɔna ... ũ *n.* becoming something.
gɔ́ *n.* sap, adhesive.
gɔ́ na ...wa *vt.* seal with gum.
gɔ́ε *n.* bush with bitter root. *Etym:* Bisã: gɔ́ná.
gɔ́gɔ́kɛ [gɔ́gɔ́kɛ kè] *vt.* delay.
gɔ́kɛbɔ [gɔ́kɛbɔ] *n.* male organ, penis.
gɔ́kɛbɔsai *n.* impotence.
gɔ́kpa [gɔ́kpá kpà] *vi.* stain.
gɔ́mɔna [gɔ́mɔnà] *n.* ladle. *From:* Areal.
gɔ́ɔ [gɔ́ɔ] *adv.* immediately, straight away.
gɔ́ɔgɔ́ɔ *adv.* immediately.
gɔ́(sa)gbāa [gɔ́sàgbāa] *n.* strong man.
gɔ́sagbāake *n.* manly strength.
gu *n.* place. N gẽ ma guũ. You came to my place.
gu bo ... zāngua *vt.* put space between.
gu dā *vt.* guard (place).
gu ... dɔ *vi.* dawn.
gu e *vt.* see, have vision.
gu e dāadāa *vt.* shortsighted (be), see poorly.
gu fēena *n.* small/narrow place.
gu gii *n.* dry/empty place.
gu gwa *vt.* look around, inspect area.
gu keke *vt.* prepare place.
gu kpakĩna *adv.* on a level place.
gu lezĩ *n.* high place.
gu ... li ...wa *vi.* dizzy (be), giddy (be).
gu ... li ...wa ...lɛtɛ *vi.* faint. Gu lìwà à lètɛ. He fainted.
gu nide *n.* cold.
gu nide ma *vi.* feel cold.
gu pa ...di [tv] surround.
gu si ...wa *vi.* get dark for.
 — *vt.* take up space for.
gu sīsĩde *n.* hilly place.

- gu waa** *vt.* sweep area.
- gu yõkpa** *vt.* spoil area, make mess.
- gu zõ ...nɛ** *vt.* block way for, intercept.
- guaũ** [guaũ] *post.* among.
- gu'ãa** [gu'ãã] *n.* wound, injury.
- guda** *n.* ululation.
- gudada** [gudada dà] *vi.* ululate.
- gudãkpakĩi** *n.* guardpost.
- gudãkpanna** *n.* guard.
- gude** [gude dè] *vi.* cause trouble, meddle.
— *n.* trouble, meddling.
- gude ke** *vt.* make trouble.
- gude ...nɛ** *vi.* report, tell on, slander.
- gudenna** [gudɛ̀na] *n.* trouble-maker, meddler.
- gudeyã** *n.* trouble, meddling.
- gudokũ(a)** [gudokũá] *adv.* in the same place.
- gudɔdo** [gudɔdò] *n/adv.* very early, predawn (5-6 am).
- gudɔkĩi** *n.* joint.
- gudɔlezĩ** [gudɔlezĩ] *n.* dawn, daybreak.
- gudɔ(na)** [gudɔnà] *n.* dawn.
- gudugudugu** [gudùgùdùgù] *n.* semi-darkness.
- gu'esai** [gu'esài] *adv.* without sight.
- gufiili** [gufíílí] *n.* sports field. *From:* Hausa.
- gufiɔna** [gufíóná] *adv.* at dusk/twilight (morning).
- gufoo** *n.* hole (wall).
- guga** [gùgá] *n.* small pail (rubber).
- gugbangbe** [gugbángbè] *n.* bare area, wilderness.
- gugegɔɔ** *n.* departure time.
- gugɛ̀nakõũ** [gugɛ̀nakõũ] *n.* twilight, dusk.
- gugwakĩi** *n.* watchtower, observation area.
- gukakanakõũ** [gukákánakõũ] *adv.* at dusk/twilight (evening).
- gukan** [gukaŋ] *adv.* nowhere, anywhere.
- guke** *n/adv.* somewhere, any place.
- gukepiki** [gukepíkí] *n/adv.* everywhere.
Variant: gupiki.
- gukpado** *n.* remote place, concealed place.
- gulenkpakpa** [gulɛ̀ŋkpakpà kpàkpà] *vi.* move aound, move from place to place.
- gulimma** [gulimá] *n.* dizziness.
- gulokotoko** [gulòkòtòko] *n.* lagoon, bay.
- gupekekĩi** [gupekékĩi] *n.* joint.
- gupua** *n.* light.
- gupuaũ** *adv.* in/from the light.
- gupuawa** *adv.* into the light/open.
- gupuakpa** [gupuakpá kpà] *vi.* give light.
- gupuakũ (...nɛ)** [gupuakũ kũ] *vi.* give light (to), become light.
- gupuakũnna** *n.* light-bearer.
- gusia** *n.* darkness.
- gusiayã** *n.* deed of darkness.
- gusiakũ ...nɛ** [gusiakũ kũ] *vi.* put in the dark.
- gusike** [gusíke kè] *vi.* disappear.
- gusite** [gusité] *n.* valley.
- gusɔkɔ** [gusòkò] *n.* hidden/secluded place, crevice.
- gusɔkɔde** *n.* person from remote area.
- gute** [guté gùtɛ̀] *vt.* scoop.
- gutu** [gùtú] *n.* ungrateful person.
- guu** [gùú] *n.* chair, throne.
- guula** [gùúla] *n.* fish trap.
- guũ** [guũ] *n.* middle, interior, inside.
- guũ pɔnɔ** *n.* inner parts.
- guwaa** [guwàá] *n.* rubbish, sweepings.
- guwãa** [guwãa] *n.* heat.
- guwãatɛ̀na** [guwãatɛ̀ná] *n.* hot season.
- guwe** [guwè] *n.* pit.
- guzãngua** [guzãnguà] *n.* space.
- gũ** *adv.* there.
- gũ gɔɔ** *adv.* there immediately.
- gũa** *sn.* fellow wife. PL /gũanò/.
- gũakpa ...do** [gũakpa kpà] *vt.* jealous/envious of (be).
- gũakpana** *n.* jealousy, envy.
- gũma** [gũma] *n.* bedbug. *Cimex lectularius.*
From: Dendi: kùmá.
- gũnkpe** [gũńkpɛ] *adv.* bush, outskirts of town.
- gwa** [gwa gwà] *vt.* look at, look after.
- gwagwa** [gwagwà gwàgwà] *vt.* inspect, examine.
- gwanna** *n.* nurse, guardian.
- gwagwabaza** [gwagwabàza] *n.* wire mesh, fly wire.
- gwaiba** [gwáíbà] *n.* guava. *Psidium guajava.* *From:* English.
- gwãafi** [gwãáfí] *n/adv.* night.
- gwee** [gwée] *ptcl.* perhaps.
- gyaade** *n.* ghost, spirit of dead person.
Spirit of recently dead person who is still present in world. The long dead are called /gɛ̀nɔ/.
- gyaanɔ** [gyàanɔ] *n.* widow, widower.
- gyaanɔ be** *vt.* mourn for dead spouse.
- gyaawe** [gyààwe] *n.* vine species. *Baiśsea multiflora.*

gyaũ [gyám] *intj.* yuck, God forbid.
gyã *n.* sickness.

gyãde *n.* sick person, patient. *Variant:*
 gyãe.

gyãesεbɔ [gyãesεbɔ] *n.* stretcher.
gyãgbene [gyãgbènɛ́] *n.* bacteria, germ.
gyãgɛnabiiũ [gyãgɛnàbiiũ] *n.* plague.

gyãke [gyãkɛ kɛ̀] *vi.* sick (be).

gyãkena *n.* sickness.

gyãkenna *n.* sick person, patient.

gyãpe [gyãpɛ̀] *n.* sick-bed.

gyɛntɛna [gyɛntɛ́nà] *n.* shrub species.
Ficus cordata.

H - h

hayase [hayase sɛ̀] *vt.* hire. *From:* English.

hetianake [hetianake kɛ̀] *vi.* sneeze. *Syn:*
 nisãke.

higeyi [higeyi yì] *vi.* engaged (get). *From:*

Dendi.

hũnkana [hũŋkana] *n.* rumour.

hũunake [hũunake kɛ̀] *vi.* bare teeth,
 growl.

I - i

i₁ *pro.* 1) 2p.UNAC, 2p.HAB.

idi [idí] *pro.* 2p.HAB.NEG.

i₂ *pro.* 1) 3s.SUBS.

i₃ [i 'i] *vi.* 1) coagulate, harden, solidify.
 2) sleep (somewhere), pass the night.
 — *vt.* give birth to.
 — *n.* sleep.

i ... de *vt.* sleepy (be).

i gɛtɛ ...do *vi.* overtaken by sleep (be).

i ...ne *vt.* produce for.

igɔɔ *n.* day of birth.

ikĩi *n.* place to sleep.

ina *n.* birth.

— *adj.* by birth.

inna *n.* bearer, parent.

i₄ [i] *n.* precise time. Gɔɔ kpete i à mà sai? At what time precisely did he feel better?

-i [i] *ptcl.* end of sentence interrogative word marker. *Variant:* -ni (if IW occurs after verb).

i₁ [í] *n.* 1) water, juice. 2) colour. 3) taste. 4) covenant, concern, commitment.

í ... butɛ *vi.* leak.

í bo *vt.* exude fluid/water.

í da *vt.* fish (with net). *Syn:* í we.

í dã *vt.* scoop water.

í ka ...ne *vt.* water, irrigate.

í ka (...ũ) *vt.* pour water (in).

— *vt.* infected (be).

í kokona *n.* wave, breaker.

í ... kɔte *vi.* loose colour, fade.

í ku ...do *vt.* covenant/concern with
 (have).

í kũ ...wa *vt.* pour libation.

í li *vt.* row, paddle.

í nna ma *vi.* live comfortably.

í setɛ *vt.* bale out water.

í tɔ *vt.* draw water.

í tɔ(tɔ) ...wa *vt.* drip water on.

í we *vi.* fish. *Variant:* kpɔ we, í dã.

í wɛde *n.* deep water.

í₂ *pro.* 2p.SUBS.

ì *pro.* 3s.HAB, 3s.UNAC.

ìdi [ìdí] *pro.* 3s.HAB.NEG.

ia [iá] *n.* trace, track.

ibaa [i'baa] *n.* courtier (of king, emir),
 disciple (of teacher).

ibaa be *vi.* courtier (be), disciple (be).

ibaake *n.* service, discipleship.

ibɛɛ [i'bɛɛ] *n.* enemy.

ibete [i'bete] *n.* enmity.

ibetemidenna [i'betemidɛ̀nà] *n.* peace-maker.

ibetese ...do [i'betesɛ́ sɛ̀] *vi.* make enemies

with, oppose.
Ibilisi [ˈibìlìsì] *n.* the devil. *From:* Arabic.
ibokii [ˈíbokii] *n.* water source.
ida [ˈída] *n.* lake.
idanna [ˈídàna] *n.* fisherman.
idāgā [ˈídāgā] *n.* wave created by boat.
idānna [ˈídāna] *n.* drinks waiter.
idōnna [ˈídōna] *n.* swimmer.
i'e [ˈí'è] *n.* spring (water).
ifina [ˈífina] *n.* fly.
igbāaminna [ˈígbāamìna] *n.* drinker of strong drink.
igbē [ˈígbē] *n.* sailor.
igo [ˈígo gò] *vi.* 1) ruminates. 2) belch, burp.
ikakii [ˈíkákii] *n/adv.* pool.
ikatena [ˈíkáténà] *n.* pool of water, puddle.
ike [ˈíke 'íké] *vt.* taste.
iko [ˈíko] *n.* law, authority.
iko da ...ne *vt.* lay down law. *Variant:*
 iko di ...ne.
iko mɔ ...ne *vt.* show authority to.
iko ke ...wa *vt.* rule over, exercise authority over.
iko ví ...wa *vt.* have authority over.
ikoyā [ˈíkoyā] *n.* law, rule, command.
ikoyā di ...ne *vi.* enforce law.
ikoyā ka *vi.* obey law.
ikoyādinna [ˈíkoyādinna] *n.* lawmaker, law-enforcer.
ikoyākana [ˈíkoyākana] *n.* law observance.
ikoyākanna *adj.* law-abiding.
ikoyākansai *n.* lawbreaker, lawless person.
ikōɔ [ˈíkōɔ] *n.* wave.
ikōɔga [ˈíkōɔga gà] *vi.* snore.
ikpa [ˈíkpa kpa] *vi.* swim.
ikpakii *n.* swimming pool.
ikpakia *adv.* swimming pool.
ikpāngu [ˈíkpaŋgu] *n.* chameleon.
ikū₁ *pro.* 3s.SUBS.STAT.
ikū₂ *pro.* 2p.HAB.STAT.
íkū *pro.* 1) 2p.SUBS.STAT.
ìkū *pro.* 3s.HAB.STAT.
imi [ˈími mì] *vt.* drink (water).
 — *n.* thirst, drinking water.
imi ... de *vt.* thirsty (be).
imibɔ *n.* cup, glass.

imikii *n.* drinking place, trough, bar.
imina *n.* drink.
 — *adj.* lame (leg), withered.
iminna *n.* drunkard.
imidenna [ˈímidèna] *n.* thirsty person.
imimi [ˈímimì mìmì] *vi.* get thin, lose weight, paralysed (be), wither.
inabi [ˈinabi] *n.* grape. *From:* Hausa.
inabi'i [ˈinabi'i] *n.* wine.
inabi'idānna [ˈinabi'idāna] *n.* wine waiter.
inabi'ifēekēkēkii [ˈinabi'ifēekēkii] *n.* winepress.
inabikekegɔɔ [ˈinabikekegɔɔ] *n.* grape harvest.
inane [ˈinàne] *n.* of legal birth. *Lit:* 'birth-child'.
indake [ˈìndake] *n.* relation, family member. *Lit:* 'birth-fellow'.
inna [ˈína] *n.* comfort. *Inna ku be.* Home is comfortable.
innakū [ˈínakū kù] *vt.* make acute (hearing).
innama [ˈínama mà] *vi.* comfortable (be).
innama(na) *n.* comfort, luxury.
innamana be *vt.* experience comfort/luxury.
innamanna *n.* one living comfortably.
innamabeɔɔ [ˈínamabeɔɔ] *n.* luxury item.
Inzila [ˈinzila] *n.* Gospel, New Testament.
Io [ˈio] *n.* Illo, Busa town.
i'o [ˈi'o 'ò] *vi.* sleep.
i'ona *n.* sleeping.
i'onna *n.* sleeper.
ipitana [ˈípitanà] *n.* waterfall.
isaa [ˈísàà] *n.* shallow water.
isā [ˈísā] *n.* sun. *Variant:* isātē.
isātē gbāadi *adv.* in the heat of the day.
isātē midanguaū *adv.* noon.
isā mɔ kū *vt.* eclipse. *Lit:* 'sun catches moon'.
isā negenege *n.* cool sunshine.
isābokii [ˈísābokii] *n.* sunrise.
isāletesai [ˈísālétésàì] *adv.* before sunset.
isee [ˈísee] *n.* fluid, lymph.
isi₁ [ˈísí] *n.* deep water.
isida *n.* lake.
isi₂ [ˈísí] *adj.* unripe, green.
Isila'ila [ˈísila'ilà] *n.* Israel. *From:* Arabic.
isisina [ˈísisinà] *n.* bubble.

isokonake ['isokónáke kè] *vi.* nod with sleep.
isõ ['ísõ] *n.* water current.
ite ['íté] *adv.* in water.
itêke ['itêke kè] *vi.* make vigil, deny oneself sleep.
itonkpa ['itónkpá kpà] *vi.* wrinkle.
itonkpana *n.* wrinkle.
itonzõkõ ['itónzõkõ] *n.* standard-winged nightjar. *Macrodipteryx longipennis*.
itõkii ['itõkii] *n.* water supply.

ituu ['ítuu] *n.* water gourd/bottle.
iwatê ['íwátê] *n.* plain water.
iwefêena ['íwefêena] *n.* shallows.
iwegwabo ['íwègwabò] *n.* bathometer.
iwenna ['íwèna] *n.* fisherman.
iwesaide ['íwèsàide] *n.* shallow water, ford.
iwêkena ['íwêkenà] *n.* ripple.
ize ['ízé] *n.* waterway, watercourse. *Syn:* ibasize.

ĩ - ã

ĩa ['ĩa] *n.* pain.
ĩada ...wa ['ĩada dà] *vi.* harm, punish, persecute.
ĩadamma ['ĩadaṃá] *n.* punishment, persecution, trouble.
ĩadammade *n.* persecutor.
ĩadammagwõ *n.* day of punishment.
ĩadammakii *n.* place of punishment.
ĩi ['íi] *adv.* discordant, disagreeable,

blunt.
 — *adj.* discordant, disagreeable, blunt, unpleasant. Opposite to /nna/ 'sweet'.

ĩi da ...zãngua *vt.* alienate.

ĩi ...gẽ ...zãngua *vi.* broken relationship (have).

ĩikũ ['íikũ kũ] *vi.* disagreeable (become).
ĩise ...do ['íisè sè] *vi.* hostile (be) with.
ĩwõni ['íwõní] *n.* earthworm.

K - k

ka [ká kà] *vi.* 1) arrive, deserve, worthy (be). 2) swell.
 — *vt.* 1) pour, put many. 2) consider, take notice of.
ka ...ba *vi.* attain to.
ka ...di *vi.* surround, interfere.
ka ɛɛ *vt.* present.
ka kõu *vt.* gather together, associate.
 — *vi.* tangle.
kakõu *n.* tangle, confusion.
ka ...ma *vt.* reach.
ka ...ũ *vi.* please.
ka ...sɛɛ *vi.* approach, draw near to.
kabõ *n.* receptacle.
kakii *n.* destination.
kana [kánà] *n.* arrival, swelling, stature.
kanakõu *n.* meeting.

ká *n.* crab.
kà *n.* arrow, stinger.
kà gbã *vi.* shoot at.
kà gbã ...di *vt.* shoot at.
kà wé *n.* arrow head.
kà zu *vt.* shoot arrow.
kaa₁ [kaà] *n.* fence, pen, garden.
kaa ka *vt.* build fence/pen.
kaa₂ [kàa] *n.* cake.
kaa ...di [kaa kàà] *vi.* lose, miss.
kaaga *n.* bed. *Syn:* wutebõ.
kaai [káai] *intj.* hey. Kaai, to. Hey, stop it!
kàai [kàai] *intj.* take care.
kaaku [káákú] *adj.* first, early.
 — *adv.* early.
kaakude *adj.* first.
kaakukaaku *adv.* very early.
kaakũ [káákũ kũ] *vt.* wound seriously.
kaakũna *adj.* badly wounded, crippled.
kaala [káálá] *n.* complaint, report.

- kaala ke** *vt.* report, lay chage.
- kaate** [kaaté kààté] *vi.* perish.
— *vt.* throw away.
- kaate ...ne** *vt.* cause to be lost/perish,
careless with another's property.
- kaatena** *n.* destruction.
— *adv.* destroyed.
- kaatenna** *n.* destroyer.
- kaati** [kàatí] *n.* flour for cake.
- kadatuntuna** [kádátuntuna] *n.* Senegal
coucal. *Centropus senegalensis*.
- kafe** [kàfe] *n.* coffee. *From:* English.
- kafu** [káfú] *n.* saddle blanket for donkey.
From: Hausa.
- kafu di ...ne** *vt.* put saddle blanket on.
- kagba** [kàgba] *n.* poison arrow.
- Kai** *n.* Busa village.
- kaka₁** [kàkà] *n.* fig tree species. *Ficus capreaefolia*.
- kaka₂** [káka kàkà] *vi.* swell.
- kakaa** [kákaa kàkaa] *vt.* gather, pack.
- kakaa kǒu** *vt.* mix together.
- kakaa ...la** *vt.* put on, wear.
- kakaa ...ne** *vt.* force on (food).
- kakaakakaa** *vt.* gather up (many).
- kakaakǐi** *n.* meeting place.
- kakaana** *adj.* gathered.
- kakakaka** *adv.* shaking of body.
- kakana** [kákáná] *n.* Gambian sun squirrel.
Heliosciurus gambianus.
- kakanke** [kakańke kè] *vt.* worry about,
disturb.
- kakǐke ...ne** [kákǐke kè] *vi.* protect.
- kakokona** [kàkokonà] *n.* anchor.
- kakūkakū** *adj.* rough.
- kalanguna** [kalanǵúná] *n.* tension drum.
From: Hausa.
- kalanzini** [kàlànzinì] *n.* kerosene. *From:*
English.
- kalatu** [kalatú] *n.* reading. *From:* Hausa.
- kalatudǔsaide** [kalatúdǔsaide] *n.*
illiterate person.
- kalatuke** [kalatúke kè] *vi.* read.
- kalatukena** *n.* reading, education.
- kalatukenna** *n.* reader, literate person.
- kalatukpe** [kalatúkpe] *n.* school.
- kambugbe** [kàmbugbè] *n.* flint.
- kan** [kań] *adj.* no, not any.
- kaole ...wa** [kaolé lè] *vi.* paw the ground.
- kasa₁** [kása] *n.* potash.
- kasade** *adj.* alkaline, brackish.
- kasakasa** [kasakasa] *adj.* brackish.
- kasa₂** [kásá kàsá] *vt.* form, shape.
- kasa₃** [kàsà] *adj.* rough, mature.
- kasakasa** [kàsàkàsà] *ideo.* fussing over.
- kasakū** [kàsàkǔ kǔ] *vi.* mature (be).
- kasakūna** *adj.* mature (person).
- kasapu** [kàsàpú] *n.* long grass species.
Woven as fence called /gǐnta/.
- kaseedi** *vi.* announcement, proclamation.
- kaseedika** [kaseediká kà] *vi.* announce,
proclaim.
- kaseedikana** *n.* proclamation,
announcement.
- kaseedikanna** *n.* herald, proclaimer.
- kaso₁** [kasó] *n.* toad.
- kaso₂** [kàsó kàsò] *vt.* break off.
— *vi.* break off.
— *adj.* limited, not whole.
- kasona** [kàsóná] *n.* broken piece.
- kasokasona** *adj.* brittle.
- kata₁** [kátà] *n.* navel.
- kata bà** *n.* umbilical cord.
- kata₂** [kàta] *n.* entrance hut.
- kata'òle** [kàta'òle] *n.* entrance hut with
opposite doors.
- kate** [káté kàté] *vt.* establish, construct.
— *vi.* stand, sit, lie around (many).
- katena** *n.* establishment.
— *adj.* gathered, placed, spread.
- katenna** *n.* establisher.
- kati** [kàtì] *n.* shackle. *Variant:* kpàti.
- katikati kpa ...ne** *vt.* shackle,
handcuff.
- kawesi** [kawesi] *n.* papaya. *Carica papaya*.
- kā₁** *n.* ridge.
- kā guaū** *n.* furrow.
- kā₂** [ká kà] *vt.* tighten.
— *vi.* satisfy, sate.
- kāna** *n.* satisfaction, abundance.
— *adj.* satisfied, full.
- ká** *n.* hair, feather.
- ká baba** *vt.* pluck.
- ká bo** *vt.* haircut (have).
- ká de** *vt.* discourage.
- ká ... ga** *vi.* discouraged (be).
- ká donadona** *n.* variegated hair/coat
(animal).

ká keke *vt.* shear wool.
kāaake [kāaake kè] *vt.* see from afar.
kāakāaki [kāakāakí] *n.* trumpet.
kāakāaki pe *vt.* blow trumpet.
kābuuna [kábuúná] *n.* vinaceous dove.
Streptopelia vinacea.
kāfō [káfō] *n.* Sodom apple. *Calotropis procera.*
kāgbāade [kágbāade] *n.* strong spirited person.
kāi [káí] *adv.* near.
 — *adj.* nearby, close.
kāina *adj.* close one, nearby one.
kāikāi *adv.* very close.
kāikū [káikū kù] *vi.* draw near, come close.
kākāgyā *n.* oedema, swelling of legs.
kākāgyākenna *n.* person suffering from oedema.
kāmabo [kámábó] *vi.* rest.
kāmabogō *n.* rest day. *Variant:* kāmabozí.
kāmabogōzī *n.* Sabbath.
kāmabokīi *n.* resting place.
kāmabona *n.* rest.
kāmabosai *adv.* without rest.
Kāmasōe [kāmasōè] *n.* Anasua, Busa village. *Etym:* kāmáswa.
kāndo [kándo] *adv.* suddenly.
kāngwe [kángwe] *n.* millipede.
kānna [káná] *n.* small tree species.
Gardenia Erubecens.
kāsānke [kāsānke kè] *vi.* faint, unconscious (be).
kāwotoke [káwòtoke kè] *vi.* moult.
ke *adj.* a (specific), another, none (in.NEG clause). When following nominal suffixes /na, nna/, the /a/ elides.
kenō [kenò] *adj.* some, certain.
 — *pro.* some, others.
keeke [kèèke] *n.* bicycle.
kete₁ [kéte] *n.* shoe, sandal.
kete₂ [keté] *adj.* small.
ketekete *adj.* small.
keteketeno *adj.* very small.
ke [ke kè] *vi.* be.
 — *vt.* do, make, create.
ke bisibisi *vi.* dazed (be).
ke dokū *vi.* same (be).

ke pōnōpōnō *vt.* make fun of, mock.
ke sai *vi.* die, cease living.
kebo *n.* substance, material.
kegō *n.* time of fulfillment.
kēna *n.* act, deed, behaviour, creation, duty, being, happening.
kēna se *vt.* follow example of. *Syn:* ɔle se.
kēna *n.* doer, creator.
kesai *post.* without being done.
-ke *n.* abstract noun suffix.
kee *n.* small calabash.
kefena *n.* young man, fiancé.
keke [kekè kèkè] *vt.* 1) decorate. 2) harvest. 3) mend, repair, adjudicate.
kekegō *n/adv.* harvest time.
kekēna *n.* harvest.
 — *adj.* harvesting.
kekēna *n.* harvester.
kéke [kéké] *adv.* exactly.
kekonna [kekóná] *n.* cup.
kemmazī'ū [kemázī'ū] *n.* apathy. *Lit:* 'be work for them (be too difficult)'.
kēna [kená] *n.* striped ground squirrel.
Euxerus erythropus. *Variant:* sekēna.
kē [kè kè] *vt.* 1) tear, wean, leave, outpace. 2) strike (snake).
kē kōwa *vi.* separate.
 — *vt.* tear apart.
kē ...ne ...ne *vt.* write to for.
kē ...wa *vi.* separate from.
kēkē [kékē kèkè] *vt.* tear to pieces.
kēkēna *adj.* torn up.
kēna *adj.* open (eye), weaned.
 — *adj.* written, separated.
kēnakōwa *n.* separation.
Kēnga [kèngga] *n.* Kyanga.
Kēngaabe [kènggaabe] *n.* Busa village. *Syn:* Gidan Zana (Hausa name).
kēntu [kèntú] *n.* venereal disease.
kēntu pua *n.* gonorrhoea.
kēntude *n.* venereal disease sufferer.
kia₁ [kíá] *n.* king, chief.
kia bui *n.* person of royal descent.
kiakē *n.* sovereignty, royalty.

- kiane** *n.* prince.
- kia**₂ [kíá] *n.* Senegal parrot. *Poicephalus senegalus*.
- kiabe** [kíábe] *n.* palace.
- kiabedàna** [kíábédàna] *n.* palace guard.
Syn: dogali.
- kiafua** [kíáfùà] *n.* chief's cap, crown.
- kiagwosopiana** [kíágwosopiana] *n.* short reign.
- kiakægakwi** [kíakægàkwí] *n.* majesty.
- kiakèguu** [kíakègùú] *n.* throne. *Syn:* kpatabeguu.
- kiakè'uta** [kíakè'ùtá] *n.* royal robe.
- kidikidi** [kídíkídí] *adj.* calm, silent.
- kidikidina** *adj.* calm, quiet, silent.
- Kilisi** [Kilisi] *sn.* Christ, Messiah. *From:* English.
- kilo** *cn.* kilometer, kilogram.
— *n.* scales. *From:* English.
- kilo le** *vt.* weigh.
- kio** [kìó] *n.* antimony, eye shadow.
- kio ka** *vt.* apply eyeshadow.
- kio li** *n.* eye shadow applicator.
- kio pēna** *n.* eye-shadow container.
- kisia** [kisiá] *n.* 1) portent, bad omen, danger, evil. *Tó n da ikpāngule, kisiae.* If you meet a chameleon, it's a bad omen. 2) calamity, fulfilment of bad omen.
- kita** [kità] *n.* aardvark. *Orycteropus afer*.
- kiti** [kìti] *n.* oblique facial marking under eye.
- kitina** [kítina] *n.* wild dog. *Lycaon pictus*.
- kīa** [kíà] *post.* place.
- kīa** *ptcl.*
- kīa** [kíà] *n.* phlegm, catarrh.
- kía** [kíá] *n.* cobra.
- kía sia** *n.* black cobra. *Naja nigricollis*.
[*Note:* It likes water.]
- kía tēa** *n.* Egyptian cobra. *Naja haje*.
- kīando** [kíáńdò] *pro.* 3p.COM.
- kīando** [kíáńdò] *pro.* 2s.COM.
- kīape** [kíápé pè] *vi.* blow nose.
- kī'aa** [kí'aa kī'aa] *vt.* injure, hurt, wound.
— *vi.* hurt (be), injured (be).
- kídokwi** [kídokwi] *num.* nine.
- kídokwide** *adj.* ninth.
- kīi**₁ *n.* place.
- kīi** *ptcl.* place. Nominal suffix.
Compare adverbial suffix /-kīa/.
- kīi**₂ *n.* tendon, ligament, vein, hamstring.
- kīi**₃ [kíi] *n.* fireplace, stove.
- kīi gbè** *n.* fireplace stone.
- kīkā** [kíkā] *adj.* bitter.
- kīsā ...di** [kīsá kīsà] *vi.* least (be), inferior (be).
- kīsā ...wa** *vi.* lack.
- kīsāna** *adj.* inferior, lowest, lacking.
- ko** *n.* chicken.
- koda** *n.* hen.
- kone** [konɛ] *n.* chick.
- kosa** [kosà] *n.* cock, rooster.
- kó** *ptcl.* or. *From:* Hausa.
- kobo** *cn.* penny.
- koe** *n.* animal's leg.
- koele ...di** [kòélé lè] *vi.* surround, lay siege to.
- kogbe** [koghè] *n.* chicken egg.
- kogbe pua** *n.* white of egg.
- kogbe tēa** *n.* yoke.
- ko'itepɔ** [ko'itépɔ] *n.* jacana, lily-trotter. *Actophilornis africanus*.
- kokai** [kòkaí] *n.* effort. *Syn:* ãia. *From:* Hausa.
- kokaike** [kòkaíke kè] *vi.* make effort.
- koko** [kòkò kòkò] *vi.* bend over, roll up.
— *vt.* bend over, roll up.
- kokona** [kòkonà] *adj.* bent, crooked, rolled up.
- kokūkokū** [kokūkokū] *adj.* hagged, unfed.
- kolo** *n.* owl.
- kolo musu(na)** *n.* white-faced scops owl. *Otus leucotis*.
- kòlo** [kòlo] *n.* Village weaver bird. *Ploceus Cucullatus*.
- kologoi** [kòlògói] *n.* maize, corn. *Syn:* maize (Kali). *From:* Zerma.
- kologoi sà** *n.* maize cob.
- kolokolo** [kólókóló] *adj.* empty, destitute.
- komi** [kòmi] *n.* raffia palm nut. *Raphia sudanica*. *Syn:* zaatēna.
- kondo** *n.* basket, box, carton. *From:* Hausa: kwando.
- konkona** [kónkòna] *n.* tin, can.
- konkoto** [konkotò] *n.* hoof. *From:* Hausa: kofato.
- konna**₁ [kónhá] *adj.* low.
- konna**₂ [kónhá] *n.* shea butter tree lookalike. *Pseudocedreia kotschyi*.
- koso** *n.* knee.
- kosogaate** [kosogaaté gàaté] *vi.* crawl.
- kosokute ...ne** [kosokuté kùte] *vi.* kneel.

- kosu** [kósú] *n.* pen.
kotikoti [kotíkòti] *n.* red-beaked hornbill.
Tochus erythrorhynchus.
koto₁ [kòtò] *n.* 1) throat. 2) voice.
koto baa *n.* Adam's apple.
koto kũ *vt.* choke, grab around the neck.
koto zõe *vt.* cut throat, slaughter.
koto₂ [kòto] *n.* large hoe.
kotokẽke [kòtòkẽkẽ kèkè] *vi.* clear throat.
kotokoto [kótókótó] *adv.* very old.
kɔ₁ [kò] *adv.* already.
kɔ₂ [kò] *n.* 1) bud. 2) invisible force, effectiveness, self-confidence.
kɔ ... ɛ ... nɛ *vt.* break power of, neutralise.
kɔ₃ *n.* sausage tree. *Kigelia africana.*
kɔbo [kòbo bò] *vi.* bud, sprout. *Variant:* kɔpa.
kɔpana [kòpanà] *n.* shoot.
kɔkɔ [kòkò] *n.* insect.
kɔkɔbui [kòkòbui] *n.* maggot that enters body through skin.
kɔkɔfi [kòkòfí] *n.* scorpion. *Variant:* kɔkɔsoi.
kɔkɔka [kòkòka kà] *vi.* infested (be).
kɔkɔntẽna [kòkòntẽná] *n.* tiny red ant.
kɔndo [kòndo] *n.* large open basket.
kɔnga [kɔŋga] *n.* crow, raven. *Corvus albus.*
kɔnko(na) [kɔŋkɔnà] *n.* tin.
kɔnkɔ [kòŋkɔ] *n/adv.* morning.
kɔnkɔkɔnkɔ *adv.* early morning.
kɔnkwɛɛ [kɔŋkwéé] *n.* east. *Syn:* zíte.
kɔnna [kɔŋnà] *n.* cup.
kɔwɛ [kɔwé] *n.* boundary.
kɔwɛ bo *vt.* mark out boundary.
kɔwma [kɔwà] *n.* sickle.
kɔwte [kòwté] *n.* sorcery.
kɔwteke [kòwtéke kè] *vt.* sorcery (do), poison.
kɔwtekenna *n.* sorcerer.
kɔwɔke [kòwɔkè] *vt.* strain, filter.
kɔwɔkɔwɔ [kòwɔkòwɔ] *n.* strainer.
kɔtaa [kòtáà] *n.* coal, bitumen. *From:* English.
kɔte [kòté kòté] *vt.* throw away, spill, throw on ground.
kɔtena *adj.* spilt.
kõ₁ *pro.* each other.
kõ e *vt.* see/meet each other.
kõ kakaa (...do) *vt.* assemble, gather together, put together.
— *n.* gathering, meeting.
kõ kpaate *vt.* divide, divided (be).
kõ tẽe *pro.* among themselves.
kõ yã ma *vt.* agree.
kõ₂ [kó kò] *vi.* multiply.
kõ *n.* mongoose.
kõ fĩna *n.* banded mongoose. *Mingos mungo.*
kõpu [kòpú] *n.* white tailed mongoose. *Ichneumia albicauda.*
kõsi [kòsí] *n.* marsh mongoose. *Atilax paludinosus.*
kõa [kòá] *adv.* together.
kõana [kòanà] *adv.* being together with.
kõaado [kòáádò] *pro.* 2p.COM.
kõado [kòáádò] *pro.* 3s.COM.
kõaakũdo [kòáakũdò] *pro.* 3s.LOG COM.
kõamado [kòámádò] *pro.* 1s.COM.
kõando [kòándò] *pro.* 2s.COM.
kõańdo [kòáńdò] *pro.* 3p.COM.
kõawado [kòáwádò] *pro.* 1p.COM.
kõde [kòde dè] *vi.* struggle, in throes of (be).
kõfi [kòfí] *n.* noise.
kõfide *adj.* noisy.
kõfike [kòfíke kè] *vi.* make noise.
kõgbẽnɔ [kògbẽnɔ] *n.* companions.
kõkakaakii *n/adv.* gathering place.
kõkakaana *n.* assembly, meeting.
kõkakaakpe [kòkakaakpé] *n.* assembly hall.
kõkẽ [kòkè kè] *vt.* prune, trim.
kõkõ [kòkò] *n.* game, amusement.
kõkõ'o [kòkò'o 'ò] *vi.* play, amuse oneself.
kõkõ'ona *n.* amusement, fun.
kõkõ'onna *n.* player.
kõkpaatena [kòkpaàtenà] *n.* division.
kõkpewa [kòkpwé] *n.* backbone.
kõni [kòní] *n.* deception.
kõnide *n.* cheat, deceiver.
kõnkoto [kòŋkotò] *n.* hoof.
kõnɔkũna [kònɔkũná] *n.* common genet. *Genetta genetta.* *Variant:* kpãakũna (Kali).
kõw [kòw] *adj.* remaining, rest.

kɔ́ɔnɔ *n.* remains, leftovers, half, section, others.
kɔ́ɔ [kɔ́ɔ] *n.* hump, hunch.
kɔ́ɔde *n.* hunchback.
kɔ́ɔke *n.* hump infirmity.
kɔ́ɔbo [kɔ́ɔbo bɔ̀] *vi.* hunched (be).
kɔ́ɔkũ [kɔ́ɔkũ kũ] *vi.* hunched (be).
 — *vt.* cripple, hunched (make).
kɔ́si ...do [kɔ́sí sì] *vi.* agree, appropriate (be).
kɔ́yāmana [kɔ́ŋamanà] *n.* agreement.
kɔ́yāmasai *n.* misunderstanding'.
kpa₁ [kpá kpà] *vt.* install, enthrone.
 — *vi.* settle (dew).
kpa ...di *vt.* inflict, hurt, hamper.
 — *vi.* forfeit, give up.
kpa gudi *vi.* pass away, die.
kpa ...la *vi.* bump into, meet by accident.
kpa ...ne *vi.* hinder, obstruct.
kpa swala *vt.* ignore.
kpa tela *vt.* roast.
kpa ...wa *vt.* give to.
kpana *adj.* giving, wearing, roasting.
 — *n.* installation, infliction.
kpanna *n.* announcer.
kpa₂ *n.* suburb, quarter, area.
kpadenɔ *n.* neighbours. Kpa di denɔ.
 People of this area.
kpà *n.* African locust bean tree. *Parkia biglobosa*.
kpaá *n.* locust bean tree beans.
kpaaka [kpaaká] *adv.* fast, quickly.
kpaake [kpaáke kpaáké] *vt.* put in front (sheep), present.
kpaate ...ne [kpààté kpààtè] *vt.* divide, share.
kpaate kɔ́ne *vt.* share with each other.
kpaatena *n.* division.
 — *adj.* divided.
kpado *n.* part, side, section, half. *Variant:* gukpado.
kpa'i [kpà'í] *n.* locust bean water, yellow paint.
 — *adj.* yellow.
kpakĩ [kpákí kpákí] *vi.* level (be), conform, meet.
 — *vt.* close (mouth).

kpakĩna *n.* meeting.
 — *adj.* level, smooth.
kpakĩkpe [kpákíkpe] *n.* meeting room/house.
kpako [kpàkò] *n.* tongs.
kpakotoko *adj.* narrow.
kpakpa₁ [kpàkpa] *n.* speckled pigeon.
Columba guinea.
kpakpa₂ [kpákpa] *n.* 1) African oil palm.
Elaeis guineensis. 2) coconut palm.
Cocos nucifera.
kpakpa lá *n.* coconut palm frond.
kpakpa lè *n.* palm spike.
kpakpa li mɛɛ *n.* African green snake.
Chlorphis chlorphis et/ou Rhamnophisaethiopissa Günther.
kpakpa nisi *n.* palm oil.
kpakpa tangala [tanɔ́galà] *n.* coconut.
kpakpa yɔ́ *n.* bunch of coconuts/oil palm fruit.
kpakpa'o [kpákpa'ò] *vi.* mate.
kpasa₁ [kpàsà] *n.* 1) Fulani settlement.
 2) flock, herd.
kpasa₂ [kpàsá kpàsà] *vt.* grill, roast, bake.
 — *vi.* tire.
kpasana *adj.* grilled, baked.
 — *adj.* tired.
kpasaa [kpásaa] *n.* harnessed antelope.
Tragelaphus scriptus.
kpata *n.* 1) kingdom, rule, sphere of authority. 2) area ruled over.
kpata guu *n.* throne.
kpatade *n.* ruler.
kpatadeke *n.* kingship, sovereignty.
kpatadeke mɔ́ ...ne *vt.* oppress, rule over harshly.
kpatabe [kpatabe bè] *vi.* rule, reign.
kpatabe ...wa *vi.* rule over.
kpatabena *n.* rule, reign.
kpatabenna *n.* ruler.
kpatabegɔ́ɔ *adv.* DURING reign of.
kpatabeguu *n.* throne. *Variant:* kikeguu.
kpatabekii *n.* dominion, royal residence.

- kpatabena** *n.* dominion, reigning.
- kpatabenna** *n.* ruler, monarch, sovereign.
- kpatade** *n.* ruler.
- kpatadekemɔnnede** [kpatadekemɔ́ńéde] *n.* oppressor, dictator.
- kpate** [kpáté kpáté] *vi.* spread, subside.
— *vt.* spread.
- kpate ...di** *vi.* search for.
- kpatena** *adj.* spread, settled, confident, at rest.
- kpatenna** *n.* founder.
- kpatikpati** [kpàtikpàti] *adv.* spotted.
- kpāi** [kpā́i] *n.* thief, theft (by stealth).
- kpāi wediwe** *n.* robber (openly).
- kpāikpāi** *adv.* stealthily, quietly.
- kpāi'o** [kpā́'o 'ò] *vi.* act stealthily, steal.
- kpāi'ona** *n.* theft.
- kpākpātē** [kpā́kpāté] *n.* hog plum.
Spondias monbin.
- kpāndasaba** [kpā́ndasabà] *n.* tree species.
Gyrocarpus americanus.
- kpāzā ...ne** [kpā́zā kpā́zā] *vt.* send (thing) to.
- kpāzā ...wa** *vt.* dispatch to, give in marriage.
- kpe** [kpè] *n.* okra.
- kpe dò** *n.* okra soup.
- kpelena** *n.* vertical facial scar under eye.
- kpete ...i** [kpéte] *adj.* which?
- kpeteba** *adv.* how? *Syn:* laba.
- kpe** *n.* back, outside (cup).
— *post.* after, behind.
- kpekpe** *adv.* behind, backwards.
- kpé₁** *n.* house, building, room.
- kpé bo** *vt.* build house.
- kpe dɔ** *vi.* build house, roof house.
- kpe gbá** *n.* pillar.
- kpé₂** *adv.* absent, still, behind.
- kpebo** [kpebo bò] *vt.* betray.
- kpebo ka ...di** *vt.* cause embarrassment to.
- kpebona** *n.* betrayal.
- kpebonna** *n.* betrayer.
- kpeboyā** [kpebojá] *n.* shame.
- kpédanga** [kpedanga] *adv.* on back, upsidedown.
- kpédatebo** [kpédatebò] *n.* foundation stone.
- kpédákpàna** [kpédákpàna] *n.* prison guard.
- kpédi(di)nakōla** [kpédidinàkōla] *n.* storied building.
- kpédɔ (...ne)** [kpédɔ dɔ] *vi.* turn back (on).
- kpédɔna** [kpédɔna] *n.* builder.
- kpé'εε** [kpé'εé] *n.* interior room, bedroom.
- kpekpe** [kpékpe] *adv.* completely.
- kpekpeke** [kpekpeke kè] *vi.* turn back, retreat.
- kpela** *post.* on this side/bank.
- kpele** *post.* on the other side/bank.
— *adv.* on the other side/bank.
- kpele** [kpélé] *n.* doorway, entrance.
- kpele go** *vt.* open door.
- kpele ka** *vt.* lock door.
- kpele le** *vt.* knock on door.
- kpele ta** *vi.* close door.
- kpelene** *n.* door.
- kpelewa** *adv.* at entrance/door.
- kpelégona** [kpélégonà] *n.* dedication/opening building.
- kpe(le)kabɔ** [kpélékábò] *n.* lock.
- kpelekabone** *n.* key.
- kpeli ...ne** [kpeli li] *vi.* turn back on.
- kpete** [kpète] *n.* porridge, pap.
- kpē** [kpē] *n.* Senegal rosewood tree.
Pterocarpus erinaceus.
- kpi** [kpí] *n.* leather whip for donkey.
- kpiikona** [kpiikóná] *n.* stone partridge.
Ptilopachus petrosus.
- kpokpo** [kpókpó] *intj.* oh.
- kpole** [kpólé lè] *vi.* run away.
- kpoo** [kpòð] *n.* locust-bean mustard.
- kpooke** [kpooke kè] *vt.* chase away.
- kpooke (...wa)** *vt.* shake dust from clothes/books (at/on).
- kpɔ** [kpɔ] *n.* fish.
- kpɔ be** *n/adv.* fish dam, reservoir.
- kpɔ teke** *n.* fish scale.
- kpɔ wá** *n.* fishbone.
- kpɔ we** *vt.* fish. *Syn:* í we.
- kpɔpu** *n.* Nile perch. *Lates niloticus.*
- kpɔbā** [kpɔbā] *n.* egret.
- kpɔnunu** [kpɔ̀nùnù] *n.* electric fish.
Malapterurus electricus.
- kpu** [kpéũ~kpu] *adv.* in house.

kpu gbēnɔ *n.* prisoners.
ku [kú ku] *vi.* alive/somewhere (be), live, dwell.
ku ...do *vi.* be with.
ku gũ *vi.* be there.
ku ...la *vi.* be over.
ku ...ne *vi.* be for/to.
ku ...wa *vi.* be on.
ku ...ũ *vi.* be in.
kukĩa *adv.* abode.
kukĩi *n.* abode.
kuna *n.* existence, presence, being.
kù *n.* shea butter tree. *Vitellaria paradoxa*.
kù kpé *n.* shea forest.
kù kuse *n.* black tortoise.
kù nisi *n.* shea nut butter.
kua [kùá] *n.* chest.
kuabii ...wa [kùabii bì] *vi.* defy, challenge.
kuabiibii ...wa *vi.* defy (many).
kuagaate [kùagaaté gàáté] *vi.* crawl.
kuakpa ...di [kùákpá kpà] *vi.* spread out in a line.
kuanewá [kùánéwá] *n.* rib.
kudaku [kùdákú] *n.* sweet potato.
Ipomoea batatas. *From:* Dendi: kùúdàkù.
kugbābɔ [kùgbābɔ] *n.* tree parasite species, especially on shea trees.
Tapinanthus dodoneifolius.
kugõ [kùgõ] *n.* gum, glue.
kuka [kúka kùkà] *vt.* warm oneself (by fire).
kuku₁ [kùku kùkù] *vt.* cook.
kukuna [kùkunà] *adj.* cooked. *Syn:* disana.
kuku₂ [kúku kùkù] *vi.* wear.
kuku (...la/wa) *vt.* cover.
kuku ...ne *vt.* clothe.
kúku [kúkú] *intj.* expressing surprise/shock.
kúla [kúlá] *n.* hook, anchor, spike.
kulabā [kùlabā] *n.* African golden oriole.
Oriolus auratus.
kuna [kuná] *n.* dry zone cedar.
Pseudocedrela kotschyi.
kunadonade [kúnàdonàde] *n.* holy person.
kundu [kúndú] *n.* fish net (held with both

hands).
kusa [kúsa] *n.* nail.
kuse [kúse] *n.* tortoise.
kusepu *n.* giant tortoise (aquatic).
Geochelone sulcata.
kusesi *n.* black terrapin. *Pelomedusa subrufa*.
kusi ...wa [kùsí sì] *vi.* pounce on.
kusi ...wa gbāado *vi.* rape.
kusina *n.* gnat. *Simulium damnosum*.
kusu [kùsu] *n.* leprosy. *Variant:* kusu gyã.
kúsu [kúsú] *n.* facial expression.
kusugyāde [kùsugyāde] *n.* leper.
kusuwāa [kùsuwāa] *n.* steam, heat. *From:* Boko: pùsuwāa.
kuta [kúta] *n.* hut, shelter. *Syn:* lakuta.
kuta dɔ *vt.* build hut. *Syn:* lakpe dɔ.
kute₁ [kutè] *n.* flute.
kute pe *vt.* play flute.
kute₂ [kúté kùté] *vi.* bend down, bow.
kute ...la *vi.* incubate.
— *vt.* cover.
kute ...ne *vi.* bow down to.
kute ...wa *vi.* land on, descend upon.
kutena *adj.* crouched, bowed down.
kutekpa ...ne [kútékpá kpà] *vi.* appease, plead, atone for. *Syn:* kuteke ...ne.
kutekpana *n.* excuse, supplication.
kutekpabɔ [kútékpábɔ] *n.* peace offering, atonement.
kutepenna [kutèpèna] *n.* flautist.
kuti [kúti] *n.* duck.
kuti itepɔ *n.* duck species.
kuti kwaakwaa *n.* mallard. *Anus* *platyrhynchus*.
kutu [kutù] *adj.* short.
kutunkonɔ *adj.* very short.
kutunke *n.* shortness.
kutunkũ *vi.* shorten.
kutuna [kutùna] *n.* short one, small piece.
kutuũ *adj.* too short.
kútu [kútú] *n.* stump. *Syn:* mikona.
kuu₁ [kùú] *n.* horn (musical instrument).
kuu ɔ *n.* horn blast.
kuu pe *vt.* blow horn.

Laadizī [laadizī] *adv.* Sunday.

laakai *n.* attention, common sense, care.

laakai ... di gudokū *vi.* peace (have).

laakai ... fete *vi.* disturbed (be).

laakai fete *vt.* disturb, raise hopes.

laakai ... kpate *vi.* relaxed (be).

laakai ... wute *vi.* relaxed (be),

confident (be). *Syn:* s̄̀ dile.

laakaide *n.* careful person.

laakaisaide *adj.* careless.

— *n.* careless person.

laakaido ... wa [laakaido d̄̀] *vi.* care for, pay attention to.

laakaifetesai [laakaifetesai] *adv.* boldly.

laakaika ... di [laakaika k̄̀] *vi.* beware of, careful near (be).

laakaikpate [laakaikpate kpate] *vi.* confident (be).

laali [lali] *n.* curse.

laalipo *n.* cursed thing.

laalibo [lali] *vt.* curse.

laalike ... ne [lali] *vi.* curse.

laalike ... wa *vi.* send curse on/to.

laasoo [laasoo] *n.* thought.

laasoo *n.* thoughtful person.

laasosaide *n.*

thoughtless/apathetic/complacent (person).

laasosai(yā) *n.* thoughtlessness,

complacency, apathy.

laasooke (... wa) [laasooke k̄̀] *vi.* think (about).

laasookenna *n.* thinker.

laasookesai [laasookesai] *adv.* thoughtlessly.

laasookpedangakenna

[laasookpedangakenna] *n.* deviant, perverted person. *Variant:* laasookpedangade.

laasoo [laasoo] *n.* thinking, mind, conscience.

laasoo *su* **gudokū** *vi.* peace of

mind (have). *Syn:* laakai wutena.

laasoo *vāikenna* [laasoo] *n.* evil-minded person. *Variant:* laasoo

laasoo *zōkōde* [laasoo] *n.* philosopher.

laba [laba] *adv.* how? *Syn:* kpeteba.

labo [labo] *vt.* reduce, diminish,

decrease, shorten.

labona *n.* decrease, reduction.

laboto [laboto] *n.* bush shoot.

labule [labule] *n.* curtain.

labute [labute] *n.* vine.

lafa (... ne) [lafa] *vt.* add, increase. *Variant:* laha.

lafana *n.* increase, addition,

improvement, benefit, extension ; prosperity.

lafana le (... ne) *vi.* make increase, benefit, profit.

lafanade *adj.* beneficial.

lafanasai *adj.* unprofitable.

laga *n.* 1) butcher. 2) goods.

laga ke *vt.* work as butcher.

lagata [lagata] *vi.* barter, bargain, haggle, trade.

lagatanna *n.* trader.

la'i [lali] *n.* water in which leaves were boiled (for bathing).

— *adj.* green.

laka [laka] *vt.* finish, end.

— *vi.* finish, end, ready (be).

laka ... wa *vi.* finished for (be).

lakagoo *n.* end (time). *Variant:* lakazī.

lakana *n.* end, ending, finish.

lakasai *adj.* endless, forever.

lakee [lakee] *n.* fallen leaf.

lakeeba [lakeeba] *n.* babbler (bird).

lake (... ne) [lake] *vi.* write (to). *Variant:* takadakē.

lake ... wa *vi.* write on.

lakebo *n.* pen.

lakeenna *n.* writer, secretary.

lakpe [lakpe] *n.* forest, bushland.

lakpe gbē *n.* bushman.

lakpe nobo *n.* bush animal/meat.

lakpe si *n.* deep/remote bush.

lakpe yango *n.* giraffe. *Giraffa*

camelopardalis.

lakpesisū *n.* deep bush.

lakpeū [lakpe] *adv.* in the bush.

lakuta [lakuta] *n.* hut, shelter. *Syn:* kuta.

lakuta do *vt.* build shelter.

Lalabu [lalabu] *n.* Arab. *From:* Hausa.

lalasi [lalàsi] *n.* waste. *From:* Areal.

lalaside *n.* wasteful person.

lalasike [lalàsike kè] *vi.*
extravagant/wasteful (be).

lamba [lambà] *n.* number, numberplate,
notice, label, brand. *From:* English.

landõ ...ba [láńdõ ...bà] *cnj.* like (with
simile Noun Phrase). *Lit:* 'as-you-
know'.

lapõ (...ba) [lápõ] *cnj.* how, just as, like
(with factual clause).

lavũ [lávũ] *n.* flower.

lawani [lávàní] *n.* turban.

le₁ *n.* song.

le₂ [le lè] *vt.* 1) reach, attain. 2) find,
receive.

le ...wa *vt.* find evidence of, convict of.

legõõ *n.* time to find.

lekĩ *n.* place to find.

lena *n.* acquisition.

le₃ *adv.* over there.

leda [leda dà] *vi.* compose song.

leedio [leediò] *n.* radio. *From:* English.

legelege [lègèlégé] *n.* gum.

legũ [legũ] *n.* rain.

legũ ... fuunake *vi.* drizzle rain.

legũ ... kẽ *vi.* stop raining.

legũ ... kwe *vi.* rain heavily.

legũ ... ma *vi.* rain. Wà legũmà. It
rained

legũ ... pata/pũtã *vi.* thunder (clap).

legũ ... sisi *vi.* threaten rain, dark with
clouds (become).

legũ ... vĩ *vi.* thunder (rumble).

legũsai *n.* drought.

legũgbè [legũgbè] *n.* hail.

legũ'i [legũ'i] *n.* rain, rain-water.

legũkwèna [legũkwèna] *n.* torrent of rain,
downpour.

legũpũtãna [legũpũtãna] *n.* thunder.

legũsisina [legũsisina] *n.* stormclouds.

legũvĩna [legũvĩna] *n.* rolling thunder.

legũyèmèkèna [legũyèmèkèna] *n.*
lightning.

lelekpa ...di [lelekpa kpà] *vi.* deny
someone.

lelekpana *n.* denial.

lenkpa [lenkpà kpà] *vt.* exchange.

lenkpa ke *vt.* make exchange.

lesi [lesí sî] *vi.* sing.

lesina *n.* singing.

lesinna [lesina] *n.* singer.

lezĩ [lèzí] *adj.* high.

lezĩke *n.* height.

-le [lé] *post.* in, at. See: da ...le, dõ ...le.

lé₁ *n.* mouth, edge, end, boundary.

lé fõ *vt.* control tongue.

lé kèkè *vt.* sharpen.

lé ma *vt.* accept statement. Lua n lé ma.

May God accept your statement.

lé ... nna *adj.* sharp, eloquent, good
appetite (have).
— *n.* eloquence.

lé nna ke ...ne *vt.* flatter.

lé papa *vt.* accomplish.

lede *n/adj.* loud-mouthed person.

lé₂ [lé lè] *vt.* strike, hit, beat, play
(instrument).
— *cn.* measure, dip.

lé kõwa ...ne *vt.* compare for, speak in
parables to.

lé kũ lado *vt.* revive.

lele [léle lèlè] *vt.* hit (many times),
strike, flatten.

lè *n.* thorn.

lepu *n.* spiny shrub species. *Acacia*
ehrenbergiana.

lebaa [lébaa] *n.* lip.

lebena [lébèná] *n.* corner of cloth or sheet.

leda *adv.* together.

ledaleda *adv.* together.

leda ...ne [léda dà] *vi.* swear.

leda ...wa *vi.* counsel, advise.
— *n.* vow.

leda se *vt.* make vow.

ledana *n.* vow.

ledasai *adv.* without an oath.

ledamma [lédamá] *n.* counsel, advice,
correction.

ledamma ma *vt.* heed advice.

ledammade *n.* counsellor.

ledammanna *n.* one who listens to
advice.

ledammamasai [lédamánàmasài] *n.*
failure to take advice.

ledanapāde [lédanàpāde] *n.* perjurer.

ledase ...wa [ledase sè] *vi.* make vow/oath to.

lede [léde dè] *vi.* come to an end, wiped out (be).
— *vt.* complete, annul.

ledékūi *n.* ending, completion.

ledena *n.* annihilation.

ledi ...ne [lédi dì] *vi.* promise.

ledina *n.* promise.

leditakada [léditakàda] *n.* will.

ledoaledoa [lédoálédoá] *adv.* together at same time.

ledokū [lédokū] *n.* agreement, plan. *Lit:* 'same mouth'.

ledokūdeno *n.* united people.

ledokūsai *n.* lack of
agreement/discussion/planning.

ledokūke [lédokūke kè] *vi.* discuss, come to agreement.

ledokūke ...di [lédokūke kè] *vi.* plot against, conspire against.

ledokūke ...do *vi.* agree (with), plan.

ledokūkena *n.* agreement, conspiracy.

ledokūkenna *n.* conspirator.

ledo (...wa) [lédo dō] *vi.* lift up voice, shout at.

lee [léè] *cn.* group, part, times, chapter.

leete [lèete] *adj.* fat.
— *n.* width. *Syn:* yaasa.

le'ete [lé'eté 'eté] *vi.* open mouth wide.

le'ēni [lé'ēní] *n.* breath.

lefoto [léfoto] *n.* careless talk, inappropriate speech.

lefotode *n.* careless talker.

lefotoke [léfotoke kè] *vi.* talk carelessly.

legbe [légbè] *n.* instruction, testament.

legbe di *vt.* give instructions.

legbe í *n.* speech, message.

legbedinna [légbèdina] *n.* testator.

lege *adj.* thin.

legeū [legeū] *adv.* too thin.

lego₁ [légó] *n.* chin. *Syn:* letā.

lego₂ [légo gò] *vi.* open mouth (to speak).
— *vt.* dedicate.

legona *n.* dedication.

lehe *n.* fan.

le'i [lé'í] *n.* saliva, spit.

le'ide *n.* person greedy for meat.

le'ikote [lé'ikóte kòté] *vi.* spit.

lekaa [lèkaà] *n.* acacia thorn-bush species.

lekaatē *n.* acacia thorn-bush species.

lekā [léká] *n.* beard.

lekā ...do *vt.* compare. *Syn:* mukā ...do.

lekāna *n.* comparison.

lekātā [lékātā] *n.* chin. *Syn:* lego.

lekātā kā *n.* beard.

leke ...ne [léke kè] *vi.* curse.

lekedo [lékèdo] *n.* agreement.

lekedoke [lékèdoke kè] *vi.* make agreement.

lekenna [lékeña] *n.* tree species.
Newbouldia laevis.

lekotokpa ...di [lékòtòkpá kpà] *vi.* grimace at.

leko [lékò] *n.* beak.

lekpaakū [lékpaakū] *n.* argument. *Variant:* lekpaakū (older form).

lekpaakūde *n.* quarrelsome person.

lekpaakūke ...do [lékpaakūke kè] *vi.* argue, disagree.

lekpe [lékpe] *n.* edge.

lekpe pia *n.* double edged (sword).

lekpele [lékpélé] *n.* message.

lekpele ke ...ne *vt.* send message.

lekusukusuke [lékusukusuke kè] *vi.* rinse mouth.

lekute ...wa [lekuté kùté] *vt.* tip out, empty.

lekuteke [lékutéke] *vi.* capsize, overturn.

lela [léla] *n.* this end/edge/border.

lele [léle] *n.* far end/edge/border.

leli [lèlí] *n.* thornbush.

lelite [lélité lité] *vi.* change word, revoke.

lema ...wa [léma mà] *vi.* praise.

lemba [lemba] *n.* pith tree. *Aeschynmoene elaphroxylon.*

lemba pua *n.* marabou thorn.
Dichrostachys cinerea.

lemempiade [lémèmpiade] *n.* insincere person.

lemusu [lémùsú] *n.* upper lip.

lemusu kā *n.* moustache.

lemuu [lèmuù] *n.* lime, orange. *From:* English.

lemuu kūkpā *n.* lime. *Citrus aurantifolia.*

lemuu'inna [lèmuù'ína] *n.* orange. *Citrus sinensis.*

lenna [léñade] *n.* flattery.
— *adj.* sharp.

lennade *n.* eloquent person, flatterer.
lepe ...wa [lépé pè] *vi.* kiss.
lepena *n.* kiss.
lesi [lésí] *adj.* untouched, whole, virgin.
leso [lésò] *n.* muzzle.
leso da ...ne *vt.* muzzle.
lesukike (...wa) [lesùkíke kè] *vi.* point with lips at, sneer at.
lesukike (...ne) *vi.* point with lips to.
letã₁ [létã] *n.* chin.
letã₂ [létã] *n.* Fulani hat.
lete [lété lèté] *vi.* fall down.
lete íwa *vi.* dive.
lete ...wa *vi.* fall on, attack.
letena *n.* downfall, descent.
leũ [lém] *post.* extent.
levãide [lévãide] *n.* slanderer, perverse talker.
lewe [léwé] *vt.* search quarrel with, start fight with.
lewonna [lèwòna] *n.* 1) tweezers.
 2) yellow oleander. *Thevetia nerifolia*.
leyi [léyi yì] *vi.* fast.
leyigoo *n/adv.* fasting time, day of fast.
leyimo *n.* fasting month, Ramadan.
leyi(na) *n.* fast, fasting.
leza ...wa [léza zà] *vi.* 1) inform, farewell.
 2) warn, caution.
leza(na)mma [lézanàmá] *n.* farewell.
lezasai *adv.* unexpectedly, without warning.
lezĩ [lézĩ] *post.* at mouth of, at point of.
 — *n.* hem.
lezĩnai [lézĩnài nài] *vt.* hem.
lezõ ...wa [lézõ zõ] *vi.* taste.
lezu ...di [lézu zù] *vi.* call to.
li₁ [li lì] *vi.* transform, change.
li ...di *vi.* infect, contaminate.
li ...la *vi.* spread to.
li gula *vi.* spread abroad (word).
lina *n.* change, transformation.
li₂ [lí lì] *vt.* cut.
líli [líli lìli] *vt.* cut up.
lí *n.* tree, wood.
lí bõtõ *n.* tree shoot.
lí í *n.* sap.
lí ka ...di *vt.* stir, stir up, fire up.

lí pøte *vt.* erect pole.
lí sõ *n.* knot in wood.
lí ... zõ *vt.* get splinter.
lida *n.* trunk of tree.
line *n.* fruit.
li'anna [lí'àna] *n.* wood carver.
ligãna [lígãna] *n.* branch.
ligo [lígo] *n.* hook.
ligo bà *n.* fishing line.
ligo kpa *n.* fish with hook.
ligo zu ...ne *vt.* entice.
ligozunanne [lígozunàné] *n.* enticement.
ligõ [lígõ] *n.* gum. *Syn:* legelege.
lika [líká likà] *vi.* fly in circles.
lika ...di *vi.* go/gather around, encircle, surround.
lika ...do *vi.* turn on (wild animal).
likakii *n.* place to turn.
likalika [líkalíka líkalíkà] *vi.* wander.
likana *n.* travel.
 — *adj.* surrounding.
likaa *adj.* demented, insane.
likande [líkañde] *n.* demented person.
likokõ [líkòkõ] *n.* caterpillar.
likõpana [líkõpanà] *n.* shoot.
likpa [líkpá kpà] *vi.* draw straws.
likpe [líkpé] *n.* forest.
likpu [líkpú] *adv.* in forest.
lilalabobõ [lílálabobõ] *n.* pruning tool.
lili [líli lìli] *vt.* turn over.
 — *vi.* turn around/over.
lili ...wa *vi.* turn toward.
lilibõ *n.* hinge.
lilinbaka [lílinbaka] *n.* never-die, horse-radish tree. *Moringa oleifera*.
lilo [lílo] *n.* mane.
limikona [límikóná] *n.* stump.
lipaanna [lípàana] *n.* wood-splitter.
lipãnakõla [lípãnakõla] *n.* cross.
liplele [líplèlé] *n.* plank, board.
lipete [lípété] *n.* pole (erected).
lisõtẽ [líisõtẽ] *n.* striped polecat, zorilla.
Ictonyx striatus.
lita [lítà] *cn.* litre. *From:* English.
lite [líté lité] *vi.* turn around.
 — *vt.* change, alter.
lite ...wa *vi.* turn toward.
litebõ *n.* socket.

- litelite** *vi.* turn round and round, turn over and over.
- litena** *adj.* turned.
— *n.* change.
- liteke** [lítèkè] *n.* bark. *Syn:* teke.
- litēna** [lítēná] *n.* small tree species.
Combretum collinum.
- litēmpua** *n.* shrub species. *Combretum lecardii.*
- liũ** [líũ] *n.* neem tree. *Azadirachta indica.*
- lizinna** [lízíná] *n.* tree root.
- lizín kɔpana** *n.* shoot from a root.
- lizõ** [lízõ] *n.* timber felling.
- lizõzõnna** [lízõzõna] *n.* woodchopper.
- lo** [ló] *ptcl.* end of sentence interrogative particle expressing surprise.
- loba** [lobà] *n.* rubber, plastic, plastic bowl, slingshot. *From:* English.
- loko** [lòkò lòkò] *vt.* hang, wear by hanging (sword).
— *vi.* hang in suspense.
- loko ...la** *vi.* hang over.
- loko ...wa** *vt.* hang on.
— *vi.* hang on to.
- lokona** *adj.* hanging.
- lokotoko** [lòkòtòkò] *n.* coil.
- loo** *n.* bottle.
- lootoo** [lòdòtò] *n.* doctor.
- losisi** [losísi sísì] *vi.* prayer (do), Muslim (be).
- losisigɔ** *n/adv.* prayer time.
- losisinna** *n.* Muslim. *Syn:* musulumi.
- losisikpe** [losísíkpé] *n.* mosque.
- lɔ** [lɔ̀] *vt.* crush, grind.
- lɔlɔ** [lɔ̀lɔ̀] grind up.
- lɔlɔna** *adj.* ground down, smooth.
- lɔgɔ** [lɔ̀gɔ̀] *n.* well.
- lɔgɔ lé** *n.* well side. À m̀ lɔgɔ lɛwa. She came to the well side.
- lɔgɔde** *n.* well owner.
- lɔgɔ'i** [lɔ̀gɔ̀i] *n.* well water.
- lɔgɔlɔgɔ** [lɔ̀gɔ̀lɔ̀gɔ̀] *adj.* warm.
- lɔma** [lɔ̀mà] *n.* mouthful, morsel. À lɔma lì zɔ̀kɔ̀, à g̀ g̀d̀i a kòtòũ. He took a large mouthful which he couldn't swallow. *From:* Dendi: lóómà.
- lɔma li** *vt.* take mouthful/morsel (with fingers).
- lɔma zõ ...wa** *vt.* dip food morsel in.
Akũ à lɔma zõ̀ d̀wa. Then he dipped the morsel in the soup.
- lɔɔte** [lɔ̀ɔtè l̀d̀tè] *vi.* slink away.
- lɔɔte ...di** *vi.* stalk after.
- lu** *n.* river gallery, garden.
- luũ** [luũ] *n.* in/at river gallery.
- lu (...nɛ)** [lú lù] *vt.* buy (for).
- lu ...wa** *vt.* buy from.
- lulu** [lúlu lùlù] *vt.* buy many.
- Lua** [lù] *n.* God.
- Lua nɛ** *n.* small soft bright-red spider.
- Lua wobike** *vt.* pray to God.
- Lua yã takada** *n.* Scriptures.
- luake** *n.* divinity, deity.
- luabe** [lùabɛ] *n/adv.* sky, heaven. *Syn:* musu.
- luabedeno** *n.* inhabitants of heaven.
- luabɛpua(na)** *n.* white sky.
- luabesia** *n.* dark sky (before rain).
- luabetia** [lùabetià] *n.* dark cloud.
- luabetia ... bɔbɔ/nana** *vi.* form clouds.
- luadõnasai** [lùadõnàsà] *n.* godlessness.
- luadõnsai(de)** *n.* godless person.
- lua'i** [lua'i] *n.* homosexuality.
- lua'ike** [lua'ikɛ kè] *vi.* practise homosexuality.
- lua'ikenna** *n.* homosexual.
- luakegbãa** [lùakegbãa] *n.* divine power.
- luakiiwetenna** [lùakiiwètɛna] *n.* God-seeker.
- luakukii** [lùakukii] *n.* sanctuary, God's abode.
- luambo** [lùamɔ] *n.* critical situation. *Lit:* 'May God save you'. A ku luamboũ. He's in a critical situation.
- luamɔko** [lùamɔkò] *n.* meteorite.
- luanaaikena** [lùanááíkenà] *n.* faith.
- luanaaikesai** [lùanááíkesà] *n.* lack of faith.
— *adj.* faithless.
- luangba** [lùangba] *n.* lot.
- luapatamma** [lùapatámá] *n.* small tree species. *Strychnos innocua.*
- luapuiãkenna** [lùapuiãkɛna] *n.* one who does God's will.
- luawobike** [lùawobikɛ kè] *vi.* pray.
- luawobikena** *n.* prayer, religion.

luawobikenna *n.* pray-er.
luawobikensai [lùawobikènsài] *n.*
 prayerless/irreligious person.
luayādōnsaide [lùañadōnsàide] *n.* pagan,
 heathen.
luayākana [lùañákánà] *n.* godliness.
luayākansaide *n.* godless person.
luayākasai [lùañákásài] *n.* godlessness.
luayāmana [lùañamanà] *n.* obedience to
 God.
luayāmanna *n.* person who obeys
 God.
lugutē [luguté] *n.* dust. *From:* Bisā: lukuté.
lukpa [lùkpa lùkpà] *vi.* shiver, shake.

lukpa ...di *vi.* covet, desire.
lukpalukpa [lùkpalùkpá] *vi.* shiver,
 shake.
lukpalukpana *adj.* shaking, quaking.
lukpasai *adv.* steady.
luūbā [luṽbā] *n.* gonolek.
luūbete [luṽbètè] *n.* tree species.
Terminalia laxifolia/macroptera.
luūku [luṽkù] *n.* bullet-wood tree, sleeper
 tree. *Manilkara multinervis.*
luūsē [luṽsē] *n.* water grass.

M - m

ma₁ [ma] *pro.* 1s.PRF, 1s.OBJ, 1s.POSS.
ma do *pro.* me alone.
ma gīna *pro.* myself.
ma₂ [ma mà] *vi.* 1) feel. 2) ready, ripe,
 cooked, rain.
 — *vt.* hear, obey.
ma sãa *vi.* feel better.
-ma *pro.* 1s.DAT.
má *pro.* 1s.STAT.
maba [mába] *pro.* 1s.STAT.NEG.
mada [mádá] *pro.* 1s.PROG.
mà *pro.* 1s.SBJ.
màkū [màkū] *pro.* 1s.SBJ.CONT.
má ...i *adv.* where? An tà má ni? / Má mí
 an tàì? Where did they go?
ma ...wa [má mà] *vt.* rub on, apply to.
mama ...wa [máma mà mà] *vt.* rub on,
 apply.
maa₁ *adj.* good, beautiful.
maa bo *vt.* admire, commend.
maake *n.* goodness, beauty.
 — *adv.* much, very.
maankonɔ [maañkonɔ] *adj.* very
 good.
maamaa
maa₂ [máa] *pro.* 1s.IMPRF.
maakū [máakū] *pro.* 1s.IMPRF.CONT.
maake [maake kè] *vi.* good (do), kind (be).
Variant: yāmaake.
 — *n.* goodness, beauty, excellence.

maakena [maakenà] *n.* good deed,
 goodness, kindness.
maakenna *n.* well-doer, do-gooder.
Variant: yāmaakenna.
maakū [maakù] *pro.* 1s.TOP, 1s.APPO.
maasu [maasù] *n.* scissors.
maasu lilalabobo *n.* pruning
 instrument.
ma'ãa [mà'ãa] *n.* laziness.
ma'ãa vī *vi.* lazy (be).
ma'ãade *n.* lazy person.
mae *sn.* mature man, father.
mae zōkō *n.* mature man, important
 man.
maezinna [maeziṽa] *n.* old man.
mai₁ [mài] *n.* hyena.
mai pua *n.* striped hyena. *Hyaena*
hyaena.
mai si *n.* spotted hyena. *Crocuta*
crocuta.
mainɔ kãna *n.* small tree species.
Gardenia aqualla.
mai₂ [mái] *n.* headpad.
mai ba *vt.* roll up headpad.
maise [maisé] *n.* maise, corn. *Syn:*
 kologoi.
maise sà *n.* corncob.
ma'ii [mà'ii] *n.* tree species. *Sclerocarya*

birrea.
maka [màka] *adv.* like that, thus.
makaa'i [màkaa'i] *n.* this time.
 — *post.* at this time.
makalanta [makalanta] *n.* school.
makalanta ke *vt.* attend school.
malaika [malaikà] *n.* angel. *From:* Arabic.
mangolo [máŋgòlò] *n.* mango. *Mangifera indica.*
mangolo galafe *n.* grafted mango.
masa [mása] *n.* wild custard apple.
Annona senegalensis. *Variant:* mósó (Kali).
masana *n.* sledge hammer. *Syn:* mələbɔ.
mashīn(i) [maʃiŋ maʃiŋi] *n.* machine, motorbike. *From:* English.
Masihu [màsihù] *n.* Messiah. *Syn:* Kilisi. *From:* Arabic.
Masihuke *n.* Messiaship.
maso [màsò] *n.* divination, augury.
masobəko [màsòbəkò] *n.* Egyptian mongoose. *Herpestes ichneumon.*
masola [màsòla là] *vt.* divine, augur.
masolanna *n.* diviner.
mate [maté maté] *vi.* wave, wipe, wallow.
mate iũ *n.* dip in water.
mate ...wa *vi.* pounce on.
mate ...wa gbāado *vi.* rape.
mè *n.* body. *Variant:* /mɛbaasi/ more common.
-mɛa [mɛà] *pro.* 1s.BEN.
mɛbaasi [mɛbáási] *n.* body. *Variant:* mɛ.
mɛbaasi ... fete *vi.* stirred by lust (be).
mɛbaasi kã *n.* body hair.
mɛbaasi ke mukāa *vi.* loss of vitality (have).
mɛ(baasi)wāa *n.* fever.
mɛda [mɛdà] *n.* python.
mɛɛ [mɛɛ] *n.* snake.
mɛgu [mɛgu] *n.* body part/member.
mɛkpa [mɛkpa kpà] *vi.* get fat.
mɛkpana *adj.* fat.
men [mɛ̀N] *cn.* counting unit.
men ũkpa *adv.* how many?
mɛna [mɛ̀na] *n.* patience, mercy.
mɛnade *n.* patient person.
mɛnafɔ [mɛ̀nafɔ fɔ] *vi.* patient (be), endure.
mɛnafɔna [mɛ̀nafɔ̀nà] *n.* endurance, long-suffering.

mɛnafɔ̀na *n.* patient person.
mɛnakpa ...nɛ [mɛ̀nakpá kpà] *vi.* ask for mercy.
mɛnala ...wa [mɛ̀nala là] *vi.* supplication (make).
mɛnasaide [mɛ̀nasàide] *n.* impatient person.
mɛndo [mɛ̀ndo] *adv.* one (unit, body).
mɛndodo *adv.* one each.
mɛndo(na) [mɛ̀ndona] *adj.* unique, only.
mɛndosai *num.* minus one.
mɛsɛ [mɛ̀sɛ] *n.* broom.
mɛsɛ di ...nɛo *vt.* marry as secondary wife.
mɛtu [mɛ̀tú] *n.* hare.
mɛwā [mɛ̀wā wā] *vi.* eager (be), hurry.
mɛwāa [mɛ̀wāa] *n.* fever.
mɛwāake [mɛ̀wāake kɛ] *vi.* feverish (be).
mí₁ [mi mì] *vt.* drink, suck.
mí₂ *pro.* 1) 1s.HAB. 2) 1s.UNAC.
midi [midí] *pro.* 1s.HAB.NEG.
mí₁ *ptcl.* SUBJ focus marker.
mí₂ *pro.* 1s.SUBS.
mí₃ *cnj.* and.
mì *n.* head, source.
mide *n.* head, leader.
misai *adj.* foolish.
 — *n.* folly.
misaike *n.* fool.
misaike *n.* foolishness.
misaiyã *n.* foolish act/behaviour.
mia *n.* grave, tomb.
mia'e [mia'è] *n.* grave (hole). *Variant:* miawè.
miagbe [miagbè] *n.* gravestone.
miakpe [miakpé] *n/adv.* cemetery.
mí'āa [mì'āa] *n.* headache.
mibo [mìbo bò] *vi.* haircut (have), shave head.
mibo ...ũ *vi.* extricate oneself from.
mibona *n.* haircut.
mibonna *n.* barber.
mibəko [mìbəkɔ] *n.* brain.
midangua [midanguà] *n.* summit, dome.
midanguaũ *adv.* overhead.
 — *post.* top of head of.
mide [mìde dè] *vi.* 1) finish, end, come to completion. 2) nod head.

mide ...wa *vi.* finished (be) for.
midekĩi *n.* end, termination.
midena *n.* end, finish, result.
midi ...wa [mìdi dì] *vi.* head for. *Variant:* mipe ...wa.
midibɔ *n.* pillow.
midɔ ...wa [mìdɔ dɔ] *vi.* pay attention to, promote.
migbaa [mìgbáá] *n.* bald person.
migbãke ...ne [mìgbãkɛ kɛ] *vi.* shake head at, refuse.
mi'ii [mì'íí] *n.* bad luck.
mikã [mìkã] *n.* hair (of head).
mike ...ne [mìkɛ kɛ] *vi.* nod to.
mikeke [mìkɛkɛ kɛkɛ] *vi.* hair (do).
mikekeɔ *n.* comb.
mikẽ ...wa [mìkɛ kɛ] *vi.* relinquish, give up.
mikona [mìkóná] *n.* stump, broken piece. *Syn:* kútu.
mikpa ...di [mìkpa kpà] *vi.* take refuge in/near.
mikpa ...wa *vi.* surrender to.
mikpakĩa *adv.* shelter, refuge.
mikpakĩi *n.* shelter, refuge.
mikpedɔ ...ne [mìkpedɔ dɔ] *vi.* turn face from.
mikute ...ne [mìkutɛ kùtɛ] *vi.* submit to.
mikutena *adv.* humbly, in humility.
 — *n.* submission, subjection.
miliõ [mìliõ] *num.* million. *From:* English.
mimanga [mìmaŋga] *n.* plait. *Syn:* mitãna.
minna [mìŋna] *n.* luck, fortune. [lucky] — *adj.*
minnade *n.* lucky/fortunate person.
minnake [mìŋakɛ kɛ] *vi.* good luck (have).
minnakeɔ *n.* charm.
minti [mìntì] *n.* minute. *Syn:* mò wen. *From:* English.
miɔmiɔ [mìómió] *adv.* completely.
mipe ...wa [mìpɛ pɛ] *vi.* head for. *Variant:* midi ...wa.
mipete [mìpetɛ pètɛ] *vi.* bow head.
misese [mìsésɛ] *n.* pride.
misese vĩ *vt.* proud (be).
miseseña *n.* proud person.
lisi [mìsi sì] *vt.* save, rescue.
misikĩi *n.* refuge.
misinna *n.* saviour.
Misila [mìsilà] *sn.* Egypt.

mitã [mìtã tã] *vi.* plait/weave/braid hair.
mitãna [mìtãnà] *n.* plait, braiding.
mitãña *n.* women's hairdresser.
mitɔngɔ [mìtɔŋgɔ] *n.* skull (dry).
mi'utekĩi [mì'utekĩi] *n.* refuge.
miwa [mìwá] *n.* skull.
mizĩ [mìzĩ] *post.* at the head of.
mizõ ...kõwa [mìzõ zõ] *vt.* stir up trouble among.
mm [m] *intj.* yes.
m'm [m'm] *intj.* oh.
-mma [ma] *pro.* 2s.DAT.
-mmá [má] *pro.* 3p.DAT.
mɔ₁ *n.* moon.
 — *cn.* month.
mɔ dufu *n.* new moon.
mɔ fua *n.* full moon, moonlight.
mɔ₂ [mó mò] *vt.* swallow.
mɔ ñi [mó mò] *vt.* swallow whole.
mɔ ñi béé *vt.* swallow alive.
mɔmɔ [mómɔ mòmò] *vt.* swallow, consume (many).
mɔmɔna *adj.* oral.
mɔ₃ [mó mò] *vi.* 1) come. 2) enough (be), sufficient (be).
mɔ ...do (...ne) *vi.* bring (to).
mɔ ...la *vi.* engulf, overcome.
mɔ sɛɛ *vi.* approach.
mɔ ...wa *vi.* 1) enough/sufficient for (be). 2) come to, happen to.
mɔgɔɔ *n.* coming, arrival (time).
mɔgɔɔ(zĩ) *adv.* coming, arrival. *Variant:* mɔzĩ.
mɔna *n.* coming, arrival (act).
mò *n.* metal, iron.
 — *cn.* hour.
mò bà *n.* chain. *Syn:* salika.
mò gbõ *n.* ore residue.
mò ka ...wa *vt.* handcuff.
mò kpé *n.* house with corrugated iron roof.
mò le *vt.* ring bell.
mò oo *n.* metal pot.
mò pɔ *adj.* metal thing.

mɔpua *n.* aluminium.
mɔsia *n.* iron.
mɔtēa *n.* copper.
mɔtēa gbāa *n.* brass, bronze.
mɔ ...ne [mɔ mɔ] *vt.* show (not by pointing), confirm.
mɔa [mɔ́á] *n.* African mahogany. *Khaya senegalensis*.
mɔao [mɔ́áò] *n.* use.
mɔaokɛ [mɔ́áòkɛ kɛ] *vi.* use, use up.
mɔbona [mɔ́bonà] *n.* new moon.
mɔfua [mɔ́fùà] *n.* metal helmet.
mɔgatekpɛ [mɔ́gátéképɛ] *n.* furnace.
mɔgbaa [mɔ́gbaa] *n.* verandah.
mɔko [mɔ́kò] *n.* axe.
mɔkɔ̀n [mɔ́kɔ̀n] *pro.* 2s.TOP, 2s.APPO.
mɔlɛ ...ne [mɔ́lɛ lɛ] *vi.* telephone. *Syn:* wayale ...ne.
mɔlɛbɔ [mɔ́lɛbò] *n.* sledge hammer. *Syn:* masana.
mɔmɔtēna [mɔ́mɔtɛ́ná] *n.* wild olive. *Ximenia americana*.
mɔmɔtēnda [mɔ́mɔtɛ́nda] *n.* coral tree. *Erythrina senegalensis*.
mɔnɔnɔ [mɔ́nɔnɔ] *adj.* rounded.
mɔnɔmɔ [mɔ́nɔmɔ] *adv.* often.
mɔɔna [mɔ́ɔna] *n.* harp. *Etyim:* Dendi: móólò.
mɔɔna lɛ *vt.* play harp.
mɔɔnlɛna *n.* harp-playing.
mɔɔnlɛna [mɔ́ɔ̀nɛ̀lɛ̀na] *n.* harpist.
mɔsɔ [mɔ́sɔ mɔ́sɔ] *vt.* suck.
mɔsɔna [mɔ́sɔná] *n.* soap.
mɔ́sɔna [mɔ́sɔ́ná] *n.* mosquito.
mɔsɔ́ [mɔ́sɔ́] *n.* bicycle. *Lit:* 'iron-horse'. *Syn:* keke.
mɔsɔ́de [mɔ́sɔ́de] *n.* cyclist.
mɔta [mɔ́tà] *n.* car, vehicle. *From:* English.
mɔtikina [mɔ́tikina] *n.* bell.
mue *n.* rice.
mukaa [mùkàà] *n.* weak (body).
mukā ...do *vi.* compare with. *Syn:* lekā

...do.
munafiki [mùnafíkí] *n.* hypocrisy, deceit.
munafikide *n.* hypocrite.
munafikike *n.* hypocrisy, deceit.
munafikisai *adj.* sincere.
munafikiyā *n.* hypocritical act.
munafikike [mùnafikike kɛ] *n.* hypocritical (be), deceitful (be).
muse [músé] *n.* calamity, disaster, misfortune.
museke [múséké] *vi.* devastated (be), ruined (be).
musekegɔɔ *n.* day of disaster.
musekpa ...di [músékpá] *vi.* inflict damage on.
muse *n.* moisture, dampness.
muse vī *vt.* damp (be), moist (be).
musepita ...wa [musepitá pità] *vi.* water.
musu [músú] *adv.* up high.
— *post.* about, concerning.
— *n.* sky. *Syn:* luabe.
musu ɔdi *adv.* west. *Variant:* ɔkɔsi ɔdi (Kali).
Musude *n.* heaven's Proprietor, Most High.
Musude mɔko *n.* meteorite. *Lit:* 'God's axe (associated with fireball)'.
musudɛnɔ *n.* inhabitants of heaven.
musumusɔ *adv.* high up.
Musulumi [musulùmi] *n.* Muslim.
musumusɔ [músúmúsú] *adj.* sluggish, hesitant.
musumusuke [músúmúsúke kɛ] *vi.* sluggish (be), hesistant (be).
musuna [músùna] *n.* cat, wild cat.
musu'ɔdidɛnɔ [músù'ɔ̀didɛnɔ] *n.* westerners.
muyāa [mupaa] *adv.* last year.

N - n

n [N] *pro.* 2s.PRF, 2s.OBJ, 2s.POSS.
n do *pro.* you alone.
n gĩna *pro.* yourself.
ndi [ndi] *pro.* 2s.UNAC.

ndí [ndí] *pro.* 2s.HAB.NEG, 2s.SUBS.
ndì [ndì] *pro.* 2s.HAB.
-n [-N] *ptcl.* Presentative copula. Busa gbɛn ma ũ. I am Busa.
-n do *ptcl.* Presentative copula followed

- by.NEG marker.
- n doo** *ptcl.* is it not so? Mba ma dǎn doo? Don't you know me? N wè ba lé vǐn doo? Your years have no end, is it not so?
- n dǒ** *ptcl.* whether. Copula /-ń-/ plus COM /dǒ/, sometimes without copula.
- ń₁** [ń] *pro.* 3p.OBJ.
ń₂ [ń] *pro.* 2s.STAT.
- mba** [m̩ba] *pro.* 2s.STAT.NEG.
- nda** [ńda] *pro.* 2s.IMPRF.
- ńda** [ńdá] *pro.* 2s.PROG.
- ń** [ń] *pro.* 2s.SBJ.
- ńkũ** [ńkũ] *pro.* 2s.SBJ.CONT.
- na₁** *n.* wife. *Syn:* nɔ.
na₂ [na nà] *vt.* 1) light. 2) overload. — *vi.* positioned near (be).
- na kǒwa** *vi.* join, close to each other (be).
- na kǒwa ...do** *vt.* pin to.
- na ...ne ...di** *vi.* charge in name of, urge before.
- na ...ne ...ɔĩ** *vt.* entrust with, put into care of.
- na ...see** *vi.* 1) approach. 2) lean against.
- na ...wa** *vt.* attach, stick on.
- nana** [nanà nà] *vt.* position (many).
- nana** [nanà] *adv.* lit, alight.
- nana ...di** [nanà nà] *vi.* crowd.
- nana kǒwa** *vi.* join together.
- nana ...wa** *vi.* joined (be), united to (be), positioned (be). — *vt.* put around, join.
- na₁** [nà] *ptcl.* Participle marker (adverbial or nominal). [Note: Nominal participle is often lengthened, as is any NP, but the length is not written.]
- na₂** *ptcl.* nominaliser, diminutive.
- naa** [nàá] *n.* madam.
- naai** [nàái] *n.* trust, faithfulness.
- naaide** *n.* faithful person, trustworthy person.
- naaike** *n.* faithfulness.
- naaiyã** *n.* faithful deed/behaviour.
- naaike** [nàái ké] *vt.* trust, believe.
- naaikena** *n.* faith, belief.
- naaikenna** *n.* believer.
- naaikensai(de)** *n.* unbeliever.
- naaikesai** *n.* unbelief.
- naaisai** *adj.* faithless, unreliable.
- naaisaide** *n.* faithless/unreliable person.
- naaisaiyãke (...ne)** [nàáisàíńákè kè] *vi.* act unfaithfully (towards), unfaithful to (be).
- naga** *n.* pearl millet. *Pennisetum glaucum.*
- nai** [nàí nài] *vt.* sew, mend.
- naisai** *adj.* seamless.
- nakãa** [nakãa nàkãa] *vt.* gather, plunder.
- nake ...wa** [naké nàkè] *vi.* persuade, press, exhort, urge.
- nakenake ...wa** *vi.* urge strongly, threaten.
- nakinaki** [nàkìnàkì] *adv.* sticky.
- nakotě** [nàkòtě] *n.* shrub species. *Combretum fragrans.*
- namendode** [namèńdode] *n.* man with one wife.
- nana** *n.* dream.
- nana o** *vt.* dream.
- nana'onna** [nana'òna] *n.* dreamer.
- nao** [nàó nàò] *vt.* count.
- naona** *n.* census.
- naonagɔɔ** *n/adv.* census time.
- nate** [naté nàtè] *vi.* bend down. — *vt.* suppress.
- nate ...ne** *vi.* crouch before.
- natena** *adj.* crouched.
- ndo** [ńdo] *ptcl.* it is not. I ké makando fa. It's not like that. *Etym:* Copula plus negation.
- ne** [ne nè] *vt.* blow down, defeat.
- ne** [né nè] *post.* Benefactive postposition.
- ne** [nè] *pro.* 3s.BEN.
- né** *n.* 1) child, nephew, niece. 2) fruit. 3) lid.
- né kaaku** *n.* firstborn.
- né na** *n.* daughter in law.
- né ta** *vt.* cover, put on lid of.

- né zā** *n.* son in law.
- nede** *adj.* fruitful, having offspring.
- nesa** *n.* young male animal.
- nesai** *adj.* childless.
- nɛɛla** [nɛɛlà] *cn.* naira. *From:* English.
- nefēna** [néfēná] *n.* child.
- nefēnke** *n.* childhood (state).
- nefēnkegɔɔ** *n.* childhood (time).
- nefēnkegɔɔ ke** *vt.* spend childhood.
- nɛgɛnɛgɛ** [nɛgɛnɛgɛ] *adj.* mild (sun).
- nɛgɔ̃na** [négɔ̃na] *n.* hero, brave man.
- nɛgɔ̃nke(na)** *n.* courage, bravery.
- nɛgwana** [négwana] *n.* child-raising.
- nɛgwanna** *n.* foster parent.
- nɛ'i** [né'i ɪ] *vi.* 1) give birth, bear child.
2) bear fruit, bear interest.
- nɛ'igɔɔ** *n/adv.* birthing time, birthday.
- nɛ'i(na)** [né'i(nà)] *n.* childbirth.
— *adj.* interest bearing (money).
- nɛ'inna** [né'ɪna] *n.* child-bearer.
— *adj.* fruit bearing.
- nɛ'isai** *adv.* fruitless, childless.
- nɛ'isaike** *n.* childlessness.
- nɛ'i'āa** [né'i'āa] *n.* birth pangs.
- nɛ'i'āa ke/ma** *vt.* suffer birth-pangs.
- nɛ'isakpe** [né'isakpé] *n.* womb.
- nɛkaakuze** [nékáákúzé] *n.* birthright of firstborn.
- nɛna₁** [néná] *n.* tongue.
- nɛna ... go** *vi.* tongue losed (have).
- nɛna ... nate** *vi.* tongue stuck to palate (have).
- nɛna nate** *vt.* make dumb.
- nɛna₂** *n.* West African ebony. *Diospyros mespiliformis.*
- nɛn lí** *n.* ebony tree.
- nɛnawoto** [nɛnawòtó] *n.* gecko.
- nɛnɔgbě** [nɛnɔgbé] *n.* daughter.
- nɛnɔgɔ̃na** [nénɔgɔ̃na] *n.* son.
- nɛnɔkɔna** [nénɔkɔna] *n.* young girl.
- nɛsɛ** [nɛsɛ] *n.* stomach, abdomen.
- nɛsɛ ... da dokū** *vi.* peace (have).
- nɛsɛ da ...nɛ dokū** *vt.* give peace to.
- nɛsɛ ... su gudokū** *vi.* be at peace.
- nɛsɛde** *n.* thoughtful person.
- nɛsɛpua** *n.* honesty.
- nɛsɛsaide** *n.* loveless.
- nɛsɛyā** *n.* matter of the heart.
- nɛsɛdi do** [nɛsɛdi di] *vi.* settled (be), at peace (be).
- nɛsɛdi ...nɛ do** *vi.* grant peace.
- nɛsɛdokū** [nɛsɛdokú] *n.* peace, harmony, stability, steadfastness.
- nɛsɛdokūde** *n.* steady/stable person.
- nɛsɛdokūke ...do** [nɛsɛdokúke kɛ] *vi.* like-minded with (be).
- nɛsɛdokūkena** *n.* like-mindedness.
- nɛsɛgūa** [nɛsɛgūà] *n.* jealousy.
- nɛsɛ'i** [nɛsɛ'í] *n.* sadness, depression.
- nɛsɛ'i ... ya** *vi.* sad (be). Wá nɛsɛ'i yà bugubugu. We are profoundly sad.
- nɛsɛ'i ya** *vt.* sadden, frustrate.
- nɛsɛ'iyana** *n.* sadness, depression.
- nɛselite** [nɛsɛlitɛ litɛ] *vi.* change mind.
Variant: s̃̀ litɛ.
- nɛsɛmaa** [nɛsɛmaa] *n.* integrity, uprightness, goodwill, kindness.
- nɛsɛmaade** *n.* upright person.
- nɛsɛmɛmpiade** [nɛsɛmɛmpiade] *n.* hypocrite, double-minded person.
- nɛsɛmendo** [nɛsɛmɛndo] *n.* wholeheartedness, sincerity.
- nɛsɛnide** [nɛsɛnide] *n.* humility, gentleness, meekness.
- nɛsɛnidɛde** *n.* gentle/peaceful person.
- nɛsɛnini** [nɛsɛnini nini] *vi.* comforted (be), encouraged (be).
- nɛsɛnini ...nɛ** *vt.* encourage.
- nɛsɛninigɔɔ** *n.* refreshing time.
- nɛsɛnininna** *n.* encourager.
- nɛsɛniniyā** *n.* word of encouragement.
- nɛsɛpāsī** [nɛsɛpāsí] *n.* malice.
- nɛsɛpāsīde** *n.* malicious person.
- nɛsɛpua** [nɛsɛpua] *n.* pure heart.
- nɛsɛpuade** *n.* upright person.
- nɛsɛũyā** [nɛsɛũyá] *n.* thoughts of the heart.
- nɛsɛvāi** [nɛsɛvāi] *n.* evil intent, malice.
- nɛsɛvāide** *n.* evil minded person. *Syn:* pɔsiade, nɔvāide.
- nɛsɛwāa** [nɛsɛwāa] *n.* haste, rashness.
- nɛsɛwāade** *n.* impulsive person.

netēna [nétēná] *n.* baby.

ni₁ *n.* need, desire.

ni ... go ...wa *vi.* lose desire for.

ni vī *vi.* need, desire.

ni₂ [ni ni] *vi.* sink.

-ni [ni] *ptcl.* clause final interrogative particle. *Variant:* -i (if IW occurs before verb).

ní *n.* nose. *Syn:* nitu.

niba [nibà] *n.* lace (of shoe), thong.

nibɔ [nibò] *n.* stranger, guest, visitor.

nibɔke *n.* sojourn.

nibɔkeke ...ne [nibòkeke kè] *vt.* hospitable to (be).

nibɔkekena *n.* hospitality.

nibɔkekenna *n.* hospitable person.

nide₁ [nidè] *adj.* 1) cold, wet, damp.
2) peaceful, comforting.
— *n.* refreshment.

nidenide *adv.* peaceful, comfortable.

nide₂ [nide dè] *vi.* desire, need (thing), miss (person). *Variant:* nike.

nidena *n.* desire. *Variant:* nikena.

nidekū [nidèkū kù] *vi.* cool, slow down.

nikasikpa ...di [níkàsíkpa kpà] *vi.* NEGlect.

nikiniki(na) [níkíníkínà] *adj.* jet black.

nina *n.* spirit, shadow, reflection.

ninake *n.* spiritual.STATE.

Nina *n.* Spirit (of God).

ninasai *adj.* without a spirit.

nini [nínì nìnì] *vi.* cool, become cold.
— *vt.* cool, dampen, moisten.

ninina *adj.* encouraged, comforted.

nisã [nísá] *vi.* sneeze.
— *n.* tall vine species. *Leptadenia hastata*.

nisi [nísí] *n.* oil, fat.

nisi dɔkɔ ...wa *vt.* apply fat/oil to.

niside *adj.* oily, fatty.

nisika ...wa [nísíká kà] *vi.* anoint.

nite [nité nité] *vi.* quiet (be).

nitena *adj.* silent, quiet, speechless.

nitu [nítù] *n.* nose. *Variant:* ní.

nitu bà *n.* septum.

nitu wè *n.* nostril.

nitukɔlɔwa [nítukɔlɔwá] *n.* bridge of nose.

nna [ná] *adj.* sweet, acceptable, pleasing, sharp.

nnanna [nána] *adv.* sweetly,

acceptably.

-nna [na] *ptcl.* actor suffix.

nnake ...ne [náke kè] *vi.* benevolent to (be).

nnakū [nákj kù] *vi.* sweeten.

-nne [nɛ] *pro.* 2s.BEN.

-nné [né] *pro.* 3p.BEN.

nɔ *n.* woman, fiancée.

nɔ dākpa *vt.* intercourse with woman (have).

nɔ pɔ̀ ì mese dineo *n.* concubine.

nɔ puse *n.* 1) single woman (divorced or widowed). 2) girlfriend.

nɔ sataa *n.* young married woman.

nɔ wete *vt.* 1) seek wife. 2) look for a woman for sex.

nɔ zāde *n.* married woman.

nɔde *n.* groom.

-nɔ *ptcl.* PL marker.

-nɔ *ptcl.* Specific PL marker. Use with kinship terms /da, de, mae, dazi, dezi/ but not /né, vīna, dakūna, anzue/. Use also with /dé/ 'who', /dakɔ/ 'other', /ke/ 'some'.

nɔɛ [nɔyè] *ptcl.* PL marker followed by Clause Emphasis marker .

nɔ *n.* foetus, pregnancy.

nɔ bute *vi.* miscarriage (have), abort.

nɔde *n.* pregnant woman.

nɔa *n.* hunger.

nɔa ... de *vt.* feel hungry.

nɔade *n.* hungry person.

nɔadenna [nɔadèna] *n.* hungry person.

nɔama [nɔama mà] *vi.* feel hungry.

nɔbɔ [nɔbò] *n.* 1) animal. 2) meat.

nɔbɔnɔ imi saana *n.* Venus, morning star.

nɔbɔ kɔkɔ *n.* maggot.

nɔbɔ so *vt.* eat meat.

nɔbɔsai *adj.* meatless (soup).

nɔbɔkuu [nɔbòkúú] *n.* hooded vulture. *Necrosyrtes monachus*.

nɔbɔmusu(na) [nɔbòmúsùna] *n.* lion.

Panthera leo. *Syn*: gũnkpemusu.
nòbute [nòbuté bùté] *vi.* abort foetus.
nòbuteke [nòbuteke kè] *vi.* abort.
nòdākpanna [nòdākpaṅa] *n.* womaniser, immoral man.
nòdò ...ũ [nòdò dò] *vi.* impregnate.
nòdufusenna [nòdufusèṅa] *n.* groom.
nògbě [nògbě] *n.* woman.
nògbě ne'inna *n.* midwife.
nògběde *adj.* female (sibling).
nògběke *n.* femininity, womanhood.
nògbězinànɔleyimò [nògbězinànɔleyimò] *adv.* name of a month. *Lit*: 'old-women-fasting-month'.
nògõna [nògõna] *n.* man, boy.
nògõnke [nògõṅke] *n.* manhood.
nògõnke yã o *vt.* boast about strength.
nògõnkebo *n.* male organ, penis.
nògõnkeyã *n.* male bravado.
nòkòna [nòkóná] *n.* girl, fiancée.
 — *adj.* female (sheep).
nòkòn dufu [nòkón] *n.* bride.
nòkòn'òdo [nòkòn'òdo] *n.* spiny shrub species. *Acacia gourmaensis*.
nòmaabebò [nòmaabebò] *n.* jewellery.
nòna [nòna] *n.* 1) intestine, bowel.

2) depth.
nòno [nòno nònò] *vi.* stretch.
nòno ...di *vi.* stretch towards.
nòpāapāakenna [nòpāapāakèṅa] *n.* immoral woman.
nòsataa [nòsátáá] *n.* unmarried woman.
nòse *vi.* marry (a wife).
nòse(na) [nòsenà] *n.* marriage, wedding.
nòseḡò *n/adv.* wedding day.
nòsenna *n.* bridegroom.
nòsele *n.* wedding song.
nòsepòbena [nòsepòbenà] *n.* wedding feast.
nòsi [nòsi sì] *vi.* conceive, get pregnant.
nòsina *n.* pregnancy.
 — *adj.* pregnant. N danɛ nɛnògõna nòsina. Your relative is pregnant with a son.
nòsinde [nòsiṅde] *n.* pregnant woman.
nòwetenna [nòwètɛṅa] *n.* womaniser.
nu *pro.* that. Lapò yã pinò den nu. That is how those things are.
nukunuku [núkúnúkú] *adv.* finely crushed.
nunu [nùnú] *n.* electric fish.

O - o

-o₁ *ptcl.* end of sentence.NEGation marker.
-o dé *ptcl.*.NEGative sentence interrogation marker expressing surprise.
-ó *ptcl.* end of sentence question marker expressing surprise.
o (...nɛ) ['o 'ò] *vt.* speak (to), tell. — *vi.* say.
onna *n.* speaker.
oaa ['òaa] *num.* two hundred unit.
oaa do *num.* two hundred.
oaa sòo *num.* thousand.

oaa sòosòo lɛɛ ... *num.* thousand multiples.
-oda [oda] *ptcl.* end of sentence.NEGative question marker expecting affirmative answer.
oo ['óo] *n.* pot.
oo bo *vt.* make pot.
oo di tɛwa *vt.* put pot on fire.
o'o₁ ['o'o 'ò'ò] *vt.* thread, skewer, string.
o'o₂ ['ó'ó] *intj.* oh.
oobobò ['óobobò] *adj.* pot-making.
oobonna *n.* potter.

o - ɔ

o ['ɔ] *n.* 1) hand, forearm. 2) tendril.

o bà *n.* hangnail.

- ɔ gii** *adv.* empty handed.
ɔ ... zɛ tɛɛɔ *vi.* restless (be).
ɔnɛ *n.* finger.
ɔ́ [ʔ] *n.* 1) cry. 2) sound (instrumental).
ɔbo [ʔbo bò] *vi.* stretch out hand.
ɔbo ...ũ [iv] relinquish, give up.
ɔda ...wa [ʔda dà] *vi.* help.
ɔdamma [ʔdamá] *n.* help.
ɔdammade *n.* helper.
ɔdi [ʔdì] *post.* direction.
ɔdo [ʔdò dò] *vt.* offer hand.
ɔdo ...nɛ [ʔdò dò] *vi.* point out, show by pointing.
ɔdo ...wa *vi.* 1) point at, indicate.
 2) begin.
ɔdo [ʔdò dò] *vi.* make sound.
ɔdo *n.* sound.
ɔfifi ...wa [ʔfifi fifi] *vi.* take hold of.
ɔgāngasu [ʔgāngasú] *n.* elbow.
ɔgāsí [ʔgāsí] *n.* upper arm.
ɔgbɛ [ʔgbɛ] *n.* fingerprint, handwriting, handiwork, stamp.
ɔgbɛ kɛ *vt.* write with finger (in sand).
ɔgɛ ...ũ [ʔgɛ gɛ] *vi.* put hand in.
ɔgɔ [ʔgɔ] *n.* money.
ɔgɔ baka *n.* bundle of money.
ɔgɔ bɔkɔ *n.* purse, wallet. *Syn:* ɔgɔkpɛ.
ɔgɔda *n.* capital.
ɔgɔ dɛ *vt.* spend money.
ɔgɔ le *vi.* get/find money.
ɔgɔ lenkpa *vt.* exchange money.
ɔgɔ litɛ *vt.* change money.
ɔgɔ si ...wa *vt.* collect money/tax from.
ɔgɔ vāi *n.* corrupt money.
ɔgɔ vāi le *vi.* receive/deal in corrupt money.
ɔgɔde *n.* rich person.
ɔgɔdeke *n.* wealth.
ɔgɔdinna [ʔgɔdina] *n.* treasurer.
ɔgɔlenkpanna [ʔgɔlenkpàna] *n.* moneychanger.
ɔgɔsikii [ʔgɔsikii] *n.* bank, money collection box.
ɔgɔsinna *n.* money/tax collector.
ɔgɔsikpe [ʔgɔsíkpɛ] *n.* tax-office.
ɔgɔsikāna [ʔgɔsíkána] *n.* money-lender.
ɔgɔ'utenna [ʔgɔ'utɛna] *n.* treasurer.
ɔgɔvāilenna [ʔgɔvāilɛna] *n.* dealer in corrupt money.
ɔgɔwempua [ʔgɔwɛmpua] *n.* cowrie shell.
ɔgɔwɛtɛzɛ [ʔgɔwɛtɛzɛ] *n.* money making scheme.
ɔgɔwɛtɛ [ʔgɔwɛtɛ] *n.* coin.
ɔgɔyindide [ʔgɔyindide] *n.* lover of money.
ɔka ...ũ [ʔka kà] *vi.* put hand in (pocket).
ɔkɛ ...nɛ [ʔkɛ kɛ] *vi.* wave to.
ɔkɔkɔ [ʔkɔkɔ] *n.* claw, fingernail.
ɔkɔsi [ʔkɔsí] *n/adv.* evening, late afternoon.
ɔkɔsi la *adv.* this evening.
ɔkɔsi lé *n.* dusk.
ɔkɔsi ɔdi *adj.* west.
ɔkɔtɔna [ʔkɔtɔná] *n.* knuckle. *Variant:* ɔkɔtɛna (Kali).
ɔkɔtɔnakpa ...nɛ [ʔkɔtɔnákpa kpa] *vi.* rap with knuckle.
ɔkpa ...di [ʔkpa kpa] *vi.* push against.
ɔkpa ...wa *vi.* shake hands.
ɔkpana *n.* pushing.
 — *adv.* with hands folded.
ɔkpaale [ʔkpaàlɛ kpaàlɛ] *vi.* clap.
ɔkpea [ʔkpea] *n.* back of hand.
ɔkpeadi [ʔkpeadi] *adv.* incorrectly, unjustly.
ɔkusude [ʔkusude] *n.* leper.
ɔku(te) ...la [ʔkútɛ kùtɛ] *vi.* cover with hand.
ɔkutu [ʔkùtù] *n.* fist.
 — *cn.* handful.
ɔkutukpa [ʔkùtùkpa kpa] *vi.* make fist, grasp.
ɔkūke [ʔkūke kɛ] *vi.* menstruate.
ɔkūna [ʔkūnà] *n.* menstruation.
ɔla [ʔla] *n.* hand.
ɔlɛ [ʔlɛ] *n.* behaviour, character.
ɔlɛ sɛ *vt.* take after (someone), imitate.
ɔlɛna [ʔlɛnà] *n.* cubit.
ɔli ...ũ [ʔli lì] *vi.* stir with hand.
ɔlika ...di [ʔlika lika] *vi.* embrace.
ɔlite [ʔlitɛ] *n.* buying and selling with borrowed money.
ɔlite kɛ *vt.* buy and sell with borrowed money.
ɔlɔ [ʔlɔ] *n.* Senegal galago. *Galago senegalensis.*
ɔma ...wa [ʔma mà] *vi.* stroke.

omama ...wa *vt.* rub.
omatemate ['omaté mâté] *vi.* grope.
ona ...wa ['ona nà] *vi.* touch, lay hand on.
onda ['onda] *n.* water pot.
oneguguaũ ['oneguguaũ] *n.* middle finger.
onelena ['onélénà] *n.* span.
onemida ['onemida] *n.* thumb.
onezã ['onézã] *n.* little finger.
owdo ['ódo] *n.* crying.
 — *vt.* cry for.
 — *vi.* cry, cackle, crow, mourn, squeak, wail.
owdona *n.* mourning, crying.
owdonna *n.* mourner.
owle ['owlé] *n.* entrance to courtyard. *Etym:* 'wũle.
owledãna ['owledãna] *n.* doorkeeper.
owpe ...wa ['owpe pè] *vi.* push.
owpia ['owpia] *n.* right hand.
owpiade *n/aadj.* right handed.
owpiadi *adv.* on right hand.
 — *post.* right hand of. *Variant:* owpia owdi.
owpiapia *adv.* eagerly, with both hands.
owpi(pi) ['owpipì pìpì] *vi.* wash hands.
owpoto (...ne) ['owpòtò pòtò] *vi.* open hands to, give generously.
owsa ['owsa] *n.* forearm.
owse ['owse sè] *vi.* raise hands.
owswto ...ũ ['owswtò sòtò] *vi.* insert hand into.
owso ...di ['owso sò] *vi.* push.
owsuta ['owsuta sùtà] *vi.* lick hand.
owsutana *n.* licking hand, bribe-taking.
owta (...wa) ['owtã tã] *vi.* extend, spread.
owta ...swale *vi.* put hands over ears.
owta ...wwele *vi.* shield eyes with hand.
owtaa ['owtã] *n.* palm of hand.
owtēna ['owtēnã] *n.* pointing finger.

otēndokūi ['otēndokūi] *n.* directive, instruction.
otō ...wa ['otō tō] *vi.* oppress, strike.
owu ['owù] *n.* armpit. *From:* Bisã : oru.
owũ₁ ['owũ] *n/adv.* compound, household.
owũ kate *vt.* establish household.
owũ zīkenna *n.* household servant.
owũu *adv.* in compound.
owũde *n.* householder.
owũdeno *n.* household members.
owũ'owũ *adv.* house to house.
owũ ['owũ] *n.* face.
owũkatenna ['owũkàtēnã] *n.* founder of household.
owũsisi ['owũsisi sisi] *vi.* look sad/downcast.
owũsisina *n.* downcast look.
owũsisinna *n.* downcast person.
owwakazī ['owwakàzī] *n.* wrist.
owya ...ũ ['owya yà] *vi.* handle, look at carefully.
owzenge ['owzenge] *n.* left hand.
owzenge owdi *post.* on left of.
owzenge *n/aadj.* left-handed.
owzenge *adv.* on left hand.
owzī₁ ['owzī] *post.* in hand/employ of.
owzī₂ ['owzī] *n.* handwork, craft.
owzī dōna *n.* skill.
owzī ke *vt.* handwork/craft (do).
owzīdokūkenna ['owzīdokūkēnã] *n.* person plying the same trade.
owzīkenna ['owzīkēnã] *n.* handiwork.
owzīkenna *n.* craftsman.
owzō ...wa ['owzō zō] *vi.* dip in.

ō - ō

ōno ['ōno] *n.* wisdom, cleverness.
ōnode *n.* wise person.
ōno'ōno *adv.* wisely.
ōnoaide *n.* unwise person.
ōnoyã *n.* word of wisdom.
ōnoke ...ne ['ōnoke kè] *vi.* outwit, deceive.
ōnoke(na)nne *n.* deception.

ōnokennede *n.* deceiver.
ōnokīsãmma ['ōnokīsãmã] *n.* lack of wisdom.
ōnokīsãmmade *n.* person lacking in wisdom.
ōnokū ['ōnokū kũ] *vi.* wise (become).
ōnokūsai *adv.* without becoming wise.

P - p

- pa₁** [pa pà] *vi.* full (be).
— *vt.* fill.
- papa (...wa)** *vi.* fulfil, accomplish (in).
- papa ...ne** *vt.* fulfil/accomplish for.
- papana** *n.* fulfilment.
— *adj.* complete, perfect.
- papanna** *n.* perfecter, fulfiller.
- pa₂** [pá pà] *vt.* sting, hit.
- pá tedo** *vt.* kick. Ma kolo pà tedo. I kicked a ball.
- papa** [pápa pàpà] *vt.* hit (many).
- pá** *n.* handle.
- paa** [pàa pàà] *vt.* cut open, split.
- paapaa** *vt.* chop up (wood), split (many).
- paana** *adj.* split, open (heart).
- pai** [pài] *n.* crowd.
— *adj.* full.
- paída** *adj.* majority.
- pakan** [pakan] *n.* nothing.
- pasitɔ** [pasitò] *n.* pastor. *From:* English.
- pata (...wa)** [pàta pàtà] *vi.* roar, rebuke, strike (lightning).
- patana** *n.* roar.
- pã** *adj.* useless.
— *adv.* for nothing.
- pã be** *vi.* get something for nothing.
- pã ...la** [pã pã] *vi.* cross over.
- pã kɔla** *vt.* cross over each other.
- pã ...ne** *vi.* hinder.
- pã zela** *vi.* transgress, overstep, stray.
- pãapãa** *adj.* without cause, for nothing.
- pãapãake** [pãapãake] *n.* being idle.
- pãapãakena** *n.* dissipation.
- pãapãakenna** *n.* useless/immoral person.
- pãbenna** [pãbèna] *n.* one who wants to get things for nothing.
- pãkpa ...di** [pãkpa kpà] *vi.* abandon.
- pãkpana** *n.* abandonment, neglect.
- pãsí** [pãsí] *adj.* mean, wild, savage, dangerous, fierce, violent, severe.
- pãsípãsí** *adv.* fiercely, harshly,
- vehemently.
- pãsíke (...ne)** [pãsíke kè] *vi.* stingy (be), mean (be).
- pãsíkena** *n.* 1) stinginess, greed.
2) violence, ferocity.
- pãsíku** [pãsíku] *iv.* wild/savage/severe (become).
- pãte** [páté pàté] *vt.* drop, throw down, stamp (foot).
- pe** [pe pè] *vt.* gossip about, talk behind back of, report. *Variant:* pi (Kali).
- peke** [péke] *n.* something, anything, nothing (NEG). *Etym:* póke.
- pekekesai** [pékekesài] *n.* idleness.
— *adv.* idly. *Variant:* pekewosai.
- pe₁** [pe pè] *vt.* choose, select. *Etym:* Bisã: plé.
- pepe** *vt.* choose (many).
- pe₂** *n.* berlinia. *Berlinia grandiflora.*
- pe₃** [pé pè] *vt.* 1) blow. 2) plant.
— *vi.* perch.
- pe ...wa** *vi.* join.
- pe kɔle** *vi.* join together.
- pe kɔwa** *vt.* joined together (be).
- pekíi** *n.* perch, position, joint.
- pena** *adj.* joined, connected.
- pè** *n.* mat.
- peke ...wa** [peké pèké] *vi.* complete (be), join up.
- pekena** *n.* completion.
— *adj.* joined, complete, perfect.
- pelele** [pèlélé] *adj.* flat (board).
- pete** [pété pèté] *vi.* stand erect.
— *vt.* plant, erect.
- pete ...di** *vi.* pursue.
- petepete** *vt.* erect (many).
- petena** *adj.* standing erect, planted.
— *adj.* erect, upright, vertical.
- pèna** [pèná] *n.* calabash, bowl.
- pèn** [pèŋ] *cn.* bowl full.
- pènene** *adv.* full to brim.
- pènkaso** [pèŋkasó] *n.* broken calabash, potsherd.
- pènkasobã** [pèŋkasobã] *n.* African palm swift. *Cypsiurus parvus.*
- pi₁** *n.* waist.
- pi₂** [pí pì] *vt.* 1) wash. 2) boil, sparkle. 3) forge.

- pinna** *n.* fabricator.
- pipi** *vt.* wash.
- pipina** *adj.* washed, clean, sparkling.
— *n.* washing.
- pì** *adj.* the aforementioned.
- pia** *num.* two. *Etym:* Bisā: /pla/.
- piade** *adj.* second.
- piapia** *num.* in/by twos.
- piasai** *num.* minus two.
- piasaide** *adj.* minus two.
- piki** [píkí] *adv.* all.
— *adj.* every.
- pìoo** [pìdòdò] *adv.* whiz.
- pipi** [pìpì pìpì] *vi.* hatch.
— *vt.* incubate.
- pisi** [pìsì pìsì] *vi.* vomit.
— *vt.* vomit.
— *n.* vomit.
- pisi...wa** *vt.* vomit on, pour out on, perfume, reflected on (be). A gbĩ nna pìsi n pòkasanɔwa. It's sweet smell perfumed your clothes.
- pisi'o** [pìsì'o 'ò] *vi.* vomit.
- pita** [pìtá pìtá] *vi.* descend, come to rest.
— *vt.* lower, unload, bring down.
- pita ...wa** *vi.* come to stay with.
- pitakĩi** *n.* inn, place to stay, resting place.
- pitakĩide** *n.* inn-keeper.
- pitana** *n.* descent.
- piti** [pìtí pìtí] *vt.* detach, peel.
- piti ...wa** *vi.* escape from.
- pitina** *adj.* staring (eye).
- poho** *n.* drainer. *Variant:* koho (Kali).
- poto** [pòtò pòtò] *vi.* straighten up.
— *vt.* loosen, untie, unwrap, unroll, extend, straighten.
- poto ...wa** *vi.* released from (be), fall off from.
— *vt.* release from.
- potona** *adj.* unrolled, untied, unwrapped, extended, outstretched.
- pɔ₁** [pɔ́] *n.* 1) thing. 2) food.
- pɔ gupuakũnna** *n.* heavenly body, lightbearer.
- pɔ ke** *vt.* make something, manufacture goods.
- pɔ keke** *vt.* harvest grain.
- pɔ tɔ** *vt.* sow seed.
- pɔde** *n.* owner of something, wealthy person.
- pɔdeke** *n.* abundance.
- pɔnɔ da** *vt.* dress.
- pɔ₂** [pɔ́] *conj.* 1) when. 2) Relative pronoun. 3) Complementizer.
- pɔ ... yãdi** *conj.* so that.
- pɔ₃** liver.
- pɔ ... dɔ ...wa** *vi.* desire.
- pɔ ... fẽ** *vi.* angry (be).
- pɔ ... ke nna (...yãwa)** *vi.* happy (be) (about something). *Syn:* pɔ ... nna.
- pɔ ... pa (...di)** *vi.* angry at (be).
- pɔ ... si** [pɔ́] *vi.* angry (be), malicious (feel).
- pɔ ... si ... wa** *vi.* angry about (be).
- pɔ ... ya** *vi.* disturbed (be), upset (be).
- pɔde** *n.* ill tempered person.
- pɔbe** [pɔ́be be] *vi.* eat.
- pɔbebo** *n.* trough, eating utensil.
- pɔbegɔɔ** *n/adv.* dinner time.
- pɔbekĩa** *adv.* dining room, eating place.
- pɔbekĩi** *n.* dining room, eating place, pasture, means of support.
- pɔbena** *n.* food.
- pɔbena fãatẽ** *n.* midday meal, lunch.
- pɔbena gwãafi** *n.* evening meal, dinner.
- pɔbena ke(ke)** *vt.* prepare food.
- pɔbenna** *n.* eater, diner.
- pɔbesai** *adv.* without eating.
- pɔbenakakĩi** [pɔ́benàkakĩi] *n.* food-store.
- pɔbenakekĩi** [pɔ́benàkekĩi] *n/adv.* kitchen.
- pɔbenakenna** *n.* food preparer.
- pɔbui** [pɔ́bùì] *n.* seed, animal breed.
- pɔda ...wa** [pɔ́da dà] *vi.* charm, enchant, bewitch.

pɔdamma [pɔdamá] *n.* spell.
pɔdammade *n.* enchanter.
pɔdangāngu [pɔdaŋgāŋgu] *n.* shawl, veil.
pɔdānna [pɔdāna] *n.* shepherd.
pɔdeke [pɔdeke] *n.* abundance.
pɔfēeke [pɔfēeke kè] *vt.* blow nose.
pɔfiasi ...wa [pɔfiasi sɪ] *vi.* take revenge.
Variant: yāfiasi ...wa.
pɔfiasimmagɔɔ *n/adv.* day of revenge/punishment.
pɔgēesi ...wa [pɔgēésɪ sɪ] *vi.* replace, avenge.
pɔ'ii [pɔ'ii] *n.* unhappiness.
pɔkaatenna [pɔkààtēna] *n.* one who disregards another's property.
pɔkasa [pɔkasa] *n.* clothing.
pɔkã [pɔkã] *n.* fur.
pɔkekegɔɔ [pɔkekegɔɔ] *n/adv.* harvest time.
pɔkekēna *n.* harvest. *Variant:* pɔwekekēna.
pɔkekenna *n.* harvester.
pɔkēna [pɔkēnà] *n.* creation, creature.
pɔkenna *n.* maker, manufacturer.
pɔkīsamma [pɔkīsámá] *n.* lack, need.
pɔkukunna [pɔkùkuŋa] *n.* cook.
pɔkùkpã [pɔkùkpã] *n.* ill-temper, wrath.
pɔkùkpã bobo ...wa *vt.* vent anger on.
pɔkùkpãde *n.* ill-tempered person.
pɔkùkpãbobobɔ [pɔkùkpãbobòbò] *n.* instrument of venting anger.
pɔkùkpãbobommagɔɔ *n/adv.* day of venting anger.
pɔletatana [pɔlétatanà] *n.* dumb animal.
pɔlɔlɔna *adj.* thin, slim.
pɔlɔpɔlɔ *adv.* smooth.
pɔlunna [pɔlùŋa] *n.* buyer.
pɔmina [pɔmínà] *n.* drink.
pɔmɔnamma [pɔmɔnámá] *n.* sufficiency.
pɔnesegaate [pɔnèsègaatè gàatè] *vi.* creep.
pɔnesegaatenna *n.* reptile.
pɔnidēna [pɔnidenà] *n.* desire, desired thing.
pɔnna [pɔŋa] *n.* happiness, joy.
pɔnna ɔɔɔ *vt.* cry for joy.
pɔnnade *n.* happy/content person.
pɔnnake (...do) [pɔŋake kè] *vi.* rejoice, happy (be) (with).

pɔnnakebɔ *n.* delight.
pɔnnakēna *n.* celebration, party.
pɔnnakēnna *n.* celebrator.
pɔnɔpɔnɔ [pɔnɔpɔnɔ] *adv.* derision, mockery. *Syn:* pāapāa.
pɔɔna [pɔɔnà] *adj.* slender.
— *n.* strip of cloth. *Variant:* baza pɔɔna.
pɔpana [pɔpanà] *n.* anger.
— *adj.* angry. *Variant:* pɔfēna.
pɔpagɔɔ *n/adv.* day of anger/wrath.
pɔpanna *n.* hot-tempered person. *Syn:* pɔde.
pɔpiki [pɔpíkí] *n.* everything.
pɔse'ezē [pɔsè'ezè] *n.* leaven, yeast.
pɔsi *n.* sadness.
pɔside *n.* sad/depressed person.
pɔsia *n.* bad temper, malice. *Syn:* nesevāi, nɔn vāi.
pɔsiade *n.* hot tempered person, bad tempered person.
pɔsike [pɔsike kè] *vi.* sad (be).
pɔsikenna *n.* sad person.
pɔsinamma [pɔsínámá] *n.* robbery.
pɔsíkãna [pɔsìkãna] *n.* lender.
pɔte [pɔtè] *n.* lap.
pɔte zĩte *n.* lower stomach.
pɔteũ *post.* on lap of, at base of.
pɔtezĩ [pɔtézĩ] *post.* at base of (hill).
pɔtɔlegũ [pɔtɔlègũ] *n.* Spring rain.
pɔtɔna [pɔtɔnà] *n.* sowing.
pɔtɔnna *n.* sower.
pɔ'utekĩ [pɔ'utékĩ] *n.* store(room).
pɔwēna [pɔwénà] *n.* seed, grain.
pɔwēnakakĩ [pɔwénákákĩ] *n.* barn.
pɔweyɔbɔ [pɔwéŋɔbò] *n.* grain measure.
pɔyianna [pɔyìàna] *n.* seller.
pɔyɔbɔ [pɔŋɔbò] *n.* measuring instrument.
pɔyɔkpanna [pɔŋɔkpanà] *n.* destroyer.
pu [pu pù] *vt.* lighten.
— *vi.* clean (be).
— *adv.* clean.
-pu [pú] *ptcl.* white.
puna *adj.* pure. Dí mí fɔ àkū puna a Kēna eei? Who can be pure before his Maker?
pua [púa] *adj.* white.
pua taitai *adj.* bright white.
puakū [púakú kù] *vi.* whiten.

pufau [púfàù] *adj.* pale.
puia [pùà pùà] *vi.* blossom, bloom. *From:* Bisã: piá.
puiana *adj.* open (flower).
puiã *n.* will. *Lit:* 'liver-want-matter'. *Etym:* pɔ-yidi-yã.
puiãdokũdenɔ [puiãdokũdenɔ] *n.* like-minded people.
puiãke [puiãke kè] *vi.* do one's will.
puiãkena *n.* will.
puiãkeze *n.* opportunity to do one's will.

punsi [punsí] *n.* nudity, nakedness.
 — *adj.* naked.
puse *n.* single person (divorced or widowed).
 — *adj.* single.
putuũ [pùtùm] *ideo.* splash.
puu [púú] *adj.* white.
pũtã [pũtã tã] *vi.* burst, explode, thunder.
 — *vt.* burst, explode.
pũtãna *n.* clap (thunder).
pũtẽ [pũtẽ] *n.* ill temper, annoyance.
pũtẽde *n.* ill/short-tempered person.

S - s

sa *n.* invocation.
sa maa o ...ne *vt.* bless (by human).
sa vãi o ...ne *vt.* curse (by human).
sá *n.* bow.
sà₁ *adv.* now. *Syn:* tia, tiasa.
sà₂ *n.* corn cob.
sà₃ *adj.* male.
sa'a [sá'á] *n.* success. *From:* Hausa.
sáa [sáá] *n.* equality.
 — *adj.* equal.
saasaa *adj.* equal (many).
sàa [sàà] *n.* louse.
saabaali [saabaalí] *n.* shrub species. *Guiera senegalensis*.
saabu [sáábú] *n.* commendation, praise.
saabuke [sáábúke] *vt.* thank.
saabukpa [sáábúkpá kpà] *vt.* thank, praise.
saabukpabɔ *n.* thank offering.
saabukpana *n.* thanksgiving.
saaka'aa [sáaka'aa] *n.* small tree species. *Ozoroa insignis*.
sa'ake [sá'áke kè] *vi.* succeed.
sa'akpa ...wa [sá'ákpá kpà] *vi.* give success to.
saalu *adv.* aside. *Midi bɔ gbẽ saalu.* I don't disregard people. *Midi gbẽ ka saalu.* I don't care about anybody.
saana₁ [saána] *n.* star.
saana konɛdade [konɛdade] *n.* Great Bear. *Lit:* 'constellation de la poule et ses poussins'.
saana₂ [saána] *n.* offering.
saana ke *vt.* make offering. *Variant:* saaa ke.
saane [saané] *adv.* later.

saanyãdõnna [saanãdõna] *n.* astrologer.
saapa [saapa pà] *vi.* plough.
 — *vt.* plough.
saapanna *n.* ploughman.
sa'ase [sá'ásé sè] *vi.* successful (be), good fortune (have).
sa'asenna *n.* successful person.
sabadi [sábadì] *post.* through, by means of.
saga [sàga] *n.* abandoned field.
sagambã *n.* black-bellied bustard. *Eupodotis melanogaster*.
sai [sàí] *post.* without.
-sai *ptcl.* 1) without. 2) minus (a number).
sài [sàì] *n.* decoration.
saïke ...ne [sàiken kè] *vi.* decorate.
saïkena *n.* decoration.
saka₁ [sakà] *n.* tooth, fang.
saka gbagba *n.* molar.
saka ligo *n.* incisor. *Variant:* saka zaga.
saka₂ [sàkà] *n.* harpoon.
saka ...ũ [saká kà] *vi.* despise.
sakaa₁ [sàkaa] *adj.* not full.
sakaa₂ *n.* eave.
sakaka ...ne [sakàka kà] *vi.* bite.
sake [saké] *n/adv.* dry season.
sako [sákó] *n.* head of grain.
sàko [sàkò] *n.* sponge.
sakobo [sákóbo bò] *vt.* dehusk.
sakpa [sàkpà] *n.* warthog. *Phacochoerus africanus*.
sakpa kusena [kúsena] *n.* domestic pig.
Syn: alade.
sakpakula [sàkpàkula] *n.* vine species.

Opilia celtidifolia.
sakpe [sàkpé] *n.* nest, womb.
sakũ [sàkũ] *adj.* faded (shirt).
salanna [salana] *n.* salad.
salika [sálíka] *n.* necklace, chain. *From:*
Hausa.
sanna [sáná] *n.* bamboo.
sa'o ...wa [sa'o 'ò] *vi.* invoke, sacrifice to.
sa'obɔ *n.* sacrificial victim.
sa'ogɔɔ *n/adv.* day of sacrifice.
sa'okíá *adv.* at/to altar.
sa'okíi *n.* altar.
sa'ona *n.* sacrifice.
sa'onke *n.* priesthood.
sa'onna *n.* priest.
sa'oyã *n.* sacrificial matter.
sa'o'au [sa'o'áú] *n.* sacrificial blood.
sa'o'i [sa'o'í] *n.* libation.
sa'ole [sa'olé] *n.* final blessing.
sa'ole ke ...ne *vt.* give deathbed
blessing.
sa'olekena [sa'olekenà] *n.* blessing
(human).
sa'onkia [sa'òŋkíá] *n.* chief-priest, high-
priest.
sa'ozí *n.* altar work.
sasa [sàsà] *padj.* expensive, dear.
sasakũ [sàsàkŋ kũ] *vi.* expensive (become).
sasi *n.* straw-coloured fruit bat. *Eidolon*
helvum.
sási [sásí] *n.* small tree with long pods.
Cassia arereh.
sawasawa [sawasàwà] *adj.* yearling
(animal over one year).
sã *n.* sheep.
sã dã *vi.* shepherd, graze sheep.
sã kpsa *n.* flock of sheep.
sãda *n.* ewe.
sãne *n.* lamb.
sãsa *n.* ram. *Variant:* sãsakalo.
sãa [sãà] *padj.* better. Sekũ sãana dɛla. A
fool is better than him. *Variant:* sãana.
sãdãbɔkɔ [sãdãbòkɔ] *n.* shepherd's bag.
sãdãkíi *n.* pasture.
sãdãkíá *adv.* at/from/to pasture.
sãdãnna [sãdãna] *n.* shepherd.
sãii [sãii] *padj.* numb, paralysed (with
shock).
sãkã [sãká] *n.* wool.
sãkã keke *vt.* shear sheep.

sãkãkekenna [sãkãkèkèna] *n.* shearer.
sãlumɔ *n.* name of a month. *Lit:* 'sheep-
buy-month'.
sãma [sãmà] *n.* tamarind. *Tamarindus*
indica.
Sãmbɛ [sãmbɛ] *n.* Busa village.
sãndua [sãndua] *n.* itchy weed species.
Excoecaria grahamii.
sãnka [sãŋká] *n.* blemish, fault.
sãnkade *adj.* faulty, blemished.
sãnkasai *adj.* unblemished.
sãnkake [sãŋkake kè] *vi.* blemished (be).
sãnke [sãŋke ké] *vt.* slap face.
sãsakalo [sãsàkalo] *n.* mature ram.
sãsã [sãsã sãsã] *vi.* make mistake.
sãsã ...ũ [sãsã sãsã] *vi.* forget. Ma
takada sãsãmaũ. I forgot my book.
sãsã ...wa *vi.* forget something. Ma
sasã ma takadawa. I forgot my book.
sãsãna *n.* error, mistake.
sãsã₁ [sãsã] *n.* spiny shrub species.
Euphorbia paganorum.
sãsã₂ [sãsã] *adv.* for sure, exactly, clearly.
sãte [sãté sãté] *vi.* lost (be).
— *vt.* cause to go astray, deceive.
sãtena *n.* delusion.
— *adj.* deluded.
sãtenna *n.* deceiver.
sãteyã *n.* delusion. *Variant:* satẽna yã.
sãteze [sãtézé] *n.* false way.
se *n.* bead waistband.
se wé *n.* bead.
sé *conj.* only.
sé pɔ *conj.* unless, only when.
sé tó *conj.* unless, only if.
seeda [sèèda] *n.* sign, witness. *From:*
Hausa: seedu.
seeda ke ...ne *vt.* make/give sign (to).
seeda ke ...wa *vt.* put sign/mark on.
seedade *n.* witness.
seedadeke *n.* testimony.
seedadeke ke *vt.* give testimony to,
bear witness to.
seedadekeyã *n.* word of testimony.
seedakebɔ [sèèdakebò] *n.* seal.
— *adj.* signet, sealing.
sekũ [sékũ] *vi.* runted (become).

sekūna *adj.* runt.
sema [sémà] *conj.* unless, except, only.
Variant: sema ... baasio.
sesenata [sésénátá tà] *vi.* shudder, tingle (skin).
Setaũ [Setaũ] *n.* Satan.
se [sé sè] *vt.* 1) take, carry, pick up, choose. 2) accept, believe, decide.
 — *vi.* swell.
se miwa *vt.* carry on head.
se musu *vt.* raise, lift up.
sená *padj.* carrying, bearing.
sená zaa ... ee *conj.* starting from to.
seɛɛ [séɛɛ sèsè] *vt.* take, chose (many).
sé *ptcl.* end of sentence marker indicating something has been quote.
sebɔ [sèbò] *n.* boil.
sedekɛɛ [sedekèɛ] *n.* cockroach.
seɛ₁ [sèé] *post.* beside, near.
seede *n.* neighbour.
seɛ₂ [séé] *n.* ringworm, tinea. *Variant:* sélé (Kali).
seedo *adv.* aside.
seekena [sèkèna] *n.* striped ground squirrel. *Euxerus erythropus.*
seepuseɛpu [seepúsèpu] *n.* village indigobird. *Vidua chalybeata.*
sekesekena *n.* tambourine.
sekesekena le *vt.* play tambourine.
sekpebata [sèkpebàta] *n.* small tree species. *Bauhinia rufescens.*
selɛɛ [sèlèlè] *padj.* level, flat.
seli [séli] *n.* carrying pole.
Senna [sɛna] *n.* Niger River.
Sen ɔdi *adv.* north.
sepu [sépú] *n.* fish species, Tilapia.
sete [sété sèté] *vt.* take up, take away, blow away, pick up.
setenna *n.* carrier.
sewe [sèwe] *n.* venom.
sē [sē] *n.* grass.
sē be *vt.* graze : eat grass.
sē fī ...wa *vt.* thatch.
sē ke *vt.* overrun with weeds (be), grassy (become).
sē kē *vt.* cut grass.
sē kpé *n.* thatched house.
sē la *n.* blade of grass.
sē wa *vt.* hoe, cultivate, farm.

sēpu *n.* long grass species used for thatching.
sēsi *n.* seaweed.
sē *n.* African mesquite. *Prosopis africana.*
sē'i [sè'i] *adj.* green. *Syn:* la'i.
sēna [séná] *n.* fig tree species. *Ficus polita.*
sēntēna *n.* fig tree species. *Ficus thonningii.*
sēngone [sèŋgoné] *n.* bush fig. *Ficus sur.*
sēte [sèté] *n.* grass torch.
sēvū [sèvú] *n.* grass flower.
sēwanna [sèwàna] *n.* cultivater, farmer.
si₁ *vi.* darken, blacken.
 — *adj.* dark, remote.
si₁ *vi.* darken, blacken.
sisina *adj.* dark, sombre.
si₂ [sí sì] *vt.* receive, take.
si ...ũ *vi.* attack, enter quickly.
si ...wa *vt.* snatch from, take away from.
sinna *n.* collector.
-si [sí] *ptcl.* black.
sia₁ [sía] *adj.* black.
sia₂ [sià] *n.* blacksmith.
siakū [síakú kù] *vi.* darken, blacken.
sida [sìdá] *n.* AIDS. *From:* French: SIDA.
si₁ [sí] *padj.* black.
sii kusii *adv.* jet black.
siikō [síikō] *num.* four.
siikōde *adj.* fourth.
siikōsai *num.* minus four.
siikōsiikō *adj.* in/by fours.
sika [síká] *n.* doubt. *From:* Hausa.
sikade *n.* doubter.
sikasai *adj.* sure.
sikasika *adv.* hesitant, doubtful, unstable.
sikake [síkáke kè] *vi.* doubt, hesitate.
sikona₁ [síkona] *n.* cold, flu.
sikona mewāade *n.* malaria.
sikosi *adv.* shrivelled.
sikosinnɔ *padj.* very shrivelled.
sikosiũ *padj.* too shrivelled.
sikosikona [síkosíkona] *n.* hiccup.
sikosikonake [síkosíkonake kè] *vi.* hiccup.
siliki [sílikì] *n.* silk. *From:* English.
siminti [símintì] *n.* cement. *From:*

English.
sisi₁ [sísì] *n.* charcoal.
sisi₂ [sísì sísì] *vt.* 1) call, invite. 2) call on, worship.
sisikĩa *adv.* at place of worship.
sisikĩi *n.* place of worship.
sisina *n.* call, worship.
sisinna *n.* host.
sisi₃ [sísì] *n.* sixpence, small (worthless) coin.
sisikaba [sisikàba] *n.* reed species that grows in swamp.
sisinata [sísínátá tà] *vi.* bristle, feel awe.
sisinata ...wa *vi.* feel awe/bristling of hair.
sitaa *n.* large gourd.
site [sité sité] *vt.* lower.
sitobitobi [sítòbitòbi] *adv.* spotted.
siuu [sífúú] *adv.* silent.
sí [sí] *n.* peanut, groundnut.
sĩana *n.* truth.
 — *adj.* true, genuine (thing).
 — *adv.* truly.
sĩana bo ...ne baawa *vt.* tell truth about, confirm to.
sĩana kpa ...wa *vt.* vindicate, justify.
sĩana o *vi.* tell truth.
sĩande *adj.* true, genuine, truthful.
sĩandeke *n.* truthfulness.
sĩansĩan [sĩansĩan] *adv.* truly, surely.
Syn: yāmayāma.
sĩan'onna [sĩan'òna] *n.* honest person.
sĩkã ...ne [síkã síkã] *vt.* lend (money), give (food). Returned in kind. With /auke/ the thing loaned is given back.
sĩkã ...wa *vt.* borrow.
sĩsĩ₁ [sĩsĩ] *n.* hill, land (in contrast to water).
sĩsĩde *adj.* hilly.
sĩwena [sĩwéná] *n.* great grandchild.
so [só sò] *vt.* chew, eat (nsect).
soso [sóso sòsò] *vt.* chew (many), gnaw.
sobo [sobo bò] *vt.* crush grain in mortar.
soe [sóé] *n.* hip.
soempete [sóémpété] *vi.* squat.
sokodo [sókodo] *n.* trousers.
sokodo fēena *n.* underpants.
sokona [sokóná] *n.* hoe.
soo *n.* preparation.

soo ... ma *vi.* prepared (be).
soodo [sóodo] *num.* six.
soododo *num.* in sixes.
soodode *adj.* sixth.
sooke [sooke kè] *vi.* prepared (get).
 — *vt.* prepare, make ready.
sookegɔɔ *n.* preparation time.
soopia *num.* seven.
soopiade *adj.* seventh.
soopiapia *num.* in/by sevens.
soza [sozà] *n.* soldier. *From:* English.
sozane *n.* uncommissioned soldier.
sozango *n.* army.
sɔ *n.* envelope, glove, sock, woman's purse.
sɔgɔmpa [sògòmpá] *vi.* restless (be), thrash about, tantrum (have).
sɔke [sóké] *n.* spear.
sɔkede *n.* spearman.
sɔkɔda [sòkòda] *n.* puff adder.
sɔkũ [sòkũ] *n.* stupid person, fool. *Syn:* misaide.
 — *adj.* stupid, foolish.
sɔkũke *n.* foolishness.
sɔkũsɔkũ [sòkũsòkũ] *adv.* generous.
sɔkũyã *n.* something stupid.
sɔkũkũ [sòkũkũ kũ] *vi.* stupid/foolish (become).
sɔlɔbi [sòlòbí] *n.* alcohol, spirits.
sɔlɔsɔlɔ [sòlòsòlò] *adv.* rustling.
sɔo [sóo] *num.* five.
sɔode *adj.* fifth.
sɔosai *num.* minus five.
sɔosɔo *num.* by fives.
sɔɔkɔ [sòsòkɔ] *n.* tribe of fisherman.
sɔtɔ [sòtò] *n.* scrotum with testicles.
sɔtɔ bà *n.* testicle cord.
sɔtɔ báa *n.* scrotum.
sɔtɔ wé *n.* testicle.
sɔtɔtēna [sòtòtēná] *n.* inguinal hernia.
sɔtɔ ...ũ [sòtò sòtò] *vi.* slip in, insert oneself in.
 — *vt.* insert, put inside, enclose, sheathe.
sɔtɔkĩi *n.* socket.
sɔtɔna *adj.* concealed.
sɔtɔbo [sòtòbo bò] *vt.* castrate.

sɔ̃tɔ̃bona *adj.* castrated.
sɔ̃₁ [sɔ̃ sɔ̃] *vi.* move.
sɔ̃ ɛɛ *vi.* move forward.
sɔ̃ kpɛ *vi.* move back.
sɔ̃₂ *adv.* also.
 — *ptcl.* Topicaliser, as for.
sɔ̃́ *n.* horse.
sɔ̃da *n.* mare.
sɔ̃de *n.* rider/owner of horse.
sɔ̃ne *n.* foal.
sɔ̃ne da *n.* filly.
sɔ̃ne sà *n.* colt.
sɔ̃̀ *n.* heart.
sɔ̃̀ ... dina gudokūa *vi.* settled (be), at peace (be).
sɔ̃̀ ... kɛ ... ũ *vi.* scared (be), terrified (be).
sɔ̃̀ ... vī *vi.* palpitate (heart).
sɔ̃di [sɔ̃di dī] *vi.* brave (be).
sɔ̃gbāade [sɔ̃gbāade] *n.* bold person.
sɔ̃go [sɔ̃gɔ] *n.* chariot.
sɔ̃gode *n.* charioteer.
sɔ̃kēna [sɔ̃kēnà] *n.* terror.
sɔ̃kēpɔ *n.* terrifying thing.
sɔ̃kpa ...di [sɔ̃kpa kpà] *vi.* wait patiently for.
sɔ̃kpa ...wa *vi.* give one's heart to.
sɔ̃kpandi *adj.* waiting expectantly.
sɔ̃lite [sɔ̃litɛ lɛtɛ] *vi.* change mind, repent.
Variant: neselite.
sɔ̃litena *n.* repentance.
sɔ̃ne *n.* caracal. *Felis caracal.*
sɔ̃nge [sɔ̃ngɛ] *n.* flying ant.
sɔ̃nɔ̃kpela [sɔ̃nɔ̃kpɛlɛ] *n.* castor plant.
Ricinus communis.
sɔ̃sɔ̃ [sɔ̃sɔ̃ sɔ̃sɔ̃] *vt.* insult.
sɔ̃sɔ̃na [sɔ̃sɔ̃nà] *n.* insult.
sɔ̃sɔ̃nna *n.* abuser.
sɔ̃tɛ [sɔ̃tɛ] *adj.* sharp pointed.
sɔ̃tɛde *adj.* sharp pointed.
sɔ̃tɛna [sɔ̃tɛnà] *n.* bile, gallbladder.
su₁ [su sù] *vi.* return.
su ...ne ..do *vi.* return to with.
su ...ma *vi.* return to.
sugɔ̃ *n.* time of return.

suná *n.* return.
su₂ *vi.* must, should. Tó zì su à fete. If war should arise. Má su mà ge. I should/must go
 2) Possibility/Probability, unexpected (be). Á sù à è akūda gyāke. He unexpectedly found himself sick. Gu pó wá su wà ka piki. Wherever we should arrive at. 3) in the event that, should. Tó wà sù wà a gbè de beela, wá we'idawa. If he should be beaten more than that, he will be humiliated.
 4) Prohibitive (NEG). Á su à geo. Don't go./You must not go. *Variant:* sɔ̃.
sú *n.* odour, influence.
suaba [suaba bà] *vt.* save.
suababɔ *adj.* rescue (boat).
suabagɔ̃ *n/adv.* day of salvation.
suabana *n.* salvation.
suabanna *n.* saviour, rescuer.
suabayã *n.* message of salvation.
suabaze *n.* way of salvation.
suda [sùda] *n.* comb (cock), crest.
suka [sùka sùkà] *vi.* turn, do again.
suka mɔ *vi.* come again.
suka ...ne *vt.* return, give back, take back (to).
suka ...wa *vt.* cause to rebound on.
suluva [sulubà] *n.* silver. *From:* English.
suluva'í [sulubà'í] *n.* molten silver.
suluvapinna [suluvàpina] *n.* silversmith.
susu [súsú] *adj.* straight, fair, just.
susugaae *n.* scabies.
suta [suta sùtá] *vt.* lick, clean (plate).
suu [sùù] *n.* mercy.
suude *n.* merciful person.
suuke ...do [sùùke kè] *vi.* have mercy on.
suuna [súúná] *n.* Muslim naming ceremony. *From:* Hausa.
suuna ke *vt.* Muslim naming ceremony (do).
sũu [súú] *adv.* continuously.
swa *n.* river, stream.
swa dɔ̃ *n.* course of river.
swa wè *n.* riverbed. *Variant:* swa è.
swada *n.* large/main river.
swai *adv.* at/to river.
swá *n.* ear.

swá gbāa *n.* stubbornness.
swá gbāsī *n.* ear wax.
swali [swáí] *n.* earring.
swade *adj.* with handle (pot).
swasai *adj.* without handle.
swaakō [swààkō] *num.* eight. *Variant:* sólààkō (archaic).
swaakōde *adj.* eighth.
swabuale [swabualé] *n.* ford, river crossing.
swadō ...di [swádō dō] *vi.* listen to, pay attention to, give ear to.
swafē [swáfē fē] *vt.* bias, turn someone from.
swagate [swagáté gáté] *vt.* discipline.
swagatenna *n.* great great grandchild. *Syn:* wēdi'eo.
swagatesai *adj.* without discipline, unpunished.
swagbata *n.* large tree species. *Isobertina*

tomentosa.
swagbāa [swágbāa] *n.* stubbornness.
swagbāade *n.* stubborn person.
swagbāake [swágbāake kè] *vi.* stubborn (be).
swagbāakena *n.* stubbornness.
swagbāakū [swágbāakū kù] *vi.* stubborn (become).
 — *vt.* make stubborn.
swa'i [swa'í] *n.* river water.
swaka ...wa [swáká kà] *vi.* uncline ear to, overhear.
swakpa ...la [swákpá kpà] *vi.* ignore.
swa'one [swa'óné] *n.* stream, tributary.
swasēdeno [swasēdeno] *n.* riverine people.
swato [swáto] *n.* deaf and dumb person.
swawe [swawè] *n.* riverbed.
swayāmasaide [swáñamasàide] *n.* disobedient person.
swazōkōna [swázōkōna] *n.* Cape hare. *Lepus capensis.* *Syn:* nenəgbēzōkō, metu.
sweena *n.* guinea corn, sorghum.

T - t

ta₁ [ta tà] *vt.* close, shut.
ta ...le *vi.* close up on, stop up.
 — *vt.* close up.
ta(ta)bō *n.* gate, door.
tata [tatà tàtà] *vt.* close (many), cover up.
 — *vi.* filled in (be).
tatana *adj.* closed, closed up, sealed up.
ta₂ *n.* plate, dish.
tá [tá tà] *vi.* depart.
 — *n.* journey.
tagō *n.* departure time.
taa [tāa] *n.* space between.
taaga [tāágà] *n.* window. *From:* Hausa.
taaka [tāáka] *n.* commoner, poor person.
taaki₁ [tāákí] *n.* fertiliser.
taaki ka ...ne *vt.* fertilise.
taaki vī *vi.* fertile (be).
taakide *adj.* fertile.
taaki₂ [tāákí] *n.* praise.
taakile [tāákílé lè] *vt.* praise.

taakilena *n.* praise.
taakilenna *n.* praise singer.
taale₁ *n.* boundary, boundary stone.
taale da ...ne *vt.* draw boundary for.
taale₂ [tāàlé] *intj.* aha.
taali [tāàlí] *n.* transgression, guilt, fault, offence.
taali le *vt.* find fault with.
taali sai *adv.* without fault.
taalide *n.* transgressor, offender, guilty person.
taalisaide *n.* innocent person.
taalisaideke *n.* innocence.
taalike (...ne) [tāàlíke kè] *vi.* offend, transgress, commit fault.
taalikena *n.* transgression, offence.
taalilena [tāàlílenà] *n.* fault-finding, judgment, criticism.
taalilenna *n.* fault-finder, critical person.
taasika [tāàsíká kà] *vt.* inspect, watch,

examine.
taasikana *n.* inspection, examination.
taasikanna *n.* inspector, examiner.
taba [tába] *n.* tobacco.
taba ga *vt.* smoke tobacco.
taba ka *vt.* sniff tobacco.
tageenna [tágèèna] *n.* trader.
taítai₁ [tàitài tàitài] *vt.* stretch, tear to pieces.
taítai₂ [tátái] *ideo.* bright white. See: /pua taitai/.
taka [táká] *n/aadj.* type.
takaba [tákábà] *post.* about.
takada [tákàda] *n.* paper, book. *From:* Hausa.
takada kē *vt.* write.
takadadõnsai [tákàdádõ̀̀nsài] *n.* illiterate, uneducated.
takana [tákáná] *n.* ring.
takasi [tákasí] *n.* suffering, poverty, hardship.
takaside *n.* poor person, sufferer.
takasideke *n.* poverty.
takasike [tákasíke kè] *vi.* suffer, impoverished (be).
takasikegɔɔ *adv.* day/time of trouble.
takasikena *n.* suffering, poverty.
takasona [tákàsona] *n.* potsherd, censer.
takike [tákíke kè] *vt.* tease, torment, wrong.
takikena *n.* torment.
takpa [takpa kpà] *vi.* bear down (toilet or birth).
ta'o [tá'o 'ò] *vi.* walk, march, move, work properly.
ta'o kũ ɔdo *vi.* crawl (child). For reptiles use /kuagaate/.
ta'o ...wa *vi.* tread on, trample on.
ta'onna *n.* traveller.
ta'o'o ...wa *vi.* trample on.
ta'obɔkɔ [tá'obòkɔ] *n.* travel-bag.
ta'oze [tá'ozé] *n.* way of life.
tatabala [tatabàla] *n.* domestic pigeon. *From:* Hausa.
tawulu [tawùlù] *n.* towel. *From:* English.
tã [tã tã] *vt.* weave, braid.
tãna *adj.* braided, woven.
tãa [tãá] *n.* 1) bush spirit, fetish. 2) possessing spirit, demon.

tãa go ...wa *vt.* exorcise/drive out demon.
tãa ke *vt.* worship nature spirit.
tãa ... kũ *vt.* possessed by spirit.
tãa ... mo ...wa *vi.* spirit comes/arises on possessed person.
tãa ... suka ... miwa *vi.* spirit moves from dead person to another.
tãa ya ...wa *vt.* drive out spirit, exorcise.
tãa zɔbenna *n.* idol worshipper.
tãade *n.* demon-possessed person, fetish prophet.
tãagonamma [tãágonàmá] *n.* exorcism.
tãagonna *n.* exorcist.
tãakena [tãákenà] *n.* animism, spirit worship, idolatry.
tãakenna *n.* idolator, spirit worshipper.
tãakpe [tãákpé] *n.* idol house/temple, shrine.
tãntã [tãntã] *adv.* very hot.
tãntãna [tãntãná] *adj.* very hot.
te *n.* kick. Zu ma pa tedo. A cow kicked me.
tebuli [tebuli] *n.* table. *From:* English.
teela [teelà] *n.* taylor. *From:* English.
teela ke *vt.* tailoring (do).
teelaa [tèlèlà] *n.* Libyan striped weasel. *Ictonyx libyca.*
teena *n.* narrow one.
teenno *adj.* very narrow.
teeũ *adj.* too narrow.
teku [tèku] *n.* sea, ocean. *From:* Hausa.
teku kpado *n/adv.* overseas.
teku see bùsu *n.* coastland.
teku'i [tèku'í] *n.* sea-water.
tekule [tèkulé] *n/adv.* seaside, seashore.
tekule busunkona *n.* seashore sand.
teku le gbēno *n.* coastland people.
tekuledeno *n.* coastal people.
te [té] *n.* fire.
te bo *vt.* give light.
te de *vt.* extinguish (fire, affair).
te ka *vt.* kindle fire.

- te kuka** *vt.* warm oneself by fire. *Syn:* tekpakpa (Kali).
- te na ...wa** *vt.* set alight.
- tēde** *adj.* fiery.
- te ...di** [tɛ̀ tɛ̀] *vi.* follow.
- te kōdi** *vi.* follow each other.
- tete kōdi** *vi.* follow in succession.
- tendide** [tɛ̀ndíde] *n.* follower.
- tebā** [tɛ̀bā] *n.* bee-eater.
- tebio** [tɛ̀bio] *n.* fiery torch.
- tebo** [tɛ̀bo] *n.* burn.
- tebōkō** [tɛ̀bōkō] *n.* bellows.
- tebugu** [tɛ̀bùgu] *n.* hot cinders.
- tee** *adv.* still, calm.
- tēteē** *adv.* slowly.
- teene** *adj.* calm, still.
- teenenno** [tɛ̀nenɛ̀nò] *adj.* very calm/quiet.
- tefua** [tɛ̀fúa] *n.* flame.
- tegbē** [tɛ̀gbè] *n.* bullet.
- teke₁** [tɛ̀kè] *n.* bark, peel, crust, shell, husk, skin (fruit).
- teke₂** [tɛ̀kɛ̀ kè] *vi.* sparkle, bright (be), shine.
- tekena** *adj.* bright, shining.
- tekē ...wa** [tɛ̀kɛ̀ kè] *vi.* brand.
- tekō** [tɛ̀kò] *n.* burnt stubble.
- tekpa** [tɛ̀kpá kpà] *vi.* clear vegetation by burning.
- tekpanna** [tɛ̀kpàna] *n.* one who clears vegetation by burning.
- tekpa ...ũ** [tɛ̀kpá kpà] *vi.* drive, incite, stir up, inflame.
- tekuse** [tɛ̀kúsé] *n.* smoke.
- tekusebo** [tɛ̀kúsébo bò] *vi.* smoke.
- tekũ** [tɛ̀kú kũ] *vi.* burn.
- tekũna** *n.* burning.
— *adj.* burnt.
- telebiziũ** [tɛ̀lebiziũ] *n.* television. *From:* English.
- teletele** [tɛ̀lɛ̀tɛ̀lɛ̀] *adv.* beginning of time.
From: Yoruba.
- teli** [tɛ̀lí] *n.* gun.
- temona** [tɛ̀mɔ̀na] *n.* spark.
- tesō ...wa** [tɛ̀sō sò] *vi.* set fire to, ignite.
- tetebe** [tɛ̀tɛ̀be bè] *vi.* win
vote/gamble/game.
- teteleke** [tɛ̀tɛ̀lékɛ̀ kè] *vt.* calm, appease.
- tetepa** [tɛ̀tɛ̀pá pà] *vi.* gamble, play cards, vote.
- tetepana** *n.* gambling, voting.
- teyō** [tɛ̀pɔ̀] *n.* hot coal, ember.
- tē** [tɛ̀ tɛ̀] *vt.* refuse (someone). À ma tē wē. He refused to give me beer.
- tē** *n.* taboo.
- tē ε** *vt.* break taboo.
- tē** [tɛ̀] *ptcl.* red, brown.
- tē faa** [tɛ̀ fàà] *adj.* orange, light brown.
- tēna** [tɛ̀ná] *ptcl.* red (diminutive).
- tēna** *n.* clay for building.
- tēn kpe** *n.* clay house.
- tēn kũkũna** *n.* building block. *Variant:* kũkũna.
- tēa** [tɛ̀á] *adj.* red, brown.
- tēake** *n.* redness.
- tēakũ** [tɛ̀ákũ kũ] *vi.* redden.
- tēbo ...ne** [tɛ̀bo bò] *vi.* make taboo of something for someone.
- tēbosai** *adv.* without discrimination.
- tēε₁** [tɛ̀é] *adv.* red.
- tēε₂** [tɛ̀é] *post.* exclusively.
- tētēē** *adj.* pure.
- tētēena** *n.* bronze-winged courser.
Cursorius chalcopterus.
- tēke** [tɛ̀kɛ̀ kè] *vi.* abstain from, make taboo of.
- tēkpalakpala** [tɛ̀kpàlakpàla] *adj.* mixed red/brown colours.
- tēkũ** [tɛ̀kũ] *n.* clod.
- ti** [tí] *n.* powder. *See:* /busuti, wutiti/.
- ti bo** *vt.* crush.
- tia** [tía] *adv.* now, soon. *Syn:* sà, tiasa.
— *n.* present time.
— *adj.* present, current.
- tiajeno** *n.* present generation. *Syn:* tia gbēno.
- tiasa** [tiasà] *adv.* right now.
- tiasi** [tiasì] *n.* obligation, necessity. *From:* Dendi: tìlàs.
— *adv.* obligatorily.
- tiaside** *adj.* obligatory.
- tiasi sai** *adv.* without compulsion, willingly.
- tibi** [tíbi] *n.* spoon. *From:* Areal.
- tibi fīona** *n.* teaspoon.
- tibi zōkō** *n.* large spoon.
- tibo** *n.* domestic animal.
- tibode** *n.* owner of domestic animals.
- timō** *n.* shrub species. *Pteleopsis suberosa.*

to [tó tò] *vi.* allow, cause.
— *vt.* leave, abandon, cease, stop.

to yā bo ...do yāazo *vt.* count as righteous, vindicate.

tó *conj.* if, when (IMPRF).

tobitobi(na) *adj.* speckled.

todo [tòdò] *n.* leech.

toeka [toeká kà] *vi.* hunt.

toekakīi *n.* hunting ground.

toekanna [toekàna] *n.* hunter.

togowe [tògòwè] *n.* excavation hole.

tokona [tòkóná] *n.* grandchild.

tokū [tokú] *n.* ground hornbill, bush turkey. *Bucorvus abyssinicus*.

tolotolo [tolótòlò] *n.* turkey. *Meleagris gallopavo*.

tomati [tòmátì] *n.* tomato. *From:* English.

tone [toné] *n.* orphan. Probably from /tonné/ 'leave to them'.

toto₁ [tòto tòtò] *vt.* 1) massage, knead. 2) discipline.

totona *n.* discipline.

toto₂ [tòto] *n.* whirlwind.

tɔ₁ [tɔ] *n.* name, reputation.

tɔ bɛɛ si *vt.* slander.

tɔ de *vt.* slander.

tɔ si *vt.* call someone's name.

tɔde *n/aadj.* famous, well-known.

tɔ₂ [tɔ tɔ] *vt.* fetch (water).

tɔbo [tɔbo bò] *vi.* well-known/famous (become), glorified (be).
— *vt.* glorify, praise.

tɔbo ...kīa *vt.* famous in eyes of (be).

tɔbogɔ *n/adv.* day of glory/recognition.

tɔbona *n.* glorification.

tɔbonna *n.* glorifier.

tɔdenna [tɔdèna] *n.* slanderer. *Variant:* gbètɔdenna.

tɔgɔkpa [tɔgɔkpá kpà] *vt.* smash, destroy.

tɔkɔna [tɔkɔnà] *n.* cough.

tɔkɔna'o [tɔkɔnà'o 'ò] *vi.* cough.

tɔkpa ...ne [tɔkpá kpà] *vi.* name.

tɔkūde [tɔkūde] *n.* namesake.

tɔn [tɔn] *n.* tonne. *From:* English.

tɔngɔ [tɔngɔ] *n.* socket.

tɔɔ [tɔɔ] *intj.* OK, alright.

tɔɔme [tɔɔmè] *n.* pledge. *From:* Hausa.

tɔɔte [tɔɔtè] *n.* ground, soil, earth.

tɔsi(si)na [tɔsínà] *n.* worship.

tɔsi(si)nna *n.* worshipper.

tɔtɔ [tɔtɔ] *n.* mashed yam.

tɔ [tɔ tɔ] *vt.* sow, plant, make drip.
— *vi.* drip.

tɔ ...wa *vi.* fall on, affect.

tɔtɔ [tɔtɔ tɔtɔ] *vi.* drip continuously.

tɔ *n.* fart.

tɔ *n.* penis.

tɔsaide *n.* impotent person.

tɔbaa [tɔbáa] *n.* foreskin.

tɔbaade *n.* uncircumcised man. *Syn:* tɔzɔsaide.

tɔfɔ [tɔfɔ fɔ] *vi.* fart.

tɔ'i [tɔ'i] *n.* semen.

tɔnna [tɔnà] *n.* mushroom, fungus.

tɔɔ *n.* erosion, ravine. *Variant:* tɔɔ'ɛ.

tɔɔte [tɔɔtè tɔɔtè] *vi.* limp.

tɔzɔ [tɔzɔ zɔ] *vi.* circumcised (be).

tɔzɔ ...ne *vi.* circumcise. À tɔzɔnné. He circumcised them.

tɔzɔna *n.* circumcision.

tɔzɔnna *n.* circumciser.

tɔzɔsai *n.* uncircumcision.

tɔzɔnsaide *n.* uncircumcised male. *Syn:* tɔbaade.

tɔzɔsaigɔ *adv.* while uncircumcised.

tɔzɔyā *n.* circumcision matter.

tuba [túbá] *n.* repentance. *From:* Hausa.

tubake [túbáke kè] *vi.* repent. *Syn:* sɔlite.

tubi [túbí] *n.* inheritance.

tubibe [túbíbe bè] *vi.* inherit.

tubibenna *n.* heir.

tubu [túbú] *n.* rubbish heap.

tubula [túbúla] *adv.* to/at rubbish heap.

túbú [túbú] *n.* ash.

tubusetenna [túbúsètèna] *n.* great great grandchild. *Lit:* 'ash-collector'. *Variant:* tububobonna.

tue *n.* Kob antelope. *Kobus kob*.

tuka [tuká kà] *vt.* 1) break up food (cooked rice), rub grain. 2) massage skin after injection.

tukana *adj.* broken up (granules).

tuke [tùke] *n.* talon.

tukebo [tùkebo bò] *vi.* grow spur.

tulale [tùlálé] *n.* perfume. *From:* Dendi: tùrààré.

tulale ka *vt.* apply perfume.

tulaleti [tùlálétí] *n.* incense.

tulaleti ka teũ *vt.* burn incense.
tulaletikpasakīi [tùlálétíkàsakīi] *n.*
 incense altar.
tuu *n.* gourd.

— *cn.* gourd-full.
tuuta [túútà] *n.* flag, banner. *From:* Hausa.
tuutē [túútē] *n.* Bruce's green pigeon.
Treron waalia.

U - u

u [ʼú] *n.* carbohydrate mash, food.
u be *vt.* eat mash.
ua [ʼuà] *n.* shadow, shade.
uada ...la [ʼuàda dà] *vi.* shade.
ubegwɔ [ʼúbegwɔ] *adv.* about 9 pm.
ubena *adv.* age of eating solid food. I
 ka ubena. He is not of age to eat
 solid food.
uka [ʼúká] *n.* 1) chaff. 2) itch.
ukade *adj.* itch producing.
ukaala [ʼúkáála] *n.* threshing floor.
ulutēa [ʼúlùtēa] *n.* red thread.
unde [ʼunde] *n.* life, soul.
unde bo *vt.* take life of.
undi ěni *n.* breath of life.
unde kpa ...wa *vt.* give life to.
unde lakasai *n.* eternal life.
unde vī *vt.* alive (be).
undede *n.* living person.
 — *adj.* living.
undegwɔ *n.* lifetime.

undedɔbɔ [ʼundedɔbɔ] *n.* victual,
 something necessary for life.
undeke [ʼundeke kè] *vi.* live, experience
 life.
usi [ʼusi] *n.* indigo.
uta [ʼùtá] *n.* robe, shirt.
uta bo *vt.* remove shirt.
uta da *vt.* wear/put on shirt.
uta fīɔna *n.* shirt.
uta gbāá *n.* gown.
uta woto ...wa *vt.* take away someone's
 shirt/coat.
utada *n.* robe (bigger than gown).
ute [ʼuté 'ùtē] *vi.* hide.
 — *vt.* hide.
utekīa *adv.* refuge, hiding place.
utekīi *n.* refuge, hiding place.
utena (...ne) *adj.* hidden (from).
utiina [ʼútííná] *adj.* tiny.
utiinnɔ [ʼútííńɔ] *adj.* too tiny.

Ũ - ũ

ũ [ʼm̩] *post.* Equational copula. Often
 used after /dɛ/. When clause
 emphasis follows, it is pronounced
 /ũyɛ/. Preceded by NPs and OBJ
 pronouns.
-ũ₁ [ʼŋ] *post.* Inessive postposition. *Variant:*
 gũ (Kali).
 — *pro.* 3s.INES.
-ũ₂ [ʼũ] *pro.* 2s.INES.
-ṹ [ʼú] *pro.* 3p.INES.
ũ ...wa [ʼũ 'ũ] *vi.* hurt, bother.

ũhũkana [ʼúhúkánà] *n.* rumour.
ũkpa [ʼũkpá] *adv.* how much?
ũkpa'ũkpa *adv.* how much each?
ũ'ũna [ʼũ'ũnà] *n.* groaning.
ũ'ũnake [ʼũ'ũnàke kè] *vi.* groan.
ũwā [ʼúwā wā] *vi.* dance.
ũwāna *n.* dance, dancing.
ũwāna *n.* dancer.

V - v

vã [vã vâ] *vi.* rot.
— *vt.* spoil (child).
vãna *adj.* rotten, corrupt.
vãi [vâi] *n.* bad, evil, ugly.
vãivãi *adv.* very badly.
vãibo [vãibo bò] *vt.* criticise.
vãibonna *n.* critic.
vãike [vãike kè] *vi.* evil (do), behave badly. *Variant:* yã vãi ke.
vãikebɔ *n.* instrument of evil.
vãikena *n.* evil-doing.
vãikenna *n.* evildoer.
vãikeze [vãikezè] *n.* excuse to do evil.
vãikũ [vãikũ kũ] *vi.* become bad.
vẽe pua [vẽe] *n.* small tree species.
Parinari curatellifolia.
vẽe sia *n.* small tree species. *Maranthes polyandra.*
vẽe tẽa *n.* gingerbread plum. *Neocarya macrophylla.*
vẽntikina [vẽntikíná] *n.* mole cricket.
Gryllotalpa africana.
vĩ₁ *vt.* have.
vĩ₂ [vĩ vĩ] *vt.* bury.
vĩna *n.* burial.
vĩ₃ [vĩ vĩ] *vi.* 1) jump. 2) thunder.
vĩ ... pete *vi.* jump up.
vĩvĩ *vi.* skip, jump about.
vĩvĩna *n.* jumping, skipping, surging.
vĩ₄ *n.* milk.
vĩ kũkpã *n.* curdled milk.
vĩ yo *vt.* milk (cow).
vĩa [vĩa] *n.* fear.
vĩa ... kũ *vt.* frightened (be).

vĩa vĩa *vt.* fearful (be), cowardly (be).
vĩade *n.* fearful/timid person, coward.
— *adj.* fearful, timid.
vĩagu [vĩagu] *n.* fearful place.
vĩa [vĩa] *n.* 1) blind man. 2) blindness.
vĩa [vĩa] *n.* tail.
vĩaka gbu (...ne) [vĩaká kà] *vt.* cringe (before). *Lit:* 'tail-put-in-leg'.
vĩaka(ka) ...di [vĩakáka kàkà] *vi.* frighten, scare, threaten.
vĩakandi [vĩakáńdí] *n.* threat.
vĩake (...ne) [vĩake kè] *vi.* fear, afraid (be).
vĩakena *n.* fear.
vĩakenna *n.* fearful/respectful person.
vĩakesai *adv.* fearlessly, without fear.
vĩakpa ...ma [vĩakpá kpà] *vi.* frighten.
vĩakũ [vĩakũ kũ] *vi.* become blind.
vĩakũna *n.* blindness.
vĩama [vĩama mà] *vi.* feel/experience fear.
vĩama ...ne *vi.* feel fear for.
vĩaipu [vĩaípú] *n.* fresh milk.
vĩana [vĩaná] *n.* older brother/sister.
vĩana na *sisiter-in-law.*
vĩana zã *n.* brother-in-law.
vĩte [vĩté vĩté] *vt.* bury.
vĩ [vĩ] *n.* reed species.
vũ₁ [vũ vũ] *vi.* blow.
— *vt.* blow.
vũ₂ [vũ] *n.* flower. *Variant:* usually /lavũ/.
vũ₃ [vũ vũ] *vi.* wake, resurrect.
— *vt.* wake, resurrect.
vũgɔɔ *adv.* resurrection day.
vũna *n.* waking, resurrection.
vũkpa [vũkpá kpà] *vi.* flower.

W - w

wa₁ *pro.* 1p.PRF.
wa₂ *pro.* 1) 3indef.STAT, 3p.LOG.STAT.
waba *pro.* 3indef.STAT.NEG,
3p.LOG.STAT.NEG.
-wa [wá wà] *post.* Dative postposition .
-wà *pro.* 3s.DAT.
wá₁ *n.* bone.
wá₂ [wá wà] *vt.* scrape, hoe.

wawa *vt.* scrape, hoe.
wá₃ *pro.* 1p.STAT, 1p.OBJ, 1p.POSS.
wába [wába] 1p.STAT.NEG.
wáda [wádá] *pro.* 1p.PROG.
-wá *pro.* 2p.DAT.
wà₁ *pro.* 1p.SBJ.
wàdi *pro.* 1p.SBJ.DUR.

wàkù *pro.* 1p.SBJ.CONT.
wà₂ *pro.* 1) 3indef.PRF, 3indef.SBJ.
 2) 3p.LOG.PRF, 3p.LOG.SBJ.
wàda [wàdá] *pro.* 3indef.PROG,
 3p.LOG.PROG.
wàkù *pro.* 1) 3indef.SBJ.CONT.
 2) 3p.LOG.SBJ.CONT.
waa [wàá wàà] *vt.* wipe, shave, sweep,
 polish.
wáa [wáa] *pro.* 1p.IMPRF.
wáadi [wáadí] *pro.* 1p.IMPRF.DUR.
wáakù *pro.* 1p.IMPRF.CONT.
wàa [wàa] *pro.* 1) 3indef.IMPRF,
 3p.LOG.IMPRF.
wàadi *pro.* 3indef.IMPRF.DUR,
 3p.LOG.IMPRF.DUR.
wàakù *pro.* 3indef.IMPRF.CONT,
 3p.LOG.IMPRF.CONT.
waaga *n.* basket made of hide.
waagazi [wàagàzì] *n.* cheese. *From:* Areal.
waakũnɔ [wáákũ̀nɔ̀] *pro.* 1p.TOP,
 1p.APPO.
waalia [wààlia] *n.* black stork. *Ciconia*
nigra.
waazi [wáàzì] *n.* preaching. *From:* Hausa.
waazike [wáàzìkè] *vi.* preach.
waazikena *n.* preaching.
waazikenna *n.* preacher.
Wagawaga [wágawagà] *n.* Sabon Birni,
 Busa village. *Lit:* 'bubal-antelope-
 camp'. *Etym:* Kyanga: wagana gǎà.
wai [wài] *intj.* oh!
waido *n.* midnight, middle of night.
waiyoo [wàiyoo] *intj.* oh.
 — *n.* woe.
waiyooke ...nɛ [wàiyooke kè] *vi.* mourn
 for.
waka [wakà] *n.* neck.
waka kpe *n.* nape of neck.
wakagbe [wakàgbè] *n.* necklace stone,
 African pearl. *Variant:* waka se.
wakale [wakàlé] *adv.* around the neck.
wakanɔnɔ ...di [wakànɔ̀nɔ̀ nònɔ̀] *vi.* ogle
 at, leer at, stretch neck to look at.
wakewatokɔ̀nɛ [wàkewàtokɔ̀nɛ̀] *n.*
 tradition, custom.
walike [wàlike kè] *vi.* tell future,
 prophesy.
walina [wàlina] *n.* fortune teller,
 magician. *From:* Hausa.
wange [wáŋge] *n.* riverside grass used for
 weaving baskets.

wasá lí [wàsa] *n.* balsam spurge.
Euphorbia balsamifera.
wasaa *n.* bloom (of maize head).
wasawasa [wásáwásá] *adv.* clean, perfect.
waya [wayà] *n.* 1) wire. 2) electricity. *Syn:*
 te. 3) telephone. *From:* English.
wayale ...nɛ [wayàlɔ̀ lè] *vi.* telephone.
Syn: mɔ̀lɛ ...nɛ.
wǎ [wǎ wǎ] *vi.* 1) hurry, eager (be).
 2) heat up, in uproar (be).
wǎ ...wa *vi.* scorch, make hot.
wǎna *n.* haste, zeal.
wǎa [wǎa] *adj.* 1) warm, hot. 2) fast.
wǎawǎa *adv.* very hot, hurriedly.
wǎane [wǎánè] *n.* unidentified person.
wǎnke [wǎŋké] *padj.* skilled. *From:* Dendi.
wǎnkena *n.* skill, know-how.
wǎnkpe [wǎŋkpé] *n.* bathroom. Possibly
 from /wétékpe/.
wǎnkpe pi *vt.* wash menstrual rags.
wǎsǎ [wǎsǎ] *n.* design, pattern, scar,
 character, mark.
wǎsǎde [wǎsǎde] *adj.* scarred,
 patterned, striped, spotted.
wǎsǎkè ...wa [wǎsǎkè kè] *vi.* make design
 on.
wǎtǎ [wǎtǎ tǎ] *vi.* hasten, try hard.
we₁ [we wè] *vi.* breathe.
we dodo *vi.* pant.
we ...nɛ *vi.* answer, allow, permit.
wena *n.* breathing, agreeing.
we₂ *n.* monkey.
wetě *n.* Patas monkey. *Cercopithecus*
patas.
we ...di/do [we wè] *vi.* agree, believe,
 let, allow, give in, dare.
wedi [wedì wèdì] *vi.* willing (be). Tó
 Lua wèdi. If God wills it.
wea *n.* millet, black fonio. *Digitaria iburuq.*
wee [wèé wèè] *vi.* subside, clear, sober up.
 — *vt.* relax. Baonnamana dì an wá
 wee. A bearer of good news relaxes
 people's bones.
wee ...nɛ *vt.* refresh, relax.
wee ...wa *vt.* subside.
 — *vt.* calm, moderate.
weena *adj.* relaxed, content.
weesai [wèesàí] *adj.* gloomy, without
 clearing up.

wenɔkpa [wenɔkpà] *n.* tree species.
Acacia amythethopphylla.

wenɔkpa sia *n.* small tree species.
Entada africana.

wenɔwisi [wenɔwisi] *n.* shrub species.
Grewia barteri.

wesai [wesai] *n.* disrespect.

wesaide *n.* disrespectful person.

wesaikũ ...wa [wesaiḱũ kũ] *vi.* show disrespect.

wesikombã [wesikómbã] *n.* bird species.

wesi(kona) [wesikóná] *n.* vervet monkey.
Cercopithecus pygerthrus.

wɛ₁ [wɛ wɛ] *vt.* seek, hunt, seek to kill.

wɛ₂ [wé] *n.* 1) eye, vision, sight. 2) kernel, seed.

wɛ ... dɔ ...di *vi.* hope.

wɛ ... dɔna ...wa *vi.* eye on (set).

wɛ gwa *vt.* pity.

wɛ ... kɛ *vi.* enlightened (be), alert (be).

wɛnɛ *n.* eyeball.

wɛnɛ sia *n.* pupil.

wɛde *adj.* full grained.
— *n.* sighted person.

wɛtɛa *n.* persecution, mistreatment.

wɛ̀ *n.* hole, pit, hollow. *Variant:* è.

wɛ̀ yɔ̃ *vi.* dig hole.

wɛda *n.* centre (town).

wɛ'ãake [wɛ'ake kɛ] *vi.* eye infection (have).

wɛbaa [wɛbáá] *n.* eyelid.

wɛbo ... da ...nɛ [wɛbo bɔ] *vi.* pick on, seek to mistreat.

wɛbondanne [wɛbɔndaɲé] *n.*
affliction, persecution.

wɛbondadanne *n.* persecutor.

wɛbobo ... wa [wɛbobo bɔbɔ] *vi.* stare at, concentrate on.

wɛde [wɛde dɛ] *vi.* blink.

wɛdena *n.* blink.

wɛdi'eo [wɛdi'eo] *n.* great great great grandchild (5th gen). *Lit:* 'eye-never-see-Neg.'. *Syn:* swagatenna.

wɛdigi [wɛdígi] *n.* spectacles, glasses.

wɛdiwe [wɛdiwé] *adv.* in the open, openly.

wɛdɔ (...wa) [wɛdɔ dɔ] *vi.* look (at).

wɛdɔ ...di [wɛdɔ dɔ] *vi.* hope in, expect.

wɛdɔ ...nɛ *vi.* on lookout to harm someone (be).

wɛdɔdisai [wɛdɔdisai] *adv.* without hope/expectation.

wɛdɔna *n.* hope, expectation.

wɛdɔnanne *n.* envy.

wɛdɔnnede *n.* envious person, person on the lookout to harm someone.

wɛɛ- *ptcl.* unit. Used before numbers 1 to 9, originally from /wé/ 'seed' used in counting.

wɛɛ'aakɔ̃ [wɛɛ'akɔ̃] *num.* plus three.

wɛɛ'aakɔ̃de *num.* third.

wɛɛ'aakɔ̃saide *num.* less three (ordinal).

wɛɛdo *num.* plus one.

wɛɛdode *num.* first.

wɛɛpia *num.* plus two.

wɛɛpiade *num.* second.

wɛɛsiikɔ̃ [wɛɛsíikɔ̃] *num.* plus four.

wɛɛsiikɔ̃de *num.* fourth.

wɛɛsoodo [wɛɛsóodo] *num.* plus six.

wɛɛsoopia *num.* plus seven.

wɛgwa [wɛgwa gwà] *vt.* have mercy on, take pity on.

wɛgwagɔ̃ *n.* day of favour.

wɛgwanna *n.* compassionate person.

wɛ'i [wɛ'í] *n.* tears, shame, embarrassment.

wɛ'i bo ...nɛ *vt.* take away shame.

wɛ'i go ...nɛ *vt.* wipe tears from.
Variant: wɛ'i waa ...nɛ.

wɛ'i ...kũ *vt.* ashamed (be).

wɛ'i sɛ *vt.* disgraced (be).

wɛ'ide *n.* shy person.

wɛ'isaide *n.* shameless person.

wɛ'isaiyã *n.* shameless affair.

wɛ'iyã *n.* shameful matter, disgrace.

wɛ'ibo [wɛ'íbo bɔ] *vi.* shed tears, cry.

wɛ'ida ...wa [wɛ'ída dà] *vi.* shame, humiliate.

wɛ'idammade *adj.* disgraceful.

wɛ'ide [wɛ'íde dɛ] *vt.* ashamed of (be).

wɛ'ididi [wɛ'ídidi didi] *vi.* well up with tears.

we'ifinna [wé'ífin̩a] *n.* sweat-bee.
we'ima [wé'íma mà] *vi.* feel ashamed.
we'isaiyãke [wé'ísàíyãkè kè] *vi.* act shamelessly.
we'isaiyãkena *n.* shameless behaviour, debauchery.
we'isaiyã'o [wé'ísàíyã'o 'ò] *vi.* speak shamelessly.
we'isaiyã'ona *n.* shameless talk, obscene language.
weka ...ne [wéká kà] *vt.* mistreat because of envy.
weka ...wa *vi.* cast glance at.
wekanakõne *n.* malice. *Variant:* wekanne.
wekã [wékã] *n.* eyelash.
wekẽgɔɔ [wékẽgɔɔ] *n/adv.* time of enlightenment.
wekẽna *adj.* enlightened.
 — *n.* enlightenment.
wekẽnna *n.* enlightened person.
wekpa [wékpa kpà] *vi.* awake (be), alert (be).
wekpa ...la *vi.* overlook.
welaga [wélaga] *n.* stinginess. *Syn:* bii.
welagade *n.* stingy person, miser.
welagake ...di [wélagake kè] *vi.* tight (be) (financially).
wemusukã [wémùsúkã] *n.* eyebrow.
wena [wéná] *n.* seed, grain, strand.
wen [wéŋ] *cn.* seed, grain.
wenade *adj.* seed-bearing.
wenkpete [wéŋkpétè kètè] *vi.* look, cast a glance.
wenkpete ...di *vi.* visit, look in on, check up on.
wepɛ ...wa [wépé wépè] *vi.* set eyes on.
wepɛkii *n.* view.
wepiti (...wa) [wépiti piti] *vi.* stare (at).
Syn: wɛbobo ...ma.
wepungu [wépúŋgu] *n.* vision.
wepungu e *vt.* see vision.
wepungu'ena *n.* vision.
wese [wésé sè] *vi.* lift eyes, raise head.
wese [wésé] *n.* greed (for food).
wese ke *vt.* greedy (be), covetous (be).
wese ví *vt.* greedy (be).

wesede *n.* greedy person.
wesekena [wésékèna] *n.* covetousness.
wesi ...le [wési si] *vi.* see from afar.
wesi kõle *vi.* see each other from a distance.
wesia [wésía] *n.* ignorance.
wesiade *n.* ignorant person.
wesiake *n.* ignorance.
wesiagɔɔ *n/adv.* time of ignorance.
wete [wété wètè] *vi.* seek to, try to.
 — *vt.* look for, search for.
wetena *n.* search.
wetenna *n.* seeker, avenger.
wete ...di [wété wètè] *vi.* inspect, examine.
wetendide [wétéŋdide] *n.* superintendent, inspector.
weteke [wétéke kè] *vt.* seek to harm someone.
wetẽ [wétè] *n.* knife blade (without handle).
wetẽa [wétèa] *n.* affliction.
wetẽa le *vt.* suffer affliction.
wetẽa mɔ ...ne *vt.* mistreat, persecute, afflict.
wetẽamɔnane [wétèámɔnàŋé] *n.* persecution, affliction.
wetẽamɔnnede *n.* oppressor, persecutor.
wetɔngɔ [wétɔŋgɔ] *n.* eye socket.
wewĩ ...la [wévĩ ví] *vi.* overlook, neglect.
wewa [wéwá] *post.* presence.
wewẽnda [wévẽndà] *n.* pity, pitiful state.
 — *adv.* pitiful.
wewẽndade *n.* pitiful person, poor.
wewẽndasaide *n.* merciless person.
wewẽndadã ...ne [wévẽndadã dã] *vi.* take compassion/pity on.
wewẽndadõna *n.* act of compassion.
wewẽndadõnna *n.* compassionate person.
wewẽndagwa [wévẽndàgwa gwà] *vi.* have pity on, sympathise with.
wewẽndagwana *n.* compassion.
wewẽndagwasai *adv.* without sympathy.
wewẽndagwansaide *n.* pitiless

person, ruthless person.
wewëndake [wéwëndàkè kè] *vi.* mourn.
wewëndake ...ne *vi.* sympathise with.
wewëndakena *n.* pitiful state.
weyḍsai [wéjḍsàì] *adv.* without digging a hole.
wēzē [wézē] *n.* intelligence.
wēzēna *n.* insight.
wēzēna *n.*
wēzēyā *n.* insight.
wēzēyā ke [wézējāké kè] *vt.* smart (be).
wēzēyākenna *n.* smart person.
wēzu [wézu zù] *vi.* look away.
wē₁ *n.* beer.
wē ... de *vt.* intoxicated by beer (be).
wē₂ [wē wè] *vt.* convince, defeat.
wē *n.* year.
 — *cn.* year.
-wēa [wèà] *pro.* 1p.BEN.
wēdeke [wédèkè kè] *n.* get drunk.
wēdekēna *n.* drunkenness.
wēdenna [wédèna] *n.* drunkard, alcoholic.
wēke [wèkè kè] *vi.* spend years.
wēkena ...do *n.* absence from.
wēmīna [wēmīna] *n.* beer drinker.
wēnla [wèḅḅla] *adv.* this year.
wē'ḅḅ [wè'ḅḅ] *vi.* annual tax.
wē'ḅḅ kpa *vt.* pay tax.
wēte [wété] *n.* village, town, city. *Syn:* bīi.
wēte zōkō *n.* town, city. *Syn:* bīizōkō.
wētedenḅ *n.* village inhabitants.
wētegena [wétégénà] *n.* voyage, journey.
wētegeenna [wétégèḅḅna] *n.* traveller.
wēzīkpa ...ne [wézīkpa kpà] *vi.* invite.
wī₁ *pro.* 1) 1p.UNAC, 1p.HAB.
widi [widí] *pro.* 1p.HAB.NEG.
widikū *pro.* 1p.HAB.NEG.CONT.
wi₂ *pro.* 1) 3indef.SUBS. 2) 3p.LOG.SUBS.
wi₃ [wí wì] *vt.* break up, shatter, destroy.
 — *vi.* break up, shatter.
wiwi *vt.* break up, shatter, destroy.
wí *pro.* 1p.SUBS.
wíkū *pro.* 1p.SUBS.CONT.
wì *pro.* 1) 3indef.HAB, 3indef.UNAC.
 2) 3p.LOG.HAB, 3p.LOG.UNAC.
wìdi [wìdì] *pro.* 3indef.HAB.NEG,
 3p.LOG.HAB.NEG.

widikū *pro.* 3indef.HAB.NEG.CONT,
 3p.LOG.HAB.NEG.CONT.
wiki [wíki] *n.* cry, shout.
wiki gbāa pé *vt.* shout aloud.
wikidḅ ...wa [wíkídḅ dḅ] *vi.* shout at, yell at.
wikipē (...wa) [wíkípé pè] *vi.* cry out, shout (at).
wikipēna *n.* cry.
wikū *pro.* 1) 1p.HAB.CONT.
 2) 3indef.CONT.
wíkū [wíkū] *pro.* 1p.SUBS.CONT.
wikū *pro.* 3indef.HAB.CONT,
 3p.LOG.HAB.CONT.
wisa [wìsa] *n.* elephant. *Loxodonta africana.*
wisa ḅ *n.* elephant trunk.
wisa saka *n.* elephant tusk, ivory.
wisakombā [wìsakombā] *n.* hoopoe.
Upupa epops.
wisi [wìsì] *n.* salt.
wiside *adj.* salty.
wititi [wítítí] *n.* flour.
wititilḅge [wítítílḅgbè] *n.* millstone.
wó *n.* small of back, loins.
wo ...wa [wo wò] *vi.* flee, emerge.
 — *vt.* 1) extract, pull out. 2) thin out.
 3) affect, accomplish (NEG only). Idi peke wommáo. It didn't affect them.
wo kōle *vt.* pull apart.
wo kōwa *vt.* separate.
wobi *n.* request.
wobike (...ne) [wobíkè kè] *vi.* request, pray (for).
wobike ...wa *vi.* request of, pray to.
wobikeḅḅ *n/adv.* prayer time.
wobikēna *n.* prayer, request.
wobikēkīa *adv.* place of prayer.
wobikēna *n.* pray-er, one who makes requests.
wobikēyā *n.* religious matter.
wobikēkpe [wobíkēkpé] *n.* mosque, church.
wobikēkpedenḅ *n.* congregation.
wobikēze [wobíkēzè] *n.* religion.
wokūwokū [wokūwokū] *adj.* broken up, haggard.
wole [wólé] *n.* loins.
woo *n.* tick. *Amblyomma variegatum.*
wopekii [wópékíi] *n.* lower back.

woto [wòtó wòtò] *vt.* remove, take off, pick (unripe).
woto ...wa *vi.* escape from.
 — *vt.* remove from.
wotona *n.* removal.
wɔ̀gɔ̀₁ [wógó] *n.* courage.
wɔ̀gɔ̀₂ [wógó] *n.* Egyptian sesban. *Sesbania sesban*.
wute [wúté wùté] *vi.* lie down.
 — *vt.* 1) lay down. 2) pull out, uproot.
wute ...do *vi.* sleep with, have sex

with.

wutebo *n.* bed.
wutekĩa *adv.* bedroom.
wutekii *n.* bed, den.
wutena *padj.* lying down, prostrate.
wutewute *vi.* lie dow (many).
 — *vt.* pull up (many).

Y - y

ya₁ [ya yà] *vi.* disturbed (water).
 — *vt.* disturb (water), slake.
ya kɔ̀u *vt.* mix.
yakɔ̀una *adp.* mixed.
yana *padj.* disturbed, sad.
yana kɔ̀u *padj.* mixed.
ya₂ [yá yà] *vt.* chase, strive after.
yana *n.* pursuit.
ya₃ [yá] *ptcl.* end of sentence yes/no question marker.
yá mɔ̀ɔ̀ *ptcl.* interrogative particle expressing doubt.
yaa *n.* roan antelope. *Hippotragus equinus*.
Variant: nɔ̀bo yaa.
yaado [yaado dɔ̀] *vi.* laugh, smile.
 — *vt.* mock, laugh at.
yaadɔ̀bo *n.* laughing stock.
yaadɔ̀na *n.* laughter.
yaadɔ̀yã *n.* amusement.
yaaga [yaagá] *n.* sulphur. *From:* Hausa.
yaai [yàài] *n.* hospitality.
yaaike [yààike kè] *vi.* hospitable (be).
yaaikenna *n.* hospitable person.
yaana *n.* veil of fat covering liver.
yaasa [yààsà] *adj.* wide.
 — *n.* width. *Syn:* læete.
yaasakú [yààsàkú kù] *vi.* widen.
 — *vt.* widen.
yaase [yáásé] *n.* 1) proverb. 2) meaning.
yaasezu ...ne [yáásézu zù] *vi.* quote proverb to.
yaasezubɔ̀ *n.* proverb, taunt.
yaayaa [yààyàà] *ideo.* unkempt, disordered.
yadi [yadi] *n.* yard of cloth. *From:* English.

yagike [yagíke kè] *vi.* rot, decay.
yaka [yàkà yàkà] *vi.* spoil, ruin. *Syn:* yɔ̀kpa.
yàka [yàkà] *n.* firewood.
yaka we *vt.* fetch firewood.
yákayaka [yákáyáká] *adv.* torn, worn out.
yàkayaka [yàkàyàkà] *ideo.* mauled.
yakiyaki [yákíyákí] *adv.* tattered, ruined.
yamusekpa [yamusekpa kpà] *vi.* smile.
yango [yango] *n.* camel.
yangoda *n.* female camel.
yã [já] *n.* word, language. 2) deed, matter, affair, problem.
yã ãa *n.* problem, difficulty.
yã ãa ke ...ne *vt.* make problem for.
yã ... bo ...do maa/nna *vi.* acquit.
 Lua tò yã bòmado nna. God acquitted me.
yá ...da ...la *vi.* overwhelm.
yã ... da laasonaũ *vt.* bad conscience (have). Yãke dá ma da laasonaũ Lua ɛɛo. I don't have a bad conscience before God.
yã ... da ...la *vi.* overcome with worry.
yã di ... miwa *vi.* take on another's problem.
yã dɔ̀ *vt.* know something.
yã faade *n.* common sense.
yã faade o *vt.* speak common sense.
yã faasai *n.* nonsense.

- yā faasai o** *vt.* talk nonsense.
- yā gboo** *vt.* upset plans, break agreement.
- yā ñi** *n.* harsh word, discord.
- yā ñi ke ...ne** *vt.* deal harshly with.
- yā ... kakaa** *vi.* worry.
- yā la** *vi.* ask, enquire about.
- yā ... le** *vt.* suffer, bad experience (have).
- yā ma** *vt.* hear, hear about, understand, obey.
- yā maa** *n.* good thing/deed/matter/affair.
- yā mɔ ...ne** *vt.* show, illustrate.
- yā musu** *post.* about, concerning.
- yā na ...wa** *vt.* accuse falsely.
- yā nna kpa ...wa** *vt.* justify, vindicate, acquit, declare right/innocent.
- yā pā ke** *vt.* worthless thing (do).
- yā se** *vt.* accept word of.
- yā se ...wa** *vt.* imitate, copy.
- yā tede** *vt.* resolve matter.
- yā ... ũ ...wa** *vi.* upset, worry, annoy.
- yā vāi** *vi.* evil/wicked/bad matter/speech/action.
- yā vāi o** *vt.* speak evil.
- yāde** *n.* person responsible.
- yāa** [ɲáa] *adv.* before.
- yāadenɔ** *n.* former generation, ancestors.
- yāao** *adv.* not yet.
- yāayāa** *adv.* formerly, long ago.
- yāagbāa'onna** [ɲágbāá'òɲa] *n.* loud-mouthed person.
- yābēekenna** [ɲábèèkèɲa] *n.* evildoer.
- yābo kō leū** [ɲábo bō] *vt.* speak face to face.
- yābonsee** [ɲáboŋsèè] *n.* miracle, wonder.
- yābonsee ke** *vt.* miracle/wonder (do).
- yābonseekena** [ɲáboŋsèèkenà] *n.* miracle, wonder.
- yābonseekenna** *n.* miracle-worker.
- yābutɛ** [ɲábuté büté] *vi.* rave, talk a lot. — *n.* chatter, talkativeness.
- yābutena** *n.* chatter, idle talk.
- yābutenna** *n.* chatterer, talker.
- yāda ...ne** [ɲáda dà] *vi.* teach, instruct.
- yāda ...la** *vi.* condemn.
- yāda ...wa** *vi.* advise, counsel. *Syn:* lɛda ...wa.
- yādada** [ɲádada dàdà] *vi.* learn.
- yādada ...ne** *vi.* teach.
- yādada(na)nne** [ɲádadànàɲé] *n.* teaching.
- yādadana** *n.* learning.
- yādadanna** *n.* learner.
- yādadannede** *n.* teacher.
- yādanla** [ɲádaɲla] *n.* worry.
- yādasi'onna** [ɲádàsí'òɲa] *n.* person who talks too much.
- yādi₁** [ɲádi dī] *vi.* decide.
- yādi ...wa** *vi.* condemn.
- yādi ...ne** *vi.* command.
- yādina** *n.* command.
- yādi(na)nne** *n.* instruction.
- yādi₂** [ɲádí] *post.* reason, because of.
- yādonadona** [ɲádonàdonà] *n.* wonder, miracle.
- yādonadona ke** *vt.* perform miracle.
- yādonadonakena** [ɲádonàdonàkenà] *n.* miracle.
- yādonadonakenna** *n.* miracle-worker.
- yādo ...ū** [ɲádo dō] *vi.* remind.
- yādo ...wa** *vi.* accuse.
- yādoūbo** [ɲádoūbo] *n.* reminder, memorial.
- yādɔɔsai** [ɲádòòsàí] *n.* anomaly, perversion, corruption.
- yādɔɔsai ke** *vt.* act unacceptably.
- yādɔɔsaide** *n.* corrupt person.
- yādɔɔsaikena** [ɲádòòsàíkenà] *n.* perversion, corruption.
- yādɔɔsaikenna** *n.* one who acts perversely/corruptly.
- yādɔ̀ugbe** [ɲádɔ̀ugbè] *n.* memorial stone.
- yādōna** [ɲádōnà] *n.* knowledge, learning,

understanding.
yādōnna *n.* learned person, scholar.
yādōsai *n.* ignorance.
yāfēfēke [ɲáfēfēke kè] *vi.* mediate.
yāfēfēkenna *n.* mediator.
yāfīasi ...wa [ɲáfīàsì sì] *vi.* take revenge.
yāfīasimmagwo *n/adv.* day of vengeance.
yāfīasinna *n.* avenger.
yāge [ɲágè] *n.* futility.
yā'í lafa [ɲá'ílafá lafà] *vt.* confirm.
yāka [ɲáká kà] *vt.* consider, take notice of.
yākana *n.* consideration.
yākansaide [ɲádàṅsàí] *n.* inconsiderate person.
yākasai [ɲádasàí] *adv.* inconsiderately.
yākasaike *n.* inconsideration, disobedience.
yākan [ɲakáN] *n.* nothing.
yāke [ɲáke] *sn.* something, nothing.
yākesaide *n.* innocent person. *Syn:* taalisaide.
yākemasai [ɲákemasàí] *adv.* uninformed.
yākepiki [ɲákepíkí] *n.* everything, every deed. *Variant:* yāpiki.
yākete [ɲaketé] *n.* problem, dispute.
yākete da ...wa *vi.* stir up trouble.
yākete ke ...ne *vt.* grumble, complain to.
yākete ke ...di *vt.* grumble against.
yāketede *n.* troublemaker.
yāketesai *n.* without dispute, peacefully.
yāketesaide *n.* peaceful person.
yāketekena [ɲaketékenà] *n.* grumbling.
yāketekesai *adv.* without grumbling.
yāke [ɲáke kè] *vi.* act, do something.
yāke(ke) ...zewa *vi.* act in right way.
yākena *n.* deed, action.
yākeke ...do [ɲákekè kèkè] *vt.* judge someone.
yākeke ...ne *vi.* judge, sort out matter for.

yākekegewo *n/adv.* judgment day.
Variant: yākekezi.
yākekekii *n.* court.
yākekesai *adv.* without trial.
yākekena *n.* judgment, trial.
yākekenna *n.* negotiator, arranger, judge.
yākekekpe [ɲákekèkpé] *n.* court-house.
Syn: yākekekii.
yākpateke ...do [ɲákpátéke kè] *vi.* discuss, resolve.
yākpatekena *n.* discussion.
yākpāina [ɲákpáíná] *n.* whisper.
yākpedanga [ɲákpɛdangá] *n.* corrupt/perverted matter.
yākpedanga ke *vt.* corrupt/wicked (be).
yākpedanga o *vt.* speak perversely.
yākpedangakenna [ɲákpɛdangakèṅa] *n.* corrupt person.
yākpedanga'ona [ɲákpɛdangá'onà] *n.* perverse speech.
yākute ...la [ɲákúté kùté] *vi.* condemn. *Syn:* yāda...la.
yākūnukūnu'o [ɲákūnukūnu'o 'ò] *n.* murmur.
yākūnukūnu'ona *n.* murmuring.
yāla ...wa [ɲálá là] *vi.* enquire.
yālala ...wa [ɲálála làlà] *vi.* question, interrogate.
yālalana *n.* interrogation.
yālena [ɲálenà] *n.* anguish, trouble.
yāle ...ne kōwa [ɲále lè] *vi.* compare.
yālekāna [ɲálekānà] *n.* parable, comparison.
yāma [ɲáma] *n.* truth.
— *adv.* truly, really. *Syn:* sīana.
yāmayāma *adj.* genuine, true.
yāma ...wa [ɲáma mà] *vi.* listen to.
yāmana *n.* listening.
yāmanna *n.* obedient person.
yāmansai(de) *n.* disobedient person.
yāmasai *n.* disobedience, deafness.
yāmaake (...ne) [ɲámaake kè] *vi.* good (do), kind (be).
yāmaake *n.* grace.
yāmaakebo *n.* means of doing good.

yāmaakena *n.* righteousness, benevolence.

yāmaakenna *n.* gracious person, benevolent person.

yāmo ...ne [námɔ̀ m̀] *vi.* show, illustrate.

yāna ...wa [nána nà] *vi.* accuse falsely.
Variant: yādo ...wa.

yānamma [nánaḿá] *n.* false accusation.

yānammade *n.* false accuser.

yānnakpamade [náḿakpàḿáde] *n.* vindicator.

yā'o (...ne) [ná'o 'ò] *vi.* speak, talk, command.

yā'o keke *vt.* arrange speech.

yā'o leũ *vi.* mumble.

yā'o se *vt.* 1) agree with someone.
2) speak up.

yā'obo *n.* microphone, telephone.

yā'ona *n.* speech.

yā'onna *n.* speaker, talker.

yā'ondaside [ná'òḿdàside] *n.* babbler.

yāpāpāakena [nápāpākenà] *n.* sexual immorality.

yāpākena [ḿpāpākenà] *n.* worthless activity.

yāpākenna *n.* useless person.

yāpāsīgɔ̀ [nápāsīgɔ̀] *n/adv.* time of disaster/calamity.

yāpāwetenna [nápāwètɛna] *n.* chaser of fantasies.

yāse [násé sé] *vi.* 1) make plan. 2) speak up.

yāsi ...do [nási s̀] *vi.* defend.

yā'ũmma [ná'ũḿá] *n.* problem, worry, trouble, annoyance.

yāvāike [návāike k̀] *vi.* evil (do), wicked (be).

yāvāikena *n.* evildoing, bad behaviour.

yāvāikenna *n.* evildoer, wicked person.

yāvāi'o [návāi'o ò] *vi.* speak evil.

yāvāi'ona *n.* evil talk.

yāvāi'onna *n.* evil-speaker.

yāwāgɔ̀ [náwāgɔ̀] *n/adv.* day of disaster.

yāwe ...wa [náwe ẁ] *vi.* answer.

yāwena *n.* answer.

yāwedōna [náwedōna] *n.* person who

knows how to answer.
yāzāsi ...wa [názási s̀] *vi.* answer back, reply to.

yāzāsina *n.* answer, reply.

yāze [názé] *n.* point of view, opinion, judgment, case, argument.

yāze dō *vt.* discern something, understand opinion.

yāzā e *vt.* see point of view.

yāzede *n.* right way, righteousness, justice.

yāzedeke *n.* justice.

yāzesai *n.* 1) injustice. 2) impossibility.

yāzedeke [názédeke k̀] *vi.* act justly.

yāzedekena *n.* justice.

yāzedōna [názedōna] *n.* discernment.

yāzedōsai *n.* lack of discernment.

yāzifetenna [názifètɛna] *n.* one who raises past issues.

yāzīte ...wa [názīté zīté] *vi.* condemn.

yāzītēna [názīténà] *n.* condemnation.

yehaana [yehaana] *n.* yawn.

yehaanake [yehaanake k̀] *vi.* yawn.

Yesu [yesù yeesù] *n.* Jesus, Issa.

Yesudeke *n.* Christianity, Christian life/belief.

Yesudeno *n.* Christians.

yelele *ideo.* full to the brim.

yēena [nɛɛena] *adj.* feeble (light).

yēketeke [nèketeke k̀] *vi.* swerve, lean.

yēketeke (...wa) *vt.* tip over, pour out.

yēmēke [nèméke k̀] *vi.* flash lightning.

yēmekena *n.* lightning.

yi [yi ỳ] *vt.* tie, attach, fasten, tether, wrap, bind.
— *vi.* bound (be).

yi kōwa *vt.* tie together, bind together.

yi ...wa *vt.* conceal.

yibo *n.* fastener, attachment.

yikīa *adv.* refuge, tethering place.

yikīi *n.* refuge, tether, picket. *Syn:* mikpakīi, utekīi.

yina *adj.* tied, bound.

yiya [yiyi ỳỳ] *vt.* tie many.

yiya *adj.* bound (many).

- yi ...di** *vi.* love, want, need.
yi kōdi *vi.* love one another.
yidi [yidi] *vi.* want, about to (be).
yina *n.* loving, wanting.
yindi [yiɲdí] *n.* love.
yindide *adj.* beloved.
ya (...wa) [yíá yìà] *vt.* sell, condemn.
yiana *n.* sale.
yianna *n.* seller, salesman.
yiake [yíáke kè] *vt.* fine.
yika [yìka] *n.* filaria.
yikoko [yìkòkò] *adj.* too thick (pounded yam, dough).
yimpōdide [yimpōdide] *n.* covetous person.
yo (...wa) [yo yò] *vt.* pour out, drain, milk (cow).
yoma [yómá] *n.* small anthill.
yotonna [yotoɲa] *n.* sparrow.
yɔ₁ [yó] *ptcl.* end of sentence particle calling for attention. Ma ò yɔ! I say/ask then!
yɔ₂ [yó yò] *vi.* melt, dissolve, sweat. — *vt.* melt, dissolve.
yɔna *adj.* running (sore). — *n.* sweat, sweating.
yɔ'i [yó'i] *n.* perspiration, sweat.
yɔ'i waa *vt.* wipe sweat.
yɔ'iwaabɔ [yó'iwàabò] *n.* handkerchief.
yɔke [yòke kè] *vi.* soak.
yɔke kũ ...do *vi.* soaked (in water, blood, tears).
yɔkɔ [yòkó yòkò] *vt.* smooth.
yɔkɔna *adj.* smooth.
yɔkɔsina [yòkòsíná] *adj.* smooth, slippery.
yɔlɔyɔlɔ *adj.* slippery, smooth, polished.
yɔɔ ...wa [yòɔ yòò] *vi.* slide.
yɔɔte [yɔɔté yòòté] *vi.* slippery (be).
yɔ₁ [ɲó] *n.* 1) breast. 2) bunch (fruit).
yɔ₂ [ɲó ɲò] *vt.* dig.
yɔyɔ [ɲóɲɔ ɲòɲò] *vt.* dig (many).
yɔ₃ [ɲɔ ɲò] *vt.* measure, tempt.
- yɔ ...wa** *vi.* try, attempt.
yɔna *n.* test, temptation, trial.
yɔgɔ [ɲògɔ] *n.* showing-off, clowning.
yɔgɔde *n.* show-off, clown.
yɔgɔke [ɲògɔke kè] *vi.* boast, show off, clown.
yɔgɔkeɔ *n.* boast.
yɔgɔkena *n.* boasting, conceit.
yɔgɔkenna *n.* show-off, clown.
yɔgɔna [ɲògɔná] *n.* catfish.
yɔgɔntɛnle [ɲògɔntɛɲlè] *n.* thorn bush species.
yɔgɔyɔgɔ [ɲògɔɲògɔ] *adv.* swarming.
yɔ'i [ɲó'i] *n.* breast milk.
yɔke [ɲóke kè] *vi.* produce tassel (maize).
yɔkɔmbā [ɲòkɔmbā] *n.* starling.
yɔkɔna [ɲòkɔná] *n.* chilli pepper.
yɔkɔn gbɛtɛgbɛtɛ [ɲòkɔɲ] *n.* green pepper, capsicum.
yɔkpa₁ [ɲòkpa kpà] *vt.* spoil, corrupt, upset, destroy.
yɔkpana *adj.* ruined, spoilt, perverse, destroyed.
yɔkpa₂ [ɲókpa] *vi.* deliberately (do). I yɔkpa à kèò. He didn't do it deliberately.
yɔkpa ...wa [ɲókpa kpà] *vi.* breastfeed.
yɔmi (...wa) [ɲómi mì] *vi.* suckle, breastfeed (from).
yɔmina *n.* breastfeeding.
yɔminna *n.* suckling.
yɔnkɔn [ɲòɲkɔɲ] *adj.* a little.
yɔnkɔnna *n.* small amount.
yɔnkɔnno *adj.* very little.
yɔnkpa [ɲòɲkpà] *vt.* tickle.
yɔnkpakpa [ɲòɲkpákpa kpákpa] *vt.* tickle.
Yuu [yùu] *n.* Yoruba (tribe).

Z - z

- za** [zà] *n.* 1) African fan palm (adult). *Borassus aethiopim.* 2) rafter.
za ... ũ [za zà] *vi.* hate.
zana *n.* hatred.
- zaa₁** [zàá] *cnj.* from (locatial), since (temporal).
zaa₂ [zàá] *n.* young African fan palm, young fan palm frond. *Borassus aethiopum.*

- zaatēna** [zàáténá] *n.* raffia palm.
Raphia sudanica.
- zaala** [zàálá] *n.* raffia palm frond.
- zaapi** [zaapi pi] *vi.* rust.
- zaapina** *n.* rust.
- zaapɔ** [zàápɔ] *conj.* because.
- Zabula** [zàbúlá] *n.* Psalms. *From:* Arabic: Zabur.
- zaga** *n.* incisor. *Syn:* saka lizo.
- zága** [zágá] *n.* edible stemmed vine. *Cissus populnea.*
- zagaa** *n.* strong wind.
- zai**₁ [zàì] *adv.* much, many.
- zai**₂ [zái] *n.* Nile monitor lizard. *Varanus niloticus.*
- za'i** [zà'í] *n.* palm wine.
- zaka**₁ [zakà] *n.* scales, measure, weight.
- zaka**₂ [zàkà] *n.* tithe (not one tenth). *From:* Arabic.
- zaka bo** *vi.* give tithe.
- zakūzakū** [zàkùzàkù] *adv.* panting.
- zala** [zàlá] *n.* African fan palm frond.
- zala ěna** *n.* palm rat. *Eliomys Ouercinus.*
- zala pēnkaso** *n.* European swallow.
Hirundo rustica.
- zamikutu** [zàmikútú] *n.* dead African fan palm.
- zaūde** [zaūde] *n.* hated person.
- zaza** *n.* impoliteness, rudeness, disrespect.
- zazakū** [zazakū kù] *vi.* rude/rebellious (become).
- zazakū ...wa** *vi.* fussy about (be).
- zá** *n.* husband.
- zāde** *adj.* married (woman).
- zà**₁ *n.* amulet, bracelet, weight.
- zà da** *vt.* put on bracelet.
- zā ɔpɔ** *n.* bracelet.
- zà**₂ *adv.* far.
- zā ...wa** [zā zā] *vi.* miss, wrong (do).
- zā ...ne ...yāwa** *vi.* disobey, rebel against.
- zābo** [zābo bò] *vt.* treat as outcast, differentiate, discriminate against. Lua dí gbēke zāboo. God doesn't discriminate against anyone.
- zābona** *n.* discrimination.
- zādi** [zádi] *adj.* last.
— *adv.* late.
- zāi** [zái] *adj.* slippery, glutinous.
- zāke** [zàke kè] *vi.* marry (a husband).
- zākena** *n.* marriage.
- zakenna** *n.* bride.
- zākegba** [zàkegba] *n.* wedding gift.
- zākesoo** [zàkesoo] *n.* wedding preparation.
- zāmba** [zāmba] *n.* deception.
- zāmbade** *n.* deceiver, imposter.
- zāmbake ...ne** [zāmbake kè] *vi.* deceive.
- zān li** [zán] *n.* tree species. *Monotes kerstingii.*
- zānayāwa** [zānànáwà] *n.* wrong-doing.
- zānga** [zāngá] *n.* slippery mud.
— *adj.* slippery.
- zānga sete** *vt.* slip on mud.
- zāngade** *adj.* slippery.
- zāngo** [zāngo] *n.* tree species. *Boswellia dalzielii.*
- zāngo ligō** *n.* aromatic resin.
- zāngua** [zānguà] *n.* week.
— *post.* between.
- zānkpata** [zāŋkpatà] *n.* agama lizard (female).
- zānkpatagōtē** [zāŋkpatàgōtē] *n.* agama lizard (male).
- zātēna** *n.* black soldier ant.
- zāu** [zāu] *adv.* far, deep, at a distance.
- zāuna** *adj.* far.
- zāuzāu** *adv.* far away.
- zɛ** [zɛ zè] *vi.* 1) stand. 2) stop, stay.
— *vt.* stand.
- zɛ ...di** *vi.* bother, persist in asking.
- zɛ ...do** *vi.* side with.
- zɛ ...la** *vi.* stand over, harass, plead with.
- zɛ ...musu** *vi.* stand over, harrass.
- zɛ ...ne** *vi.* 1) farewell, see on way.
2) give way to.
- zɛbo** *n.* base, crutch.
- zɛdo** *vi.* decide, determine.
- zɛkīi** *n.* standing place, stopping place, limit, opportunity.
- zɛna** *n.* situation, build.
— *adj.* standing.
- zɛnazɛna** *adv.* urgently.
- zɛsai** *adv.* continually, unceasingly.
- zɛzɛ** *vi.* 1) stand (many). 2) delay, hesitate.
- zɛzesai** *adv.* without hesitation.

zé *n.* 1) road, path, doorway. 2) way, right way, possibility.
zé go ...ne *vt.* open way for.
zé ke(ke) ...ne *vt.* make/prepare way for.
zé la ...ne *vt.* intercede for.
zé le *vt.* find a way, get opportunity.
zé mō ...ne *vt.* show way.
zé poto *vt.* straighten.
zé se *vi.* take way.
zé vī *vt.* right (be), correct (be), possible (be), lawful (be).
zé zǎ ...ne *vt.* obstruct, hinder, block.
Syn: kpá ...ne.
zé wete *vt.* look for way.
zedā *n.* highway.
zede *adj.* correct, right.
 — *n.* adherent.
zesaide *adj.* wrong.
zè *n.* termite mound.
zè dō *vt.* build mound.
zebo ...ne [zébo bō] *vi.* enable.
zedō [zèdō dō] *vi.* grow strong, established (become).
zedōsaisenna [zédōsàisèṅa] *n.* follower of deviant way.
zefōna [zéfōná] *n.* path.
zegbeū [zegbèù] *post.* in position.
zeke [zéke kè] *vi.* possible (be).
zekpaka'āa [zekpàkà'āa] *n.* Y junction.
Zema [zémá] *n.* Zerma tribe.
zemikū ...ne [zémikū kḡ] *n.* secure way for.
zemusukāna [zèmùsúkáná] *n.* shrub species. *Feretia apodanthera*.
zendode [zèṅdòde] *n.* supporter, standby, advocate, defender.
zengikīi [zèṅgíkīi] *n.* stronghold.
zesō [zèsó] *n.* large anthill.
zetu [zétù] *n.* saw. *From:* Hausa.
zéze [zézé] *adv.* in order, in line.
zezī [zézí] *post.* exclusively, apart.
zē₁ [zè] *n.* vagina.
zè wé *n.* clitoris.
zē₂ [zè] *adj.* unmixed.
zēna *adj.* clear.
zēzō ...ne [zèzō zō] *vi.* remove clitoris.
zēzōna *n.* clitorectomy.

zi *adj.* old, former.
 — *n.* former.
 — *adv.* formerly.
zī *n.* prolapsed rectum.
zī ... bō *vi.* prolapsed rectum (have).
zia *n.* tomorrow.
 — *adv.* tomorrow.
zia bàasi *adv.* beyond tomorrow, day after tomorrow, in the future.
zia le *vt.* reach the future.
ziadeno *n.* future generation.
zialena [zialèṅa] *n.* future hope.
zialenna *n.* one who attains future life.
zibo [zibo bō] *vt.* make obsolete.
ziga [zígá] *n.* swing.
zigake ...wa [zígáke kè] *vt.* shake off.
zigazu [zígázu zù] *vi.* swing.
ziki [zíkí] *adv.* next year.
zikū [zikḡ kḡ] *vi.* grow old, age.
zikū(na) [zikḡ(ḡà)] *n.* old age.
zikū ... mō ...wa *vi.* old/senile (become).
zimina [zìmina] *n.* ostrich. *Struthio camelus*. *From:* Hausa.
zī *n.* work.
zī da ...ne *vt.* give work to do.
zī dada ...ne *vt.* domesticate, train.
zīgō *n.* work-time.
zì *n.* war.
zī *n.* time.
 — *post.* 1) time. 2) place, vicinity.
-zī *ptcl.* 1) near, in vicinity of. 2) at time of.
zī (...wa) [zī zī] *vt.* send (someone) to.
zīna *n.* errand, commission.
zīnke *n.* apostleship.
zīnna [zīṅa] *n.* 1) sender. 2) messenger, apostle.
zībe (...wa) [zībe bè] *vi.* win battle, defeat, conquer.
zībena *n.* victory.
zībenna *n.* victor.
zībeezi [zībeezi] *adv.* at that time.
zībepōnō [zībepōnō] *n.* plunder, loot.
zīdokūa [zīdokūá] *adv.* at the same time.
zīgbasena [zīgbasenà] *n.* plan, strategy.
zīgō [zīgō] *n.* warrior. *Variant:* zikan nōgōna.

zīi [zīi] *n.* possessing spirit. *Syn:* tǎa.
From: Arabic: djin.

zīī [zīī] *adj.* difficult. *Lit:* 'work-it is'.
Etym: Bisā: zī ũ.

zīka (...do) [zīka kà] *vi.* fight, wage war against.

zīkabo *n.* weapon.

zīkagɔɔ *n/adv.* day of battle.

zīkakīa *adv.* on/at battlefield.

zīka(na) *n.* war, battle.

zīkanna *n.* warrior.

zīkabɔkūnna [zīkabɔkūnna] *n.* armour-bearer.

zīkannanɔde [zīkannanɔde] *n.* army commander.

zīkasoo [zīkasoo] *n.* preparation for war.

zīkasɔgo [zīkasɔgɔ] *n.* war-chariot.

zīka'uta [zīka'utá] *n.* battle armour.

zīke [zīke] *adv.* some time, never (NEG).

zīkezī [zīkezī] *adv.* one day.

zīke [zīke kè] *vt.* work.

zīkebɔ *n.* tool, equipment.

zīkeɔɔ *n/adv.* work-day.

zīkekīa *adv.* at workplace.

zīkekīi *n.* workplace, office.

zīkena *n.* work.

zīkenna *n.* worker, servant.
— *adj.* labouring.

zīna₁ [zīnà] *adv.* day before yesterday.

zīnazīna *adv.* recently.

zīna₂ [zīnà] *n.* adultery. *From:* Hausa.

zīnake [zīnàke kè] *vi.* commit adultery.

zīnakena *n.* adultery.

zīnakenna *n.* adulterer.

zīnali *n.* gold. *From:* Hausa.

zīnali'i [zīnali'i] *n.* liquid gold.

zīnna [zīnà] *n.* root, foundation.

zīnnapete [zīnàpété pèté] *vi.* found, establish, put down roots.

zīnnapetena *n.* establishment, foundation.
— *adj.* rooted, established, founded, secure.

zīte₁ [zīté] *vi.* sit down, settle.
— *vt.* make sit.

zīte ...do *vi.* settle with, stay with.

zīte ...wa *vi.* affect, condemn.

zītekīi *n.* seat, residence.

zītekīa *adv.* at residence, on seat.

zītena *adj.* seated, settled.

zītezīte *vi.* sit down (many).
— *vt.* settle, seat.

zīte₂ [zīté] *adv.* below, down (on ground).
— *n.* east.

zīte lele ...ne *vt.* confirm oath by beating ground.

zīte lelɛna *n.* confirmation of oath.

zīte ɔdi *adv.* east. *Variant:* kɔnkwɛ ɔdi (Kali).

zītedɛnɔ *n.* people below/on earth.

zīte'ɔdidɛnɔ [zīté'ɔdidɛnɔ] *n.* easterners.

zīto [zītò] *n.* foreigner, stranger.
— *adj.* foreign, strange.

zīzo [zīzò] *n.* slave of war.

zoizoi [zóizói] *ideo.* scarlet, bright red.

zooto [zòòtò] *adj.* deep and narrow.

zɔ *n.* 1) bee. 2) honey. *Syn:* zɔ'i.

zɔ bo *vt.* collect honey.

zɔde *adj.* honeyed.

zɔ₁ *n.* slave.

zɔ deke *n.* slave owner/dealer.

zɔde *n.* lord, master, mistress.

zɔke *n.* slavery, servitude.

zɔ₂ *n.* long necked gourd.

zɔ le *vt.* shake gourd rattle.

zɔ₃ *n.* shed skin (snake). Mɛɛ bò zɔũ. The snake shed (its) skin. *Etym:* Boko: sò.

zɔbe ...ne [zɔbe bè] *vi.* serve.

zɔbe(na) *n.* servitude, service.

zɔbenna *n.* servant, bond-slave.

zɔbonna [zɔbòna] *n.* apiarist.

Zɔgbɛ [zɔgbé] *n.* Boko tribe.

zɔ'i [zɔ'í] *n.* honey.

zɔka [zɔká] *n.* uproar, racket, clamour, row, din.

zɔkadɔ [zɔkádɔ dɔ] *vi.* make a racket, cause an uproar.

zɔkadɔ ...wa *vi.* dispute with.

zɔkaka [zɔkáká kà] *vi.* rage, grumble, complain.

zɔkaka ...di *vi.* complain about, rage against.

zɔkakana *n.* commotion, uproar, rage, riot.

zɔkəkanna *n.* noisy/argumentative person.
zɔnɔgbɛ̃ [zɔnɔgbɛ̃] *n.* slavegirl.
zɔnɔgɔ̃na [zɔnɔgɔ̃na] *n.* slaveboy.
zɔsa [zɔsà] *n.* honeycomb.
zɔsa pua *n.* choice honeycomb.
zɔsu [zɔsù] *n.* beehive.
zɔzĩ [zɔzĩ] *n.* forced labour, slavery.
zɔ̃ [zɔ̃ zɔ̃] *vt.* chop, cut, sever, stab.
zɔ̃ kũ gbado *vt.* kick.
zɔ̃ kũ lekɔdo *vi.* peck.
zɔ̃zɔ̃ *vt.* chop up, cut up.
zɔ̃zɔ̃nna *n.* chopper.
zɔ̃ɛ [zɔ̃ɛ zɔ̃ɛ] *vt.* cut, carve, slaughter.
zɔ̃ɛna *n.* slaughter.
 — *adj.* carved.
zɔ̃ɛsai *adj.* unslaughtered.
zɔ̃ɛzɔ̃ɛ *vt.* cut up/in pieces.
zɔ̃gbɛ̃ [zɔ̃gbɛ̃] *n.* farmer, peasant.
zɔ̃go *n.* tree species. *Boswellia dalzielii*.
zɔ̃kɔ̃ [zɔ̃kɔ̃] *adj.* big, large, mature, important.
zɔ̃kɔ̃de *adj.* great, senior.
 — *n.* great one.
zɔ̃kɔ̃ke *n.* greatness, position, status, position.
zɔ̃kɔ̃(zɔ̃kɔ̃) *adv.* greatly, much.
zɔ̃kɔ̃kũ [zɔ̃kɔ̃kũ] *vi.* enlarge, grow big.
zɔ̃nna [zɔ̃nà] *n.* water chevrotain.
Hyemoschus aquaticus.
zɔ̃tɛ̃na [zɔ̃tɛ̃nà] *n.* red-flanked duiker.
Cephalophus rufilatus.
zu [zu zù] *vt.* throw.
zuzu [zuzù zùzù] *vt.* toss about.
zù *n.* ox, bullock.

zù dǎ *vt.* herd/graze cattle.
zù sɔtɔbona *n.* steer.
zuda *n.* cow.
zuda nɔkɔ̃na *n.* heifer.
zune *n.* baby calf.
zune bɔ̃tɔ *n.* calf.
zunɔ zé *n.* cow path.
zusa *n.* bull.
zubana [zúbàna] *n.* calabash for bathing.
zubā [zùbā] *n.* yellow-billed oxpecker.
Buphagus africanus.
zudāna [zùdāna] *n.* cowherd.
zugin [zùgin] *n.* cow manure.
zuginkakaakii [zùginkakaakii] *n.* manure heap.
zugo [zùgò] *n.* chariot.
zugu [zùgú] *n.* yoke (for oxen).
zukāa [zukāa zùkāa] *vi.* lost (be), perish.
 — *vt.* throw away, desert, forsake.
zukāa ...wa *vi.* lose. Ma biro zùkāama.
 I lost my pen.
zuke ..wa [zùke kè] *vi.* rush/charge at.
zukosu [zùkósú] *n.* cattle pen.
zukupasa [zùkpàsà] *n.* herd of cattle.
zukūba [zùkūbà] *n.* cow tether.
zuniba [zùnibà] *n.* nose rope for cow.
zu'o [zú'o 'ò] *vi.* bathe.
zu'obɔ *n.* bucket.
zu'onna *n.* bather.
zu'okii *n.* bathroom.
zusawasawa [zùsawasàwà] *n.* young bull.
zusāte [zùsàtɛ] *n.* buffalo. *Syncerus caffer*.
zuuke [zùùke] *vt.* control, restrain.
zuukena *n.* restraint.
zuyɔ̃ [zùjɔ̃] *n.* udder.

English – Illo-Busa

finderlist

A - a

- a little *adj.* yōnkōn.
- a (specific) *adj.* ke.
- aardvark *n.* kita.
- abandon *vi.* pākpa ...di;
vt. to.
- abandoned field *n.* saga.
- abandonment *n.* pākpana, *see:* pākpa ...di.
- abcess *n.* fōnna.
- abdomen *n.* nese.
- able *vi.* fō₁.
- able (be) *vi.* e.
- abnormal *adj.* dōsaide, *see:* dō;
adj. dōsai, *see:* dō.
- abode *adv.* kukīa, *see:* ku;
n. kukī, *see:* ku.
- abort *vi.* nò bute, *see:* nò;
vi. nòbuteke.
- abort foetus *vi.* nòbute.
- about *post.* -ba;
post. musu;
post. takaba, *see:* taka;
post. yā musu, *see:* yā.
- about to (be) *vi.* yidi, *see:* yi ...di.
- about 3 pm (be) *vi.* aula pita.
- about 9 pm *adv.* ubegō.
- absence from *n.* wēkena ...do, *see:* wēke.
- absent *adv.* kpé₂.
- abstain from *vi.* tēke.
- abstract noun suffix *n.* -ke.
- abundance *n.* kāna, *see:* kā₂;
n. pòdeke, *see:* pò₁;
n. pòdeke.
- abuse *n.* gbēsōsōna.
- abuser *n.* sōsōnna, *see:* sōsō.
- abusive person *n.* gbēsōsōnna, *see:*
gbēsōsōna.
- Abyssinian Roller *n.* kwayakwaya.
- acacia thorn-bush species *n.* lekaa;
n. lekaatē, *see:* lekaa.
- accept *vt.* se (2).
- accept statement *vt.* lé ma, *see:* lé₁.
- accept word of *vt.* yā se, *see:* yā.
- acceptable *adj.* nna.
- acceptably *adv.* nnanna, *see:* nna.
- accompany *vi.* ge ... kpa, *see:* ge.
- accomplish *vt.* lé papa, *see:* lé₁.
- accomplish (in) *vi.* papa (...wa), *see:* pa₁.
- accomplish (NEG only) *vt.* wo ...wa (3).
- according to *post.* -ba.
- accumulate *vi.* dasikū.
- accuse *vi.* yādo ...wa, *see:* yādo ...ū;
vt. gbē yaka, *see:* gbē₁.
- accuse falsely *vi.* yāna ...wa;
vt. yā na ...wa, *see:* yā.

- accuser *n.* gbēyakanna.
- acquisition *n.* lena, *see:* le₂.
- acquit *vi.* yā ... bo ...do maa/nna, *see:* yā;
vt. bo yāu/taaliū, *see:* bo₂;
vt. yā nna kpa ...wa, *see:* yā.
- act *n.* kena, *see:* ke;
vi. yāke.
- act in right way *vi.* yāke(ke) ... zewa, *see:* yāke.
- act justly *vi.* yāzedeke.
- act of compassion *n.* wewēndadōna, *see:* wewēndadō ...ne.
- act shamelessly *vi.* wē'isaiyāke.
- act stealthily *vi.* kpāi'o.
- act unacceptably *vt.* yādōsai ke, *see:* yādōsai.
- act unfaithfully (towards) *vi.* naaisaiyāke (...ne).
- action *n.* yākena, *see:* yāke.
- actor suffix *ptcl.* -nna.
- Adam's apple *n.* koto baa, *see:* koto₁.
- add *vt.* lafa (...ne).
- addition *n.* lafana, *see:* lafa (...ne).
- Adessive postposition *post.* -di₁.
- adherent *n.* zede, *see:* zé.
- adhesive *n.* gó.
- adjudicate *vt.* kēke (3).
- admire *vt.* maa bo, *see:* maa₁.
- adulterer *n.* zīnakenna, *see:* zīnake.
- adultery *n.* zīna₂;
n. zīnakena, *see:* zīnake.
- advice *n.* ledamma.
- advise *vi.* leda ...wa, *see:* leda ...ne;
vi. yāda ...wa, *see:* yāda ...ne.
- advocate *n.* zendode.
- aerial *n.* εelia.
- aeroplane *n.* gomusu.
- affair *n.* yā (2).
- affect *vi.* tō ...wa, *see:* tō;
- vi.* zīte ...wa, *see:* zīte₁;
vt. wo ...wa (3).
- affliction *n.* wetēamōnanne.
- afflict *vt.* wetēa mō ...ne, *see:* wetēa.
- affliction *n.* webondanne, *see:* webo ... da ...ne;
n. wetēa.
- afraid (be) *vi.* vīake (...ne).
- African bark *n.* begbōnna.
- African eggplant *n.* gauta.
- African emerald cuckoo *n.* bātolo.
- African fan palm (adult) *n.* za (1).
- African fan palm frond *n.* zala.
- African fire finch *n.* bātitina tēa, *see:* bātitina.
- African golden oriole *n.* kulabā.
- African green snake *n.* kpakpa li mēē, *see:* kpakpa₂.
- African grey hornbill *n.* kyānkōli.
- African locust bean tree *n.* kpà.
- African mahogany *n.* mōa.
- African mesquite *n.* sé.
- African oak *n.* gbii.
- African oil palm *n.* kpakpa₂ (1).
- African palm swift *n.* pēnkasobā.
- African peach *n.* desu.
- African pearl *n.* wakagbe.
- after *post.* -di₁;
post. kpe.
- after (temporal) *post.* gbēzā.
- again *adv.* dō₂.
- agama lizard (female) *n.* zānkpata.
- agama lizard (male) *n.* zānkpatagōtē.
- age *vi.* zikū.
- age of eating solid food *adv.* ubena, *see:* ubegō.
- agree *vi.* kōsi ...do;
vi. we ...di/do;
vt. kō yā ma, *see:* kō₁.

- agree (with) *vi.* lɛdokũkɛ ...do, *see:* lɛdokũkɛ.
- agree with someone *vt.* yǎ'o sɛ (1), *see:* yǎ'o (...nɛ).
- agreeing *n.* wɛna, *see:* wɛ₁.
- agreement *n.* kɔ̄yāmana;
n. lɛdokũ;
n. lɛdokũkɛna, *see:* lɛdokũkɛ;
n. lɛkɛdo.
- aha *intj.* taalɛ₂.
- ahead of *post.* ɛɛ.
- AIDS *n.* sida.
- air *n.* ɛ̄ni.
- alcohol *n.* sɔ̄lɔ̄bi.
- alcoholic *n.* wɛ̄dɛnna.
- alert (be) *vi.* wɛ ... kɛ̄, *see:* wɛ₂;
vi. wɛkpa.
- alienate *vt.* ɪi da ...zāngua, *see:* ɪi.
- alight *adv.* nana, *see:* na₂.
- alive *adj.* bɛ̄ɛ.
- alive (be) *vt.* unde vɪ, *see:* unde.
- alive/somewhere (be) *vi.* ku.
- alkaline *adj.* kasade, *see:* kasa₁.
- all *adv.* piki.
- all the more *cnj.* bele.
- allow *vi.* to;
vi. wɛ ...nɛ, *see:* wɛ₁;
vi. wɛ ...di/do.
- Almighty *n.* Gbāapikide.
- already *adv.* kɔ₁.
- alright *intj.* tɔ̄ɔ.
- also *adv.* sɔ̄₂.
- altar *n.* sa'okĩ, *see:* sa'o ...wa.
- altar work *n.* sa'ozĩ.
- alter *vt.* litɛ.
- although *cnj.* baa pɔ, *see:* baa₁.
- aluminium *n.* mɔ̄pua, *see:* mɔ̄.
- always *adv.* gɔ̄kɛpiki.
- amen *intj.* aami;
intj. ami.
- among *post.* guaũ.
- among themselves *pro.* kɔ̄ tɛɛ, *see:* kɔ̄₁.
- amulet *n.* zǎ₁.
- amuse oneself *vi.* kɔ̄kɔ̄'o.
- amusement *n.* kɔ̄kɔ̄;
n. kɔ̄kɔ̄'ona, *see:* kɔ̄kɔ̄'o;
n. yaadɔ̄yǎ, *see:* yaadɔ̄.
- anaphoric 3p pronoun *pro.* adeenɔ, *see:* adee.
- anaphoric 3s pronoun *pro.* adee.
- Anasua *n.* Kāmasɔ̄ɛ.
- ancestor *sn.* dezi.
- ancestors *n.* yāadenɔ, *see:* yāa;
sn. dezinɔ, *see:* dezi.
- ancestry *n.* buibokĩ;
n. buikeyǎ, *see:* buike.
- anchor *n.* kakokona;
n. kúla.
- and *cnj.* kũ ... -do;
cnj. mí₃.
- angel *n.* malaika.
- anger *n.* pɔ̄pana.
- angry *adj.* fɛ̄kpana, *see:* fɛ̄kpa;
adj. pɔ̄pana.
- angry about (be) *vi.* pɔ ... si ... wa, *see:* pɔ₃.
- angry at (be) *vi.* pɔ ... pa (...di), *see:* pɔ₃.
- angry (be) *vi.* pɔ ... fɛ̄, *see:* pɔ₃;
vi. pɔ ... si, *see:* pɔ₃.
- anguish *n.* yǎlena.
- animal *n.* nɔ̄bɔ (1).
- animal breed *n.* pɔ̄bui.
- animal's leg *n.* koe.
- animism *n.* tāakɛna.
- ankle *n.* gbawakazĩ.
- ankle bone *n.* gbawe.
- annihilation *n.* lɛdɛna, *see:* lɛde.
- announce *vi.* kaseedika.
- announcement *n.* kaseedikana, *see:* kaseedika;
vi. kaseedi.

- announcer *n.* kpanna, *see:* kpa₁.
- annoy *vi.* yã ... ũ ...wa, *see:* yã.
- annoyance *n.* pūtē;
n. yã'ũmma.
- annual tax *vi.* wē'ɔgɔ.
- annul *vt.* ledε.
- anoint *vi.* nisika ...wa.
- anomaly *n.* yādɔɔsai.
- another *adj.* ke.
- another person *n.* gbēke.
- answer *n.* yāwena, *see:* yāwe ...wa;
n. yāzāsina, *see:* yāzāsi ...wa;
vi. we ...nε, *see:* we₁;
vi. yāwe ...wa.
- answer back *vi.* yāzāsi ...wa.
- ant *n.* bɔkɔna.
- antenna *n.* εelia.
- antimony *n.* kio.
- anus *n.* gbēwe.
- anvil *n.* ái.
- any place *n/adv.* guke.
- anything *n.* peke.
- anywhere *adv.* gukan.
- apart *adj.* dona;
post. zezī.
- apart from *post.* baasi.
- apathy *n.* kemmazī'ũ;
n. laasosai(yã), *see:* laasoo.
- apiarist *n.* zɔbonna.
- apology *n.* gaafaa.
- apostle *n.* zīnna (2), *see:* zī (...wa).
- apostleship *n.* zīnke, *see:* zī (...wa).
- appease *vi.* kutekpa ...nε;
vt. teteleke.
- apply *vt.* mama ...wa, *see:* ma ...wa.
- apply eyeshadow *vt.* kio ka, *see:* kio.
- apply fat/oil to *vt.* nisi dɔkɔ ...wa, *see:* nisi.
- apply perfume *vt.* tulale ka, *see:* tulale.
- apply to *vt.* dɔkɔ (...wa);
vt. ma ...wa.
- appoint *vt.* di₂ (1).
- appointer *n.* dinna, *see:* di₂.
- apprehension *n.* bidi.
- apprehensive (be) *vi.* bidi ... gē ...ũ, *see:* bidi.
- approach *vi.* ka ...sεε, *see:* ka;
vi. mɔ sεε, *see:* mɔ₃;
vi. na ... sεε (1), *see:* na₂.
- appropriate (be) *vi.* kōsi ...do.
- Arab *n.* Lalabu.
- Archille's heel *n.* gbatuke kī, *see:* gbatuke.
- area *n.* kpa₂.
- area ruled over *n.* kpata (2).
- argue *vi.* lekpaakūke ...do.
- argument *n.* lekpaakū;
n. yāzε.
- arm *n.* gāsī.
- armour-bearer *n.* dākpabɔkūnna;
n. zīkabɔkūnna.
- armpit *n.* ɔu.
- armrest *n.* gāsīdikīi.
- army *n.* sozanɔ, *see:* soza.
- army commander *n.* zīkannanɔde.
- aromatic resin *n.* zāngo ligɔ, *see:* zāngo.
- around *post.* -di₁.
- around the neck *adv.* wakale.
- arrange speech *vt.* yā'o kεkε, *see:* yā'o (...nε).
- arranger *n.* yākekenna, *see:* yākekε ...do.
- arrest *vt.* kūkū, *see:* kū₂.
- arrival *adv.* mɔgɔ(zī), *see:* mɔ₃;
n. kana, *see:* ka.
- arrival (act) *n.* mɔna, *see:* mɔ₃.
- arrival (time) *n.* mɔgɔ, *see:* mɔ₃.
- arrive *vi.* ka (1).
- arrogance *n.* gēgēna.
- arrogant *adj.* gēgēnade, *see:* gēgēna.
- arrogant (be) *vi.* gēgēnake.
- arrogant person *n.* gēgēnna, *see:* gēgēna.
- arrow *n.* kà.

- arrow head *n.* kà wé, *see:* kà.
- as *post.* -ba.
- as for *ptcl.* sō₂.
- ascend *vi.* fetε (1).
- ash *n.* túbu.
- ashamed (be) *vt.* wε'i ...kū, *see:* wε'i.
- ashamed of (be) *vt.* wε'idε.
- aside *adv.* saalu;
adv. sεεdo.
- ask *vi.* yā la, *see:* yā;
vt. lá₁.
- ask for *vt.* lá₁.
- ask for debt payment *vi.* fīa la ...wa, *see:*
fīa.
- ask for mercy *vi.* menakpa ...ne.
- ask of *vt.* lá ...wa, *see:* lá₁.
- assemble *vt.* kō kaka (...do), *see:* kō₁.
- assembly *n.* batu;
n. kōkakaana, *see:* kōkakaakīi.
- assembly hall *n.* kōkakaakpe.
- associate *vt.* ka kōu, *see:* ka.
- astrologer *n.* saanyādōnna.
- at *post.* -di₁;
post. -le.
- at a distance *adv.* zāu.
- at base of *post.* pōtεū, *see:* pōtε.
- at base of (hill) *post.* pōtεzī, *see:* pōtε.
- at dusk/twilight (evening) *adv.*
gukakanakōu.
- at dusk/twilight (morning) *adv.* gufōna.
- at entrance/door *adv.* kpelewa, *see:* kpele.
- at mouth of *post.* lezī.
- at peace (be) *vi.* nesedi do;
vi. sō ... dina gudokūa, *see:* sō.
- at place of worship *adv.* sisikīa, *see:* sisi₂.
- at point of *post.* lezī.
- at residence *adv.* zītekīa, *see:* zīte₁.
- at rest *adj.* kpatena, *see:* kpatε.
- at that time *adv.* zībeezi.
- at the farm *adv.* bua₁.
- at the head of *post.* mizī.
- at the same time *adv.* zīdokūa.
- at this time *post.* makaa'i.
- at time of *ptcl.* -zī (2), *see:* zī.
- at workplace *adv.* zīkekīa, *see:* zīke.
- at/from/to pasture *adv.* sādākīa, *see:*
sādākīi.
- atone for *vi.* kutekpa ...ne.
- atonement *n.* kutekpabō.
- attach *vt.* na ...wa, *see:* na₂;
vt. yi.
- attachment *n.* yibō, *see:* yi.
- attack *vi.* lete ...wa, *see:* lete;
vi. si ...ū, *see:* si₂.
- attain *vt.* le₂ (1).
- attain to *vi.* ka ...ba, *see:* ka.
- attempt *vi.* yō ...wa, *see:* yō₃.
- attend school *vt.* booko ke, *see:* booko;
vt. makalanta ke, *see:* makalanta.
- attention *n.* laakai.
- at/to altar *adv.* sa'okīa, *see:* sa'o ...wa.
- at/to river *adv.* swai, *see:* swa.
- at/to steps *adv.* dedekīa, *see:* dede ...wa.
- augur *vt.* masola.
- augury *n.* maso.
- aunt *sn.* da₁.
- authority *n.* gbāade, *see:* gbāa₁;
n. iko.
- avenge *vi.* pōgēesi ...wa.
- avenger *n.* wetenna, *see:* wete;
n. yāfiasinna, *see:* yāfiasi ...wa.
- average (middle class) wealth *n.* asitabō.
- avoid *vi.* ē ...ne.
- awake (be) *vi.* wεkpa.
- axe *n.* mōko.

B - b

- babbler *n.* yā'ondaside.
 babbler (bird) *n.* lakεεbā.
 baby *n.* netēna.
 baby calf *n.* zune, *see:* zù.
 back *n.* kpe.
 back of (boat) *post.* gbĕ kpe, *see:* gbĕ.
 back of hand *n.* ɔkpea.
 backbone *n.* kɔkpewa.
 backslider *n.* gbĕsukakpekenna, *see:*
 gbĕsukakpeke;
vi. gbĕsukakpeke.
 backwards *adv.* kpekpe, *see:* kpe.
 bacteria *n.* gyāgbene.
 bad *n.* vāi.
 bad behaviour *n.* daakena, *see:* daake;
n. yāvāikena, *see:* yāvāike.
 bad conscience (have) *vt.* yā ... da
 laasoonā, *see:* yā.
 bad experience (have) *vt.* yā ... le, *see:* yā.
 bad habit *n.* dɔne ĩi, *see:* dɔne.
 bad luck *n.* mi'fi.
 bad omen *n.* aisi vāi, *see:* aisi;
n. kisia (1).
 bad temper *n.* pɔsia.
 bad tempered person *n.* pɔsiade, *see:* pɔsia.
 badly *adv.* bĕεbĕε, *see:* bĕε.
 badly wounded *adj.* kaakūna, *see:* kaakū.
 bag *n.* bɔkɔ₁.
 bahaviour *n.* kena, *see:* ke.
 bake *vt.* kpasas₂.
 bake bread *vt.* bulodi ke, *see:* bulodi.
 baked *adj.* kpasana, *see:* kpasas₂.
 baker *n.* bulodikenna.
 bald person *n.* migbaa.
 bale out water *vt.* í sete, *see:* í₁.
 balsam spurge *n.* wasa lí.
 bamboo *n.* sanna.
- banana *n.* ayaba.
 banded mongoose *n.* kò fɔna, *see:* kò.
 bank *n.* banki;
n. ɔɔsikĩi.
 banner *n.* tuuta.
 baobab *n.* fɔ₃.
 baobab leaves for soup *n.* dosina.
 baptise *vt.* da'iteke.
 baptised (be) *vi.* da'iteke.
 baptiser *n.* da'itekenna, *see:* da'iteke.
 baptism *n.* dana'ite.
 bar *n.* imikĩi, *see:* imi.
 barber *n.* mibonna, *see:* mibo.
 bare area *n.* gugbangbe.
 bare teeth *vi.* hūunake.
 bargain *vi.* lagata.
 bark *n.* liteke;
n. teke₁;
vi. gboke.
 barn *n.* pɔwenakakĩi.
 barren woman *n.* fi.
 barter *vi.* lagata.
 base *n.* zεbɔ, *see:* zε.
 basket *n.* kondo.
 basket made of hide *n.* waaga.
 bastard *n.* abadevĩo;
n. desaide, *see:* de₁.
 bat (for beating) *n.* dabene.
 bathe *vi.* zu'o.
 bather *n.* zu'onna, *see:* zu'o.
 bathometer *n.* iwεgwabɔ.
 bathroom *n.* wānkpe;
n. zu'okĩi, *see:* zu'o.
 battle *n.* zĩka(na), *see:* zĩka (...do).
 battle armour *n.* zĩka'uta.
 bay *n.* gulokotoko.
 be *vi.* ke.

- be at peace *vi.* nese ... su gudokū, *see:* nese.
- be for/to *vi.* ku ...ne, *see:* ku.
- be in *vi.* ku ...ū, *see:* ku.
- be industrious *vt.* āiake, *see:* āia.
- be on *vi.* do ...wa, *see:* do₁;
vi. ku ...wa, *see:* ku.
- be over *vi.* ku ...la, *see:* ku.
- be there *vi.* ku gū, *see:* ku.
- be with *vi.* ku ...do, *see:* ku.
- beach *n.* goto.
- bead *n.* se wé, *see:* se.
- bead waistband *n.* se.
- beak *n.* lekō.
- beans *n.* bía.
- bear child *vi.* ne'i (1).
- bear down (toilet or birth) *vi.* takpa.
- bear fruit *vi.* ne'i (2).
- bear interest *vi.* ne'i (2).
- bear witness to *vt.* seedadeke ke, *see:* seeda.
- beard *n.* lekā;
n. lekātā kā, *see:* lekātā.
- bearer *n.* inna, *see:* i₃.
- bearing *padj.* sena, *see:* se.
- beat *vt.* gbē;
vt. gbēgbē, *see:* gbē;
vt. lé₂.
- beat drum *vt.* batagāgā le, *see:* batagāgā.
- beating *n.* gbēna, *see:* gbē₂.
- beautiful *adj.* maa₁.
- beauty *n.* maake, *see:* maa₁;
n. maake.
- because *conj.* zaapō.
- because of *post.* yādi₂.
- become *vi.* gō₂.
- become bad *vi.* vāikū.
- become barren *vi.* fiikū.
- become blind *vi.* vīakū.
- become cold *vi.* nini.
- become light *vi.* gupuakū (...ne).
- become new *vi.* dufukū.
- becoming something *n.* gōna ... ū, *see:* gō₂.
- bed *n.* kaaga;
n. wutebō, *see:* wute;
n. wutekī, *see:* wute.
- bedbug *n.* gūma.
- bedroom *adv.* wutekīa, *see:* wute;
n. kpe'ee.
- bee *n.* zó (1).
- bee-eater *n.* tebā.
- beehive *n.* zōsu.
- beer *n.* wē₁.
- beer drinker *n.* wēminna.
- before *adv.* yāa;
conj. ee (1).
- before (be) *vi.* gīake .. ku ...ni, *see:* gīake.
- before sunset *adv.* isāletesai.
- before (temporal) *post.* āa₂.
- befriend *vi.* gbēnnakpa ...do.
- beg *vi.* baake.
- beggar *n.* baakenna, *see:* baake.
- begin *vi.* date;
vi. do ...wa (2), *see:* do;
vt. date.
- begin journey *vi.* da zeū, *see:* da₂.
- beginner *n.* datenna, *see:* date.
- beginning *n.* datena, *see:* date.
- beginning of time *adv.* teletele.
- behave badly *vi.* vāike.
- behaviour *n.* ole.
- behind *adv.* kpekpe, *see:* kpe;
adv. kpé₂;
post. kpe.
- being *n.* kena, *see:* ke;
n. kuna, *see:* ku.
- being idle *n.* pāapāake.
- being together with *adv.* kōana, *see:* kōa.
- belch *vi.* igo (2).
- belief *n.* naaikena, *see:* naaika.

- believe *vi.* we ...di/do;
vt. naaike;
vt. se (2).
- believer *n.* naaikenna, *see:* naaike.
- belittle *vi.* dɔke ...do₂.
- bell *n.* mɔtikina.
- bellows *n.* tɛbɔkɔ.
- beloved *adj.* yindide, *see:* yi ...di.
- below *adv.* zĩte₂.
- belt *n.* asane.
- bend down *vi.* kute₂;
vi. nate.
- bend over *vi.* koko;
vt. koko.
- Benefactive postposition *post.* -ne.
- beneficial *adj.* lafanade, *see:* lafa (...ne).
- beneficiary *n.* ailenna.
- benefit *n.* ài;
n. lafana, *see:* lafa (...ne);
vi. lafana le (...ne), *see:* lafa (...ne).
- benevolence *n.* yāmaakena, *see:* yāmaake (...ne).
- benevolent person *n.* yāmaakenna, *see:* yāmaake (...ne).
- benevolent to (be) *vi.* nnake ...ne.
- Benin rope *n.* baadako.
- bent *adj.* kokona, *see:* koko.
- berlinia *n.* pe₂.
- beside *post.* see₁.
- betray *vi.* bo ... kpe, *see:* bo₂;
vt. kpebo.
- betrayal *n.* kpebona, *see:* kpebo.
- betrayer *n.* gběkpēbonna;
n. kpebonna, *see:* kpebo.
- better *adj.* daamade, *see:* daama;
adj. sāa.
- better condition *n.* daama.
- between *post.* zāngua.
- beware of *vi.* laakaika ...di.
- bewildered (be) *vi.* gidike.
- bewitch *vi.* pɔda ...wa;
vt. eze vāi ke ...ne, *see:* eze.
- beyond *post.* baasi.
- beyond tomorrow *adv.* zia bàasi, *see:* zia.
- bias *vt.* swafē.
- bicycle *n.* keeke;
n. mɔsɔ.
- big *adj.* zɔkɔ.
- big man *n.* gbē zɔkɔ, *see:* gbē₁.
- big toe *n.* gbanemida.
- bile *n.* sɔtēna.
- billygoat *n.* besa, *see:* bè.
- bind *vt.* yi.
- bind together *vt.* yi kōwa, *see:* yi.
- biological father *n.* de'ina.
- bird *n.* bā.
- bird droppings *n.* bā gbɔ, *see:* bā.
- bird species *n.* wesikombā.
- bird-trapper *n.* fiikpakpanna, *see:* fiikpakpa.
- birth *n.* ina, *see:* i₃.
- birth pangs *n.* ne'i'āa.
- birthday *n/adv.* ne'igɔɔ, *see:* ne'i.
- birthing time *n/adv.* ne'igɔɔ, *see:* ne'i.
- birthright of firstborn *n.* nekaakuze.
- bit (for horse) *n.* asīna.
- bite *vi.* sakaka ...ne.
- bitter *adj.* kīkā.
- bitumen *n.* kɔtaa.
- black *adj.* sia₁;
adj. sii₁;
ptcl. -si.
- black cobra *n.* kía sia, *see:* kía.
- black fonio *n.* wea.
- black magic *n.* eze (2);
n. eze vāi, *see:* eze.
- black magician *n.* gběkɔtenna.
- black man *n.* basia.
- black plum *n.* kū₃.

black soldier ant	<i>n.</i> zātēna.	<i>vt.</i> pε ₃ (1);
black stork	<i>n.</i> waalia.	<i>vt.</i> vū ₁ .
black terrapin	<i>n.</i> kusesi, <i>see:</i> kuse.	blow air <i>vi.</i> ēnivū (...wa).
black tortoise	<i>n.</i> kù kuse, <i>see:</i> kù.	blow away <i>vt.</i> setε.
black-backed jackal	<i>n.</i> gbēegbonna.	blow down <i>vt.</i> nε.
black-bellied bustard	<i>n.</i> sagambā.	blow horn <i>vt.</i> kuu pε, <i>see:</i> kuu ₁ .
blacken	<i>vi.</i> si ₁ ; <i>vi.</i> sisi, <i>see:</i> si ₁ ; <i>vi.</i> siakū.	blow long blast (trumpet) <i>vt.</i> bà gate, <i>see:</i> bà ₁ .
blacksmith	<i>n.</i> sia ₂ .	blow nose <i>vi.</i> kīape; <i>vt.</i> pɔfēεke.
bladder	<i>n.</i> asaatuu.	blow trumpet <i>vt.</i> kāakāaki pε, <i>see:</i> kāakāaki.
blade of grass	<i>n.</i> sē la, <i>see:</i> sē.	blue <i>adj.</i> boogu.
blanket	<i>n.</i> bɔlɔɔ.	blunt <i>adj.</i> ii; <i>adv.</i> ii.
blaspheme	<i>vi.</i> dɔke ...do ₂ .	blurred <i>ideo.</i> dāadāa.
bleed	<i>vi.</i> au ... butε, <i>see:</i> au ₁ .	board <i>n.</i> lipелеε.
bleeding gums	<i>n.</i> dankanɔma (3).	boast <i>n.</i> yōgōkeɔ, <i>see:</i> yōgōke; <i>vi.</i> ēnidā; <i>vi.</i> yōgōke.
blemish	<i>n.</i> sānka.	boast about strength <i>vt.</i> nɔgōnke yā o, <i>see:</i> nɔgōna.
blemished	<i>adj.</i> sānkade, <i>see:</i> sānka.	boaster <i>n.</i> ēnidāna, <i>see:</i> ēnidā.
blemished (be)	<i>vi.</i> sānkake.	boastful/arrogant word <i>n.</i> gēgēnayā, <i>see:</i> gēgēna.
bless	<i>vi.</i> balikaka ...nε/ū.	boasting <i>n.</i> yōgōkεna, <i>see:</i> yōgōke.
bless (by human)	<i>vt.</i> sa maa o ...nε, <i>see:</i> sa.	boat <i>n.</i> gó; <i>n.</i> go'itepɔ.
blessed person	<i>n./adj.</i> balikade, <i>see:</i> balika.	boat mooring <i>n.</i> go'itepɔyikīi.
blessing	<i>n.</i> balika.	body <i>n.</i> mē; <i>n.</i> mēbaasi.
blessing (human)	<i>n.</i> sa'olekεna.	body hair <i>n.</i> mēbaasi kā, <i>see:</i> mēbaasi.
blind man	<i>n.</i> vīa (1).	body part/member <i>n.</i> mεgu.
blindness	<i>n.</i> vīa (2); <i>n.</i> vīakūna, <i>see:</i> vīakū.	Bohor reedbuck <i>n.</i> buka.
blink	<i>n.</i> wεdena, <i>see:</i> wεde; <i>vi.</i> wεde.	boil <i>n.</i> seɔ; <i>vt.</i> disa; <i>vt.</i> pi ₂ (2).
blister beetle	<i>n.</i> booboo.	boiled <i>adj.</i> fufukεna, <i>see:</i> fufuke.
block	<i>n.</i> kūkūna; <i>vt.</i> zé zō ...nε, <i>see:</i> zé.	Boko <i>n.</i> Boo.
block way for	<i>vt.</i> gu zō ...nε, <i>see:</i> gu.	Boko tribe <i>n.</i> Zɔgbē.
blood	<i>n.</i> au ₁ .	bold person <i>n.</i> sōgbāade.
bloom	<i>vi.</i> puia.	
bloom (of maize head)	<i>n.</i> wasaa.	
blossom	<i>vi.</i> puia.	
blow	<i>vi.</i> vū ₁ ;	

boldly	<i>adv.</i> laakaifetesai.	brain	<i>n.</i> bókw; <i>n.</i> mibókɔ.
bond-slave	<i>n.</i> zɔbenna, <i>see:</i> zɔbe ...nɛ.	bran	<i>n.</i> busuka (2).
bone	<i>n.</i> wá ₁ .	branch	<i>n.</i> gǎnna; <i>n.</i> ligǎnna; <i>vi.</i> gǎnnake.
boneless meat	<i>n.</i> báasi.	brand	<i>n.</i> lamba; <i>vi.</i> tekē ...wa.
book	<i>n.</i> takada.	brass	<i>n.</i> mɔtēa gbāa, <i>see:</i> mɔ.
Borgu	<i>n.</i> Baugu.	brave (be)	<i>vi.</i> sɔdi.
borrow	<i>vt.</i> aukɛ; <i>vt.</i> sīkǎ ...wa, <i>see:</i> sīkǎ ...nɛ.	brave man	<i>n.</i> nɛgɔna.
bother	<i>vi.</i> ũ ...wa; <i>vi.</i> zɛ ...di, <i>see:</i> zɛ.	bravery	<i>n.</i> nɛgɔnke(na), <i>see:</i> nɛgɔna.
bottle	<i>n.</i> loo.	breach	<i>vt.</i> fɔ̃ ₂ .
bottom of leg	<i>adv.</i> gbá zīte, <i>see:</i> gbá.	bread	<i>n.</i> bulodi.
bound	<i>adj.</i> yina, <i>see:</i> yi.	break	<i>vi.</i> ɛ; <i>vt.</i> ɛ.
bound (be)	<i>vi.</i> yi.	break agreement	<i>vt.</i> yǎ gboo, <i>see:</i> yǎ.
bound (many)	<i>adj.</i> yiyina, <i>see:</i> yi.	break down	<i>vt.</i> gboo.
boundary	<i>n.</i> kɔɔɛ; <i>n.</i> lé ₁ ; <i>n.</i> taale ₁ .	break (many)	<i>vt.</i> ɛ'ɛ, <i>see:</i> ɛ.
boundary stone	<i>n.</i> taale ₁ .	break off	<i>vi.</i> kaso ₂ ; <i>vt.</i> kaso ₂ .
bow	<i>n.</i> sá; <i>vi.</i> kute ₂ .	break power of	<i>vt.</i> kɔ ... ɛ ...nɛ, <i>see:</i> kɔ ₂ .
bow down to	<i>vi.</i> kute ...nɛ, <i>see:</i> kute ₂ .	break taboo	<i>vt.</i> tē ɛ, <i>see:</i> tē.
bow head	<i>vi.</i> ɛkute; <i>vi.</i> mipete.	break up	<i>vi.</i> wi ₃ ; <i>vt.</i> wi ₃ ; <i>vt.</i> wiwi, <i>see:</i> wi ₃ .
bow (of boat)	<i>n.</i> go'ɛɛ.	break up food (cooked rice)	<i>vt.</i> tuka (1).
bowed down	<i>adj.</i> kutena, <i>see:</i> kute ₂ .	breaker	<i>n.</i> í kokona, <i>see:</i> í ₁ .
bowel	<i>n.</i> bakasa; <i>n.</i> nɔna (1).	breast	<i>n.</i> yɔ̃ ₁ (1).
bowl	<i>n.</i> pēna.	breast milk	<i>n.</i> yɔ̃'i.
bowl full	<i>cn.</i> pēn, <i>see:</i> pēna.	breastfeed	<i>vi.</i> yɔ̃kpa ...wa.
box	<i>n.</i> kondo.	breastfeed (from)	<i>vi.</i> yɔ̃mi (...wa).
boy	<i>n.</i> nɔgɔna.	breastfeeding	<i>n.</i> yɔ̃mina, <i>see:</i> yɔ̃mi (...wa).
boyfriend	<i>n.</i> gɔ̃ puse (2), <i>see:</i> gɔ̃ ₁ .	breath	<i>n.</i> ēni; <i>n.</i> le'ēni.
bracelet	<i>n.</i> zǎ ₁ ; <i>n.</i> zǎ ɔpɔ, <i>see:</i> zǎ ₁ .	breath of life	<i>n.</i> undi ēni, <i>see:</i> unde.
brackish	<i>adj.</i> kasade, <i>see:</i> kasa ₁ ; <i>adj.</i> kasakasa, <i>see:</i> kasa ₁ .	breathe	<i>vi.</i> we ₁ .
braid	<i>vt.</i> tǎ.	breathing	<i>n.</i> wena, <i>see:</i> we ₁ .
braided	<i>adj.</i> tǎna, <i>see:</i> tǎ.	brew	<i>vt.</i> ba ₃ .
braiding	<i>n.</i> mitǎna, <i>see:</i> mitǎ.	bribe	<i>n.</i> duun'ɔgɔ;

- n.* gbaguseɛ.
 bribe-taker *n.* duun'ɔgɔsinna, *see:* duun'ɔgɔ;
n. gbaguseɛsinna.
 bribe-taking *n.* ɔsutana, *see:* ɔsuta.
 brick *n.* kūkūna.
 brick-making *n.* kūkūnabona.
 bride *n.* nɔkɔn dufu, *see:* nɔkɔna;
n. zakenna, *see:* zāke.
 bridegroom *n.* ango;
n. nɔsenna, *see:* nɔsɛ.
 brideprice *n.* ānzuekeɔ;
n. ānzue'ɔgɔ.
 bridge *n.* gbā₂.
 bridge of nose *n.* nitukɔlɔwa.
 bright *adj.* tekɛna, *see:* tekɛ₂.
 bright (be) *vi.* tekɛ₂.
 bright red *ideo.* zoizoi.
 bright white *adj.* pua taitai, *see:* pua;
ideo. taitai₂.
 brightness *n.* fua₁.
 bring down *vt.* bua ...wa;
vt. pita.
 bring out (anger) *vt.* bobo, *see:* bo₂.
 bring (to) *vi.* mɔ ...do (...nɛ), *see:* mɔ₃.
 bring together *vt.* dake.
 bring up *vt.* fooke.
 bristle *vi.* sisinata.
 brittle *padj.* kasokasona, *see:* kaso₂.
 broken *adj.* ɛna, *see:* ɛ.
 broken calabash *n.* pēnkaso.
 broken in pieces *adv.* dɛgɛdɛgɛ.
 broken piece *n.* kasona, *see:* kaso₂;
n. mikona.
 broken relationship (have) *vi.* ĩi ... gē ...
 zāngua, *see:* ĩi.
 broken up *adj.* wokūwokū.
 broken up (granules) *adj.* tukana, *see:*
 tuka.
 bronze *n.* mɔtēa gbāa, *see:* mɔ.
 bronze mannikin *n.* dogaga.
- bronze-winged courser *n.* tēetēena.
 broom *n.* mese.
 broth *n.* dɔ.
 brother-in-law *n.* dakūn zā, *see:* dakūna;
n. vīna zā, *see:* vīna.
 brown *adj.* tēa;
ptcl. -tē.
 Bruce's green pigeon *n.* tuutē.
 bruise *vi.* audi.
 brutal person *n.* āyāpāsīde.
 bubal antelope *n.* gbɔɔ.
 bubble *n.* isisina.
 bucket *n.* zu'obɔ, *see:* zu'o.
 bud *n.* kɔ₂ (1);
vi. kɔbo.
 buffalo *n.* zusāte.
 build *n.* zena, *see:* zɛ;
vt. dɔ₁.
 build bridge *vt.* gba da, *see:* gbā₂.
 build fence/pen *vt.* kaa ka, *see:* kaa₁.
 build granary *vt.* dō bo, *see:* dō.
 build house *vi.* kpɛ dɔ, *see:* kpé₁;
vt. kpé bo, *see:* kpé₁.
 build hut *vt.* kuta dɔ, *see:* kuta.
 build mound *vt.* zè dō, *see:* zè.
 build shelter *vt.* lakuta dɔ, *see:* lakuta.
 build (wall) *vt.* bo₁.
 build wall *vt.* gī bo, *see:* gī.
 builder *n.* kpɛdɔnna.
 building *n.* kpé₁.
 building block *n.* tēn kūkūna, *see:* -tē.
 building material *n.* dɔbɔ, *see:* dɔ₁.
 building site *adv.* bokīa, *see:* bo₁.
 bulb *n.* gbe.
 bull *n.* zusa, *see:* zù.
 bullet *n.* tɛgbe.
 bullet-wood tree *n.* luūku.
 bullock *n.* zù.
 bump *n.* gbee.
 bump into *vi.* kpa ...la, *see:* kpa₁.

- bunch (fruit) *n.* yõ₁ (2).
 bunch of coconuts/oil palm fruit *n.*
 kpakpa yõ, *see:* kpakpa₂.
 bundle *n.* bakaa.
 bundle of money *n.* ɔɔɔ baka, *see:* ɔɔɔ.
 burden *n.* aso.
 burdensome *adj.* asode, *see:* aso.
 burial *n.* vīna, *see:* vī₂.
 burial place *n/adv.* gevīkīi, *see:* gevī.
 burn *n.* tebo;
 vi. tekū.
 burn incense *vt.* tulaleti ka teū, *see:*
 tulaleti.
 burning *n.* tekūna, *see:* tekū.
 burnt *adj.* tekūna, *see:* tekū.
 burnt stubble *n.* tekɔ.
 burp *vi.* igo (2).
 burst *vi.* pūtā;
 vt. pūtā.
 bury *vt.* vī₂;
 vt. vīte.
 Busa *n.* Busa.
 Busa town *n.* Io.
 Busa village *n.* Kai;
 n. Kāmasōe;
 n. Kēngaabe;
 n. Sāmbē;
 n. Wagawaga.
 Busa village, Bani *n.* Baana.
- bush *adv.* gūnkpe;
 n. lá₂.
 bush animal/meat *n.* lakpe nɔbɔ, *see:*
 lakpe.
 bush duiker *n.* bansi, *see:* banna.
 bush fig *n.* sēngone.
 bush shoot *n.* labɔtɔ.
 bush spirit *n.* tāa (1).
 bush turkey *n.* tokū.
 bush with bitter root *n.* gōe.
 bushland *n.* lakpe.
 bushman *n.* lakpe gbē, *see:* lakpe.
 bushy tree species *n.* gasoe.
 but *cnj.* akūsō;
 cnj. esō.
 butcher *n.* laga (1).
 butterfly *n.* fefe.
 buttocks *n.* gbē.
 buy and sell with borrowed money *vt.*
 ɔlite ke, *see:* ɔlite.
 buy (for) *vt.* lu (...ne).
 buy from *vt.* lu ...wa, *see:* lu (...ne).
 buy many *vt.* lulu, *see:* lu (...ne).
 buyer *n.* pɔlunna.
 buying and selling with borrowed money
 n. ɔlite.
 by birth *adj.* ina, *see:* i₃.
 by fives *num.* sɔɔsɔɔ, *see:* sɔɔ.
 by means of *post.* sabadi.

C - c

- cackle *vi.* ɔɔdɔ.
 cake *n.* kaa₂.
 calabash *n.* pēna.
 calabash for bathing *n.* zubana.
 calabash used for winnowing *n.* gbakana.
 calamitous/catatrophic (be) *vt.* asoo ke, *see:*
 asoo.
 calamity *n.* asoo;
- n.* kisia (2);
 n. muse.
 calf *n.* gbasabona;
 n. zune bɔtɔ, *see:* zù.
 calf muscle *n.* gbasabombaasi.
 call *n.* sisina, *see:* sisi₂;
 vt. sisi₂ (1).
 call on *vt.* sisi₂ (2).

call someone's name	<i>vt.</i> tɔ si, <i>see:</i> tɔ ₁ .	<i>vi.</i> bɔ̃nɔbe;
call to	<i>vi.</i> lɛzu ...di.	<i>vi.</i> bɔ̃nɔbeke.
calm	<i>aadj.</i> kidikidina, <i>see:</i> kidikidi; <i>adv.</i> tɛɛ; <i>padj.</i> kidikidi; <i>padj.</i> tɛɛnɛ; <i>vt.</i> tɛtɛlɛkɛ; <i>vt.</i> wee ...wa, <i>see:</i> wee.	carpet viper <i>n.</i> fidikona.
calm down	<i>vi.</i> busa.	carrier <i>n.</i> sɛtɛnna, <i>see:</i> sɛtɛ.
calm feelings	<i>vt.</i> gbɛ̀ di ... sɔ̃wa, <i>see:</i> gbɛ̀.	carry <i>vt.</i> sɛ (1).
camel	<i>n.</i> yango.	carry on head <i>vt.</i> sɛ miwa, <i>see:</i> sɛ.
camel's foot	<i>n.</i> baata si; <i>n.</i> baata tɛ̃a, <i>see:</i> baata si.	carrying <i>padj.</i> sɛna, <i>see:</i> sɛ.
camp	<i>n.</i> b̀ua ₂ .	carrying pole <i>n.</i> seli.
campsite	<i>n.</i> buakatekii.	carton <i>n.</i> kondo.
can	<i>n.</i> konkona.	carve <i>vt.</i> á ₃ ; <i>vt.</i> zɔ̃ɛ.
cane	<i>n.</i> g̀d̀.	carved <i>padj.</i> zɔ̃ɛna, <i>see:</i> zɔ̃ɛ.
cane-holder	<i>n.</i> gokũnna.	case <i>n.</i> yãzɛ.
canoe	<i>n.</i> go'itɛpɔ.	cashew <i>n.</i> anasa kù, <i>see:</i> anasa.
canoe maker	<i>n.</i> gobonna.	cassava <i>n.</i> gbɛ'a.
cap	<i>n.</i> fua ₂ .	cast a glance <i>vi.</i> wenkpetɛ.
Cape hare	<i>n.</i> swazɔ̃kɔ̃na.	cast glance at <i>vi.</i> wɛka ...wa, <i>see:</i> wɛka ...nɛ.
capital	<i>n.</i> ɔgɔda, <i>see:</i> ɔgɔ.	cast net <i>vi.</i> bafã; <i>vt.</i> bazu.
capriciousness	<i>n.</i> dufudufukɛ, <i>see:</i> dufu.	cast (net) <i>vt.</i> fã (...wa).
capsicum	<i>n.</i> yɔ̃kɔ̃n gbɛ̃tɛgbɛ̃tɛ̃, <i>see:</i> yɔ̃kɔ̃na.	caster of net <i>n.</i> bazunna, <i>see:</i> bazu.
capsize	<i>vi.</i> lekutekɛ.	castor plant <i>n.</i> sɔ̃nɔkpɛla.
car	<i>n.</i> mɔta.	castrate <i>vt.</i> sɔtɔbo.
caracal	<i>n.</i> sɔ̃nɛ.	castrated <i>aadj.</i> sɔtɔbona, <i>see:</i> sɔtɔbo.
carbohydrate mash	<i>n.</i> u.	cat <i>n.</i> musuna.
care	<i>n.</i> laakai.	catarrh <i>n.</i> k̃iã.
care for	<i>vi.</i> laakaidɔ ...wa.	catastrophe <i>n.</i> asoo.
careful near (be)	<i>vi.</i> laakaika ...di.	catch <i>vt.</i> kũ ₂ .
careful person	<i>n.</i> laakaide, <i>see:</i> laakai.	catch (many) <i>vt.</i> kũkũ, <i>see:</i> kũ ₂ .
careless	<i>aadj.</i> laakaisaide, <i>see:</i> laakai.	caterpillar <i>n.</i> likɔkɔ.
careless person	<i>n.</i> laakaisaide, <i>see:</i> laakai.	catfish <i>n.</i> yɔ̃gɔ̃na.
careless talk	<i>n.</i> lɛfɔtɔ.	cattle egret <i>n.</i> bãpu, <i>see:</i> bã.
careless talker	<i>n.</i> lɛfɔtɔde, <i>see:</i> lɛfɔtɔ.	cattle pen <i>n.</i> zukosu.
careless with another's property	<i>vt.</i> kaate ...nɛ, <i>see:</i> kaate.	cause <i>vi.</i> to.
caress	<i>n.</i> bɔ̃nɔbena, <i>see:</i> bɔ̃nɔbe;	cause an uproar <i>vi.</i> zɔkadɔ.
		cause embarrassment to <i>vt.</i> kpebo ka ...di, <i>see:</i> kpebo.
		cause to be lost/perish <i>vt.</i> kaate ...nɛ, <i>see:</i> kaate.
		cause to go astray <i>vt.</i> sãtɛ.

- chick *n.* kone, *see:* ko.
 chicken *n.* ko.
 chicken egg *n.* kogbe.
 chickenpox *n.* busuka (1).
 chief *n.* kia₁.
 chief of village *n.* bīide, *see:* bīi₂.
 chief-priest *n.* sa'onkia.
 chief's cap *n.* kiafua.
 child *n.* né (1);
 n. nefēna.
 child-bearer *n.* ne'inna, *see:* ne'i.
 childbirth *n.* ne'i(na), *see:* ne'i.
 childhood (state) *n.* nefēnke, *see:* nefēna.
 childhood (time) *n.* nefēnkegɔɔ, *see:* nefēna.
 childless *adv.* ne'isai, *see:* ne'i;
 adj. nesai, *see:* né.
 childlessness *n.* ne'isaikε, *see:* ne'i.
 child-raising *n.* negwana.
 children's game in sand *n.* baabaa.
 chilli pepper *n.* yōkōna.
 chin *n.* lego₁;
 n. lekātā;
 n. letā₁.
 chisel *n.* gā;
 vt. gā dɔ ...wa, *see:* gā.
 choice honeycomb *n.* zɔsa pua, *see:* zɔsa.
 choke *vt.* koto kū, *see:* koto₁.
 cholera *n.* gbō kū pisido, *see:* gbō.
 choose *vt.* pε₁;
 vt. se (1).
 choose (many) *vt.* pεpe, *see:* pε₁.
 chop *vt.* zō.
 chop up *vt.* zōzō, *see:* zō.
 chop up (wood) *vt.* paapaa, *see:* paa.
 chopper *n.* zōzōnna, *see:* zō.
 chose (many) *vt.* sεsε, *see:* se.
 Christ *sn.* Kilisi.
 Christian life/belief *n.* Yesudeke, *see:* Yesu.
 Christianity *n.* Yesudeke, *see:* Yesu.
 Christians *n.* Yesudenɔ, *see:* Yesu.
- church *n.* wobikekpe.
 circumcise *vi.* tōzō ...ne, *see:* tōzō.
 circumcised (be) *vi.* tōzō.
 circumciser *n.* tōzōnna, *see:* tōzō.
 circumcision *n.* tōzōna, *see:* tōzō.
 circumcision matter *n.* tōzōyā, *see:* tōzō.
 city *n.* bīida, *see:* bīi₂;
 n. wēte;
 n. wēte zōkō, *see:* wēte.
 clam *n.* gεgε.
 clamour *n.* zɔka.
 clap *vi.* ɔkpaale.
 clap (thunder) *n.* pūtāna, *see:* pūtā.
 clause emphasis marker *ptcl.* -ε (1).
 clause final interrogative particle *ptcl.* -ni.
 claw *n.* ɔkɔkɔ.
 clay *n.* gī.
 clay for building *n.* tēna, *see:* -tē.
 clay house *n.* tēn kpe, *see:* -tē.
 clay pot *n.* bella.
 clay work *n.* gībozī.
 clean *adj.* gbāsīnai, *see:* gbāsī;
 adv. pu;
 adv. wasawasa;
 adj. pipina, *see:* pi₂.
 clean (be) *vi.* pu.
 clean (plate) *vt.* suta.
 cleanness *n.* gbāsīnai, *see:* gbāsī.
 cleanse *vi.* gbāsībo ...ne.
 clear *adj.* zēna, *see:* zē₂;
 vi. wee.
 clear land *vt.* bugbe keke, *see:* bugbe.
 clear throat *vi.* kotokeke.
 clear vegetation by burning *vi.* tekpa.
 clearly *adv.* baawa (2), *see:* baa₂;
 adv. sāsā₂.
 cleverness *n.* ɔnɔ.
 climb on *vi.* dede ...wa.
 clitorrectomy *n.* zēzōna, *see:* zēzō ...ne.
 clitoris *n.* zē wé, *see:* zē₁.

clod	<i>n.</i> tēkū.	cold	<i>adj.</i> ēni;
close	<i>adj.</i> kāi;		<i>adj.</i> nidε ₁ (1);
	<i>vt.</i> ta ₁ .		<i>n.</i> gu nidε, <i>see:</i> gu;
close door	<i>vi.</i> kpεle ta, <i>see:</i> kpεle.		<i>n.</i> sikona ₁ .
close (many)	<i>vt.</i> tata, <i>see:</i> ta ₁ .	cold (be)	<i>vi.</i> ēnikε.
close (mouth)	<i>vt.</i> kpakī.	collapse	<i>vi.</i> kwε.
close one	<i>adj.</i> kāina, <i>see:</i> kái.	colleague	<i>n.</i> gbēdo.
close to each other (be)	<i>vi.</i> na kōwa, <i>see:</i>	collect honey	<i>vt.</i> zó bo, <i>see:</i> zó.
	na ₂ .	collect money/tax from	<i>vt.</i> ɔgɔ si ...wa,
close up	<i>vt.</i> ta ...le, <i>see:</i> ta ₁ .		<i>see:</i> ɔgɔ.
close up on	<i>vi.</i> ta ...le, <i>see:</i> ta ₁ .	collect shea fruit (for nuts)	<i>vi.</i> kwεεε.
closed	<i>adj.</i> tatana, <i>see:</i> ta ₁ .	collector	<i>n.</i> sinna, <i>see:</i> si ₂ .
closed up	<i>adj.</i> tatana, <i>see:</i> ta ₁ .	colour	<i>n.</i> í ₁ (2).
cloth	<i>n.</i> baza.	colt	<i>n.</i> sōne sà, <i>see:</i> sǎ.
clothe	<i>vt.</i> kuku ...ne, <i>see:</i> kuku ₂ .	comb	<i>n.</i> mikεkεbɔ, <i>see:</i> mikεkε.
clothing	<i>n.</i> pɔkasa.	comb (cock)	<i>n.</i> suda.
cloud	<i>n.</i> giligize.	come	<i>vi.</i> mɔ ₃ (1).
clown	<i>n.</i> yōgōde, <i>see:</i> yōgō;	come across (by chance)	— bo ...wa, <i>see:</i>
	<i>n.</i> yōgōkenna, <i>see:</i> yōgōke;		bo ₂ .
	<i>vi.</i> yōgōke.	come across each other	<i>vi.</i> bo kōwa, <i>see:</i>
clowning	<i>n.</i> yōgō.		bo ₂ .
coagulate	<i>vi.</i> i ₃ (1).	come again	<i>vi.</i> suka mɔ, <i>see:</i> suka.
coaltar	<i>n.</i> kɔtaa.	come close	<i>vi.</i> káikū.
coastal people	<i>n.</i> tekuledenɔ, <i>see:</i> tekule.	come out	<i>vi.</i> butε.
coastland	<i>n.</i> teku sεε būsɔ, <i>see:</i> teku.	come to	<i>vi.</i> mɔ ...wa (2), <i>see:</i> mɔ ₃ .
coastland people	<i>n.</i> teku le gbēnɔ, <i>see:</i>	come to agreement	<i>vi.</i> lɛdokūkε.
	tekule.	come to an end	<i>vi.</i> lɛde.
cobra	<i>n.</i> kía.	come to completion	<i>vi.</i> midε (1).
cock	<i>n.</i> kosa, <i>see:</i> ko.	come to rest	<i>vi.</i> pita.
cockroach	<i>n.</i> sɛdekεε.	come to stay with	<i>vi.</i> pita ...wa, <i>see:</i> pita.
coconut	<i>n.</i> anasa kpawa, <i>see:</i> anasa;	come/escape from	<i>vi.</i> bo ₂ (1).
	<i>n.</i> kpakpa tangala, <i>see:</i> kpakpa ₂ .	comfort	<i>n.</i> inna;
coconut palm	<i>n.</i> kpakpa ₂ (2).		<i>n.</i> innama(na), <i>see:</i> innama.
coconut palm frond	<i>n.</i> kpakpa lá, <i>see:</i>	comfortable	<i>adv.</i> nidεnidε, <i>see:</i> nidε ₁ .
	kpakpa ₂ .	comfortable (be)	<i>vi.</i> innama.
coffee	<i>n.</i> kafe.	comforted	<i>adj.</i> ninina, <i>see:</i> nini.
coffin	<i>n.</i> akpati.	comforted (be)	<i>vi.</i> nɛsɛnini.
coil	<i>n.</i> lokotoko.	comforting	<i>adj.</i> nidε ₁ (2).
coin	<i>n.</i> ɔgɔwɛtē.	coming	<i>adv.</i> mɔgɔɔ(zī), <i>see:</i> mɔ ₃ ;
cola nut	<i>n.</i> gɔɔ ₂ .		<i>n.</i> mɔgɔɔ, <i>see:</i> mɔ ₃ ;

n. mɔna, *see:* mɔ₃.
 command *n.* ikoyã;
n. yādina, *see:* yādi₁;
vi. yādi ...ne, *see:* yādi₁;
vi. yā'lo (...ne);
vt. di₂ (1).
 commence *vi.* date.
 commencement *n/adv.* dategɔɔ, *see:* date.
 commend *vt.* maa bo, *see:* maa₁.
 commendation *n.* saabu.
 commission *n.* zīna, *see:* zī (...wa).
 commissioned (soldier) *adj.* bade, *see:*
 bā₁.
 commit adultery *vi.* zīnake.
 commit crime *vi.* daake.
 commit fault *vi.* taalike (...ne).
 commitment *n.* í₁ (4).
 common genet *n.* kōnɔkūna.
 common sense *n.* faa;
n. laakai;
n. yā faade, *see:* yā.
 commoner *n.* taaka.
 commotion *n.* zɔkakana, *see:* zɔkaka.
 companion *n.* gbēdo.
 companions *n.* kōgbēnɔ.
 compare *vi.* yāle ...ne kōwa;
vt. lekā ...do.
 compare for *vt.* lé kōwa ...ne, *see:* lé₂.
 compare with *vi.* mukā ...do.
 comparison *n.* lekāna, *see:* lekā ...do;
n. yālekāna.
 compassion *n.* wewēndagwana, *see:*
 wewēndagwa.
 compassionate person *n.* wegwana, *see:*
 wegwa;
n. wewēndadōnna, *see:*
 wewēndadō ...ne.
 complacency *n.* laasosai(yā), *see:* laasoo.
 complain *vi.* zɔkaka.

complain about *vi.* zɔkaka ...di, *see:*
 zɔkaka.
 complain to *vt.* yākete ke ...ne, *see:* yākete.
 complaint *n.* kaala.
 Complementizer *conj.* pɔ₂ (3).
 complete *adj.* papana, *see:* pa₁;
adj. pekena, *see:* peke ...wa;
vt. lede.
 complete (be) *vi.* peke ...wa.
 completely *adv.* bugubugu;
adv. kpekpe;
adv. miɔmiɔ.
 completely covered *adv.* bauu;
ideo. bulubulu.
 completion *n.* ledekīi, *see:* lede;
n. pekena, *see:* peke ...wa.
 compose song *vi.* leda.
 compound *n/adv.* ɔũ₁.
 conceal *vt.* yi ...wa, *see:* yi.
 concealed *adj.* sɔtɔna, *see:* sɔtɔ ...ũ.
 concealed place *n.* gupado.
 conceit *n.* yōgōkena, *see:* yōgōke.
 conceive *vi.* nɔsi.
 concentrate on *vi.* wɛbobo ... wa.
 concern *n.* í₁ (4).
 concerning *post.* musu;
post. yā musu, *see:* yā.
 concubine *n.* nɔ pɔ̀ ì mese dineo, *see:* nɔ.
 condemn *vi.* yāda ...la, *see:* yāda ...ne;
vi. yādi ...wa, *see:* yādi₁;
vi. yākute ...la;
vi. yāzīte ...wa;
vi. zīte ...wa, *see:* zīte₁;
vt. yia (...wa).
 condemn to death *vt.* ga di ...ne, *see:* ga₁.
 condemnation *n.* yāzītena, *see:* yāzīte
 ...wa.
 Conditional marker *ptcl.* dà.
 condolence *n.* gefɔna.
 confident *adj.* kpatena, *see:* kpatɛ.

- confident (be) *vi.* laakai ... wute, *see:*
laakai;
vi. laakaikpate.
- confirm *vt.* mɔ ...ne;
vt. yã'i lafa.
- confirm oath by beating ground *vt.* zĩte
lele ...ne, *see:* zĩte₂.
- confirm to *vt.* sĩana bo ...ne baawa, *see:*
sĩana.
- confirmation of oath *n.* zĩte lelena, *see:*
zĩte₂.
- conform *vi.* kpakĩ.
- confused (be) *vt.* bidike.
- confusion *n.* bidi;
n. kakɔu, *see:* ka.
- congealed blood (eaten as food) *n.*
aukpaa.
- congratulations! *intj.* balika.
- congregation *n.* wobikekpedenɔ, *see:*
wobikekpe.
- connected *padj.* pɛna, *see:* pɛ₃.
- conquer *vi.* zĩbe (...wa).
- conscience *n.* laasoonaa.
- consider *vt.* ka (2);
vt. yãka.
- consider oneself great *n.* gĩna di gbia, *see:*
gĩna.
- consideration *n.* yãkana, *see:* yãka.
- conspiracy *n.* ledokũkena, *see:* ledokũke.
- conspirator *n.* ledokũkenna, *see:* ledokũke.
- conspire against *vi.* ledokũke ...di, *see:*
ledokũke.
- construct *vt.* kate.
- consume (many) *vt.* mɔmɔ, *see:* mɔ₂.
- consumer *n.* benna, *see:* be₁.
- CONT marker *ptcl.* kũ₁.
- CONT pronoun suffix *ptcl.* -kũ, *see:* kũ₁.
- contaminate *vi.* li ...di, *see:* li₁.
- contamination *n.* gbãsi (1).
- content *adj.* weena, *see:* wee.
- contentious *adj.* fetede, *see:* fete.
- continually *adv.* zesai, *see:* ze.
- continue *vi.* gẽte;
vi. gi.
- continuously *adv.* sũu.
- contradict *vi.* bo ... kpe, *see:* bo₂.
- contribution *n.* dadakɔne.
- control *vt.* zuuke.
- control oneself *vt.* gĩna kũ(kũ)na, *see:*
gĩna.
- control tongue *vt.* lé fɔ, *see:* lé₁.
- convict of *vt.* le ...wa, *see:* le₂.
- convince *vt.* wẽ₂.
- cook *n.* pɔkukunna;
vt. kuku₁.
- cook by boiling *vt.* fufuke.
- cook soup *vt.* dɔ kuku, *see:* dɔ.
- cooked *adj.* kukuna, *see:* kuku₁;
adj. disana, *see:* disa;
vi. ma₂ (2).
- cool *vi.* nidekũ;
vi. nini;
vt. nini.
- cool sunshine *n.* isã negenenge, *see:* isã.
- copper *n.* mɔtẽa, *see:* mɔ.
- copy *n.* bii;
vt. yã se ...wa, *see:* yã.
- coral tree *n.* mɔmɔtẽnda, *see:* mɔmɔtẽna.
- cord *n.* bà₁.
- corn *n.* kologoi;
n. maise.
- corn cob *n.* sà₂.
- corn cob *n.* maise sà, *see:* maise.
- corner *n.* goda.
- corner of cloth or sheet *n.* lebena.
- corpse *n.* gè.
- correct *adj.* zede, *see:* zé.
- correct (be) *vt.* zé vĩ, *see:* zé.
- correction *n.* ledamma.
- corrupt *adj.* vãna, *see:* vã;

- adj.* dɔɔsai, *see:* dɔɔ;
vt. yɔ̄kpa₁.
- corrupt money *n.* ɔ̄gɔ vāi, *see:* ɔ̄gɔ.
 corrupt person *n.* gbaguseɛsinna;
n. yāɔ̄ɔsaide, *see:* yāɔ̄ɔsai;
n. yā̄kpedangakenna.
- corruption *n.* gbaguseɛ;
n. yāɔ̄ɔsai;
n. yāɔ̄ɔsaikena.
- corrupt/perverted matter *n.* yā̄kpedanga.
 corrupt/wicked (be) *vt.* yā̄kpedanga ke,
see: yā̄kpedanga.
- cotton *n.* bu'u.
 cotton cloth *n.* bu'ubaza.
 cottonwool *n.* bu'u.
 cough *n.* tɔ̄kɔna;
vi. tɔ̄kɔna'o.
- counsel *n.* lɛdamma;
vi. lɛda ...wa, *see:* lɛda ...nɛ;
vi. yāda ...wa, *see:* yāda ...nɛ.
- counsellor *n.* lɛdammade, *see:* lɛdamma.
 count *vt.* nao.
 count as righteous *vt.* to yā bo ...do yāazo,
see: to.
- counting unit *cn.* men.
 country *n.* bɔ̄su.
 coup-coup *n.* ada.
 courage *n.* nɛgɔ̄nkɛ(na), *see:* nɛgɔ̄na;
n. wɔ̄gɔ₁.
- course of river *n.* swa dɔɔ, *see:* swa.
 court *n.* yā̄kekekīi, *see:* yā̄keke ...do.
 court-house *n.* yā̄kekekpe.
 courtier (be) *vi.* ibaa be, *see:* ibaa.
 courtier (of king, emir) *n.* ibaa.
 courtyard *n.* be₁.
 covenant *n.* í₁ (4).
 covenant/concern with (have) *vt.* í ku
 ...do, *see:* í₁.
- cover *vi.* da ...la, *see:* da₂;
vt. kuku (...la/wa), *see:* kuku₂;
- vt.* kute ...la, *see:* kute₂;
vt. né ta, *see:* né.
- cover over *vt.* lá kute ...la, *see:* lá₂.
 cover up *vt.* tata, *see:* ta₁.
 cover with cloth *vt.* baza kuku ...nɛ, *see:*
 baza.
- cover with hand *vi.* ɔ̄ku(te) ...la.
 covet *vi.* lukpa ...di, *see:* lukpa;
vt. bīike.
- covetous (be) *vt.* wɛɛ ke, *see:* wɛɛ.
 covetous person *n.* yimpɔ̄dide.
 covetousness *n.* wɛɛkɛna.
 cow *n.* zuda, *see:* zù.
 cow manure *n.* zugbɔ̄.
 cow path *n.* zunɔ zé, *see:* zù.
 cow tether *n.* zukūba.
 coward *n.* vīade, *see:* vīa.
 cowardly (be) *vt.* vīa vī, *see:* vīa.
 cowherd *n.* zudāna.
 cowrie shell *n.* ɔ̄gɔwempua.
 crab *n.* ká.
 craft *n.* ɔ̄zī₂.
 craftsman *n.* ɔ̄zīkenna, *see:* ɔ̄zīkɛna.
 crawl *vi.* kosogaate;
vi. kuagaate.
- crawl (child) *vi.* ta'o kū ɔ̄do, *see:* ta'o.
 crease *n.* fīngolokpana, *see:* fīngolokpa;
vi. fīngolokpa.
 create *vt.* ke.
 creation *n.* kɛna, *see:* ke;
n. pɔ̄kɛna.
 creator *n.* kɛna, *see:* ke.
 creature *n.* pɔ̄kɛna.
 creep *vi.* pɔ̄nɛsɛgaate.
 crest *n.* suda.
 crevice *n.* gbɛzāngua;
n. gusɔ̄kɔ.
 crime *n.* daakɛna, *see:* daake.
 criminal *n.* daade, *see:* daa₂.
 cringe (before) *vt.* vīaka gbu (...nɛ).

cripple	<i>n.</i> éε; <i>vt.</i> kōōkū.	cry out	<i>vi.</i> wikipε (...wa).
crippled	<i>adj.</i> kaakūna, <i>see:</i> kaakū.	crying	<i>n.</i> ɔɔɔɔ; <i>n.</i> ɔɔɔɔna, <i>see:</i> ɔɔɔɔ.
critic	<i>n.</i> vāibonna, <i>see:</i> vāibo.	cubit	<i>n.</i> gāgāsukena; <i>n.</i> ɔlena.
critical person	<i>n.</i> taalilenna, <i>see:</i> taalilena.	cuddle	<i>vi.</i> bōnɔbe; <i>vi.</i> bōnɔbeke.
critical situation	<i>n.</i> luambo.	cuddling	<i>n.</i> bōnɔbena, <i>see:</i> bōnɔbe.
criticise	<i>vt.</i> vāibo.	cultivate	<i>vt.</i> sē wa, <i>see:</i> sē.
criticism	<i>n.</i> taalilena.	cultivated field	<i>n.</i> bu.
crocodile	<i>n.</i> kūa.	cultivater	<i>n.</i> sēwana.
crooked	<i>adj.</i> kokona, <i>see:</i> koko.	cup	<i>n.</i> imibɔ, <i>see:</i> imi; <i>n.</i> kekonna; <i>n.</i> konna.
crop (of bird)	<i>n.</i> bɔkɔ ₂ (1).	curdle	<i>vi.</i> kūkpākū.
cross	<i>n.</i> lipānakōla.	curdled	<i>adj.</i> kūkpā.
cross over	<i>vi.</i> bua ...wa; <i>vi.</i> pā ...la.	curdled milk	<i>n.</i> vī kūkpā, <i>see:</i> vī ₄ .
cross over each other	<i>vt.</i> pā kōla, <i>see:</i> pā ...la.	cured (be)	<i>vi.</i> aafiale.
crouch before	<i>vi.</i> nate ...ne, <i>see:</i> nate.	current	<i>adj.</i> tia.
crouched	<i>padj.</i> kutena, <i>see:</i> kute ₂ ; <i>padj.</i> natena, <i>see:</i> nate.	curse	<i>n.</i> laali; <i>vi.</i> laalike ...ne; <i>vi.</i> leke ...ne; <i>vt.</i> laalibo.
crow	<i>n.</i> kōnga; <i>vi.</i> ɔɔɔɔ.	curse (by human)	<i>vt.</i> sa vāi o ...ne, <i>see:</i> sa.
crowd	<i>n.</i> pai; <i>vi.</i> nana ...di, <i>see:</i> na ₂ .	cursed thing	<i>n.</i> laalipɔ, <i>see:</i> laali.
crown	<i>n.</i> kiafua.	curtain	<i>n.</i> labule.
crush	<i>vt.</i> lɔ; <i>vt.</i> ti bo, <i>see:</i> ti.	custom	<i>n.</i> wakewatokōne.
crush grain in mortar	<i>vt.</i> sobo.	cut	<i>vt.</i> li ₂ ; <i>vt.</i> zō; <i>vt.</i> zōε.
crushed	<i>ideo.</i> dúgudugu.	cut grass	<i>vt.</i> sē kē, <i>see:</i> sē.
crust	<i>n.</i> teke ₁ .	cut open	<i>vt.</i> paa.
crutch	<i>n.</i> zebɔ, <i>see:</i> ze.	cut throat	<i>vt.</i> koto zōε, <i>see:</i> koto ₁ .
cry	<i>n.</i> ɔ (1); <i>n.</i> wiki; <i>n.</i> wikipena, <i>see:</i> wikipε (...wa); <i>vi.</i> ɔɔɔɔ; <i>vi.</i> wε'ibo.	cut up	<i>vt.</i> líli, <i>see:</i> li ₂ ; <i>vt.</i> zōzō, <i>see:</i> zō.
cry for	<i>vt.</i> ɔɔɔɔ.	cut up/in pieces	<i>vt.</i> zōεzōε, <i>see:</i> zōε.
cry for joy	<i>vt.</i> ponna ɔɔɔɔ, <i>see:</i> ponna.	cyclist	<i>n.</i> mɔsōde, <i>see:</i> mɔsō.

D - d

- damp *adj.* nide₁ (1).
- damp (be) *vt.* muse vī, *see:* muse.
- dampen *vt.* nini.
- dampness *n.* muse.
- dance *n.* ũwāna, *see:* ũwā;
vi. ũwā.
- dancer *n.* ũwāna, *see:* ũwā.
- dancing *n.* ũwāna, *see:* ũwā.
- danger *n.* kisia (1).
- dangerous *adj.* pāsī.
- dare *vi.* we ...di/do.
- dark *adj.* si₁;
adj. sisina, *see:* si₁.
- dark cloud *n.* luabetia.
- dark sky (before rain) *n.* luabesia, *see:*
luabe.
- dark with clouds (become) *vi.* legū ... sisi,
see: legū.
- darken *vi.* si₁;
vi. sisi, *see:* si₁;
vi. siakū.
- darkness *n.* gusia.
- date *n.* daminɔ.
- date palm *n.* daminɔ.
- date (tree or fruit) *n.* aala.
- Dative postposition. *post.* -wa.
- daughter *n.* nenɔgbē.
- daughter in law *n.* né na, *see:* né.
- dawn *n.* gudɔlezī;
n. gudɔ(na);
vi. gu ... dɔ, *see:* gu.
- day *cn.* gɔɔ₁;
n. gɔɔ₁;
ptcl. -gɔɔ, *see:* gɔɔ₁.
- day after tomorrow *adv.* zia bàasi, *see:* zia.
- day before yesterday *adv.* zīna₁.
- day of anger/wrath *n/adv.* pɔpagɔɔ, *see:*
pɔpana.
- day of battle *n/adv.* zīkagɔɔ, *see:* zīka
(...do).
- day of birth *n.* igɔɔ, *see:* i₃.
- day of death *n/adv.* gagɔɔ, *see:* ga₁.
- day of disaster *n.* musekɛgɔɔ, *see:* musekɛ;
n/adv. yāwāgɔɔ.
- day of fast *n/adv.* leyigɔɔ, *see:* leyī.
- day of favour *n.* wegɔwagɔɔ, *see:* wegwa.
- day of glory/recognition *n/adv.* tɔbogɔɔ,
see: tɔbo.
- day of mourning *n/adv.* gɛ'ɔɔdɔgɔɔ, *see:*
gɛ'ɔɔdɔ.
- day of pain/tribulation *n/adv.* āakɛgɔɔ,
see: āakɛ₁.
- day of punishment *n.* ĩadammagɔɔ, *see:*
ĩada ...wa.
- day of revenge/punishment *n/adv.*
pɔfīasimmagɔɔ, *see:* pɔfīasi ...wa.
- day of sacrifice *n/adv.* sa'ogɔɔ, *see:* sa'o
...wa.
- day of salvation *n/adv.* suabagɔɔ, *see:*
suaba.
- day of vengeance *n/adv.* yāfīasimmagɔɔ,
see: yāfīasi ...wa.
- day of venting anger *n/adv.*
pɔkūkɔpābobommagɔɔ, *see:*
pɔkūkɔpābobobɔ.
- daybreak *n.* gudɔlezī.
- days of youth *n.* ausu(kɛ)gɔɔ, *see:* ausu.
- daytime *n/adv.* fāatē.
- day/time of trouble *adv.* takasikɛgɔɔ, *see:*
takasike.
- dazed (be) *vi.* ke bisibisi, *see:* ke.
- dead *adv.* gè.

- dead African fan palm *n.* zamikutu.
 dead person *n.* gè.
 deaf and dumb person *n.* swato.
 deafness *n.* yāmasai, *see:* yāma ...wa.
 deal harshly with *vt.* yā īi ke ...ne, *see:* yā.
 dealer in corrupt money *n.* ɔgɔvāilenna.
 dear *adj.* sasa.
 death (action) *n.* gana, *see:* ga₁.
 death cry *n.* gewiki.
 death (state) *n.* ga₁.
 debauchery *n.* we'isaiyākena, *see:*
 we'isaiyāke.
 debt *n.* fīa.
 debt collector *n.* fīasinna, *see:* fīasi ...wa.
 debtor *n.* fīade, *see:* fīa;
 n. fīasenna, *see:* fīase ...wa.
 decay *vi.* yagike.
 deceit *n.* munafiki;
 n. munafikike, *see:* munafiki.
 deceitful (be) *n.* munafikike.
 deceive *vi.* ɔnɔke ...ne;
 vi. zāmbake ...ne;
 vt. sāte.
 deceiver *n.* gbēsātenna, *see:* gbēsātēna;
 n. kōni, *see:* kōni;
 n. ɔnɔkennede, *see:* ɔnɔke ...ne;
 n. sātēna, *see:* sāte;
 n. zāmbade, *see:* zāmba.
 deception *n.* gbēsātēna;
 n. kōni;
 n. ɔnɔke(na)nne, *see:* ɔnɔke ...ne;
 n. zāmba.
 deceptive weights *n.* gbēbezaka.
 decide *vi.* yādi₁;
 vi. zedo, *see:* ze;
 vt. di₂ (1);
 vt. se (2).
 decisively *adv.* fīnini.
 declare right/innocent *vt.* yā nna kpa ...wa,
 see: yā.
 decorate *vi.* saike ...ne;
 vt. keke (1).
 decoration *n.* sài;
 n. saikena, *see:* saike ...ne.
 decrease *n.* labona, *see:* labo;
 vt. labo.
 dedicate *vt.* lego₂.
 dedication *n.* legona, *see:* lego₂.
 dedication/opening building *n.* kpelegona.
 deed *n.* kena, *see:* ke;
 n. yā (2);
 n. yākena, *see:* yāke.
 deed of darkness *n.* gusiayā, *see:* gusia.
 deep *adv.* zāu.
 deep and narrow *adj.* zooto.
 deep bush *n.* lakpesisīū, *see:* lakpe.
 deep water *n.* í wede, *see:* í₁;
 n. isi₁.
 deep/remote bush *n.* lakpe si, *see:* lakpe.
 defeat *vi.* fu ...do, *see:* fu (...i);
 vi. zībe (...wa);
 vt. be₁;
 vt. ne;
 vt. wē₂.
 defeating *n.* funa, *see:* fu (...i).
 defecate *vi.* gbōpa.
 defence *n.* gīnaboyā.
 defend *vi.* yāsi ...do.
 defender *n.* zendode.
 defile oneself *vi.* gbāsīke.
 defilement *n.* gbāsī (1).
 defy *vi.* kuabii ...wa.
 defy (many) *vi.* kuabiibii ...wa, *see:* kuabii
 ...wa.
 dehusk *vt.* sakobo.
 deity *n.* luake, *see:* Lua.
 delay *n.* gikena, *see:* gike₁;
 vi. zezε (2), *see:* ze;
 vt. dādā, *see:* dā;
 vt. gōgōke.

deliberately (do) <i>vi.</i> yōkpa ₂ .	<i>n.</i> nidena, <i>see:</i> nide ₂ ;
delight <i>n.</i> pōnnakεbo, <i>see:</i> pōnnake (...do).	<i>n.</i> pōnidena;
deliver <i>vt.</i> faabake.	<i>vi.</i> lukpa ...di, <i>see:</i> lukpa;
deliverer <i>n.</i> faabakenna, <i>see:</i> faabake.	<i>vi.</i> ni vī, <i>see:</i> ni ₁ ;
deluded <i>adj.</i> sātēna, <i>see:</i> sātē.	<i>vi.</i> nide ₂ ;
delusion <i>n.</i> sātēna, <i>see:</i> sātē;	<i>vi.</i> pō ... dō ...wa, <i>see:</i> pō ₃ .
<i>n.</i> sātēyā, <i>see:</i> sātē.	desired thing <i>n.</i> pōnidena.
demented <i>adj.</i> likaa.	despise <i>vi.</i> saka ...ū.
demented person <i>n.</i> likande.	despite that <i>conj.</i> baa kū beedo, <i>see:</i> baa ₁ .
demon <i>n.</i> tāa (2).	destination <i>adv.</i> gēkīa, <i>see:</i> gē;
demon-possessed person <i>n.</i> tāade, <i>see:</i> tāa.	<i>n.</i> gēkīi, <i>see:</i> gē;
den <i>n.</i> wutekīi, <i>see:</i> wute.	<i>n.</i> kakīi, <i>see:</i> ka.
Dendi <i>n.</i> Dandi.	destitute <i>padj.</i> kolokolo.
denial <i>n.</i> lelekpana, <i>see:</i> lelekpa ...di.	destroy <i>vt.</i> tōgōkpa;
denigrate <i>vi.</i> dōkε ...do ₂ .	<i>vt.</i> wi ₃ ;
deny oneself sleep <i>vi.</i> itēkε.	<i>vt.</i> wiwi, <i>see:</i> wi ₃ ;
deny someone <i>vi.</i> lelekpa ...di.	<i>vt.</i> yōkpa ₁ .
depart <i>vi.</i> tá.	destroyed <i>adj.</i> yōkpana, <i>see:</i> yōkpa ₁ ;
departure time <i>n.</i> gugεgōw;	<i>adv.</i> kaatena, <i>see:</i> kaate.
<i>n.</i> tagōw, <i>see:</i> tá.	destroyer <i>n.</i> kaatenna, <i>see:</i> kaate;
depend on <i>vi.</i> gbāakpa ...wa;	<i>n.</i> pōyōkpanna.
<i>vi.</i> gbāata ...wa.	destroyer of land/nation <i>n.</i> busudenna.
depression <i>n.</i> nese'i;	destruction <i>n.</i> kaatena, <i>see:</i> kaate.
<i>n.</i> nese'iyana, <i>see:</i> nese'i.	detach <i>vt.</i> piti.
depth <i>n.</i> nōna (2).	determine <i>vi.</i> zedo, <i>see:</i> ze.
derision <i>adv.</i> pōnōpōnō.	devastated (be) <i>vi.</i> museke.
descend <i>vi.</i> pita.	deviant <i>n.</i> laasookpedangakenna.
descend upon <i>vi.</i> kute ...wa, <i>see:</i> kute ₂ .	deviate from <i>vi.</i> ē ...nε.
descendant <i>n.</i> bui (2).	dew <i>n.</i> fii ₁ .
descent <i>n.</i> letena, <i>see:</i> lete;	diamond <i>n.</i> dayama.
<i>n.</i> pitana, <i>see:</i> pita.	diarrhoea <i>n.</i> bāndubāndu.
descent of sun <i>n.</i> aula.	diarrhoea (have) <i>vi.</i> bāndubānduke;
descent of sun (about 3 PM) <i>n.</i> aulapitana,	<i>vi.</i> gbōbute.
<i>see:</i> aula pita.	dictator <i>n.</i> kpatadekemōnnede.
desert <i>vt.</i> zukāa.	die <i>vi.</i> ga ₁ ;
desert date <i>n.</i> adua.	<i>vi.</i> ke sai, <i>see:</i> ke;
deserve <i>vi.</i> ka (1).	<i>vi.</i> kpa gudi, <i>see:</i> kpa ₁ ;
design <i>n.</i> wāsā.	<i>vt.</i> ānua to, <i>see:</i> ānua.
desire <i>n.</i> ni ₁ ;	die (many) <i>vi.</i> gaga, <i>see:</i> ga ₁ .
	different <i>padj.</i> adona.

different from *padj.* dona ...do, *see:* dona.
 different (many) *adj.* donadona, *see:* dona.
 differentiate *vt.* zābo.
 difficult *padj.* zīī.
 difficulty *n.* yā āa, *see:* yā.
 dig *vt.* yō₂.
 dig hole *vi.* wè yō, *see:* wè.
 dig (many) *vt.* yōyō, *see:* yō₂.
 diligence *n.* āia.
 diligent *aadj.* āiade, *see:* āia.
 diminish *vi.* busa;
 vt. labo.
 diminutive *ptcl.* -na₂.
 din *n.* zōka.
 diner *n.* pōbenna, *see:* pōbe.
 dining room *adv.* pōbekīa, *see:* pōbe;
 n. pōbekīi, *see:* pōbe.
 dinner *n.* pōbena gwāafī, *see:* pōbe.
 dinner time *n/adv.* pōbegō, *see:* pōbe.
 dip *cn.* lé₂.
 dip food morsel in *vt.* lōma zō ...wa, *see:*
 lōma.
 dip in *vi.* zōzō ...wa.
 dip in water *n.* mate iū, *see:* mate.
 dip out *vt.* dā₁.
 direction *post.* ɔdi.
 directive *n.* ɔtēndōkīi.
 directly in front of *post.* kuu₂.
 dirt *n.* bōtō₂;
 n. gbāsī (1).
 dirtiness *n.* gbāsīke, *see:* gbāsī.
 dirty *adv.* gbāsī.
 dirty (be) *vi.* gbāsī vī, *see:* gbāsī.
 disabled person *n.* baakenna, *see:* baake.
 disagree *vi.* lekpaakūke ...do.
 disagreeable *adj.* īi;
 adv. īi.
 disagreeable (become) *vi.* īikū.
 disappear *vi.* gusike.
 disaster *n.* muse.

disbelieve *vt.* ekebo.
 discern something *vt.* yāze dō, *see:* yāze.
 discernment *n.* yāzedōna.
 disciple (be) *vi.* ibaa be, *see:* ibaa.
 disciple (of teacher) *n.* ibaa.
 discipleship *n.* ibaake, *see:* ibaa.
 discipline *n.* fookena, *see:* fooke;
 n. totona, *see:* toto₁;
 vt. fooke;
 vt. swagate;
 vt. toto₁ (2).
 discord *n.* yā īi, *see:* yā.
 discordant *adj.* īi;
 adv. īi.
 discourage *vt.* ká de, *see:* ká.
 discouraged (be) *vi.* ká ... ga, *see:* ká.
 discriminate against *vt.* zābo.
 discrimination *n.* zābona, *see:* zābo.
 discuss *vi.* ledokūke;
 vi. yākpateke ...do.
 discussion *n.* yākpatekena, *see:* yākpateke
 ...do.
 disgrace *n.* we'iyā, *see:* we'i.
 disgraced (be) *vt.* we'i se, *see:* we'i.
 disgraceful *aadj.* we'idammade, *see:* we'ida
 ...wa.
 dish *n.* ta₂.
 dislocate *vi.* bokū;
 vi. gboo.
 disobedience *n.* yākasaike, *see:* yāka;
 n. yāmasai, *see:* yāma ...wa.
 disobedient person *n.* swayāmasaide;
 n. yāmansai(de), *see:* yāma
 ...wa.
 disobey *vi.* zā ...ne ...yāwa, *see:* zā ...wa.
 dissolve *vi.* yō₂;
 vt. yō₂.
 disordered *ideo.* yaayaa.
 dispatch to *vt.* kpāzā ...wa, *see:* kpāzā ...ne.
 dispute *n.* yākete.

- dispute with *vi.* zəkadɔ ...wa, *see:* zəkadɔ.
- disrespect *n.* wesai;
n. zaza.
- disrespectful person *n.* wesaide, *see:* wesai.
- dissipation *n.* pāapāakena, *see:* pāapāake.
- distaff *n.* bu'upa.
- distort *vt.* fikā.
- disturb *vt.* kakanke;
vt. laakai fete, *see:* laakai.
- disturb (water) *vt.* ya₁.
- disturbed *adj.* yana, *see:* ya₁.
- disturbed (be) *vi.* laakai ... fete, *see:*
laakai;
vi. pɔ ... ya, *see:* pɔ₃.
- disturbed (water) *vi.* ya₁.
- ditch *n.* gota.
- dive *vi.* letɛ íwa, *see:* letɛ.
- divide *vt.* kō kpaate, *see:* kō₁;
vt. kpaate ...nɛ.
- divided *adj.* kpaatena, *see:* kpaate ...nɛ.
- divided (be) *vt.* kō kpaate, *see:* kō₁.
- divination *n.* maso.
- divine *vt.* masola.
- divine power *n.* luakegbāa.
- diviner *n.* masolanna, *see:* masola.
- divinity *n.* luake, *see:* Lua.
- division *n.* kōkpaatena;
n. kpaatena, *see:* kpaate ...nɛ.
- divorce *vi.* gi ...di, *see:* gi.
- dizzy (be) *vi.* gu ... li ...wa, *see:* gu.
- dizziness *n.* gulimma.
- do *vt.* ke.
- do again *vi.* suka.
- do first/previously *vi.* gīake.
- do magic on *vt.* eze ke ...nɛ, *see:* eze.
- do next *vi.* basa.
- do one's own will *vt.* gīna puiā ke, *see:*
gīna.
- do one's will *vi.* puiāke.
- do something *vi.* yāke.
- doctor *n.* ambakenna;
n. lootoo.
- dodge *vi.* ē ...nɛ.
- doer *n.* kenna, *see:* ke.
- dog *n.* gbēɛ.
- do-gooder *n.* maakenna, *see:* maake.
- dome *n.* midangua.
- domestic animal *n.* tibɔ.
- domestic pig *n.* alade;
n. sakpa kusena, *see:* sakpa.
- domestic pigeon *n.* tatabala.
- domesticate *vt.* zī dada ...nɛ, *see:* zī.
- dominion *n.* kpatabekī, *see:* kpatabe;
n. kpatabena, *see:* kpatabe.
- donkey *n.* faaga.
- don't do that! *intj.* a'a.
- doomed (be) *vi.* gi ...wa, *see:* gi.
- door *n.* gambu;
n. kpelene, *see:* kpele;
n. ta(ta)bɔ, *see:* ta₁.
- doorkeeper *n.* ɔledāna.
- doorway *n.* kpele;
n. zé (1).
- double edged (sword) *n.* lekpe pia, *see:*
lekpe.
- double-minded person *n.* nɛsemɛmpiade.
- double-spurred francolin *n.* dōnna.
- doubt *n.* sika;
vi. sikake.
- doubter *n.* sikade, *see:* sika.
- doubtful *adv.* sikasika, *see:* sika.
- dough *n.* flawadena.
- doum palm *n.* gooluba.
- down (on ground) *adv.* zīte₂.
- downcast look *n.* ɔūsisina, *see:* ɔūsisi.
- downcast person *n.* ɔūsisinna, *see:* ɔūsisi.
- downfall *n.* letena, *see:* letɛ.
- downpour *n.* legūkwena.
- drag *vt.* gate.
- dragon *n.* dalagɔ.

drain *vt.* yo (...wa).
 drainer *n.* poho.
 draw *vt.* gate.
 draw boundary for *vt.* taale da ...ne, *see:* taale₁.
 draw near *vi.* kãikũ.
 draw near to *vi.* ka ...see, *see:* ka.
 draw out (sound) *vt.* bà gate, *see:* bà₁.
 draw (picture) *vt.* foto ke, *see:* foto₂.
 draw straws *vi.* likpa.
 draw straws *vt.* awane ke, *see:* awane.
 draw water *vt.* í tɔ, *see:* í₁.
 dream *n.* nana;
vt. nana o, *see:* nana.
 dreamer *n.* nana'onna.
 dress *vt.* da₂;
vt. pɔnɔ da, *see:* pɔ₁.
 drink *n.* imina, *see:* imi;
n. pɔmina;
vt. mi₁.
 drink (water) *vt.* imi.
 drinker of strong drink *n.* igbāamina.
 drinking place *n.* imikĩ, *see:* imi.
 drinking water *n.* imi.
 drinks waiter *n.* idāna.
 drip *vi.* tɔ.
 drip blood *vi.* au ... tɔ, *see:* au₁.
 drip continuously *vi.* tɔtɔ, *see:* tɔ.
 drip water on *vt.* í tɔ(tɔ) ...wa, *see:* í₁.
 drive *vi.* tekpa ...ũ;
vt. fĩ (...wa).
 drive out spirit *vt.* tãa ya ...wa, *see:* tãa.
 driver *n.* fĩna, *see:* fĩ (...wa).
 drizzle *vi.* fuunake.
 drizzle rain *vi.* legũ ... fuunake, *see:* legũ.
 drop *vt.* pãte.

drop on ground *vt.* gbɛɛ zĩte, *see:* gbɛɛ (...wa).
 drought *n.* legūsai, *see:* legũ.
 drown *vi.* ga ite, *see:* ga₁.
 drum *n.* batagāgā.
 drummer *n.* batagāgā;
n. batagāgālenna.
 drunkard *n.* iminna, *see:* imi;
n. wēdenna.
 drunkenness *n.* wēdekena, *see:* wēdeke.
 dry *adj.* gii.
 dry out (clothes) *vi.* ěnipa.
 dry season *n/adv.* sake.
 dry up *vi.* giika.
 dry zone cedar *n.* kuna.
 dry/empty place *n.* gu gii, *see:* gu.
 duck *n.* kuti.
 duck species *n.* kuti itepɔ, *see:* kuti.
 duiker *n.* banna.
 dumb animal *n.* pɔletatana.
 dung beetle *n.* gbɔkɔkɔ.
 DUR suffix *ptcl.* -di₃.
 DUR.CONT marker *ptcl.* díkũ (2), *see:* dí₂.
 during reign of *adv.* kpatabegɔɔ, *see:* kpatabe.
 dusk *n.* gugēnakɔu;
n. ɔkɔsi lé, *see:* ɔkɔsi.
 dust *n.* busuti;
n. lugutē.
 dusty/foggy (be) *vi.* buuda ... kpa, *see:* buuda.
 duty *n.* kena, *see:* ke.
 dwarf epauletted fruit bat *n.* laabu bɛpɔ, *see:* laabu.
 dwell *vi.* ku.

E - e

each one *pro.* baapiki.

each other *pro.* kɔ₁.

eager (be)	<i>vi.</i> mēwā; <i>vi.</i> wā (1).	effort	<i>n.</i> āia; <i>n.</i> kokai.
eagerly	<i>adv.</i> ɔpiapia, <i>see:</i> ɔpia.	egg	<i>n.</i> gbe.
ear	<i>n.</i> swá.	egg-plant	<i>n.</i> boboo.
ear wax	<i>n.</i> swá gbāsī, <i>see:</i> swá.	egret	<i>n.</i> kpɔbā.
early	<i>adj.</i> kaaku; <i>adv.</i> kaaku.	Egypt	<i>sn.</i> Misila.
early morning	<i>adv.</i> kɔnkɔkɔnkɔ, <i>see:</i> kɔnkɔ.	Egyptian cobra	<i>n.</i> kía tēa, <i>see:</i> kía.
early Spring rains	<i>n.</i> gbɔ́kɔ́kɔ́ legū, <i>see:</i> gbɔ́kɔ́kɔ́.	Egyptian mimosa	<i>n.</i> baani.
earring	<i>n.</i> swali, <i>see:</i> swá.	Egyptian mongoose	<i>n.</i> masobɔ́kɔ́.
earth	<i>n.</i> būsú; <i>n.</i> tɔ́tɛ.	Egyptian sesban	<i>n.</i> wɔ́gɔ́₂.
earthworm	<i>n.</i> ɪ̀ɔ́ni.	Egyptian slit-faced bat	<i>n.</i> laabuisina, <i>see:</i> laabu.
east	<i>adv.</i> zīte ɔ́di, <i>see:</i> zīte₂; <i>n.</i> kɔ́kwɛɛ; <i>n.</i> zīte₂.	eight	<i>num.</i> swaakɔ́.
easterners	<i>n.</i> zīte'ɔ́didenɔ́.	eighteen	<i>num.</i> gēo wɛɛ'aakɔ́, <i>see:</i> gēo.
easy	<i>adj.</i> fàa.	eighth	<i>adj.</i> swaakɔ́de, <i>see:</i> swaakɔ́.
eat	<i>vi.</i> pɔ́be; <i>vt.</i> be₁.	eighty	<i>num.</i> basiikɔ́.
eat insufficient food	<i>vi.</i> asakpatɛ.	elbow	<i>n.</i> gāgāsu; <i>n.</i> ɔ́gāngasu.
eat mash	<i>vt.</i> u be, <i>see:</i> u.	elbow-grease	<i>n.</i> gāsīwa.
eat meat	<i>vt.</i> nɔ́bɔ́ so, <i>see:</i> nɔ́bɔ́.	electric fish	<i>n.</i> kpɔ́nunu; <i>n.</i> nunu.
eat (nsect)	<i>vt.</i> so.	electricity	<i>n.</i> waya (2).
eater	<i>n.</i> benna, <i>see:</i> be₁; <i>n.</i> pɔ́benna, <i>see:</i> pɔ́be.	elephant	<i>n.</i> wisa.
eating place	<i>adv.</i> pɔ́bekīa, <i>see:</i> pɔ́be; <i>n.</i> pɔ́bekīi, <i>see:</i> pɔ́be.	elephant trunk	<i>n.</i> wisa ɔ́, <i>see:</i> wisa.
eating utensil	<i>n.</i> pɔ́bebɔ́, <i>see:</i> pɔ́be.	elephant tusk	<i>n.</i> wisa saka, <i>see:</i> wisa.
eave	<i>n.</i> sakaa₂.	eleven	<i>num.</i> kwi wɛɛdo, <i>see:</i> kwi.
ebony tree	<i>n.</i> nen lí, <i>see:</i> nena₂.	eleventh	<i>adj.</i> kwi wɛɛdode, <i>see:</i> kwi.
eclipse	<i>vt.</i> isā mɔ́ kū, <i>see:</i> isā.	eloquence	<i>n.</i> lé ... nna, <i>see:</i> lé₁.
edge	<i>n.</i> lé₁; <i>n.</i> lɛ́kpɛ.	eloquent	<i>adj.</i> lé ... nna, <i>see:</i> lé₁.
edible stemmed vine	<i>n.</i> zága.	eloquent person	<i>n.</i> lennade, <i>see:</i> lenna.
educated (get)	<i>vt.</i> booko ke, <i>see:</i> booko.	embarrassment	<i>n.</i> wɛ'i.
education	<i>n.</i> kalatukena, <i>see:</i> kalatuke.	ember	<i>n.</i> tɛyɔ́.
effectiveness	<i>n.</i> kɔ₂ (2).	embrace	<i>vi.</i> ɔ́lika ...di.
		emerge	<i>vi.</i> wo ...wa.
		employ	<i>vt.</i> da zīu, <i>see:</i> da₂.
		empty	<i>adj.</i> gii; <i>adj.</i> kolokolo; <i>vt.</i> lɛkute ...wa.
		empty handed	<i>adv.</i> ɔ́ gii, <i>see:</i> ɔ́.
		enable	<i>vi.</i> zɛbo ...nɛ.

enchant *vi.* pɔda ...wa.
 enchanter *n.* pɔdammade, *see:* pɔda ...wa.
 encircle *vi.* lika ...di, *see:* lika.
 enclose *vt.* sɔtɔ ...ũ.
 encourage *vi.* gbāaka ...nɛ;
vi. gbāakpa ...wa;
vt. nɛsenini ...nɛ, *see:* nɛsenini.
 encouraged *adj.* ninina, *see:* nini.
 encouraged (be) *vi.* nɛsenini.
 encourager *n.* nɛsenininna, *see:* nɛsenini.
 end *n.* lakana, *see:* laka;
n. lé₁;
n. midekīi, *see:* mide;
n. midena, *see:* mide;
vi. laka;
vi. mide (1);
vt. laka.
 end of sentence interrogative particle
 expressing surprise *ptcl.* lo.
 end of sentence interrogative word marker
ptcl. -i.
 end of sentence marker indicating
 something has been quote
ptcl. sé.
 end of sentence Negation marker *ptcl.* -o₁.
 end of sentence negative interrogative
 particle expressing surprise
ptcl. daa₁;
ptcl. dee₁.
 end of sentence negative question marker
 expecting affirmative answer
ptcl. -oda.
 end of sentence particle calling for attention
ptcl. yɔ₁.
 end of sentence question marker expressing
 belief *ptcl.* -a₁.
 end of sentence question marker expressing
 surprise *ptcl.* -ó.
 end of sentence yes/no question marker
ptcl. ya₃.

end (time) *n.* lakagɔɔ, *see:* laka.
 ending *n.* lakana, *see:* laka;
n. ledekīi, *see:* lɛdɛ.
 endless *adj.* lakasai, *see:* laka.
 endurance *n.* mɛnafɔna.
 endure *vi.* gikɛ₁ (1);
vi. mɛnafɔ.
 enemy *n.* ibɛɛ.
 enforce law *vi.* ikoyǎ di ...nɛ, *see:* ikoyǎ.
 engaged (get) *vi.* higeyi.
 engulf *vi.* mɔ ...la, *see:* mɔ₃.
 enlarge *vi.* zɔkɔkū.
 enlightened *adj.* wɛkēna, *see:* wɛkēgɔɔ.
 enlightened (be) *vi.* wɛ ... kē, *see:* wɛ₂.
 enlightened person *n.* wɛkēna, *see:*
 wɛkēgɔɔ.
 enlightenment *n.* wɛkēna, *see:* wɛkēgɔɔ.
 enmity *n.* ibɛtɛ.
 enough (be) *vi.* mɔ₃ (2).
 enough/sufficient for (be) *vi.* mɔ ...wa
 (1), *see:* mɔ₃.
 enquire *vi.* yǎla ...wa.
 enquire about *vi.* yǎ la, *see:* yǎ.
 enter *vi.* gē.
 enter against (hostile) *vi.* gē ...di, *see:* gē.
 enter house *vi.* gē kpu, *see:* gē.
 enter into *vi.* gē ...ũ, *see:* gē.
 enter quickly *vi.* si ...ũ, *see:* si₂.
 enthrone *vt.* kpa₁.
 entice *vt.* ligo zu ...nɛ, *see:* ligo.
 enticement *n.* ligozunanne.
 entrance *n.* gēkīi, *see:* gē;
n. kpɛle.
 entrance hut *n.* kata₂.
 entrance hut with opposite doors *n.*
 kata'ɔle.
 entrance to courtyard *n.* ɔɔle.
 entrust with *vt.* na ...nɛ ... ɔzī, *see:* na₂.
 envelope *n.* sɔ.

- envious person *n.* wədɔnnede, *see:* wədɔ (...wa).
- envy *n.* gūakpana, *see:* gūakpa ...do;
n. wədɔnannɛ, *see:* wədɔ (...wa).
- epilepsy *n.* gbankɔkɔnna.
- epileptic *n.* gbankɔkɔnde, *see:* gbankɔkɔnna.
- equal *adj.* sáa.
- equal (many) *adj.* saasaa, *see:* sáa.
- equality *n.* sáa.
- Equational copula *post.* ũ;
vi. de ... ũ, *see:* de ...ba.
- equipment *n.* zíkɛbɔ, *see:* zíkɛ.
- erect *adj.* pɛtɛna, *see:* pɛtɛ;
vt. pɛtɛ.
- erect (many) *vt.* pɛtɛpɛtɛ, *see:* pɛtɛ.
- erect pole *vt.* lí pɛtɛ, *see:* lí.
- erect stone/pillar *vt.* gbè pɛtɛ, *see:* gbè.
- erosion *n.* baze;
n. tɔɔ.
- errand *n.* zína, *see:* zĩ (...wa).
- error *n.* sāsána, *see:* sāsá.
- escape from *vi.* bo ɔzĩ, *see:* bo₂;
vi. piti ...wa, *see:* piti;
vi. woto ...wa, *see:* woto.
- especially *conj.* atěesa.
- establish *vi.* zĩnnapɛtɛ;
vt. kate.
- establish camp *vt.* bua kate, *see:* bùa₂.
- establish home *vt.* bɛ kɛ, *see:* bɛ₁.
- establish household *vt.* ɔũ kate, *see:* ɔũ₁.
- established *adj.* zĩnnapɛtɛna, *see:* zĩnnapɛtɛ.
- established (become) *vi.* zedɔ.
- establisher *n.* katenna, *see:* kate.
- establishment *n.* katena, *see:* kate;
n. zĩnnapɛtɛna, *see:* zĩnnapɛtɛ.
- eternal life *n.* aizána;
n. unde lakasai, *see:* unde.
- Eternal one *n.* Gɔɔpikide, *see:* gɔɔkɛpiki.
- European swallow *n.* zala pēnkaso, *see:* zala.
- evangelise *vt.* bao nna o, *see:* bao₂.
- evangelist *n.* baonnakpanna.
- evaporate *vi.* ba₃.
- even *conj.* baa₁;
ptcl. fe.
- even though *conj.* baa pɔ, *see:* baa₁.
- evening *n/adv.* ɔkɔsi.
- evening meal *n.* pɔbena gwāafĩ, *see:* pɔbe.
- every *adj.* piki.
- every day *adv.* gɔɔkɛpiki.
- every deed *n.* yākɛpiki.
- everyone *n.* gbēmpiki;
pro. baapiki.
- everything *n.* pɔpiki;
n. yākɛpiki.
- everywhere *n/adv.* gukɛpiki.
- evil *n.* kisia (1);
n. vāi.
- evil (do) *vi.* vāikɛ;
vi. yāvāikɛ.
- evil intent *n.* nɛsɛvāi.
- evil minded person *n.* nɛsɛvāide, *see:* nɛsɛvāi.
- evil talk *n.* yāvāi'ona, *see:* yāvāi'o.
- evil (thing) *adj.* bēɛ.
- evildoer *n.* daakenna, *see:* daakɛ;
n. vāikenna, *see:* vāikɛ;
n. yābēɛkenna;
n. yāvāikenna, *see:* yāvāikɛ.
- evildoing *n.* yāvāikena, *see:* yāvāikɛ.
- evil-doing *n.* vāikena, *see:* vāikɛ.
- evil-minded person *n.* laasoovāikenna.
- evil-speaker *n.* yāvāi'onna, *see:* yāvāi'o.
- evil/wicked/bad matter/speech/action *vi.* yā vāi, *see:* yā.
- ewe *n.* sāda, *see:* sā.
- exactly *adv.* kékɛ;
adv. sāsā₂.

- exalt oneself *vi.* gĩnase musu.
- examination *n.* taasikana, *see:* taasika.
- examine *vi.* wete ...di;
vt. gwagwa, *see:* gwa;
vt. taasika.
- examiner *n.* taasikanna, *see:* taasika.
- example (be) *vi.* de yāba guaũ, *see:* de ...ba.
- excavation hole *n.* togowe.
- excellence *n.* maake.
- except *conj.* sema.
- exercise self-control *vt.* gĩnakũna dõ, *see:* gĩnakũna.
- exchange *vt.* lenkpa.
- exchange money *vt.* ɔɔ lenkpa, *see:* ɔɔ.
- exclusively *post.* tẽɛ₂;
post. zezĩ.
- exorcise *vt.* tãa ya ...wa, *see:* tãa.
- excreta *n.* gbõ.
- excuse *n.* gaafaa;
n. kutekpana, *see:* kutekpa ...nɛ;
vi. gaafaake ...nɛ.
- excuse to do evil *n.* vāikeze.
- exercise authority over *vt.* iko ke ...wa, *see:* iko.
- exhort *vi.* nake ...wa.
- existence *n.* kuna, *see:* ku.
- exit *n.* bokĩ, *see:* bo₂.
- exorcise/drive out demon *vt.* tãa go ...wa,
see: tãa.
- exorcism *n.* tãagonamma.
- exorcist *n.* tãagonna, *see:* tãagonamma.
- expect *vi.* wedo ...di, *see:* wedo (...wa).
- expectation *n.* wedona, *see:* wedo (...wa).
- expensive *adj.* sasa.
- expensive (become) *vi.* sasakũ.
- experience comfort/luxury *vt.* innamana
be, *see:* innama.
- experience life *vi.* undeke.
- experience mutually *vt.* dõ kõnɛ, *see:* dõ.
- expressing surprise/shock *intj.* kũku.
- explain (to) *vi.* bõketekɛ (...nɛ).
- explanation *n.* bõketɛ;
n. bõketekena, *see:* bõketekɛ
(...nɛ).
- explode *vi.* pũtã;
vt. pũtã.
- expressing emotion *intj.* e'e.
- extend *vi.* ɔta (...wa);
vt. poto.
- extended *adj.* potona, *see:* poto.
- extension *n.* lafana, *see:* lafa (...nɛ).
- extent *post.* leũ.
- extinguish (fire, affair) *vt.* te de, *see:* te.
- extinguish lamp *vt.* fitia de, *see:* fitia.
- extinguished from (be) *vi.* ga ...ma, *see:* ga₁.
- extract *vt.* wo ...wa (1).
- extravagant/wasteful (be) *vi.* lalasike.
- extricate oneself from *vi.* mibo ...ũ, *see:* mibo.
- exude fluid/water *vt.* í bo, *see:* í₁.
- eye *n.* we₂ (1).
- eye infection (have) *vi.* we'ãake.
- eye of needle *n.* ambawe.
- eye on (set) *vi.* we ... dõna ...wa, *see:* we₂.
- eye shadow *n.* kio.
- eye shadow applicator *n.* kio li, *see:* kio.
- eye socket *n.* wetɔngɔ.
- eyeball *n.* wene, *see:* we₂.
- eyebrow *n.* wemusukã.
- eyelash *n.* wekã.
- eyelid *n.* webaa.
- eye-shadow container *n.* kio pẽna, *see:* kio.

F - f

fabricate	vt. bo ₁ .	fallen leaf	n. lakeɛ.
fabricater	n. bonna, see: bo ₁ .	false accusation	n. yānamma, see: yāna ...wa.
fabricator	n. pinna, see: pi ₂ .	false accuser	n. yānammade, see: yāna ...wa.
face	n. ɔ̀ù; vi. ɛɛdɔ ...ma.	false rubber tree	n. gobikonna.
facial expression	n. kúsu.	false way	n. sātɛzɛ.
facial hair	n. gbako kã, see: gbako.	falsehood	n. ɛkɛyã, see: ɛkɛ.
fade	vi. í ... kɔtɛ, see: í ₁ .	falsely accuse	vt. ɛkɛdɔ ...wa.
faded (shirt)	adj. sakũ.	familiar with/to (be)	vi. dɔnɛkɛ ...do.
faeces	n. gbɔ̃.	familiarity	n. dɔnɛ; n. dɔnɛkɛ ...do.
fail on account of	vi. fu ...wa, see: fu (...i).	family	n. bɛdenɔ, see: bɛ ₁ ; n. danɛnɔ, see: danɛ.
fail (to)	vi. fu (...i).	family by family	adv. danɛdanɛ, see: danɛ.
failing	n. funa, see: fu (...i).	family member	n. indake.
failure to take advice	n. lɛdammmasai.	famous	n./adj. tɔde, see: tɔ ₁ .
faint	vi. gu ... li ...wa ...lɛtɛ, see: gu; vi. kãsãnkɛ.	famous in eyes of (be)	vt. tɔbo ...kĩa, see: tɔbo.
fair	adj. susu.	fan	n. lɛhɛ; vi. ɛnivũ ...nɛ kũ lɛhɛdo, see: ɛnivũ (...wa).
faith	n. luanaaikena; n. naaikɛna, see: naaikɛ.	fang	n. saka ₁ .
faithful deed/behaviour	n. naaiyã, see: naai.	far	adj. zãuna, see: zãu; adv. zã̀; adv. zãu.
faithful person	n. naaide, see: naai.	far away	adv. zãuzãu, see: zãu.
faithfulness	n. naai; n. naaikɛ, see: naai.	far end/edge/border	n. lɛlɛ.
faithless	adj. luanaaikɛsai; adj. naaisai, see: naaikɛ.	farewell	n. lɛza(na)mma, see: lɛza ...wa; vi. lɛza ...wa (1); vi. zɛ ...nɛ (1), see: zɛ.
faithless/unreliable person	n. naaisaide, see: naaikɛ.	farm	n. bua ₁ (1); vt. sɛ wa, see: sɛ.
fall	vi. kwɛ.	farmer	n. bude, see: bu; n. buakɛna; n. sɛwanna;
fall down	vi. gboo; vi. lɛtɛ.		
fall off from	vi. poto ...wa, see: poto.		
fall on	vi. lɛtɛ ...wa, see: lɛtɛ; vi. tɔ̃ ...wa, see: tɔ̃.		
fall to ground (dew)	vi. fii ... kwɛ, see: fii ₁ .		

	<i>n.</i> zōgbē.	feast	<i>n.</i> buki pōbena, <i>see:</i> buki; <i>vi.</i> dikpekε.
farmwork (do)	<i>vt.</i> bua kε, <i>see:</i> bua ₁ .	feast day	<i>n/adv.</i> dikpekɔɔ, <i>see:</i> dikpekε.
fart	<i>n.</i> t̄š; <i>vi.</i> t̄šf̄.	feather	<i>n.</i> k̄á.
fast	<i>adj.</i> wāa (2); <i>adv.</i> kpaaka; <i>n.</i> leyi(na), <i>see:</i> leyi; <i>vi.</i> leyi.	feeble (light)	<i>adj.</i> yēεena.
fast moving spider	<i>n.</i> gaagaa.	feel	<i>vi.</i> ma ₂ (1).
fasten	<i>vt.</i> yi.	feel ashamed	<i>vi.</i> we'ima.
fastener	<i>n.</i> yibɔ, <i>see:</i> yi.	feel awe	<i>vi.</i> sisinata.
fasting	<i>n.</i> leyi(na), <i>see:</i> leyi.	feel awe/bristling of hair	<i>vi.</i> sisinata ...wa, <i>see:</i> sisinata.
fasting month	<i>n.</i> leyimɔ, <i>see:</i> leyi.	feel better	<i>vi.</i> daamake; <i>vi.</i> ma s̄āa, <i>see:</i> ma ₂ .
fasting time	<i>n/adv.</i> leyigɔɔ, <i>see:</i> leyi.	feel cold	<i>vi.</i> ēnima; <i>vi.</i> gu nide ma, <i>see:</i> gu.
fat	<i>adj.</i> lεεtε; <i>adj.</i> mekpana, <i>see:</i> mekpa; <i>n.</i> nisi.	feel fear for	<i>vi.</i> v̄āama ...nε, <i>see:</i> v̄āama.
fatally	<i>adv.</i> denadena, <i>see:</i> de.	feel hungry	<i>vi.</i> nɔama; <i>vt.</i> nɔa ... de, <i>see:</i> nɔa.
father	<i>n.</i> baa ₄ ; <i>sn.</i> de ₁ ; <i>sn.</i> mae.	feel pain	<i>vi.</i> āama.
father-in-law	<i>n.</i> ānzue; <i>n.</i> ānzue nɔgōna, <i>see:</i> ānzue.	feel/experience fear	<i>vi.</i> v̄āama.
fatherless person	<i>n.</i> desaide, <i>see:</i> de ₁ .	fellow	<i>adj.</i> dake.
fatty	<i>adj.</i> niside, <i>see:</i> nisi.	fellow wife	<i>sn.</i> gūa.
fault	<i>n.</i> s̄ānka; <i>n.</i> taali.	female	<i>adj.</i> da ₁ .
fault-finder	<i>n.</i> taalilenna, <i>see:</i> taalilena.	female camel	<i>n.</i> yangoda, <i>see:</i> yango.
fault-finding	<i>n.</i> taalilena.	female donkey	<i>n.</i> faagada, <i>see:</i> faaga.
faulty	<i>adj.</i> s̄ānkade, <i>see:</i> s̄ānka.	female (sheep)	<i>adj.</i> nɔkɔna.
fear	<i>n.</i> v̄ā; <i>n.</i> v̄ākena, <i>see:</i> v̄āke (...nε); <i>vi.</i> v̄āke (...nε).	female (sibling)	<i>adj.</i> nɔgbēde, <i>see:</i> nɔgbē.
fearful	<i>adj.</i> v̄āde, <i>see:</i> v̄ā.	femininity	<i>n.</i> nɔgbēke, <i>see:</i> nɔgbē.
fearful (be)	<i>vt.</i> v̄ā v̄ī, <i>see:</i> v̄ā.	fence	<i>n.</i> kaa ₁ .
fearful place	<i>n.</i> v̄āagu, <i>see:</i> v̄ā.	ferment	<i>vt.</i> ba ₃ .
fearful/respectful person	<i>n.</i> v̄āakenna, <i>see:</i> v̄āke (...nε).	ferocity	<i>n.</i> p̄āsīkena (2), <i>see:</i> p̄āsīke (...nε).
fearful/timid person	<i>n.</i> v̄āde, <i>see:</i> v̄ā.	fertile	<i>adj.</i> taakide, <i>see:</i> taaki ₁ .
fearlessly	<i>adv.</i> v̄āakesai, <i>see:</i> v̄āke (...nε).	fertile (be)	<i>vi.</i> taaki v̄ī, <i>see:</i> taaki ₁ .
		fertilise	<i>vt.</i> taaki ka ...nε, <i>see:</i> taaki ₁ .
		fertiliser	<i>n.</i> taaki ₁ .
		festival	<i>n.</i> buki.
		fetch firewood	<i>vt.</i> yaka we, <i>see:</i> yàka.
		fetch (water)	<i>vt.</i> tɔ ₂ .
		fetish	<i>n.</i> t̄āa (1).
		fetish prophet	<i>n.</i> t̄āade, <i>see:</i> t̄āa.

- fever *n.* mɛ(baasi)wāa, *see:* mɛbaasi;
n. mɛwāa.
- feverish (be) *vi.* mɛwāakɛ.
- few *adj.* fīwū, *see:* fīwāa.
- fiance *n.* ausu.
- fiancé *n.* kefɛna.
- fiancée *n.* nɔ.
- fiancee *n.* nɔkɔna.
- fierce *adj.* pāsī.
- fiercely *adv.* pāsīpāsī, *see:* pāsī.
- fiery *adj.* tɛde, *see:* tɛ.
- fiery torch *n.* tɛbio.
- fifteen *num.* gɛo.
- fifteenth *adj.* gɛode, *see:* gɛo.
- fifth *adj.* sɔode, *see:* sɔo.
- fifty *num.* bapiakwi, *see:* bapia.
- fig tree parasite species *n.* gotɛgbābɔ.
- fig tree species *n.* kaka₁;
n. sɛna;
n. sɛntɛna, *see:* sɛna.
- fight *n.* fete;
vi. fetekɛ;
vi. zīka (...do).
- fighter *n.* fetede, *see:* fete.
- filaria *n.* yika.
- fill *vt.* pa₁.
- filled in (be) *vi.* tata, *see:* ta₁.
- filly *n.* sɔnɛ da, *see:* sɔ.
- filter *vt.* kɔsɔkɛ.
- final blessing *n.* sa'ole.
- finch *n.* bātitina.
- find *vt.* le₂ (2).
- find a way *vt.* zé le, *see:* zé.
- find evidence of *vt.* le ...wa, *see:* le₂.
- find fault with *vt.* taali le, *see:* taali.
- find room/freedom *vt.* gāsīpoto.
- find unexpectedly *vt.* fioke.
- fine *vt.* yiake.
- finely crushed *adv.* nukunuku;
ideo. bulumbulum.
- fine-spotted woodpecker *n.* bālizōzōnna.
- finger *n.* ɔnɛ, *see:* ɔ.
- ingernail *n.* ɔkɔkɔ.
- ingerprint *n.* ɔgbɛ.
- finish *n.* lakana, *see:* laka;
n. midena, *see:* mide;
vi. laka;
vi. mide (1);
vt. laka.
- finished (be) for *vi.* mide ...wa, *see:* mide.
- finished for (be) *vi.* laka ...wa, *see:* laka.
- fire *n.* tɛ.
- fire up *vt.* lí ka ...di, *see:* lí.
- fireplace *n.* kī₃.
- fireplace stone *n.* kī₃ gbɛ, *see:* kī₃.
- fire/shoot at *vt.* gbā₁.
- firewood *n.* yàka.
- firmly *adv.* gāngān;
adv. gbāngbān.
- first *adj.* kaakude, *see:* kaaku;
adj. kaaku;
adv. gā₂;
num. wɛɛdode, *see:* wɛɛdo.
- firstborn *n.* né kaaku, *see:* né.
- fish *n.* kpɔ;
vi. í wɛ, *see:* í₁;
vt. kpɔ wɛ, *see:* kpɔ.
- fish dam *n/adv.* kpɔ bɛ, *see:* kpɔ.
- fish net (held with both hands) *n.* kundu.
- fish scale *n.* kpɔ tɛkɛ, *see:* kpɔ.
- fish species *n.* sɛpu.
- fish trap *n.* guula.
- fish with hook *n.* ligo kpa, *see:* ligo.
- fish (with net) *vt.* í da, *see:* í₁.
- fishbone *n.* kpɔ wá, *see:* kpɔ.
- fisherman *n.* idanna;
n. iwɛnna.
- fishing line *n.* ligo bà, *see:* ligo.
- fish-poison bean *n.* bai.
- fist *n.* ɔkutu.

fit	<i>adv.</i> gbāngbān.		<i>vi.</i> fɛ.
five	<i>num.</i> sɔo.	fly around	<i>vi.</i> fɛfɛ, <i>see:</i> fɛ.
flag	<i>n.</i> tuuta.	fly in circles	<i>vi.</i> lika.
flamboyant tree	<i>n.</i> anasa kpà, <i>see:</i> anasa.	fly wire	<i>n.</i> gwagwabaza.
flame	<i>n.</i> tɛfua.	flying	<i>adj.</i> fenna, <i>see:</i> fɛ.
flap wings	<i>vi.</i> gāsile.	flying ant	<i>n.</i> sōnge.
flash lightning	<i>vi.</i> yēmekɛ.	foal	<i>n.</i> sōnɛ, <i>see:</i> s̄.
flat	<i>adj.</i> selele.	foal of donkey	<i>n.</i> faaganɛ, <i>see:</i> faaga.
flat (board)	<i>adj.</i> pɛlele.	foam	<i>n.</i> fùta; <i>vi.</i> futakpa.
flat rock	<i>n.</i> gbè kpatena, <i>see:</i> gbè.	foetus	<i>n.</i> n̄.
flatten	<i>vt.</i> gbēgbē, <i>see:</i> gbē ₂ ; <i>vt.</i> lele, <i>see:</i> lé ₂ .	fog	<i>n.</i> buuda (2).
flatter	<i>vt.</i> lé nna ke ...nɛ, <i>see:</i> lé ₁ .	follow	<i>vi.</i> tɛ ...di.
flatterer	<i>n.</i> lennade, <i>see:</i> lenna.	follow each other	<i>vi.</i> tɛ kōdi, <i>see:</i> tɛ ...di.
flattery	<i>n.</i> lenna.	follow example of	<i>vt.</i> kɛna sɛ, <i>see:</i> kɛ.
flautist	<i>n.</i> kutɛpenna.	follow in succession	<i>vi.</i> tɛtɛ kōdi, <i>see:</i> tɛ ...di.
flee	<i>vi.</i> bale; <i>vi.</i> wo ...wa.	follow tradition	<i>vt.</i> fetenkanalayā ke, <i>see:</i> fetenkanalayā.
flee (from)	<i>vi.</i> basi (...nɛ), <i>see:</i> basi.	follower	<i>n.</i> tɛndide, <i>see:</i> tɛ ...di.
flesh	<i>n.</i> báasi.	follower of deviant way	<i>n.</i> zɛdɔɔsaisenna.
flint	<i>n.</i> kambugbɛ.	folly	<i>n.</i> faasaiyā, <i>see:</i> faa; <i>n.</i> misai, <i>see:</i> mì.
float	<i>vi.</i> fu.	food	<i>n.</i> pɔ ₁ (2); <i>n.</i> pɔbena, <i>see:</i> pɔbɛ; <i>n.</i> u.
float on	<i>vi.</i> fu ...la, <i>see:</i> fu.	food preparer	<i>n.</i> pɔbenakenna, <i>see:</i> pɔbenakékū.
floating	<i>n.</i> funa, <i>see:</i> fu.	food-store	<i>n.</i> pɔbenakakū.
flock	<i>n.</i> galige; <i>n.</i> kpasa ₁ (2).	fool	<i>n.</i> faasaide, <i>see:</i> faa; <i>n.</i> misaide, <i>see:</i> mì; <i>n.</i> sɔkū.
flock of sheep	<i>n.</i> sã kpasa, <i>see:</i> sã.	foolish	<i>adj.</i> faasai, <i>see:</i> faa; <i>adj.</i> misai, <i>see:</i> mì; <i>adj.</i> sɔkū.
flood	<i>vi.</i> da gula, <i>see:</i> da ₂ .	foolish act/behaviour	<i>n.</i> misaiyā, <i>see:</i> mì.
flood (river)	<i>vt.</i> gbà kaka, <i>see:</i> gbà.	foolishness	<i>n.</i> faasaike, <i>see:</i> faa; <i>n.</i> misaike, <i>see:</i> mì; <i>n.</i> sɔkūke, <i>see:</i> sɔkū.
flour	<i>n.</i> buloditi; <i>n.</i> witi.	foot	<i>adv.</i> gbá zīte, <i>see:</i> gbá; <i>n.</i> gbá (1);
flour for cake	<i>n.</i> kaati.		
flow	<i>vi.</i> basi (...nɛ), <i>see:</i> basi.		
flower	<i>n.</i> lavū; <i>n.</i> vū ₂ ; <i>vi.</i> vūkpa.		
flu	<i>n.</i> sikona ₁ .		
fluid	<i>n.</i> isee.		
flute	<i>n.</i> kutɛ ₁ .		
fly	<i>n.</i> ifīna;		

	foothold		from (locatial)
	<i>n.</i> gbale.	formerly	<i>adv.</i> yāayāa, <i>see:</i> yāa;
foothold	<i>n.</i> gbape(pɛ)kii.		<i>adv.</i> zi.
footprint	<i>n.</i> gbagbe.	forsake	<i>vt.</i> zukāa.
foot-soldier	<i>n.</i> gɛsede, <i>see:</i> gɛsɛ.	fortieth	<i>adj.</i> bapiade, <i>see:</i> bapia.
footstep	<i>n.</i> gbadina, <i>see:</i> gbadi.	fortune	<i>n.</i> minna.
footstool	<i>n.</i> gbadibɔ, <i>see:</i> gbadi.	fortune teller	<i>n.</i> walina.
for	<i>conj.</i> asa ₁ .	forty	<i>num.</i> bapia.
for a long time	<i>adv.</i> gikena, <i>see:</i> gike ₁ .	forty five	<i>num.</i> bapia kũ sɔodo, <i>see:</i> bapia.
for nothing	<i>adj.</i> pāapāa; <i>adv.</i> pā.	forty four gallon drum	<i>n.</i> galua zōkō, <i>see:</i> galua.
for sure	<i>adv.</i> sāsā ₂ .	forward	<i>adv.</i> ɛɛ.
forbid	<i>vi.</i> gi ...ne, <i>see:</i> gi.	foster parent	<i>n.</i> negwana, <i>see:</i> negwana.
force	<i>vt.</i> gā dɔ ...wa, <i>see:</i> gā.	found	<i>vi.</i> zīnnapete.
force on (food)	<i>vt.</i> kakaa ...ne, <i>see:</i> kakaa.	foundation	<i>n.</i> datebɔ, <i>see:</i> date; <i>n.</i> zīnna; <i>n.</i> zīnnapetena, <i>see:</i> zīnnapete.
forced labour	<i>n.</i> zɔzī.	foundation stone	<i>n.</i> dategbe; <i>n.</i> kpedatebɔ.
ford	<i>n.</i> iwesaide; <i>n.</i> swabuale.	founded	<i>adj.</i> zīnnapetena, <i>see:</i> zīnnapete.
forearm	<i>n.</i> ɔ (1); <i>n.</i> ɔsa.	founder	<i>n.</i> kpatenna, <i>see:</i> kpatɛ.
forehead	<i>n.</i> ɛɛ.	founder of household	<i>n.</i> ɔūkatenna.
foreign	<i>adj.</i> zītɔ.	four	<i>num.</i> siikō.
foreigner	<i>n.</i> gbē zītɔ, <i>see:</i> gbē ₁ ; <i>n.</i> zītɔ.	four banded sandgrouse	<i>n.</i> buubuuna.
foreskin	<i>n.</i> tōbaa.	four corners of the earth	<i>n.</i> ānua goda siikō, <i>see:</i> ānua.
forest	<i>n.</i> lakpe; <i>n.</i> likpe.	fourteen	<i>num.</i> gēo mendosai, <i>see:</i> gēo.
forever	<i>adj.</i> lakasai, <i>see:</i> laka.	fourth	<i>adj.</i> siikōde, <i>see:</i> siikō; <i>num.</i> wɛɛsiikōde, <i>see:</i> wɛɛsiikō.
forfeit	<i>vi.</i> kpa ...di, <i>see:</i> kpa ₁ .	frankly	<i>adv.</i> baawa (2), <i>see:</i> baa ₂ .
forge	<i>vt.</i> pi ₂ (3).	fresh milk	<i>n.</i> vī'ipu.
forget	<i>vi.</i> sāsā ...ū, <i>see:</i> sāsā.	Friday	<i>adv.</i> gɔɔzōkōzī.
forget something	<i>vi.</i> sāsā ...wa, <i>see:</i> sāsā.	fried	<i>adj.</i> asana, <i>see:</i> asa ₂ .
forgiveness of sins	<i>n.</i> duunakēnamma, <i>see:</i> duunakē ...ne.	friend	<i>n.</i> gbēnna.
form	<i>vt.</i> kasa ₂ .	friendship	<i>n.</i> gbēnnakpana, <i>see:</i> gbēnnakpa ...do.
form clouds	<i>vi.</i> luabetia ... bɔbɔ/nana, <i>see:</i> luabetia.	frighten	<i>vi.</i> vīaka(ka) ...di; <i>vi.</i> vīakpa ...ma.
former	<i>adj.</i> zi; <i>n.</i> zi.	frightened (be)	<i>vt.</i> vīa ... kũ, <i>see:</i> vīa.
former condition	<i>n.</i> gbè ziū, <i>see:</i> gbè.	frog	<i>n.</i> biɔɔ.
former generation	<i>n.</i> yāadenɔ, <i>see:</i> yāa.	from (locatial)	<i>conj.</i> zaa ₁ .

front	<i>n.</i> εε.	full	<i>adj.</i> kāna, <i>see:</i> kā ₂ ;
froth	<i>n.</i> fūta; <i>vi.</i> futakpa.		<i>adj.</i> pai.
fruit	<i>n.</i> line, <i>see:</i> lí; <i>n.</i> né (2).	full (be)	<i>vi.</i> pa ₁ .
fruit bat	<i>n.</i> laabu.	full grained	<i>adj.</i> wede, <i>see:</i> wε ₂ .
fruit bearing	<i>adj.</i> ne'inna, <i>see:</i> ne'i.	full moon	<i>n.</i> mɔ fua, <i>see:</i> mɔ ₁ .
fruitful	<i>adj.</i> nede, <i>see:</i> né.	full to brim	<i>adv.</i> pēnene.
fruitless	<i>adv.</i> ne'isai, <i>see:</i> ne'i.	full to the brim	<i>ideo.</i> yelele.
frustrate	<i>vt.</i> nese'i ya, <i>see:</i> nese'i.	fun	<i>n.</i> kōkō'ona, <i>see:</i> kōkō'o.
fry	<i>vt.</i> asa ₂ .	funeral	<i>n.</i> gevī.
Fulani	<i>sn.</i> Fuanna.	fungas	<i>n.</i> tōnna.
Fulani hat	<i>n.</i> letā ₂ .	fur	<i>n.</i> pōkā.
Fulani settlement	<i>n.</i> kpa ₁ (1).	furnace	<i>n.</i> mɔgatekpe.
fulfil	<i>vi.</i> papa (...wa), <i>see:</i> pa ₁ .	furrow	<i>n.</i> kā guaũ, <i>see:</i> kā ₁ .
fulfil/accomplish for	<i>vt.</i> papa ...ne, <i>see:</i> pa ₁ .	fussing over	<i>ideo.</i> kasakasa.
fulfiller	<i>n.</i> papanna, <i>see:</i> pa ₁ .	fussy about (be)	<i>vi.</i> zazakū ...wa, <i>see:</i> zazakū.
fulfilment	<i>n.</i> papana, <i>see:</i> pa ₁ .	futility	<i>n.</i> yāge.
fulfilment of bad omen	<i>n.</i> kisia (2).	future generation	<i>n.</i> ziadeno, <i>see:</i> zia.
		future hope	<i>n.</i> zialena.

G - g

gallbladder	<i>n.</i> sōtēna.	gather together	<i>vt.</i> ka kōu, <i>see:</i> ka; <i>vt.</i> kō kaka (do), <i>see:</i> kō ₁ .
gallon	<i>cn.</i> galan.	gather up (many)	<i>vt.</i> kakaakaka, <i>see:</i> kaka.
Gambian giant pouched rat	<i>n.</i> boe.	gathered	<i>adj.</i> kakaana, <i>see:</i> kaka; <i>adj.</i> katena, <i>see:</i> kate.
Gambian sun squirrel	<i>n.</i> kakana.	gathering	<i>n.</i> kō kaka (do), <i>see:</i> kō ₁ .
gamble	<i>vi.</i> tetepa.	gathering place	<i>n/adv.</i> kōkakaakī.
gambling	<i>n.</i> tetepana, <i>see:</i> tetepa.	gecko	<i>n.</i> nenawoto.
game	<i>n.</i> kōkō.	genealogy	<i>n.</i> buibokī.
garden	<i>n.</i> fadama; <i>n.</i> kaa ₁ ; <i>n.</i> lu.	generous	<i>adv.</i> sōkūsōkū, <i>see:</i> sōkū.
gardener	<i>n.</i> fadamade, <i>see:</i> fadama.	gentleness	<i>n.</i> nesenide.
garlic	<i>n.</i> aimasa kete, <i>see:</i> aimasa.	gentle/peaceful person	<i>n.</i> nesenide, <i>see:</i> nesenide.
gate	<i>n.</i> gīlebutē; <i>n.</i> ta(ta)bɔ, <i>see:</i> ta ₁ .	gently	<i>adv.</i> busebuse, <i>see:</i> buse.
gate in wall	<i>n.</i> gīle.	genuine	<i>adj.</i> sīande, <i>see:</i> sīana; <i>adj.</i> yāmayāma, <i>see:</i> yāma.
gather	<i>vt.</i> kaka; <i>vt.</i> nakāa.		

genuine (thing) *adj.* s̄iana.
 gerbil *n.* ěntɔlɔtēna.
 germ *n.* gyāgbenɛ.
 get better *vi.* daamale, *see:* daamake.
 get dark for *vi.* gu si ...wa, *see:* gu.
 get dirty/defiled *vi.* gbāsīkpa.
 get drunk *n.* wēdeke.
 get fat *vi.* məkpa.
 get heavy *vi.* gbiakū.
 get opportunity *vt.* zé le, *see:* zé.
 get pregnant *vi.* n̄osi.
 get profit *vt.* ài le, *see:* ài.
 get something for nothing *vi.* pā be, *see:* pā.
 get splinter *vt.* lí ... zō, *see:* lí.
 get strong *vi.* gbāale.
 get thin *vi.* imimi.
 get up *vi.* fetɛ (1).
 get well *vi.* aafiale.
 get/find money *vi.* ɔgɔ le, *see:* ɔgɔ.
 ghost *n.* gyaade.
 giant tortoise (aquatic) *n.* kusepu, *see:* kuse.
 giddy (be) *vi.* gu ... li ...wa, *see:* gu.
 gift *n.* gba.
 gift giving *n.* gbadana, *see:* gbada (...nɛ).
 gift (to) *vi.* gbada (...nɛ).
 gifted person *n.* gonide, *see:* goni.
 gingerbread plum *n.* v̄ɛɛ t̄ɛa, *see:* v̄ɛɛ pua.
 gingivitis *n.* dankanɔma (3).
 giraffe *n.* lakpe yango, *see:* lakpe.
 girl *n.* nɔkɔna.
 girlfriend *n.* nɔ puse (2), *see:* nɔ.
 give an account to *vt.* dɔdɔ ...nɛ, *see:* dɔdɔ.
 give back *vt.* suka ...nɛ, *see:* suka.
 give birth *vi.* nɛ'i (1).
 give birth to *vt.* i₃.
 give deathbed blessing *vt.* sa'ole ke ...nɛ, *see:* sa'ole.
 give ear to *vi.* swadɔ ...di.
 give (food) *vt.* s̄īkā ...nɛ.

give generously *vi.* ɔpoto (...nɛ).
 give gift *vt.* gba.
 give in *vi.* we ...di/do.
 give in marriage *vt.* kpāzā ...wa, *see:* kpāzā ...nɛ.
 give injection (to) *vt.* ámba ke (...nɛ), *see:* amba.
 give instruction *vt.* gba lé, *see:* gba.
 give instructions *vt.* legbe di, *see:* legbe.
 give life to *vt.* unde kpa ...wa, *see:* unde.
 give light *vi.* gupuakpa;
vt. tɛ bo, *see:* tɛ.
 give light (to) *vi.* gupuakū (...nɛ).
 give one's heart to *vi.* s̄ɔkpa ...wa, *see:* s̄ɔkpa ...di.
 give peace to *vt.* n̄ese da ...nɛ dokū, *see:* n̄ese.
 give success *vi.* da ...le kū minnado, *see:* da₂.
 give success to *vi.* sa'akpa ...wa.
 give testimony to *vt.* seedadeke ke, *see:* seeda.
 give tithe *vi.* zaka bo, *see:* zaka₂.
 give to *vt.* kpa ...wa, *see:* kpa₁.
 give up — ɔbo ...ū, *see:* ɔbo;
vi. kpa ...di, *see:* kpa₁;
vi. mikē ...wa.
 give way to *vi.* zɛ ...nɛ (2), *see:* zɛ.
 give work to do *vt.* zī da ...nɛ, *see:* zī.
 giver *n.* danna, *see:* da₂.
 giver of gift *n.* gbadanna, *see:* gbada (...nɛ).
 giver of good news *n.* baonnakpanna.
 giving *adj.* kpana, *see:* kpa₁.
 gizzard *n.* gbè (2).
 glass *n.* digi;
n. imibɔ, *see:* imi.
 glasses *n.* wedigi.
 glide *vi.* be musu, *see:* be₂.
 gliding down (throat) *ideo.* d̄ɔ̄ɔ.

gloat *vi.* gīnadedeke.
 gloomy *adj.* weesai, *see:* wee;
adv. dūgudugu.
 glorification *n.* t̄bona, *see:* t̄bo.
 glorified (be) *vi.* t̄bo.
 glorifier *n.* t̄bonna, *see:* t̄bo.
 glorify *vt.* t̄bo.
 glorious *adj.* gakwide, *see:* gakwi.
 glory *n.* gakwi.
 glove *n.* s̄.
 glue *n.* kugō.
 glutinous *adj.* z̄ai.
 glutinous sauce *n.* d̄o z̄ai, *see:* d̄o.
 glutinous sauce leaves *n.* d̄o z̄ai, *see:* d̄o.
 gluttony *n.* asia.
 gnat *n.* kusina.
 gnaw *vt.* soso, *see:* so.
 go *vi.* ḡe.
 go back and forth at *vt.* gensuke ...wa.
 go backwards *vi.* bo ... kpe, *see:* bo₂.
 go before/in front of *vi.* ḡē (...n̄e) ēe, *see:*
 ḡē.
 go mad *vi.* b̄ankū.
 go out *vi.* bo₂ (1);
vi. bute;
vi. ḡe baasi, *see:* ḡe.
 go to *vi.* ḡe ...ma, *see:* ḡe.
 goat *n.* b̄e.
 God *n.* Lua.
 God forbid *intj.* gyaū.
 godless person *n.* luad̄ōnsai(de), *see:*
 luad̄ōnasai;
n. luayākansai, *see:*
 luayākana.
 godlessness *n.* luad̄ōnasai;
n. luayākasai.
 godliness *n.* luayākana.
 God's abode *n.* luakukīi.
 God-seeker *n.* luakīiwetenna.
 go/gather around *vi.* lika ...di, *see:* lika.

goitre *n.* b̄ok̄o₂ (2).
 gold *n.* z̄inali.
 gonolek *n.* luūbā.
 gonorrhoea *n.* k̄entu pua, *see:* k̄entu.
 good *adj.* maa₁.
 good appetite (have) *padj.* lé ... nna, *see:*
 lé₁.
 good deed *n.* maakena, *see:* maake.
 good (do) *vi.* maake;
vi. yāmaake (...n̄e).
 good fortune (have) *vi.* sa'ase.
 good luck (have) *vi.* minnake.
 good news *n.* bao nna, *see:* bao₂.
 good omen *n.* aisi maa, *see:* aisi.
 good thing/deed/matter/affair *n.* yā maa,
see: yā.
 goodness *n.* maake, *see:* maa₁;
n. maake;
n. maakena, *see:* maake.
 goods *n.* laga (2).
 goodwill *n.* nesemaa.
 Gospel *n.* Inzila.
 gospel *n.* bao nna, *see:* bao₂.
 gossip *n.* gbēpena.
 gossip about *vt.* pe.
 gossiper *n.* gbēpenna, *see:* gbēpena.
 gourd *n.* tuu.
 gourd-full *cn.* tuu.
 gown *n.* uta gbāá, *see:* uta.
 grab *vt.* kū₂.
 grab around the neck *vt.* koto kū, *see:*
 koto₁.
 grace *n.* gbēnesīnkek̄ena(n̄e), *see:*
 gbēnesīnkek̄e ...n̄e;
n. yāmaake, *see:* yāmaake (...n̄e).
 gracious person *n.* yāmaakenna, *see:*
 yāmaake (...n̄e).
 gracious to (be) *vi.* gbēnesīnkek̄e ...n̄e.
 graft onto *vt.* d̄oke ...wa, *see:* d̄ok̄e₁.
 grafted *adj.* galafe.

- grafted mango *n.* mangolo galafe, *see:* mangolo.
- grain *cn.* wen, *see:* wena;
n. pəwena;
n. wena.
- grain measure *n.* pəweyɔ̃bɔ.
- gram *cn.* galaũ.
- granary *n.* d̃.
- grandchild *n.* tokona.
- grandfather *sn.* dezi.
- grandmother *sn.* dazi.
- grant peace *vi.* nesedi ...ne do, *see:* nesedi do.
- grape *n.* inabi.
- grape harvest *n.* inabikekεgɔɔ.
- grasp *vi.* ɔkutukpa.
- grass *n.* s̃.
- grass flower *n.* s̃vũ.
- grass species *n.* ěmpu.
- grass torch *n.* s̃tε.
- grasshopper *n.* kwa.
- grassy (become) *vt.* s̃ kε, *see:* s̃.
- grave *n.* ge'e;
n. gewε;
n. mia.
- grave (hole) *n.* mia'ε.
- gravel *n.* gbekɔɔ.
- gravestone *n.* miagbe.
- gravy *n.* d̃.
- graze : eat grass *vt.* s̃ be, *see:* s̃.
- graze sheep *vi.* s̃ d̃, *see:* s̃.
- great *adj.* z̃k̃de, *see:* z̃k̃.
- Great Bear *n.* saana konedade, *see:* saana₁.
- great grandchild *n.* s̃wena.
- great great grandchild *n.* tubusetenna.
- great great great grandchild *n.* swagatenna, *see:* swagate.
- great great great grandchild (5th gen) *n.* wedi'eo.
- great one *n.* z̃k̃de, *see:* z̃k̃.
- greatly *adv.* z̃k̃(z̃k̃), *see:* z̃k̃.
- greatness *n.* z̃k̃kε, *see:* z̃k̃.
- greed *n.* asia;
n. p̃s̃ikena (1), *see:* p̃s̃ike (...ne).
- greed (for food) *n.* wεε, *see:* wεε.
- greedy (be) *vi.* asiake;
vt. wεε kε, *see:* wεε;
vt. wεε ṽi, *see:* wεε.
- greedy person *n.* wεsede, *see:* wεε;
n./adj. asiade, *see:* asia.
- green *adj.* isi₂;
adj. s̃'i;
padj. la'i.
- green pepper *n.* ỹk̃n gb̃t̃gb̃t̃, *see:* ỹk̃na.
- greens *n.* εfɔ.
- greet *vi.* fɔkpa ...wa.
- greeting *n.* fɔna, *see:* fɔ.
- greetings *intj.* fɔ.
- grill *vt.* kpasas₂.
- grilled *adj.* kpasana, *see:* kpasas₂.
- grimace *vi.* f̃kpa.
- grimace at *vi.* lekotokpa ...di.
- grime *n.* gb̃s̃i (2).
- grind *vt.* lɔ.
- grind up — lɔlɔ, *see:* lɔ.
- grinding stone *n.* k̃gbε.
- groan *vi.* ũ'ũnake.
- groaning *n.* ũ'ũna.
- groom *n.* nɔde, *see:* nɔ;
n. nɔdufusenna.
- grope *vi.* ɔmatemate.
- ground *n.* tɔtε.
- ground down *adj.* lɔlɔna, *see:* lɔ.
- ground hornbill *n.* tokũ.
- groundnut *n.* s̃i.
- group *cn.* lεε;
n. g̃aa.
- grow *vi.* gb̃a₁.

grow big *vi.* zōkōkū.
 grow big/fat *vi.* gbētēkū.
 grow old *vi.* zikū.
 grow spur *vi.* tukebo.
 grow strong *vi.* gbāakū;
vi. zedō.
 grow thin/skinny *vi.* fēfē.
 grow up *vi.* gbāákū.
 growl *vi.* hūunakē.
 grumble *vi.* zōkaka;
vt. yākete kē ...nē, *see:* yākete.
 grumble against *vt.* yākete kē ...di, *see:*
 yākete.
 grumbling *n.* yāketekēna.
 guard *n.* dānna, *see:* dā́;
n. dākpanna, *see:* dākpa;
n. dogali;
n. gudākpanna, *see:* gudākpakīi;
vt. dā́;
vt. dākpa.

guard (place) *vt.* gu dā, *see:* gu.
 guardian *n.* gwanna, *see:* gwa.
 guardpost *n.* gudākpakīi.
 guava *n.* gwaiba.
 guest *n.* nibō.
 guide *vi.* dō (...nē) ēē, *see:* dō₁.
 guilt *n.* taali.
 guilty person *n.* taalide, *see:* taali.
 guinea corn *n.* sweena.
 guinea-corn stalk *n.* awa.
 guitar *n.* gitaa.
 guitarist *n.* domalenna.
 gum *n.* kugō;
n. legelege;
n. ligō.
 gun *n.* teli.
 gunpowder *n.* badu.
 gunpowder maker *n.* badukenna.
 gutter *n.* gota.

H - h

HAB marker *ptcl.* dī.
 HAB.CONT marker *ptcl.* dikū, *see:* dī.
 habit *n.* dōne.
 HAB.NEG marker *ptcl.* dī₂ (2).
 Hades *n.* genōbe.
 haemorrhoids *n.* dankanōma (1).
 haggard *adj.* wokūwokū.
 hagged *adj.* kokūkokū.
 haggle *vi.* lagata.
 hail *n.* legūgbē.
 hair *n.* ká.
 hair (do) *vi.* mikēkē.
 hair (of head) *n.* mikā.
 haircut *n.* mibona, *see:* mibo.
 haircut (have) *vi.* mibo;
vt. ká bo, *see:* ká.
 hairy *ideo.* dōdō.

half *n.* kōwō, *see:* kōwō;
n. kpado.
 hallelujah! *intj.* balika.
 hamper *vt.* kpa ...di, *see:* kpa₁.
 hamstring *n.* kī₂.
 hand *n.* ɔ (1);
n. ɔla.
 handcuff *vt.* katikati kpa ...nē, *see:* kati;
vt. mō ka ...wa, *see:* mō.
 handful *cn.* ɔkutu.
 handiwork *n.* ɔgbē;
n. ɔzīkena.
 handkerchief *n.* yō'iwaabō.
 handle *n.* pá;
vi. ɔya ...ū.
 handles (bike) *n.* fībō, *see:* fī (...wa).
 handwork *n.* ɔzī₂.

handwork/craft (do) *vt.* ɔzĩ kɛ, *see:* ɔzĩ₂.
handwriting *n.* ɔgbɛ.
hang *vt.* loko.
hang in suspense *vi.* loko.
hang on *vt.* loko ...wa, *see:* loko.
hang on to *vi.* loko ...wa, *see:* loko.
hang over *vi.* loko ...la, *see:* loko.
hanging *padj.* lokona, *see:* loko.
hangnail *n.* ɔ bà, *see:* ɔ.
happen to *vi.* mɔ ...wa (2), *see:* mɔ₃.
happening *n.* kena, *see:* kɛ.
happiness *n.* pɔnna.
happy (be) (about something) *vi.* pɔ ... kɛ
nna (...yāwa), *see:* pɔ₃.
happy (be) (with) *vi.* pɔnnakɛ (...do).
happy/content person *n.* pɔnnade, *see:*
pɔnna.
harass *vi.* zɛ ...la, *see:* zɛ.
hard *adj.* gbāa₁.
hard race *n.* bà gbāa, *see:* bà₂.
harden *vi.* gbāakū;
vi. i₃ (1).
hardness *n.* gbāa₁.
hardship *n.* takasi.
hare *n.* mɛtu.
harm *vi.* ĩada ...wa.
harmattan *n.* ĩmpui.
harmattan dust *n.* buuda (1).
harmony *n.* nesɛdokū.
harnessed antelope *n.* kpasaa.
harp *n.* mɔɔna.
harpist *n.* mɔɔnlenna, *see:* mɔɔna.
harpoon *n.* saka₂.
harp-playing *n.* mɔɔnlɛna, *see:* mɔɔna.
harrass *vi.* zɛ ... musu, *see:* zɛ.
harsh word *n.* yā ĩi, *see:* yā.
harshly *adv.* pāsīpāsī, *see:* pāsī.
harvest *n.* kekɛna, *see:* kekɛ;
n. pɔkekɛna, *see:* pɔkekɛgɔɔ;
vt. kekɛ (2).

harvest grain *vt.* pɔ kekɛ, *see:* pɔ₁.
harvest millet/sorghum *vt.* ese kekɛ, *see:*
ese.
harvest time *n/adv.* kekɛgɔɔ, *see:* kekɛ;
n/adv. pɔkekɛgɔɔ.
harvest yams *vt.* à wute, *see:* á₁.
harvester *n.* kekɛna, *see:* kekɛ;
n. pɔkekɛna, *see:* pɔkekɛgɔɔ.
harvesting *padj.* kekɛna, *see:* kekɛ.
haste *n.* nesɛwāa;
n. wāna, *see:* wā.
hasten *vi.* wātā.
hatch *vi.* pipi.
hate *vi.* za ... ũ.
hated person *n.* zaūde.
hatred *n.* zana, *see:* za ... ũ.
Hausa person/language *n.* Gāmbai.
have *vt.* vī₁.
have authority over *vt.* iko vī ...wa, *see:* iko.
have mercy on *vi.* suuke ...do;
vt. wɛgwa.
have opinion *vt.* e (2).
have pity on *vi.* wewɛndagwa.
have sex with *vi.* wute ...do, *see:* wute.
have small sores *vi.* bɔketekɛ.
have vision *vt.* gu e, *see:* gu.
having offspring *adj.* nede, *see:* né.
having same father, but different mother
adj. dedokūde.
having same mother and different father
adj. dadokūde.
head *n.* mī;
n. mide, *see:* mī.
head for *vi.* ɛɛɛ ...wa;
vi. midi ...wa;
vi. mipe ...wa.
head of grain *n.* sako.
headache *n.* mī'āa.
headpad *n.* mai₂.
headscarf *n.* gifa.

- heal *vt.* gba aafia, *see:* gba.
 healed (be) *vi.* aafiale.
 health *n.* aafia.
 healthy person *n.* aafiade, *see:* aafia.
 heap *n.* gbeze.
 hear *vt.* ma₂;
vt. yā ma, *see:* yā.
 hear about *vt.* yā ma, *see:* yā.
 hear news about *vt.* bao ma, *see:* bao₂.
 heart *n.* s̄.
 heartless person *n.* gbēyākansai.
 heat *n.* guwāa;
n. kusuwāa.
 heat up *vi.* wā (2).
 heathen *n.* luayādōnsaide.
 heaven *n/adv.* luabe.
 heavenly body *n.* pō gupuakūnna, *see:* pō₁.
 heaven's Proprietor *n.* Musude, *see:* musu.
 heavy *adj.* gbia.
 heed advice *vt.* lēdammma ma, *see:*
 lēdamma.
 heel *n.* gbatuke.
 heifer *n.* zuda nōkōna, *see:* zū.
 height *n.* lezīke, *see:* lezī.
 heir *n.* aizεkebenna;
n. tubibenna, *see:* tubibe.
 helmeted guinea fowl *n.* gā.
 help *n.* faaba;
n. gaakena, *see:* gaake;
n. ɔdamma, *see:* ɔda ...wa;
vi. dɔ ...le, *see:* dɔ₁;
vi. ɔda ...wa;
vt. gaake;
vt. kū ...do, *see:* kū₂.
 helper *n.* gaakenna, *see:* gaake;
n. ɔdammade, *see:* ɔda ...wa.
 hem *n.* lezī;
vt. lezīnai.
 hen *n.* koda, *see:* ko.
 hepatitis *n.* busēbu.
- herald *n.* baokpanna;
n. kaseedikanna, *see:* kaseedika.
 herbalist *n.* εze, *see:* εze.
 herd *n.* galige;
n. kpas₁ (2);
vt. dá.
 herd of cattle *n.* zukpasa.
 herd/graze cattle *vt.* zū dā, *see:* zū.
 here *adv.* la.
 hero *n.* nεgōna.
 he/she alone *pro.* a do (1), *see:* a₁.
 hesitant (be) *vi.* musumusuke.
 hesitant *adv.* sikasika, *see:* sika;
adj. musumusu.
 hesitate *vi.* sikake;
vi. zεze (2), *see:* zε.
 hey *intj.* kaai.
 hiccup *n.* sikosikona;
vi. sikosikonake.
 hidden (from) *adj.* utena (...ne), *see:* ute.
 hidden/secluded place *n.* gusɔkɔ.
 hide *n.* baa₃;
vi. ute;
vt. ute.
 hiding place *adv.* utekīa, *see:* ute;
n. utekīi, *see:* ute.
 high *adj.* lezī.
 high place *n.* gu lezī, *see:* gu.
 high up *adv.* musumusu, *see:* musu.
 high-priest *n.* sa'onkia.
 highway *n.* zεda, *see:* zé.
 hill *n.* sīsī₁.
 hill country *n.* būsū sīsīde, *see:* būsū.
 hilly *adj.* gbesīsīde, *see:* gbesīsī;
adj. sīsīde, *see:* sīsī₁.
 hilly place *n.* gu sīsīde, *see:* gu.
 hinder *vi.* gi ...ne, *see:* gi;
vi. kpa ...ne, *see:* kpa₁;
vi. pā ...ne, *see:* pā ...la;
vt. zé zō ...ne, *see:* zé.

- hinge *n.* lilibɔ, *see:* lili.
- hip *n.* soe.
- hippopotamus *n.* bɔɛ.
- hire *vt.* hayase.
- hired labourer *n.* gbewinna.
- hired worker *n.* foikenna, *see:* foike.
- hiss *n.* fiona, *see:* fio₂.
- hiss at *vi.* fionaga (...wa).
- hiss at in disgust *vt.* fiombo.
- hit *vt.* lé₂;
vt. pa₂.
- hit (many) *vt.* papa, *see:* pa₂.
- hit (many times) *vt.* lɛɛ, *see:* lé₂.
- hoe *n.* sokona;
vt. sē wa, *see:* sē;
vt. wá₂;
vt. wawa, *see:* wá₂.
- hog plum *n.* kpākpātē.
- hold *vt.* kūna, *see:* kū₂.
- hold cane for (blind man) *vi.* gò kũ ...ne, *see:* gò.
- hold up *vt.* dādā, *see:* dá.
- hole *n.* wè.
- hole (wall) *n.* gufoo.
- holiday *n/adv.* dikpɛɔɔ, *see:* dikpɛ.
- hollow *n.* wè.
- holy *n/aadj.* gbāsisaide, *see:* gbāsī;
adj. dona.
- holy person *n.* kunadonade.
- home *adv.* be₁.
- home carer *n.* begwana.
- homosexual *n.* lua'ikenna, *see:* lua'ike.
- homosexuality *n.* lua'i.
- honest person *n.* sīan'onna.
- honesty *n.* nesɛpua, *see:* nesɛ.
- honey *n.* zó (2);
n. zɔ'i.
- honeycomb *n.* zɔsa.
- honeyed *adj.* zɔde, *see:* zó.
- honour *n.* bæna;
- vt.* bæna dɔ ...ne, *see:* bæna;
- vt.* bæna ke ...ne, *see:* bæna.
- honour (by not causing shame) *vt.* asi ta,
see: asi.
- honoured person *n.* bæede, *see:* bæe;
n. bæenade, *see:* bæena.
- hooded vulture *n.* nɔbɔkuu.
- hoof *n.* konkoto;
n. kɔnkoto.
- hook *n.* kúla;
n. ligo.
- hoopoe *n.* wisakombā.
- hope *n.* wɛdɔna, *see:* wɛdɔ (...wa);
vi. wɛ ... dɔ ...di, *see:* wɛ₂.
- hope in *vi.* wɛdɔ ...di, *see:* wɛdɔ (...wa).
- horn *n.* bēna.
- horn blast *n.* kuu ɔ́, *see:* kuu₁.
- horn blower *n.* kuupenna, *see:* kuupena.
- horn (musical instrument) *n.* kuu₁.
- horn-blowing *n.* kuupena.
- horned *adj.* bēnade, *see:* bēna.
- horse *n.* ś.
- horse-hair *n.* fii₂.
- horse-hair trap *n.* fii₂.
- horse-radish tree *n.* lilinbaka.
- hospitable (be) *vi.* yaaikɛ.
- hospitable person *n.* nibɔkekenna, *see:* nibɔkeke ...ne;
n. yaaikenna, *see:* yaaikɛ.
- hospitable to (be) *vt.* nibɔkeke ...ne.
- hospitality *n.* nibɔkekenna, *see:* nibɔkeke ...ne;
n. yaai.
- host *n.* bedɛ;
n. sisinna, *see:* sisi₂.
- hostile (be) with *vi.* ñise ...do.
- hot *adj.* wāa (1).
- hot cinders *n.* tɛbugu.
- hot coal *n.* tɛyɔ́.
- hot season *n.* guwāatēna.

hot tempered person	<i>n.</i> pɔsiade, <i>see:</i> pɔsia.		<i>n.</i> nɛsɛnidɛ.
hot-tempered person	<i>n.</i> pɔpanna, <i>see:</i> pɔpana.	hump	<i>n.</i> kɔ́ɔ.
hour	<i>cn.</i> au ₂ ; <i>cn.</i> mɔ̀.	hump infirmity	<i>n.</i> kɔ́ɔkɛ, <i>see:</i> kɔ́ɔ.
house	<i>n.</i> kpɛ́ ₁ .	hunch	<i>n.</i> kɔ́ɔ.
house manager	<i>n.</i> bɛyākɛkɛnna.	hunchback	<i>n.</i> kɔ́ɔde, <i>see:</i> kɔ́ɔ.
house rat	<i>n.</i> ɛ̀nkpokona.	hunched (be)	<i>vi.</i> kɔ́ɔbo; <i>vi.</i> kɔ́ɔkū.
house to house	<i>adv.</i> ɔũ'ɔũ, <i>see:</i> ɔũ ₁ .	hunched (make)	<i>vt.</i> kɔ́ɔkū.
house with corrugated iron roof	<i>n.</i> mɔ̀ kpɛ́, <i>see:</i> mɔ̀.	hundredth	<i>adj.</i> basɔode, <i>see:</i> basɔo.
household	<i>n.</i> bɛ ₁ ; <i>n/adv.</i> ɔũ ₁ .	hunger	<i>n.</i> nɔa.
household members	<i>n.</i> ɔũdenɔ, <i>see:</i> ɔũ ₁ .	hungry person	<i>n.</i> nɔade, <i>see:</i> nɔa; <i>n.</i> nɔadɛnna.
household servant	<i>n.</i> ɔũ zĩkɛnna, <i>see:</i> ɔũ ₁ .	hunt	<i>vi.</i> toeka; <i>vt.</i> wɛ ₁ .
householder	<i>n.</i> bede; <i>n.</i> bede, <i>see:</i> bɛ ₁ ; <i>n.</i> ɔũde, <i>see:</i> ɔũ ₁ .	hunter	<i>n.</i> toekanna, <i>see:</i> toeka.
hover	<i>vi.</i> bɛ musu, <i>see:</i> bɛ ₂ .	hunting ground	<i>n.</i> toekakĩi, <i>see:</i> toeka.
how?	<i>adv.</i> kpeteba, <i>see:</i> kpete ...i; <i>adv.</i> lá ...i; <i>adv.</i> laba.	hurriedly	<i>adv.</i> wāawāa, <i>see:</i> wāa.
how	<i>cnj.</i> lapɔ (...ba).	hurry	<i>vi.</i> mɛwā; <i>vi.</i> wā (1).
how is it that	<i>ptcl.</i> bi.	hurt	<i>adv.</i> āa ₁ ; <i>vi.</i> ũ ...wa; <i>vt.</i> kĩāa; <i>vt.</i> kpa ...di, <i>see:</i> kpa ₁ .
how many?	<i>adv.</i> mɛn ũkpa, <i>see:</i> mɛn.	hurt (be)	<i>vi.</i> kĩāa.
how much?	<i>adv.</i> ũkpa.	husband	<i>n.</i> zā́.
how much each?	<i>adv.</i> ũkpa'ũkpa, <i>see:</i> ũkpa.	husk	<i>n.</i> tɛkɛ ₁ .
however	<i>cnj.</i> esɔ́.	hut	<i>n.</i> kuta; <i>n.</i> lakuta.
huge	<i>adv.</i> bakasi.	hyena	<i>n.</i> mai ₁ .
human being	<i>n.</i> gbɛ̀nesĩna.	hypocrisy	<i>n.</i> munafiki; <i>n.</i> munafikike, <i>see:</i> munafiki.
humanity	<i>n.</i> gbɛ̀nesĩnke, <i>see:</i> gbɛ̀nesĩna.	hypocrite	<i>n.</i> munafikide, <i>see:</i> munafiki; <i>n.</i> nɛsɛmɛmpiade.
humble oneself	<i>vt.</i> gĩna busa, <i>see:</i> gĩna.	hypocritical act	<i>n.</i> munafikiyā, <i>see:</i> munafiki.
humble person	<i>n.</i> gĩnabusanna, <i>see:</i> gĩnabusana.	hypocritical (be)	<i>n.</i> munafikike.
humbly	<i>adv.</i> mikutena, <i>see:</i> mikute ...nɛ.	hyrax	<i>n.</i> gbɛwɛ'ɛna.
humiliate	<i>vi.</i> wɛ'ida ...wa.		
humility	<i>n.</i> gĩnabusana;		

I - i

- ibis *n.* bākpɔbenna.
- Identity copula *ptcl.* -ε (2).
- idle person *n.* bebempā.
- idle talk *n.* yābutena, *see:* yābutε.
- idleness *n.* pekekesai.
- idly *adv.* pekekesai.
- idol house/temple *n.* tāakpε.
- idol worshipper *n.* tāa zɔbenna, *see:* tāa.
- idolator *n.* tāakenna, *see:* tāakena.
- idolatry *n.* tāakena.
- if *conj.* tó.
- ignite *vi.* tesō ...wa.
- ignorance *n.* dōsaike, *see:* dō;
n. wesia;
n. wesiake, *see:* wesia;
n. yādōsai, *see:* yādōna.
- ignorant of *post.* dōsai, *see:* dō.
- ignorant person *n.* wesiaɔe, *see:* wesia.
- ignorantly *adv.* dōsai, *see:* dō.
- ignore *vi.* swakpa ...la;
vt. kpa swala, *see:* kpa₁.
- ill temper *n.* pūtē.
- ill tempered person *n.* pɔde, *see:* pɔ₃.
- illiterate *n.* takadadōnsai.
- illiterate person *n.* kalatudōsaide.
- Illo *n.* Io.
- ill/short-tempered person *n.* pūtēde, *see:*
pūtē.
- ill-temper *n.* pɔkūkɔpā.
- ill-tempered person *n.* pɔkūkɔpāde, *see:*
pɔkūkɔpā.
- illustrate *vi.* yā mɔ ...nε;
vt. yā mɔ ...nε, *see:* yā.
- image *n.* bii.
- imitate *vt.* dada (2);
vt. ɔle se, *see:* ɔle;
vt. yā se ...wa, *see:* yā.
- imitation *padj.* gepu.
- imitator *n.* dadanna, *see:* dada.
- immediately *adv.* gōɔ;
- adv.* gōɔgōɔ, *see:* gōɔ.
- immodest (be) *vt.* gīna mɔ ...nε, *see:* gīna.
- immoral (be) *vi.* gbāsīke.
- immoral man *n.* nɔdākpanna.
- immoral person *n.* dɔnε'īide;
n. gbāsīkenna, *see:* gbāsīke;
n. gbē pāpā, *see:* gbē₁.
- immoral woman *n.* nɔpāapāakenna.
- immorality *n.* gbāsīkena, *see:* gbāsīke.
- impatient person *n.* menasaide.
- implicate *vt.* da yāu, *see:* da₂.
- impoliteness *n.* zaza.
- important *adj.* beε;
adj. gbia;
adj. zōkō.
- important man *n.* mae zōkō, *see:* mae.
- impossibility *n.* yāzesai (2), *see:* yāze.
- imposter *n.* zāmbade, *see:* zāmba.
- impotence *n.* gōkeɔsai, *see:* gōkeɔ.
- impotent person *n.* tōsaide, *see:* tō.
- impoverished (be) *vi.* takasike.
- impregnate *vi.* nɔdɔ ...ū.
- IMPRF marker *ptcl.* da₃.
- IMPRF pronoun suffix *ptcl.* -da, *see:* da₃.
- IMPRF.CONT marker *ptcl.* dakū.
- IMPRF.CONT pronoun suffix *ptcl.* -dakū, *see:*
dakū.
- imprison *vt.* da kpu, *see:* da₂.
- improvement *n.* lafana, *see:* lafa (...nε).
- impudence *n.* gēgēna.
- impudent *adj.* gēgēnade, *see:* gēgēna.
- impulsive person *n.* nεsewāade, *see:*
nεsewāa.
- impure *adj.* gbāsīde, *see:* gbāsī.
- in *post.* -le.
- in compound *adv.* ɔūu, *see:* ɔū₁.
- in forest *adv.* likpu, *see:* likpε.
- in front of *post.* εε.
- in good health *adv.* aafia.
- in groups *adv.* gāagāa, *see:* gāa.

in hand/employ of *post.* ɔzĩ₁.
 in house *adv.* kpu.
 in humility *adv.* mikutena, *see:* mikute ...ne.
 in line *adv.* zéze.
 in order *adv.* zéze.
 in place of *post.* gbeũ.
 in position *post.* zegbeũ.
 in rows *adv.* dɔɔdɔɔ, *see:* dɔɔ.
 in secret *adv.* asido, *see:* asi.
 in sixes *num.* soododo, *see:* soodo.
 in that case *ptcl.* dà.
 in the bush *adv.* lakpeũ.
 in the event that *vi.* su₂ (3).
 in the future *adv.* zia bàasi, *see:* zia.
 in the heat of the day *adv.* isâtê gbãadi,
see: isã.
 in the last days *adv.* gɔɔlakazĩ.
 in the open *adv.* wediwe.
 in the same place *adv.* gudokũ(a).
 in this way *adv.* beewa;
adv. diba.
 in threes *adv.* aakɔ'aakɔ, *see:* aakɔ.
 in throes of (be) *vi.* kɔde.
 in uproar (be) *vi.* wã (2).
 in vicinity of *ptcl.* -zĩ (1), *see:* zĩ.
 in water *adv.* ite.
 inappropriate speech *n.* lefɔtɔ.
 in/at river gallery *n.* luũ, *see:* lu.
 in/by fifteens *adv.* gẽogẽo, *see:* gẽo.
 in/by fours *adj.* siikɔsiikɔ, *see:* siikɔ.
 in/by hundreds *adv.* basɔbasɔ, *see:*
 basɔ.
 in/by sevens *num.* soopiapia, *see:* soopia.
 in/by tens *adv.* kwikwi, *see:* kwi.
 in/by twos *num.* piapia, *see:* pia.
 incense *n.* tulaleti.
 incense altar *n.* tulaletikpasakĩ.
 incisor *n.* saka ligo, *see:* saka₁;
n. zaga.
 incite *vi.* tekpa ...ũ.

income tax *n.* anasa ɔgɔ, *see:* anasa.
 inconsiderate person *n.* yãkansaide, *see:*
 yãka.
 inconsiderately *adv.* yãkasai, *see:* yãka.
 inconsideration *n.* yãkasaike, *see:* yãka.
 incorrectly *adv.* ɔkpeadi.
 increase *n.* lafana, *see:* lafa (...ne);
vi. dasikũ;
vt. lafa (...ne).
 increase power/strength *vt.* gbãalafa ...ne.
 incubate *vi.* kute ...la, *see:* kute₂;
vt. pipi.
 indicate *vi.* ɔdɔ ...wa (1), *see:* ɔdɔ.
 indigo *n.* usi.
 industrious *adj.* ãiade, *see:* ãia.
 industriousness *n.* ãia.
 industrious/zealous person *n.* ãiade, *see:*
 ãia.
 Inessive postposition *post.* -ũ₁.
 inexpensive *adj.* fãa.
 infect *vi.* li ...di, *see:* li₁.
 infected (be) *vt.* í ka (...ũ), *see:* í₁.
 infected with sore/boil (be) *vi.* bɔɔke.
 inferior *adj.* kīsāna, *see:* kīsā ...di;
adj. gepu.
 inferior (be) *vi.* kīsā ...di.
 infested (be) *vi.* kɔkɔka.
 inflame *vi.* tekpa ...ũ.
 inflamed *adj.* fẽkpana, *see:* fẽkpa.
 inflamed (be) *vi.* fẽkpa.
 inflict *vt.* kpa ...di, *see:* kpa₁.
 inflict damage on *vi.* musekpa ...di.
 inflict pain on *vi.* ãakpa ...di.
 infliction *n.* kpana, *see:* kpa₁.
 influence *n.* sú.
 inform *vi.* leza ...wa (1).
 in/from the light *adv.* gupuaũ, *see:* gupua.
 inguinal hernia *n.* sɔtɔtēna, *see:* sɔtɔ.
 inhabitant of land *n.* busude, *see:* bũsu.
 inhabitants of *n.* -denɔ, *see:* -de.

- inhabitants of country *n.* b̀usu gbēnɔ, *see:* b̀usu.
- inhabitants of heaven *n.* luabedenɔ, *see:* luabɛ;
n. musudenɔ, *see:* musu.
- inherit *vi.* tubibe.
- inherit property *vt.* aizɛkɛ be, *see:* aizɛkɛ.
- inheritance *n.* tubi.
- injection *n.* amba.
- injure *vt.* kī'āa.
- injured (be) *vi.* kī'āa.
- injury *n.* gu'āa.
- injustice *n.* yāzesai (1), *see:* yāze.
- in-law *n.* ānzue.
- inn *n.* pitakīi, *see:* pita.
- inner parts *n.* guū pɔnɔ, *see:* guū.
- inn-keeper *n.* pitakīide, *see:* pita.
- innocence *n.* taalisaideke, *see:* taali.
- innocent person *n.* taalisaide, *see:* taali;
n. yākesaide, *see:* yāke.
- insane *adj.* likaa.
- insect *n.* kɔkɔ.
- insert *vt.* sɔtɔ ...ū.
- insert hand into *vi.* ɔsɔtɔ ...ū.
- insert oneself in *vi.* sɔtɔ ...ū.
- inside *n.* guū.
- insight *n.* wezēna, *see:* wezē;
n. wezēyā, *see:* wezē.
- insignificance *n.* futanke, *see:* futa.
- insincere person *n.* lemempide.
- insist *vi.* gigidɔ ...wa.
- insolent person *n.* gīnalafanna.
- inspect *vi.* wetɛ ...di;
vt. gwagwa, *see:* gwa;
vt. taasika.
- inspect area *vt.* gu gwa, *see:* gu.
- inspection *n.* taasikana, *see:* taasika.
- inspector *n.* taasikanna, *see:* taasika;
n. wetendide, *see:* wetɛ ...di.
- instability *n.* gbākena, *see:* gbāke.
- install *vt.* kpa₁.
- installation *n.* kpana, *see:* kpa₁.
- instead of *post.* gēɛ.
- instruct *vi.* yāda ...nɛ.
- instruction *n.* legbe;
n. ɔtēndɔkīi;
n. yādi(na)nne, *see:* yādi₁.
- instrument *ptcl.* -bɔ.
- instrument of evil *n.* vāikebɔ, *see:* vāike.
- instrument of venting anger *n.* pɔkūkɔpābobobɔ.
- insult *n.* sōsōna, *see:* sōsō;
vt. sōsō.
- integrity *n.* nesɛmaa.
- intelligence *n.* wezē.
- intercede for *vt.* zé la ...nɛ, *see:* zé.
- intercept *vt.* gu zō ...nɛ, *see:* gu.
- intercourse with woman (have) *vt.* nɔ dākpa, *see:* nɔ.
- interest bearing (money) *adj.* ne'i(na), *see:* ne'i.
- interfere *vi.* ka ...di, *see:* ka.
- interior *n.* guū.
- interior room *n.* kpe'ɛɛ.
- interrogate *vi.* yālala ...wa, *see:* yāla ...wa.
- interrogation *n.* yālalana, *see:* yāla ...wa.
- interrogative particle expressing doubt
ptcl. yá mɔɔɔ, *see:* ya₃.
- intestine *n.* nɔna (1).
- into open *adv.* baawa (1), *see:* baa₂.
- into the light/open *adv.* gupuawa, *see:* gupua.
- intoxicated by beer (be) *vt.* wē ... de, *see:* wē₁.
- intrude on *vi.* gē ...di, *see:* gē.
- invisible force *n.* kɔ₂ (2).
- invite *vi.* wēzīkpa ...nɛ;
vt. sisi₂ (1).
- invocation *n.* sa.
- invoke *vi.* sa'o ...wa.

involve	<i>vt.</i> da yāu, <i>see:</i> da ₂ .	it is not	<i>ptcl.</i> -ndo.
iron	<i>n.</i> m̀̀; <i>n.</i> m̀̀sia, <i>see:</i> m̀̀.	it so happened	<i>cnj.</i> à m̀̀ à lè, <i>see:</i> à ₁ .
irrigate	<i>vt.</i> í ka ...ne, <i>see:</i> í ₁ .	itch	<i>n.</i> uka (2).
is it not so?	<i>ptcl.</i> -n doo, <i>see:</i> -n.	itch producing	<i>aadj.</i> ukade, <i>see:</i> uka.
island	<i>n.</i> b̀̀su p̀̀ tekú likadi, <i>see:</i> b̀̀su.	itchy weed species	<i>n.</i> sãndua.
Israel	<i>n.</i> Isila'ila.	itinerant trader	<i>n.</i> etene, <i>see:</i> ete ₁ .
Issa	<i>n.</i> Yesu.	ivory	<i>n.</i> wisa saka, <i>see:</i> wisa.

J - j

jacana	<i>n.</i> ko'itep̀̀.		<i>n.</i> wētegena.
jar	<i>n.</i> bella.	joy	<i>n.</i> p̀̀nna.
jaundice	<i>n.</i> busēbu.	judge	<i>n.</i> yākekenna, <i>see:</i> yākeke ...do; <i>vi.</i> yākeke ...ne, <i>see:</i> yākeke ...do; <i>vt.</i> e (2).
jaw	<i>n.</i> gbako wá, <i>see:</i> gbako.	judge someone	<i>vt.</i> yākeke ...do.
jealous/envious of (be)	<i>vt.</i> gūakpa ...do.	judgment	<i>n.</i> taalilena; <i>n.</i> yākekena, <i>see:</i> yākeke ...do; <i>n.</i> yāze.
jealousy	<i>n.</i> gūakpana, <i>see:</i> gūakpa ...do; <i>n.</i> nesegūa.	judgment day	<i>n/adv.</i> yākekegɔɔ, <i>see:</i> yākeke ...do.
Jesus	<i>n.</i> Yesu.	juice	<i>n.</i> í ₁ (1).
jet black	<i>aadj.</i> nikiniki(na); <i>adv.</i> sii kusii, <i>see:</i> sii ₁ .	jump	<i>vi.</i> vī ₃ (1).
jewellery	<i>n.</i> nɔmaabeb̀̀.	jump about	<i>vi.</i> vīvī, <i>see:</i> vī ₃ .
join	<i>vi.</i> na kōwa, <i>see:</i> na ₂ ; <i>vi.</i> pɛ ...wa, <i>see:</i> pɛ ₃ ; <i>vt.</i> nana ...wa, <i>see:</i> na ₂ .	jump up	<i>vi.</i> vī ... pɛtɛ, <i>see:</i> vī ₃ .
join together	<i>vi.</i> nana kōwa, <i>see:</i> na ₂ ; <i>vi.</i> pɛ kōlɛ, <i>see:</i> pɛ ₃ .	jumping	<i>n.</i> vīvīna, <i>see:</i> vī ₃ .
join up	<i>vi.</i> pɛke ...wa.	just	<i>adj.</i> susu.
joined	<i>padj.</i> pɛna, <i>see:</i> pɛ ₃ ; <i>padj.</i> pɛkena, <i>see:</i> pɛke ...wa.	just a little	<i>padj.</i> fīɔ̄, <i>see:</i> fīɔna.
joined (be)	<i>vi.</i> nana ...wa, <i>see:</i> na ₂ .	just as	<i>cnj.</i> lapɔ (...ba).
joined together (be)	<i>vt.</i> pɛ kōwa, <i>see:</i> pɛ ₃ .	justice	<i>n.</i> yāzede, <i>see:</i> yāze; <i>n.</i> yāzedeke, <i>see:</i> yāze; <i>n.</i> yāzedekena, <i>see:</i> yāzedeke.
joint	<i>n.</i> gudɔkīi; <i>n.</i> gupekekīi; <i>n.</i> pekīi, <i>see:</i> pɛ ₃ .	justify	<i>vt.</i> sīana kpa ...wa, <i>see:</i> sīana; <i>vt.</i> yā nna kpa ...wa, <i>see:</i> yā.
journey	<i>n.</i> tá;	justify oneself	<i>vt.</i> gīna keke, <i>see:</i> gīna.

K - k

kapok	<i>n.</i> gbé.	keep	<i>vt.</i> kūna, <i>see:</i> kū ₂ .
kapok (fibre)	<i>n.</i> gbeti.	keep/hide a secret	<i>vt.</i> asi ta, <i>see:</i> asi.

kernel	<i>n.</i> wε ₂ (2).	king's bodyguard	<i>n.</i> dogali.
kerosene	<i>n.</i> kalanzini.	kingship	<i>n.</i> kpatadeke, <i>see:</i> kpatá.
kerosene tin	<i>n.</i> galua.	kiss	<i>n.</i> lepena, <i>see:</i> lepe ...wa; <i>vi.</i> lepe ...wa.
key	<i>n.</i> kpelekabone, <i>see:</i> kpe(le)kabɔ.	kitchen	<i>n/adv.</i> pɔbenakekii.
kick	<i>n.</i> te; <i>vt.</i> pá tedo, <i>see:</i> pa ₂ ; <i>vt.</i> zɔ̄ kũ gbado, <i>see:</i> zɔ̄.	knead	<i>vt.</i> toto ₁ (1).
kid	<i>n.</i> bene, <i>see:</i> bè.	knead bread	<i>vt.</i> bulodi zɔ̄, <i>see:</i> bulodi.
kidney	<i>n.</i> goe.	knead dough	<i>vt.</i> flawa de, <i>see:</i> flawa.
kill	<i>vt.</i> de.	knee	<i>n.</i> gbá koso, <i>see:</i> gbá; <i>n.</i> koso.
kill (many)	<i>vt.</i> dɛde, <i>see:</i> de.	knee-cap	<i>n.</i> gbá koso mì, <i>see:</i> gbá.
kill person	<i>vt.</i> gbẽ de, <i>see:</i> gbẽ ₁ .	kneel	<i>vi.</i> kosokute ...ne.
kilogram	<i>cn.</i> kilo.	knife	<i>n.</i> fẽna.
kilometer	<i>cn.</i> kilo.	knife blade (without handle)	<i>n.</i> wetẽ.
kind	<i>n.</i> bij; <i>n.</i> bui (1).	knock down	<i>vt.</i> gboo.
kind (be)	<i>vi.</i> maake; <i>vi.</i> yãmaake (...ne).	knock on door	<i>vt.</i> kpele le, <i>see:</i> kpele.
kind to (be)	<i>vi.</i> gbẽnesĩnkeke ...ne.	knot	<i>n.</i> kũnu.
kind/gracious person	<i>n.</i> gbẽnesĩnkennede, <i>see:</i> gbẽnesĩnkeke ...ne.	knot in wood	<i>n.</i> lí s̄, <i>see:</i> lí.
kindle fire	<i>vt.</i> te ka, <i>see:</i> te.	know	<i>vt.</i> dɔ̄.
kindness	<i>n.</i> gbẽnesĩnkekena(nne), <i>see:</i> gbẽnesĩnkeke ...ne; <i>n.</i> maakena, <i>see:</i> maake; <i>n.</i> nesemaa.	know something	<i>vt.</i> yã dɔ̄, <i>see:</i> yã.
king	<i>n.</i> kia ₁ .	know-how	<i>n.</i> wãnkena, <i>see:</i> wãnke.
kingdom	<i>n.</i> kpatá (1).	knowledgable person	<i>n.</i> dɔ̄nna, <i>see:</i> dɔ̄.
		knowledge	<i>n.</i> dɔ̄na, <i>see:</i> dɔ̄; <i>n.</i> yãdɔ̄na.
		knuckle	<i>n.</i> ɔkɔtɔna.
		Kob antelope	<i>n.</i> tue.
		Kyanga	<i>n.</i> Kẽnga.

L - 1

label	<i>n.</i> lamba.	lack of faith	<i>n.</i> luanaaikesai.
labouring	<i>adj.</i> zĩkenna, <i>see:</i> zĩke.	lack of leaders	<i>n.</i> ɛdesai, <i>see:</i> ɛdeke(yã).
lace (of shoe)	<i>n.</i> niba.	lack of leadership	<i>n.</i> dɔn'ɛdesai, <i>see:</i> dɔn'ɛede.
lack	<i>n.</i> pɔkĩsãmma; <i>vi.</i> kĩsã ...wa, <i>see:</i> kĩsã ...di.	lack of wisdom	<i>n.</i> ñɔkĩsãmma.
lack of agreement/discussion/planning	<i>n.</i> ledokũsai, <i>see:</i> ledokũ.	lacking	<i>adj.</i> kĩsãna, <i>see:</i> kĩsã ...di.
lack of discernment	<i>n.</i> yãzedɔ̄sai, <i>see:</i> yãzedɔ̄na.	lacking in population	<i>adj.</i> gbẽsaide, <i>see:</i> gbẽ ₁ .
		ladder	<i>n.</i> dɔ̄gaa.

ladle	<i>n.</i> gōmōna.		<i>n.</i> gbōpakīi, <i>see:</i> gbōpa.
lagoon	<i>n.</i> gulokotoko.	laugh	<i>vi.</i> yaadō.
lake	<i>n.</i> ida; <i>n.</i> isida, <i>see:</i> isi ₁ .	laugh at	<i>vt.</i> yaadō.
lamb	<i>n.</i> sāne, <i>see:</i> sā.	laughing dove	<i>n.</i> fedetēna.
lame (leg)	<i>adj.</i> imina, <i>see:</i> imi.	laughing stock	<i>n.</i> yaadōbō, <i>see:</i> yaadō.
lame person	<i>n.</i> éε.	laughter	<i>n.</i> yaadōna, <i>see:</i> yaadō.
lamp	<i>n.</i> fitia.	laundry blue	<i>n.</i> bulu.
lamp snuffer	<i>n.</i> fitiadēbō.	law	<i>n.</i> iko; <i>n.</i> ikoyā.
lampstand	<i>n.</i> fitiadibō.	law observance	<i>n.</i> ikoyākana.
land	<i>n.</i> būsū.	law of Moses	<i>n.</i> Ataula.
land for cultivation	<i>n.</i> bugbe.	law-abiding	<i>adj.</i> ikoyākanna, <i>see:</i> ikoyākana.
land (in contrast to water)	<i>n.</i> sīsī ₁ .	lawbreaker	<i>n.</i> ikoyākansai, <i>see:</i> ikoyākana.
land on	<i>vi.</i> kute ...wa, <i>see:</i> kute ₂ .	law-enforcer	<i>n.</i> ikoyādinna.
language	<i>n.</i> buiyā, <i>see:</i> bui; <i>n.</i> yā.	lawful (be)	<i>vt.</i> zé vī, <i>see:</i> zé.
Lannea tree	<i>n.</i> baka ₃ .	lawless person	<i>n.</i> ikoyākansai, <i>see:</i> ikoyākana.
lap	<i>n.</i> pōte.	lawmaker	<i>n.</i> ikoyādinna.
large	<i>adj.</i> gbētē; <i>adj.</i> zōkō.	lay chage	<i>vt.</i> kaala ke, <i>see:</i> kaala.
large anthill	<i>n.</i> zeso.	lay down	<i>vt.</i> di ₂ (1); <i>vt.</i> wute (1).
large gourd	<i>n.</i> sitaa.	lay down law	<i>vt.</i> iko da ...ne, <i>see:</i> iko.
large hoe	<i>n.</i> koto ₂ .	lay egg	<i>vi.</i> gbeda.
large locust	<i>n.</i> kwa gulungulun, <i>see:</i> kwa.	lay foundation	<i>vi.</i> gbè kpatε, <i>see:</i> gbè.
large open basket	<i>n.</i> kōndo.	lay hand on	<i>vi.</i> ɔna ...wa.
large river gallery fig tree	<i>n.</i> gotē.	lay siege to	<i>vi.</i> koele ...di.
large rock	<i>n.</i> gbesi, <i>see:</i> gbè.	laziness	<i>n.</i> gbēgbiake; <i>n.</i> ma'āa.
large spoon	<i>n.</i> tibi zōkō, <i>see:</i> tibi.	lazy (be)	<i>vi.</i> ma'āa vī, <i>see:</i> ma'āa; <i>vt.</i> gbè gbia ke, <i>see:</i> gbè.
large tree species	<i>n.</i> gbata si, <i>see:</i> gbata ₁ ; <i>n.</i> swagbata.	lazy person	<i>n.</i> ma'āade, <i>see:</i> ma'āa.
large/main river	<i>n.</i> swada, <i>see:</i> swa.	lead	<i>vi.</i> dō (...ne) εε, <i>see:</i> dō ₁ ; <i>vi.</i> gē (...ne) εε, <i>see:</i> gē.
last	<i>adj.</i> zādi; <i>adv.</i> gbezā; <i>n/adj.</i> gbezāde, <i>see:</i> gbezā.	lead (metal)	<i>n.</i> dalama.
last year	<i>adv.</i> muyāa.	leader	<i>n.</i> dōn'εede; <i>n.</i> εede, <i>see:</i> εε; <i>n.</i> gbē zōkō, <i>see:</i> gbē ₁ ; <i>n.</i> gē'εede;
late	<i>adv.</i> gbezā; <i>adv.</i> zādi.		
late afternoon	<i>n/adv.</i> ɔkōsi.		
later	<i>adv.</i> saane.		
latrine	<i>adv.</i> gbōpakīa, <i>see:</i> gbōpa;		

- n.* mide, *see:* mì.
 leadership *n.* dɔn'ɛɛdeke, *see:* dɔn'ɛɛde;
n. ɛɛdeke(yã).
 leaf *n.* lá₂.
 leaf eating locust *n.* kwa labe, *see:* kwa.
 leafy plant *n.* lá₂.
 leak *vi.* bute;
vi. ge baasi, *see:* ge;
vi. í ... bute, *see:* í₁.
 lean *vi.* yēketekē.
 lean against *vi.* na ... sɛɛ (2), *see:* na₂.
 lean on *vi.* gbāale ...wa, *see:* gbāale;
vi. gbāata ...wa.
 lean on elbow *vi.* gengeseke.
 learn *vi.* yādada;
vt. dada (1).
 learned person *n.* yādōnna, *see:* yādōna.
 learner *n.* dadanna, *see:* dada;
n. yādadanna, *see:* yādada.
 learning *n.* yādadana, *see:* yādada;
n. yādōna.
 least (be) *vi.* kīsā ...di.
 leather loincloth *n.* fata.
 leather whip for donkey *n.* kpi.
 leave *vi.* go;
vi. go ..ne, *see:* go;
vt. kē (1);
vt. to.
 leave the world *vt.* ānua to, *see:* ānua.
 leaven *n.* pɔsɛ'ɛzɛ.
 leech *n.* todo.
 leer at *vi.* wakanɔɔ ...di.
 left hand *n.* ɔzɛngɛ.
 left-handed *n/aadj.* ɔzɛngɛde, *see:* ɔzɛngɛ.
 leftovers *n.* kōɔɔ, *see:* kōɔ.
 leg *n.* gbá (1).
 lend *vt.* aukɛ;
vt. bo ...ne, *see:* bo₂.
 lend (money) *vt.* sīkā ...ne.
 lend to *vi.* aukɛ ...ne, *see:* aukɛ.
- lender *n.* pɔsīkānna.
 length *n.* gbāá.
 length of time *n.* gɔɔpia.
 lengthen *vi.* gbāákū.
 leopard *n.* gbɛkana.
 leper *n.* kusugyāde;
n. ɔkusude.
 leprosy *n.* kusu.
 less one *num.* dosai, *see:* do.
 less three (ordinal) *num.* wɛɛ'aakōsaide, *see:*
 wɛɛ'aakō.
 let *vi.* we ...di/do.
 let down *vt.* gbɛɛ (...wa).
 level *padj.* kpakīna, *see:* kpakī;
padj. seleɛ.
 level (be) *vi.* kpakī.
 leven *n.* bulodifete'ɛzɛ;
n. flawa ɛzɛ, *see:* flawa.
 liar *n.* ɛkɛde, *see:* ɛkɛ.
 libation *n.* sa'o'i.
 Libyan striped weasel *n.* teelaa.
 lick *vt.* suta.
 lick hand *vi.* ɔsuta.
 licking hand *n.* ɔsutana, *see:* ɔsuta.
 lid *n.* né (3).
 lie *n.* ɛkɛ;
n. ɛkeyā, *see:* ɛkɛ;
vi. eketo (...ne).
 lie around (many) *vi.* kate.
 lie dow (many) *vi.* wutewute, *see:* wute.
 lie down *vi.* wute.
 lie in wait for *vt.* dādā, *see:* dā.
 life *n.* unde.
 lifetime *n.* undegɔɔ, *see:* unde.
 lift eyes *vi.* wɛɛɛ.
 lift foot *vi.* gbase.
 lift up *vt.* sɛ musu, *see:* sɛ.
 lift up voice *vi.* ledɔ (...wa).
 ligament *n.* kī₂.
 light *adj.* futana, *see:* futā;

- n.* fitia;
n. gupua;
padj. futa;
vt. na₂ (1).
- light (become) *vi.* futankū.
- light brown *padj.* tē faa, *see:* -tē.
- light bulb *n.* fitia gbe, *see:* fitia.
- light lamp *vt.* fitia na, *see:* fitia.
- lightbearer *n.* pə gupuakūnna, *see:* pə₁.
- light-bearer *n.* gupuakūnna, *see:* gupuakū (...nε).
- lighten *vt.* pu.
- lightning *n.* legūyēmekena;
n. yēmekena, *see:* yēmekε.
- like *post.* -ba.
- like (be) *vi.* de ...ba.
- like that *adv.* maka.
- like (with factual clause) *cnj.* lapə (...ba).
- like (with simile Noun Phrase) *cnj.* landō ...ba.
- like-minded people *n.* puiādokūdenə.
- like-minded with (be) *vi.* nesədokūke ...do.
- like-mindedness *n.* nesədokūkεna, *see:* nesədokūke ...do.
- lily-trotter *n.* ko'itεpə.
- lime *n.* lemuu;
n. lemuu kūkpā, *see:* lemuu.
- limit *n.* zekīi, *see:* ze.
- limited *padj.* kaso₂.
- limp *vi.* tōtε.
- line *cn.* dəw;
n. dəw.
- lion *n.* nəbəmusu(na).
- lip *n.* lebaa.
- liquid gold *n.* zīnali'i.
- listen to *vi.* swadə ...di;
vi. yāma ...wa.
- listening *n.* yāmana, *see:* yāma ...wa.
- lit *adv.* nana, *see:* na₂.
- literate person *n.* kalatukenna, *see:* kalatukε.
- litre *cn.* lita.
- little by little *adv.* fīōūfīōū, *see:* fīōna.
- little finger *n.* ɔnezā.
- live *vi.* ku;
vi. undeke.
- live comfortably *vi.* í nna ma, *see:* í₁.
- liver — pə₃.
- living *aadj.* undede, *see:* unde.
- living person *n.* undede, *see:* unde.
- load *n.* aso.
- locals *n.* bedenə, *see:* bede.
- lock *n.* kpe(ɛ)kabə.
- lock door *vt.* kpeɛ ka, *see:* kpeɛ.
- locust *n.* kwa.
- locust bean tree beans *n.* kpaa.
- locust bean water *n.* kpa'i.
- locust-bean mustard *n.* kpoo.
- loins *n.* wó;
n. wolε.
- lonely *aadj.* gbēndo.
- long *adj.* gbāá.
- long ago *adv.* yāayāa, *see:* yāa.
- long grass species *n.* gēnta (1);
n. kasapu.
- long grass species used for thatching *n.* sēpu, *see:* sē.
- long necked gourd *n.* zə̀.
- long term deep ulcer *n.* fōnna.
- long time *n.* gikεna, *see:* gike₁.
- long-suffering *n.* menafōna.
- look *vi.* wɛnkpetε.
- look after *vt.* gwa.
- look around *vt.* gu gwa, *see:* gu.
- look (at) *vi.* wɛdə (...wa).
- look at *vt.* gwa.
- look at carefully *vi.* ɔya ...ū.
- look away *vi.* wɛzu.
- look for *vt.* wɛtε.

look for a woman for sex	<i>vt.</i> nɔ wɛtɛ (2), <i>see:</i> nɔ.	love	<i>n.</i> yindi, <i>see:</i> yi ...di; <i>vi.</i> yi ...di.
look for way	<i>vt.</i> zé wɛtɛ, <i>see:</i> zé.	love one another	<i>vi.</i> yi kɔ̄di, <i>see:</i> yi ...di.
look in on	<i>vi.</i> wenkpɛtɛ ...di, <i>see:</i> wenkpɛtɛ.	loveless	<i>n.</i> nɛsɛsaide, <i>see:</i> nɛsɛ.
look sad/downcast	<i>vi.</i> ɔ̄sisi.	lover of money	<i>n.</i> ɔ̄gɔ̄yindide.
loose	<i>adv.</i> degedege.	loving	<i>n.</i> yina, <i>see:</i> yi ...di.
loose colour	<i>vi.</i> í ... kɔ̄tɛ, <i>see:</i> í ₁ .	low	<i>adj.</i> konna ₁ .
loosen	<i>vt.</i> poto.	lower	<i>vt.</i> pita; <i>vt.</i> site.
loot	<i>n.</i> zībepɔ̄nɔ.	lower back	<i>n.</i> wopekīi.
lord	<i>n.</i> deke; <i>n.</i> zɔ̄de, <i>see:</i> zɔ̄ ₁ .	lower buttocks	<i>n.</i> gbě'u.
lord it over	<i>vi.</i> gbāamɔ ...nɛ.	lower leg	<i>n.</i> gbasabona.
lose	<i>vi.</i> kaa ...di; <i>vi.</i> zukāa ...wa, <i>see:</i> zukāa.	lower stomach	<i>n.</i> pɔ̄tɛ zīte, <i>see:</i> pɔ̄tɛ.
lose desire for	<i>vi.</i> ni ... go ...wa, <i>see:</i> ni ₁ .	lowest	<i>adj.</i> kīsāna, <i>see:</i> kīsā ...di.
lose weight	<i>vi.</i> imimi.	luck	<i>n.</i> minna.
loss of vitality (have)	<i>vi.</i> mɛbaasi ke mukāa, <i>see:</i> mɛbaasi.	lucky/fortunate person	<i>n.</i> minnade, <i>see:</i> minna.
lost (be)	<i>vi.</i> sāte; <i>vi.</i> zukāa.	lump	<i>n.</i> gbee.
lot	<i>n.</i> luangba.	lunch	<i>n.</i> pɔ̄bena fāatě, <i>see:</i> pɔ̄be.
loudly	<i>adv.</i> gbāagbāa, <i>see:</i> gbāa ₁ .	lung	<i>n.</i> fuka.
loud-mouthed person	<i>n.</i> yāagbāa'onna; <i>n./adj.</i> lɛde, <i>see:</i> lé ₁ .	lust after	<i>vt.</i> bīike.
lounger	<i>n.</i> bebempā.	luxury	<i>n.</i> innama(na), <i>see:</i> innama.
louse	<i>n.</i> sàa.	luxury item	<i>n.</i> innamabebo.
		lying down	<i>padj.</i> wutena, <i>see:</i> wute.
		lymph	<i>n.</i> isee.

M - m

machine	<i>n.</i> mashīn(i).	main town	<i>n.</i> bīida, <i>see:</i> bīi ₂ .
madam	<i>n.</i> naa.	maintainer	<i>n.</i> kūnna, <i>see:</i> kū ₂ .
madman	<i>n.</i> bānde; <i>n.</i> ɛ̄nide, <i>see:</i> ɛ̄ni.	maise	<i>n.</i> maise.
maggot	<i>n.</i> nɔ̄bɔ kɔ̄kɔ, <i>see:</i> nɔ̄bɔ.	maize	<i>n.</i> kologoi.
maggot that enters body through skin	<i>n.</i> kɔ̄kɔbui.	maize cob	<i>n.</i> kologoi sà, <i>see:</i> kologoi.
magic	<i>n.</i> dabodabo.	majesty	<i>n.</i> kiakegakwi.
magical/medical art	<i>n.</i> ɛzɛdeke, <i>see:</i> ɛzɛ.	majority	<i>adj.</i> paida, <i>see:</i> pai.
magician	<i>n.</i> dabodabokenna; <i>n.</i> walina.	make	<i>vt.</i> ke.
		make a racket	<i>vi.</i> zɔ̄kadɔ.
		make acute (hearing)	<i>vt.</i> innakū.
		make agreement	<i>vi.</i> lɛkɛdoke.

make apology *vi.* gaafaake ...ne.
 make bricks *vt.* kūkūna bo, *see:* kūkūna.
 make contribution *vt.* dadakōne ke, *see:*
 dadakōne.
 make design on *vi.* wāsākē ...wa.
 make drip *vt.* tō.
 make dumb *vt.* nena nate, *see:* nena₁.
 make effort *vi.* kokaikē;
vt. āiake, *see:* āia.
 make enemies with *vi.* ibetese ...do.
 make exchange *vt.* lenkpa ke, *see:* lenkpa.
 make fist *vi.* okutukpa.
 make foundation for granary *vt.* dō kpatē,
see: dō.
 make fun of *vt.* ke pōnōpōnō, *see:* ke.
 make heap of *vt.* gbēze ke, *see:* gbēze.
 make hot *vi.* wā ...wa, *see:* wā.
 make increase *vi.* lafana le (...ne), *see:*
 lafa (...ne).
 make mess *vt.* gu yōkpa, *see:* gu.
 make mistake *vi.* sāsā.
 make noise *vi.* kōfīke.
 make obsolete *vt.* zibo.
 make offering *vt.* saana ke, *see:* saana₂.
 make oneself equal with *vi.* gīna ke sa
 ...do, *see:* gīna.
 make plan *vi.* yāse (1).
 make pot *vt.* oo bo, *see:* oo.
 make problem for *vt.* yā āa ke ...ne, *see:*
 yā.
 make provisions for *vt.* kūsīa ke ...ne, *see:*
 kūsīa.
 make ready *vt.* sooke.
 make ridges (for planting) *vt.* bu ba, *see:*
 bu.
 make sit *vt.* zīte₁.
 make something *vt.* pō ke, *see:* pō₁.
 make sound *vi.* ódō.
 make stubborn *vt.* swagbāakū.
 make taboo of *vi.* tēke.

make taboo of something for someone *vi.*
 tēbo ...ne.
 make trouble *vt.* gude ke, *see:* gude.
 make vigil *vi.* itēke.
 make vow *vt.* lēda se, *see:* lēda ...ne.
 make vow/oath to *vi.* lēdase ...wa.
 make/give sign (to) *vt.* seeda ke ...ne, *see:*
 seeda.
 make/prepare way for *vt.* zé ke(ke) ...ne,
see: zé.
 maker *n.* pōkenna, *see:* pōkena.
 malaria *n.* sikona mewāade, *see:* sikona₁.
 male *adj.* sà₃.
 male bravado *n.* nōgōnkeyā, *see:* nōgōna.
 male donkey *n.* faagasa, *see:* faaga.
 male organ *n.* gōkebo;
n. nōgōnkebo, *see:* nōgōna.
 malice *n.* nēsepāsī;
n. nēsevāi;
n. pōsia;
n. wekanakōne, *see:* weka ...ne.
 malicious (feel) *vi.* pō ... si, *see:* pō₃.
 malicious person *n.* nēsepāsīde, *see:*
 nēsepāsī.
 mallard *n.* kuti kwaakwaa, *see:* kuti.
 man *n.* gō₁;
n. nōgōna.
 man around 40 years *n.* ausu gbāa, *see:*
 ausu.
 man of peace *n.* aafiade, *see:* aafia.
 man with one wife *n.* namendode.
 Mandingo cola *n.* foto₁.
 mane *n.* lilo.
 mango *n.* mangolo.
 manhood *n.* nōgōnke, *see:* nōgōna.
 manioc *n.* gbē'a.
 mankind *n.* gbēnesīna.
 manly strength *n.* gōsagbāake, *see:*
 gō(sa)gbāa.
 manufacture goods *vt.* pō ke, *see:* pō₁.

manufacturer *n.* pəkenna, *see:* pəkəna.
 manure heap *n.* zugbōkakaakīi.
 many *adj.* dasi;
adv. zai₁.
 marabou thorn *n.* lemba pua, *see:* lemba.
 march *vi.* ta'o.
 mare *n.* sōda, *see:* sō.
 mark *n.* wāsā.
 mark out boundary *vt.* kōōle bo, *see:* kōōle.
 market *n.* ete₁.
 marriage *n.* nōse(na), *see:* nōse;
n. zākena, *see:* zāke.
 married (woman) *adj.* zāde, *see:* zā.
 married woman *n.* nō zāde, *see:* nō.
 marrow *n.* bōkō.
 marry (a husband) *vi.* zāke.
 marry (a wife) *vi.* nōse.
 marry as secondary wife *vt.* mese di ...neo,
see: mese.
 marsh *n.* dāna.
 marsh cane-rat *n.* ēnda.
 marsh mongoose *n.* kōsi, *see:* kō.
 martial eagle *n.* kúu.
 marvel *n.* daboyā.
 mashed yam *n.* tōtō.
 massage *vt.* toto₁ (1).
 massage skin after injection *vt.* tuka (2).
 master *n.* zōde, *see:* zō₁.
 mat *n.* pè.
 matchet *n.* ada.
 mate *vi.* kpakpa'o.
 material *n.* kebō, *see:* ke.
 matter *n.* yā (2).
 matter of the heart *n.* neseyā, *see:* nesē.
 mature *adj.* kasa₃;
adj. zōkō.
 mature (be) *vi.* kasakū.
 mature man *n.* mae zōkō, *see:* mae;
sn. mae.

mature (person) *adj.* kasakūna, *see:*
 kasakū.
 mature ram *n.* sāsakalo.
 mauled *ideo.* yākayaka, *see:* yākayaka.
 me alone *pro.* ma do, *see:* ma₁.
 mean *adj.* pāsī.
 mean (be) *vi.* pāsīke (...ne).
 meaning *n.* gbá (2);
n. yaase (2).
 meaningless (dream) *adj.* beleketē.
 means of doing good *n.* yāmaakebō, *see:*
 yāmaake (...ne).
 means of support *n.* pōbekīi, *see:* pōbe.
 measure *cn.* lé₂;
n. zaka₁;
vt. yō₃.
 measuring instrument *n.* pōyōbō.
 meat *n.* nōbō (2).
 meatless (soup) *adj.* nōbōsai, *see:* nōbō.
 meddle *vi.* gude.
 meddler *n.* gudenna, *see:* gude.
 meddling *n.* gude;
n. gudeyā, *see:* gude.
 mediate *vi.* yāfēfēke.
 mediator *n.* yāfēfēkenna, *see:* yāfēfēke.
 medication *n.* aafialebō, *see:* aafiale.
 medicine *n.* ezē (2).
 medicine man *n.* ezede, *see:* ezē.
 meekness *n.* nesēnide.
 meet *vi.* da ...le, *see:* da₂;
vi. kpakī.
 meet by accident *vi.* kpa ...la, *see:* kpa₁.
 meeting *n.* kanakōu, *see:* ka;
n. kō kaka (...do), *see:* kō₁;
n. kōkakaana, *see:* kōkakaakīi;
n. kpakīna, *see:* kpakī.
 meeting place *n.* kakaakīi, *see:* kaka.
 meeting room/house *n.* kpakīkpe.
 melt *vi.* yō₂;
vt. yō₂.

member of same *adj.* dokūde, *see:* dokū.
 memorial *n.* yādōūbō, *see:* yādō ...ū.
 memorial stone *n.* yādōūgbē.
 mend *vt.* kēkē (3);
vt. nai.
 menstruate *vi.* ɔkūkē.
 menstruation *n.* ɔkūna.
 merciful person *n.* suude, *see:* suu.
 merciless person *n.* wewēndasaide, *see:*
 wewēnda.
 mercy *n.* mēna;
n. suu.
 message *n.* legbē í, *see:* legbē;
n. lekpele.
 message of salvation *n.* suabayā, *see:*
 suaba.
 messenger *n.* zīna (2), *see:* zī (...wa).
 Messiah *n.* Almasihu;
n. Masihu;
sn. Kilisi.
 Messiaship *n.* Masihuke, *see:* Masihu.
 metal *n.* m̀.
 metal helmet *n.* m̀fua.
 metal pot *n.* m̀ oo, *see:* m̀.
 metal thing *adj.* m̀ pɔ, *see:* m̀.
 meteorite *n.* luam̀ko;
n. Musude m̀ko, *see:* musu.
 microphone *n.* yā'obō, *see:* yā'o (...nē).
 midday *n/adv.* fāatē.
 midday meal *n.* p̀bena fāatē, *see:* p̀be.
 middle *n.* guū.
 middle finger *n.* ɔnɛguguaū.
 middle of night *n.* waido.
 midnight *n.* waido.
 midrib of palm frond *n.* gaa.
 midwife *n.* nɔgbē nē'inna, *see:* nɔgbē.
 might *n.* gbāake, *see:* gbāa₁;
vi. e.
 mighty *adj.* gbāa₁.
 mild (sun) *adj.* nɛgenɛge.

milk *n.* vī₄.
 milk (cow) *vt.* vī yo, *see:* vī₄;
vt. yo (...wa).
 mill *n.* kūgbē.
 millet *n.* wea.
 millet varieties including sorghum *n.* ese.
 million *num.* miliō.
 millipede *n.* kāngwe.
 millstone *n.* witiitilɔgbē.
 mind *n.* laasooa.
 minus (a number) *ptcl.* -sai (2), *see:* sai.
 minus five *num.* sɔosai, *see:* sɔo.
 minus four *num.* siikōsai, *see:* siikō.
 minus one *num.* mēdosai, *see:* mēdo.
 minus three *num.* aakōsai, *see:* aakō.
 minus two *adj.* piasaide, *see:* pia;
num. piasai, *see:* pia.
 minute *n.* minti.
 miracle *n.* dabodabo;
n. yābonsēē;
n. yābonsēekena;
n. yādonadona;
n. yādonadonakena.
 miracle/wonder/magic (do) *vt.* dabodabo
 kē, *see:* dabodabo.
 miracle-worker *n.* yābonsēekenna, *see:*
 yābonsēekena;
n. yādonadonakenna, *see:*
 yādonadonakena.
 mirror *n.* digi.
 miscarriage (have) *vi.* ǹ bute, *see:* ǹ.
 mischief *n.* daa'īi.
 mischievous *n/adj.* daa'īide, *see:* daa'īi.
 mischievous (be) *vi.* daa'īike.
 miser *n.* welagade, *see:* welaga.
 misfortune *n.* muse.
 miss *vi.* kaa ...di;
vi. zā ...wa.
 miss (person) *vi.* nide₂.
 mist *n.* buuda (2).

mistake *n.* sāsāna, *see:* sāsā.
 mistreat *vt.* wetēa mɔ ...nɛ, *see:* wetēa.
 mistreat because of envy *vt.* wɛka ...nɛ.
 mistreatment *n.* wetēa, *see:* wɛ₂.
 mistress *n.* zɔde, *see:* zɔ₁.
 misunderstanding' *n.* kōyāmasai, *see:*
 kōyāmana.
 miracle/wonder (do) *vt.* yābonsɛɛ ke, *see:*
 yābonsɛɛ.
 mix *vt.* ya kɔu, *see:* ya₁.
 mix together *vt.* kakaa kɔu, *see:* kakaa.
 mixed *adj.* yakɔuna, *see:* ya₁;
adj. yana kɔu, *see:* ya₁.
 mixed red/brown colours *adj.*
 tēkpalakpala.
 moan *vt.* aau vī, *see:* aau.
 moaning *n.* aau.
 mock *vi.* fionaga (...wa);
vt. atafiike;
vt. gbē yaa, *see:* gbē₁;
vt. ke pɔnɔpɔnɔ, *see:* ke;
vt. yaadɔ.
 mocker *n.* atafiikenna, *see:* atafiike;
n. fionaganna, *see:* fionaga
 (...wa);
n. gbēyaadonna.
 mockery *adv.* pɔnɔpɔnɔ;
n. atafii.
 moderate *vt.* wee ...wa, *see:* wee.
 moist (be) *vt.* muse vī, *see:* muse.
 moisten *vt.* nini.
 moisture *n.* muse.
 molar *n.* gbagba;
n. saka gbagba, *see:* saka₁.
 mole cricket *n.* vēntikina.
 molten silver *n.* suluva'i.
 monarch *n.* kpatabenna, *see:* kpatabe.
 money *n.* ɔɔ.
 money collection box *n.* ɔɔsikī.

money given to witnesses as form of receipt
n. laada.
 money making scheme *n.* ɔɔwɛtɛzɛ.
 moneychanger *n.* ɔɔɔlenkpanna.
 money-lender *n.* ɔɔsīkānna.
 money/tax collector *n.* ɔɔsinna, *see:*
 ɔɔsikī.
 mongoose *n.* kō.
 monkey *n.* we₂.
 monkey ball tree *n.* bisi.
 month *cn.* mɔ₁.
 moon *n.* mɔ₁.
 moonlight *n.* mɔ fua, *see:* mɔ₁.
 more than *post.* -la.
 more than (be) *vi.* de ...la, *see:* de ...ba.
 morning *n/adv.* kɔnkɔ.
 morning star *n.* nɔbɔnɔ imi saana, *see:*
 nɔbɔ.
 morsel *n.* lɔma.
 mortar *n.* gó.
 mosque *n.* losisikpe;
n. wobikɛkpe.
 mosquito *n.* mósɔna.
 most *adj.* daside, *see:* dasi.
 Most High *n.* Musude, *see:* musu.
 mother *sn.* da₁.
 mother (biological) *n.* da'ina.
 mother-in-law *n.* ānzue nɔgbē, *see:* ānzue.
 motorbike *n.* fānda;
n. mashīn(i).
 mouldy (become) *vi.* fūfūkpa.
 moult *vi.* kāwotoke.
 mountain *n.* gbesīsī.
 mountainous *adj.* gbesīsīde, *see:* gbesīsī.
 mourn *vi.* ge'ɔɔɔɔ;
vi. ɔɔɔɔ;
vi. wewēndake.
 mourn for *vi.* waiyooke ...nɛ.
 mourn for dead spouse *vt.* gyaanɔ be, *see:*
 gyaanɔ.

mourner *n.* ɔɔɔɔnna, *see:* ɔɔɔɔ.
 mourning *n.* ɔɔɔɔna, *see:* ɔɔɔɔ.
 mouse *n.* ẽna.
 moustache *n.* lemusu kã, *see:* lemusu.
 mouth *n.* lé₁.
 mouthful *n.* lɔma.
 move *vi.* be₂;
 vi. sɔ̄₁;
 vi. ta'o.
 move aound *vi.* gulenkpakpa.
 move around *vi.* bebe.
 move away from *vi.* go ..ne, *see:* go.
 move back *vi.* sɔ̄ kpe, *see:* sɔ̄₁.
 move forward *vi.* sɔ̄ ɛɛ, *see:* sɔ̄₁.
 move from place to place *vi.* gulenkpakpa.
 movement *n.* gbãkena, *see:* gbãke.
 much *adj.* gbãtã;
 adv. maake, *see:* maa₁;
 adv. zai₁;
 adv. zɔ̄kɔ̄(zɔ̄kɔ̄), *see:* zɔ̄kɔ̄.
 mud *n.* beteka.
 mud dauber *n.* dāngbaasi.
 mud fish *n.* bɔkɔsɔ.
 mud wasp *n.* dāngbaasi.

multiply *vi.* kɔ̄₂.
 multi-story *adj.* didinakɔ̄la, *see:* di₂.
 mumble *vi.* yã'o leũ, *see:* yã'o (...ne).
 murder *n.* gbẽdena;
 vt. gbẽ de, *see:* gbẽ₁.
 murderer *n.* gbẽdena, *see:* gbẽdena.
 murmur *n.* yãkũnukũnu'o.
 murmuring *n.* yãkũnukũnu'ona, *see:*
 yãkũnukũnu'o.
 muscle *n.* báasi.
 mushroom *n.* tɔ̄nna.
 musk shrew *n.* ẽnsuu.
 Muslim *n.* losisinna, *see:* losisi;
 n. Musulumi.
 Muslim (be) *vi.* losisi.
 Muslim naming ceremony *n.* suuna.
 Muslim naming ceremony (do) *vt.* suuna
 ke, *see:* suuna.
 mussel *n.* gɛgɛ.
 must *vi.* su₂.
 muzzle *n.* lesɔ;
 vt. lesɔ da ...ne, *see:* lesɔ.
 myself *pro.* ma gĩna, *see:* ma₁.
 mystery *n.* asiyã, *see:* asi.

N - n

nail *n.* kusa.
 naira *cn.* neela.
 naked *padj.* punsi.
 nakedness *n.* punsi.
 name *n.* tɔ₁;
 vi. tɔkpa ...ne.
 name of a month *adv.* dakpefɔ̄mɔ̄;
 adv. dakpezɔ̄kɔ̄mɔ̄;
 adv. nɔ̄gbẽzinanɔ̄leyimɔ̄;
 n. sãlumɔ̄.
 namesake *n.* tɔkũde.
 nape of neck *n.* waka kpe, *see:* waka.
 narrow *adj.* fẽɛ;

adj. fẽɛna, *see:* fẽɛ;
 adj. kpakotoko;
 adv. fẽɛnkonɔ̄, *see:* fẽɛ.
 narrow one *n.* teena.
 nation *n.* bùsu.
 navel *n.* kata₁.
 near *adv.* kãi;
 post. -di₁;
 post. sɛɛ₁;
 ptcl. -zĩ (1), *see:* zĩ.
 near leg *post.* gbazĩ.
 nearby *adj.* kãi.
 nearby one *adj.* kãina, *see:* kãi.

necessity	<i>n.</i> tiasi.	night	<i>n/adv.</i> gwāafī.
neck	<i>n.</i> waka.	Nile monitor lizard	<i>n.</i> zai ₂ .
necklace	<i>n.</i> salika.	Nile perch	<i>n.</i> kpɔpu, <i>see:</i> kpɔ.
necklace stone	<i>n.</i> wakagbe.	nine	<i>num.</i> kīdokwi.
need	<i>n.</i> ni ₁ ; <i>n.</i> pākīsāmma; <i>vi.</i> ni vī, <i>see:</i> ni ₁ ; <i>vi.</i> yi ...di.	nineteen	<i>num.</i> bao mendosai, <i>see:</i> bao ₁ .
need (thing)	<i>vi.</i> nide ₂ .	ninety	<i>num.</i> basiikōkwi, <i>see:</i> basiikō.
needle	<i>n.</i> amba.	ninth	<i>aadj.</i> kīdokwide, <i>see:</i> kīdokwi.
neem tree	<i>n.</i> liū.	no	<i>aadj.</i> kan; <i>intj.</i> aai.
Negation particle, follows Noun Phrase		no more	<i>adv.</i> dɔo, <i>see:</i> dɔ ₂ .
before.STAT verbs	<i>ptcl.</i> ba ₁ .	nobody (NEG)	<i>n.</i> gbēke.
negation suffix for.STAT pronouns	<i>ptcl.</i> -ba, <i>see:</i> ba ₁ .	nod head	<i>vi.</i> mide (2).
Negative sentence interrogation marker		nod to	<i>vi.</i> mike ...ne.
expressing surprise	<i>ptcl.</i> -o dé, <i>see:</i> -o ₁ .	nod with sleep	<i>vi.</i> isokonake.
neglect	<i>n.</i> pākpana, <i>see:</i> pākpa ...di; <i>vi.</i> nikasikpa ...di; <i>vi.</i> wevī ...la.	noise	<i>n.</i> kōfī.
negotiator	<i>n.</i> yākekenna, <i>see:</i> yākeke ...do.	noisy	<i>aadj.</i> kōfīde, <i>see:</i> kōfī.
neighbour	<i>n.</i> gbēdake; <i>n.</i> sɛɛde, <i>see:</i> sɛɛ ₁ .	noisy/argumentative person	<i>n.</i> zɔkakanna, <i>see:</i> zɔkaka.
neighbours	<i>n.</i> kpadenɔ, <i>see:</i> kpa ₂ .	nominaliser	<i>ptcl.</i> -na ₂ .
nephew	<i>n.</i> né (1).	none (in NEG clause)	<i>aadj.</i> ke.
nest	<i>n.</i> sakpe.	nonsense	<i>n.</i> yā faasai, <i>see:</i> yā.
neutralise	<i>vt.</i> kɔ ... ɛ ...ne, <i>see:</i> kɔ ₂ .	noon	<i>adv.</i> isātē midanguaū, <i>see:</i> isā.
never (NEG)	<i>adv.</i> zīke.	normal	<i>n/aadj.</i> dɔɔde, <i>see:</i> dɔɔ.
never-die	<i>n.</i> lilinbaka.	normality	<i>n.</i> dɔɔ.
new	<i>adj.</i> dufu.	north	<i>adv.</i> Sɛn ɔdi, <i>see:</i> Sɛnna; <i>n.</i> gɛnɔgbadɔkīi.
new moon	<i>n.</i> mɔ dufu, <i>see:</i> mɔ ₁ ; <i>n.</i> mɔbona.	nose	<i>n.</i> ní; <i>n.</i> nitu.
New Testament	<i>n.</i> Inzila.	nose rope for cow	<i>n.</i> zuniba.
news	<i>n.</i> bao ₂ .	nostril	<i>n.</i> nitu wè, <i>see:</i> nitu.
next	<i>adj.</i> là.	not again	<i>adv.</i> dɔo, <i>see:</i> dɔ ₂ .
next year	<i>adv.</i> ziki.	not any	<i>aadj.</i> kan.
niece	<i>n.</i> né (1).	not full	<i>padj.</i> sakaa ₁ .
Niger River	<i>n.</i> Sɛnna.	not respond to	<i>vi.</i> fē ...do.
Niger River reed species	<i>n.</i> bulugu.	not whole	<i>padj.</i> kaso ₂ .
		not yet	<i>adv.</i> gā ₂ ; <i>adv.</i> yāao, <i>see:</i> yāa.
		nothing	<i>n.</i> pakan; <i>n.</i> yākan; <i>sn.</i> yāke.

nothing (NEG)	<i>n.</i> peke.	<i>n.</i> dasi le, <i>see:</i> dasi;
notice	<i>n.</i> lamba.	<i>n.</i> dasike, <i>see:</i> dasi;
now	<i>adv.</i> sà ₁ ; <i>adv.</i> tia.	<i>n.</i> lamba.
nowhere	<i>adv.</i> gukan.	numberplate <i>n.</i> lamba.
nudity	<i>n.</i> punsi.	numerosity <i>n.</i> dasike, <i>see:</i> dasi.
numb	<i>padj.</i> sāii.	numerous <i>adj.</i> dasi.
number	<i>n.</i> dasi;	nurse <i>n.</i> gwanna, <i>see:</i> gwa.

O - o

oar	<i>n.</i> gobakabɔ.	offer condolence <i>vt.</i> gefɔɔna kpa, <i>see:</i> gefɔɔna.
obedience to God	<i>n.</i> luayāmana.	offer hand <i>vt.</i> ɔdɔ.
obedient person	<i>n.</i> yāmana, <i>see:</i> yāma ...wa.	offering <i>n.</i> saana ₂ .
obey	<i>vt.</i> ma ₂ ; <i>vt.</i> yā ma, <i>see:</i> yā.	office <i>n.</i> zīkekīi, <i>see:</i> zīke.
obey law	<i>vi.</i> ikoyā ka, <i>see:</i> ikoyā.	often <i>adv.</i> mɔɔmɔɔ.
OBJ focus marker	<i>ptcl.</i> an ₃ .	ogle at <i>vi.</i> wakanɔɔ ...di.
obligation	<i>n.</i> tiasi.	oh <i>intj.</i> kpokpo; <i>intj.</i> m'm;
obligatorily	<i>adv.</i> tiasi.	<i>intj.</i> o'o ₂ .
obligatory	<i>adj.</i> tiaside, <i>see:</i> tiasi.	oh! <i>intj.</i> wai.
oblique facial marking under eye	<i>n.</i> kiti.	oh <i>intj.</i> waiyoo.
obscene language	<i>n.</i> wɛ'isaiyā'ona, <i>see:</i> wɛ'isaiyā'o.	oil <i>n.</i> nisi.
obscure	<i>ideo.</i> dāadāa.	oily <i>adj.</i> niside, <i>see:</i> nisi.
observation area	<i>n.</i> gugwakīi.	OK <i>intj.</i> tɔɔ.
observe day (as special)	<i>vt.</i> gɔɔ bo, <i>see:</i> gɔɔ ₁ .	okra <i>n.</i> kpe.
obstruct	<i>vi.</i> kpa ...nɛ, <i>see:</i> kpa ₁ ; <i>vt.</i> zé zɔ̄ ...nɛ, <i>see:</i> zé.	okra soup <i>n.</i> kpe dɔ, <i>see:</i> kpe.
ocean	<i>n.</i> tekú.	old <i>adj.</i> zi.
odour	<i>n.</i> sù.	old age <i>n.</i> zikū(na), <i>see:</i> zikū.
oedema	<i>n.</i> kākāgyā.	old man <i>n.</i> maezinna.
of legal birth	<i>n.</i> inane.	older brother/sister <i>n.</i> vīna.
offence	<i>n.</i> taali; <i>n.</i> taalikena, <i>see:</i> taalike (...nɛ).	old/senile (become) <i>vi.</i> zikū ... mɔ ...wa, <i>see:</i> zikū.
offend	<i>vi.</i> taalike (...nɛ).	olive baboon <i>n.</i> gbakū.
offender	<i>n.</i> taalide, <i>see:</i> taali.	omen <i>n.</i> aisi.
offer	<i>vt.</i> dɔ ...nɛ, <i>see:</i> dɔ ₁ .	on a level place <i>adv.</i> gu kpakīna, <i>see:</i> gu.
		on back <i>adv.</i> kpɛdanga.
		on foot <i>adv.</i> gɛɛɛ.
		on lap of <i>post.</i> pɔtɛū, <i>see:</i> pɔtɛ.

on left hand *adv.* ɔzɛngɛdi, *see:* ɔzɛngɛ.
 on left of *post.* ɔzɛngɛ ɔdi, *see:* ɔzɛngɛ.
 on lookout to harm someone (be) *vi.* wɛdɔ
 ...nɛ, *see:* wɛdɔ (...wa).
 on right hand *adv.* ɔpiadi, *see:* ɔpia.
 on seat *adv.* zĩtekĩa, *see:* zĩtɛ₁.
 on shoulder *adv.* gāngu.
 on the last day *adv.* gɔɔlakazĩ.
 on the other side/bank *adv.* kpele;
post. kpele.
 on the same day *adv.* gɔɔ dokũ zĩ, *see:* gɔɔ₁.
 on this side/bank *post.* kpɛla.
 on/at battlefield *adv.* zĩkakĩa, *see:* zĩka
 (...do).
 once *adv.* gɛn do, *see:* gɛn.
 one *num.* do.
 one by one *adv.* dodo, *see:* do.
 one day *adv.* gɔɔkewa;
adv. zĩkezĩ.
 one each *adv.* mɛndodo, *see:* mɛndo.
 one having same behaviour *n.* dendake.
 one hundred *num.* basɔɔ.
 one hundred and fifty *num.* basoopiakwi,
see: basoopia.
 one hundred and forty *num.* basoopia.
 one hundred and seventy *num.*
 baswaakɔkwi, *see:* baswaakɔ.
 one hundred and sixty *num.* baswaakɔ.
 one hundred and ten *num.* basɔɔkwi, *see:*
 basɔɔ.
 one hundred and thirty *num.* basoodokwi,
see: basoodo.
 one hundred and twenty *num.* basoodo.
 one living comfortably *n.* innamanna, *see:*
 innama.
 one of *post.* do.
 one person *n.* gbɛ do, *see:* gbɛ₁.
 one (unit, body) *adv.* mɛndo.

one who acts perversely/corruptly *n.*
 yādwɔsaikenna, *see:*
 yādwɔsaikena.
 one who attains future life *n.* zialenna,
see: zialena.
 one who clears vegetation by burning *n.*
 tekpanna, *see:* tekpa.
 one who disregards another's property *n.*
 pɔkaatenna.
 one who does God's will *n.* luapuiākenna.
 one who listens to advice *n.* lɛdammana,
see: lɛdamma.
 one who makes requests *n.* wobikenna, *see:*
 wobike (...nɛ).
 one who raises past issues *n.* yāzifetenna.
 one who wants to get things for nothing *n.*
 pābenna.
 onion *n.* aimasa.
 only *adj.* mɛndo(na), *see:* mɛndo;
cnj. sé;
cnj. sema;
post. do.
 only if *cnj.* sé tó, *see:* sé.
 only when *cnj.* sé pó, *see:* sé.
 open *vt.* gogo, *see:* go.
 open area *n.* gāale.
 open door *vt.* kpele go, *see:* kpele.
 open (eye) *adj.* kɛna, *see:* kɛ.
 open (eye, door) *vt.* go.
 open (flower) *adj.* puiana, *see:* puia.
 open hands to *vi.* ɔpoto (...nɛ).
 open (heart) *adj.* paana, *see:* paa.
 open in respect to *vt.* go ..nɛ, *see:* go.
 open legs *vi.* gba'etɛ.
 open mouth (to speak) *vi.* lɛgo₂.
 open mouth wide *vi.* lɛ'etɛ.
 open place *n.* baa₂.
 open way for *vt.* zé go ...nɛ, *see:* zé.
 open wide (mouth, legs) *vt.* etɛ₂.
 opening in wall *n.* gĩle.

openly *adv.* baawa (2), *see:* baa₂;
adv. wēdiwē.

opinion *n.* yāzē.

opportunity *n.* zekīi, *see:* zē.

opportunity to do one's will *n.* puiākeze,
see: puiāke.

oppose *vi.* ibetese ...do.

opposite (be) to *vi.* bo kōwa kū ...do, *see:*
bo₂.

oppress *vi.* gbāamō ...nē;
vi. ɔtō ...wa;
vt. kpatadeke mō ...nē, *see:*
kpata.

oppression *n.* gbāabenamma, *see:* gbāabe
...wa;
n. gbāamōnnē, *see:* gbāamō ...nē.

oppressor *n.* gbāamōnnede, *see:* gbāamō
...nē;
n. kpatadekemōnnede;
n. wētēamōnnede, *see:*
wētēamōnnē.

or *ptcl.* kó.

oral *adj.* mōmōna, *see:* mō₂.

orange *n.* lēmuu;
n. lēmuu'inna;
adj. tē faa, *see:* -tē.

ore residue *n.* mō gbō, *see:* mō.

oribi *n.* ganna.

orphan *n.* tonē.

ostrich *n.* zimina.

other one *pro.* a do (2), *see:* a₁.

other people *sn.* dakōnō.

other person *n.* gbē do, *see:* gbē₁.

others *n.* kōōnō, *see:* kōō;
pro. kenō, *see:* ke.

outpace *vt.* kē (1).

outside *adv.* baawa (1), *see:* baa₂;
adv. bàasi.

outside (cup) *n.* kpe.

outskirts of town *adv.* gūnkpe.

outskirts of village *adv.* bē kpe, *see:* bē₁;
adv. bīi kpe, *see:* bīi₂.

outstretched *adj.* potona, *see:* poto.

outwit *vi.* ɔnōke ...nē.

over *post.* -la.

over there *adv.* le₃.

overcome *vi.* mō ...la, *see:* mō₃.

overcome with worry *vi.* yā ... da ...la, *see:*
yā.

overhanging rock *n.* gbēlua.

overhead *adv.* midanguaū, *see:* midangua.

overhear *vi.* swaka ...wa.

overload *vt.* na₂ (2).

overlook *vi.* wēkpa ...la, *see:* wēkpa;
vi. wēvī ...la.

overpower *vi.* gbāabe ...wa.

overrun with weeds (be) *vt.* sē ke, *see:* sē.

overseas *n/adv.* tekū kpado, *see:* tekū.

overstep *vi.* pā zela, *see:* pā ...la.

overtake *vi.* gē ...wa, *see:* gē.

overtaken by sleep (be) *vi.* i gētē ...do, *see:*
i₃.

overthrow *vi.* gbāamō ...nē.

overturn *vi.* lēkuteke.

overwhelm *vi.* yá ...da ...la, *see:* yā.

owl *n.* kolo.

owner *n.* deke;
ptcl. -de.

owner of domestic animals *n.* tibōde, *see:*
tibō.

owner of something *n.* pōde, *see:* pō₁.

ox *n.* zù.

P - p

pack *vt.* kakaa.

paddle *n.* gobakabō;

	paddler		peace of mind (have)
	<i>vt.</i> baka ₂ ;		
	<i>vt.</i> í li, <i>see:</i> í ₁ .		
paddler	<i>n.</i> gobakanna, <i>see:</i> gobakabɔ.	party	<i>n.</i> pɔnnakɛna, <i>see:</i> pɔnnakɛ (...do).
pagan	<i>n.</i> luayãdõnsaide.	pass	<i>vi.</i> gẽ ...wa, <i>see:</i> gẽ.
pain	<i>n.</i> ãa ₁ ;	pass away	<i>vi.</i> kpa gudi, <i>see:</i> kpa ₁ .
	<i>n.</i> ãamana, <i>see:</i> ãama;	pass on way	<i>vi.</i> gẽ zɛla, <i>see:</i> gẽ;
	<i>n.</i> ãa.		<i>vi.</i> gẽtɛ.
painful	<i>adj.</i> ãade, <i>see:</i> ãa ₁ .	pass the night	<i>vi.</i> i ₃ (2).
painful (be)	<i>vi.</i> ãakɛ ₁ .	pass through/by/over	<i>vi.</i> gẽtɛ ...la/wa, <i>see:</i> gẽtɛ.
paint	<i>n.</i> fẽnti;	pass to	<i>vt.</i> dɔ ...nɛ, <i>see:</i> dɔ ₁ .
	<i>vt.</i> fẽnti lɛ, <i>see:</i> fẽnti.	passer-by	<i>n.</i> gẽtɛna, <i>see:</i> gẽtɛ.
palace	<i>n.</i> kiabɛ.	pastor	<i>n.</i> pasitɔ.
palace guard	<i>n.</i> kiabedãna.	pasture	<i>n.</i> pɔbekĩi, <i>see:</i> pɔbɛ;
pale	<i>adj.</i> pufau.		<i>n.</i> sãdãkĩi.
palm of hand	<i>n.</i> ɔtaa.	Patas monkey	<i>n.</i> wetẽ, <i>see:</i> we ₂ .
palm oil	<i>n.</i> kpakpa nisi, <i>see:</i> kpakpa ₂ .	path	<i>n.</i> zé (1);
palm rat	<i>n.</i> zala ãna, <i>see:</i> zala.		<i>n.</i> zɛfĩɔna.
palm spike	<i>n.</i> kpakpa lè, <i>see:</i> kpakpa ₂ .	patience	<i>n.</i> mɛna.
palm wine	<i>n.</i> za'i.	patient	<i>n.</i> gyãde, <i>see:</i> gyã;
palpitate (heart)	<i>vi.</i> s̃ ... vĩ, <i>see:</i> s̃.		<i>n.</i> gyãkɛna, <i>see:</i> gyãkɛ.
panic	<i>n.</i> gidi;	patient (be)	<i>vi.</i> menafõ.
	<i>vi.</i> gidikɛ.	patient person	<i>n.</i> menade, <i>see:</i> mɛna;
pant	<i>vi.</i> we dodo, <i>see:</i> we ₁ .		<i>n.</i> menafõna, <i>see:</i> menafõna.
panting	<i>adv.</i> zakũzakũ.	pattern	<i>n.</i> wãsã.
pap	<i>n.</i> kpetɛ.	patterned	<i>adj.</i> wãsãde, <i>see:</i> wãsã.
papaya	<i>n.</i> kawesi.	paw the ground	<i>vi.</i> kaolɛ ...wa.
paper	<i>n.</i> takada.	pay attention to	<i>vi.</i> laakaidɔ ...wa;
parable	<i>n.</i> yãlekãna.		<i>vi.</i> midɔ ...wa;
paradise	<i>n.</i> aizãna;		<i>vi.</i> swadɔ ...di.
	<i>n.</i> alzanna.	pay back	<i>vi.</i> fiabo (...do) (...nɛ) (1).
paralysed (be)	<i>vi.</i> imimi.	pay debt (with) (to)	<i>vi.</i> fiabo (...do) (...nɛ) (1).
paralysed (with shock)	<i>adj.</i> sãii.	pay tax	<i>vt.</i> wẽ'ɔgɔ kpa, <i>see:</i> wẽ'ɔgɔ.
parent	<i>n.</i> inna, <i>see:</i> i ₃ .	payment	<i>n.</i> fiã.
part	<i>cn.</i> lɛɛ;	peace	<i>n.</i> nɛsɛdokũ.
	<i>n.</i> kpado.	peace (have)	<i>vi.</i> laakai ... di gudokũ, <i>see:</i> laakai;
partiality	<i>n.</i> gbẽzabona.		<i>vi.</i> nɛsɛ ... da dokũ, <i>see:</i> nɛsɛ.
Participle marker (adverbial or nominal)	<i>ptcl.</i> -na ₁ .	peace of mind (have)	<i>vi.</i> laasoonã su gudokũã, <i>see:</i> laasoonã.
partridge	<i>n.</i> dõnna.		

peace offering *n.* kutɛkpabɔ.
 peaceable *adj.* aafiade, *see:* aafia.
 peaceful *adj.* aafiade, *see:* aafia;
adj. nide₁ (2);
adv. nidenide, *see:* nide₁.
 peaceful person *n.* yāketesaide, *see:* yākete.
 peacefully *n.* yāketesai, *see:* yākete.
 peace-maker *n.* gbɛ̃'aafiawɛtɛnna;
n. ibɛtemidenna.
 peanut *n.* sī.
 pearl millet *n.* naga.
 peasant *n.* zɔ̃gbɛ̃.
 peck *vi.* zɔ̃ kũ lɛkɔdo, *see:* zɔ̃.
 peel *n.* tɛkɛ₁;
vt. baba;
vt. gogo, *see:* go;
vt. piti.
 pen *n.* kaa₁;
n. kosu;
n. lakɛ̃bɔ, *see:* lakɛ̃ (...nɛ).
 penis *n.* gɔ̃kɛbɔ;
n. nɔgɔ̃nkebɔ, *see:* nɔgɔ̃na;
n. t̃.
 penny *cn.* kobo.
 people *cn.* gbɛ̃n.
 people below/on earth *n.* zītɛdenɔ, *see:* zītɛ₂.
 people in household *n.* bɛdenɔ, *see:* bɛ₁.
 perch *n.* dakīi, *see:* da₂;
n. pekīi, *see:* pɛ₃;
vi. pɛ₃.
 perfect *adv.* wasawasa;
adj. papana, *see:* pa₁;
adj. pɛkɛna, *see:* pɛkɛ ...wa.
 perfecter *n.* papanna, *see:* pa₁.
 perform miracle *vt.* yādonadona kɛ, *see:*
 yādonadona.
 perfume *n.* tulale;
vt. pisi...wa, *see:* pisi.
 perhaps *ptcl.* gwee.
 perish *vi.* kaate;

person who knows how to answer
vi. zukāa.
 perjurer *n.* ledanapāde.
 permit *vi.* we ...nɛ, *see:* we₁.
 persecute *vi.* ĩada ...wa;
vt. wɛtɛa mɔ ...nɛ, *see:* wɛtɛa.
 persecution *n.* ĩadamma, *see:* ĩada ...wa;
n. wɛtɛa, *see:* wɛ₂;
n. wɛbondanne, *see:* wɛbo ... da
 ...nɛ;
n. wɛtɛamɔnne.
 persecutor *n.* ĩadammade, *see:* ĩada ...wa;
n. wɛbondadannede, *see:* wɛbo
 ... da ...nɛ;
n. wɛtɛamɔnnede, *see:*
 wɛtɛamɔnne.
 persist *vi.* gi.
 persist in asking *vi.* zɛ ...di, *see:* zɛ.
 person *n.* gbɛ̃₁.
 person from distant land *n.* busuzāude.
 person from remote area *n.* gusɔkɔde, *see:*
 gusɔkɔ.
 person greedy for meat *n.* le'ide, *see:* le'i.
 person lacking in wisdom *n.* ɔ̃nɔkīsāmmade,
see: ɔ̃nɔkīsāmma.
 person of bad character *n.* daade, *see:*
 daa₂.
 person of royal descent *n.* kia bui, *see:*
 kia₁.
 person on the lookout to harm someone *n.*
 wɛdɔnnede, *see:* wɛdɔ (...wa).
 person on wall *n.* gīmusude.
 person plying the same trade *n.*
 ɔ̃zīdokūkenna.
 person responsible *n.* yāde, *see:* yā.
 person suffering from oedema *n.*
 kākāgyākenna, *see:* kākāgyā.
 person who dies and came back to life *n.*
 ganvū.
 person who knows how to answer *n.*
 yāwɛdɔ̃nna.

person who obeys God	<i>n.</i> luayāmana, <i>see:</i> luayāmana.	<i>n.</i> wè.
person who talks too much	<i>n.</i> yādasi'onna.	<i>n.</i> lemba.
person who will soon die	<i>n.</i> gekɔnkɔ.	<i>adv.</i> wewēnda.
perspiration	<i>n.</i> yɔ'i.	<i>n.</i> wewēndade, <i>see:</i> wewēnda.
persuade	<i>vi.</i> nake ...wa; <i>vt.</i> dɛdɛ lɛnnado, <i>see:</i> dɛ.	<i>n.</i> wewēnda; <i>n.</i> wewēndakena, <i>see:</i> wewēndake.
perverse	<i>adj.</i> dɔɔsaide, <i>see:</i> dɔɔ; <i>adj.</i> bɛɛ; <i>adj.</i> yɔkpana, <i>see:</i> yɔkpa ₁ .	<i>n.</i> wewēndagwansaide, <i>see:</i> wewēndagwa.
perverse speech	<i>n.</i> yākpɛdanga'ona.	<i>n.</i> wewēnda; <i>vt.</i> wɛ gwa, <i>see:</i> wɛ ₂ .
perverse talker	<i>n.</i> lɛvāide.	<i>PL marker</i> <i>ptcl.</i> -nɔ.
perversion	<i>n.</i> yādɔɔsai; <i>n.</i> yādɔɔsaikena.	<i>PL marker followed by Clause Emphasis marker.</i> <i>ptcl.</i> nɔɛ, <i>see:</i> -nɔ.
perverted person	<i>n.</i> laasookpɛdangakenna.	<i>place</i> <i>n.</i> gu; <i>n.</i> kīi ₁ ; <i>post.</i> kīa; <i>post.</i> zí (2); <i>ptcl.</i> -kīi, <i>see:</i> kīi ₁ .
pestle	<i>n.</i> gone, <i>see:</i> gó.	<i>place of prayer</i> <i>adv.</i> wobikekīa, <i>see:</i> wobike (...nɛ).
philosopher	<i>n.</i> laasoozɔkɔde.	<i>place of punishment</i> <i>n.</i> ĩadammakīi, <i>see:</i> ĩada ...wa.
phlegm	<i>n.</i> kīa.	<i>place of the dead</i> <i>n.</i> genɔbɛ.
photo	<i>n.</i> foto ₂ .	<i>place of worship</i> <i>n.</i> sisikīi, <i>see:</i> sisi ₂ .
pick	<i>n.</i> diga; <i>vt.</i> bo ₂ (2).	<i>place to find</i> <i>n.</i> lekīi, <i>see:</i> le ₂ .
pick on	<i>vi.</i> webo ... da ...nɛ.	<i>place to put something</i> <i>n.</i> dikīi, <i>see:</i> di ₂ .
pick (ripe fruit)	<i>vt.</i> bobo, <i>see:</i> bo ₂ .	<i>place to sleep</i> <i>n.</i> ikīi, <i>see:</i> i ₃ .
pick (unripe)	<i>vt.</i> woto.	<i>place to stay</i> <i>n.</i> pitakīi, <i>see:</i> pita.
pick up	<i>vt.</i> sɛ (1); <i>vt.</i> setɛ.	<i>place to turn</i> <i>n.</i> likakīi, <i>see:</i> lika.
picker	<i>n.</i> bonna, <i>see:</i> bo ₂ .	<i>placed</i> <i>adj.</i> katena, <i>see:</i> katɛ.
picket	<i>n.</i> yikīi, <i>see:</i> yi.	<i>plague</i> <i>n.</i> gagyā; <i>n.</i> gyāgēnabīi.
picture	<i>n.</i> foto ₂ .	<i>plain water</i> <i>n.</i> iwatē.
pierce	<i>vt.</i> fɔ ₂ .	<i>plait</i> <i>n.</i> mimanga; <i>n.</i> mitāna, <i>see:</i> mitā.
pierce (many)	<i>vt.</i> fɔfɔ, <i>see:</i> fɔ ₂ .	<i>plait/weave/braid hair</i> <i>vi.</i> mitā.
pillar	<i>n.</i> ginsiki; <i>n.</i> kpe gbá, <i>see:</i> kpé ₁ .	<i>plan</i> <i>n.</i> ledokū; <i>n.</i> zīgbasena; <i>vi.</i> ledokūke ...do, <i>see:</i> ledokūke.
pillow	<i>n.</i> midibɔ, <i>see:</i> midi ...wa.	
pilot	<i>n.</i> gofīna.	
pimple	<i>n.</i> gɔsɔ.	
pin to	<i>vt.</i> na kɔwa ...do, <i>see:</i> na ₂ .	
pineapple	<i>n.</i> abaliba.	
pin-tailed widow	<i>n.</i> bā vīagbāade, <i>see:</i> bā.	
pit	<i>n.</i> guwɛ;	

plank	<i>n.</i> lipelɛɛ.		<i>vt.</i> nakāa.
plant	<i>vt.</i> ba ₂ ; <i>vt.</i> pɛ ₃ (2); <i>vt.</i> pɛtɛ; <i>vt.</i> tɔ̃.	plus four	<i>num.</i> wɛɛsiikɔ̃.
plant foot	<i>vi.</i> gbapɛtɛ.	plus one	<i>num.</i> wɛɛdo.
planted	<i>adj.</i> pɛtɛna, <i>see:</i> pɛtɛ.	plus seven	<i>num.</i> wɛɛsoopia.
plaster	<i>n.</i> bɔtɔ ₁ ; <i>vt.</i> bɔtɔ da ...wa, <i>see:</i> bɔtɔ ₁ ; <i>vt.</i> bɔtɔ kɛ, <i>see:</i> bɔtɔ ₁ .	plus six	<i>num.</i> wɛɛsoodo.
plastered	<i>adj.</i> bɔtɔ ₁ .	plus three	<i>num.</i> wɛɛ'aakɔ̃.
plastic	<i>n.</i> loba.	plus two	<i>num.</i> wɛɛpia.
plastic bowl	<i>n.</i> loba.	pocket	<i>n.</i> bɔkɔ ₁ .
plate	<i>n.</i> ta ₂ .	point	<i>vi.</i> dɔdɔ.
platform	<i>n.</i> gbà.	point at	<i>vi.</i> ɔdɔ ...wa (1), <i>see:</i> ɔdɔ.
play	<i>vi.</i> kɔ̃kɔ̃'o.	point of view	<i>n.</i> yāzɛ.
play cards	<i>vi.</i> tetɛpa.	point out	<i>vi.</i> ɔdɔ ...nɛ, <i>see:</i> ɔdɔ.
play flute	<i>vt.</i> kute pɛ, <i>see:</i> kute ₁ .	point with lips at	<i>vi.</i> lesukike (...wa).
play game in sand	<i>vt.</i> baabaa kɛ, <i>see:</i> baabaa.	point with lips to	<i>vi.</i> lesukike (...nɛ), <i>see:</i> lesukike (...wa).
play guitar	<i>vt.</i> doma lɛ, <i>see:</i> doma; <i>vt.</i> gitaa lɛ, <i>see:</i> gitaa.	pointing finger	<i>n.</i> ɔtɛna.
play harp	<i>vt.</i> mɔɔna lɛ, <i>see:</i> mɔɔna.	poison	<i>vt.</i> eze vāi kɛ ...nɛ, <i>see:</i> eze; <i>vt.</i> kɔɔtɛkɛ.
play (instrument)	<i>vt.</i> lé ₂ .	poison arrow	<i>n.</i> kagba.
play tambourine	<i>vt.</i> sekesekena lɛ, <i>see:</i> sekesekena.	pole (erected)	<i>n.</i> lipɛtɛ.
play violin	<i>vt.</i> goge lɛ, <i>see:</i> goge.	polecat	<i>n.</i> budali.
player	<i>n.</i> kɔ̃kɔ̃'onna, <i>see:</i> kɔ̃kɔ̃'o.	polish	<i>vt.</i> waa.
plead	<i>vi.</i> kutɛkpa ...nɛ.	polished	<i>adj.</i> gbɔlɔngbɔlɔnna, <i>see:</i> gbɔlɔngbɔlɔn; <i>adj.</i> yɔlɔyɔlɔ; <i>adj.</i> gbɔlɔngbɔlɔn.
plead with	<i>vi.</i> zɛ ...la, <i>see:</i> zɛ.	pollution	<i>n.</i> bɔtɔ ₂ ; <i>n.</i> gbāsīke, <i>see:</i> gbāsī.
please	<i>vi.</i> ka ...ū, <i>see:</i> ka.	pool	<i>n/adv.</i> ikakīi.
pleasing	<i>adj.</i> nna.	pool of water	<i>n.</i> ikatena.
pledge	<i>n.</i> tɔɔmɛ.	poor	<i>n.</i> wewɛndade, <i>see:</i> wewɛnda.
plot against	<i>vi.</i> lɛdokūke ...di, <i>see:</i> lɛdokūke.	poor person	<i>n.</i> taaka; <i>n.</i> takaside, <i>see:</i> takasi.
plough	<i>vi.</i> saapa; <i>vt.</i> saapa.	porcupine	<i>n.</i> ěmbusu.
ploughman	<i>n.</i> saapanna, <i>see:</i> saapa.	porridge	<i>n.</i> kpɛtɛ.
pluck	<i>vt.</i> ká baba, <i>see:</i> ká.	portent	<i>n.</i> kisia (1).
plunder	<i>n.</i> zībepɔɔɔ;	position	<i>n.</i> dakīi, <i>see:</i> da ₂ ; <i>n.</i> pɛkīi, <i>see:</i> pɛ ₃ ; <i>n.</i> zɔ̃kɔ̃kɛ, <i>see:</i> zɔ̃kɔ̃; <i>n.</i> zɔ̃kɔ̃kɛ, <i>see:</i> zɔ̃kɔ̃.

position (many) *vt.* nana, *see:* na₂.
 positioned (be) *vi.* nana ...wa, *see:* na₂.
 positioned near (be) *vi.* na₂.
 possessed by spirit *vt.* tãa ... kũ, *see:* tãa.
 possessing spirit *n.* tãa (2);
 n. zĩi.
 possession *n.* aizeke.
 possibility *n.* zé (2).
 Possibility/Probability *vi.* su₂ (2).
 possible (be) *vi.* zekε;
 vt. zé vĩ, *see:* zé.
 pot *n.* oo.
 potash *n.* kasa₁.
 pot-making *adj.* oobobɔ.
 potsherd *n.* pēnkaso;
 n. takasona.
 potter *n.* oobonna, *see:* oobobɔ.
 pounce on *vi.* kusi ...wa;
 vi. mate ...wa, *see:* mate.
 pound *cn.* fan.
 pour *vt.* ka (1).
 pour libation *vt.* í kũ ...wa, *see:* í₁.
 pour out *vt.* yēketεke (...wa), *see:*
 yēketεke;
 vt. yo (...wa).
 pour out on *vt.* pisi...wa, *see:* pisi.
 pour water (in) *vt.* í ka (...ũ), *see:* í₁.
 poverty *n.* takasi;
 n. takasideke, *see:* takasi;
 n. takasikena, *see:* takasike.
 powder *n.* butulu;
 n. ti.
 power *n.* gbãa₁;
 n. gbãake, *see:* gbãa₁.
 powerless *adj.* gbãasai, *see:* gbãa₁.
 powerless person *n.* gbãasaide, *see:* gbãa₁.
 powerlessness *n.* gbãasaikε, *see:* gbãa₁.
 practice prostitution *vi.* gbayia.
 practise homosexuality *vi.* lua'ike.
 praise *n.* saabu;

n. taaki₂;
n. taakilena, *see:* taakile;
vi. lεma ...wa;
vt. bεena dō ...nε, *see:* bεena;
vt. saabukpa;
vt. taakile;
vt. tɔbo.
 praise God! *intj.* balika.
 praise singer *n.* taakilenna, *see:* taakile.
 pray *vi.* luawobikε.
 pray (for) *vi.* wobike (...nε).
 pray to *vi.* wobike ...wa, *see:* wobike
 (...nε).
 pray to God *vt.* Lua wobike, *see:* Lua.
 prayer *n.* luawobikena, *see:* luawobike;
 n. wobikena, *see:* wobike (...nε).
 pray-er *n.* luawobikenna, *see:* luawobike;
 n. wobikenna, *see:* wobike
 (...nε).
 prayer (do) *vi.* losisi.
 prayer time *n/adv.* losisigɔɔ, *see:* losisi;
 n/adv. wobikegɔɔ, *see:* wobike
 (...nε).
 prayerless/irreligious person *n.*
 luawobikensai.
 praying mantis *n.* baakibesɔ.
 preach *vi.* waazikε.
 preacher *n.* waazikenna, *see:* waazikε.
 preaching *n.* waazi;
 n. waazikena, *see:* waazikε.
 precede *vi.* dɔ (...nε) εε, *see:* dɔ₁.
 precise time *n.* i₄.
 predawn (5-6 am) *n/adv.* gudɔdo.
 pregnancy *n.* nò;
 n. nɔsina, *see:* nɔsi.
 pregnant *adj.* nɔsina, *see:* nɔsi.
 pregnant woman *n.* nòde, *see:* nò;
 n. nɔsinde, *see:* nɔsi.
 preparation *n.* soo.
 preparation for war *n.* zĩkasoo.

- preparation time *n.* sookegɔɔ, *see:* sooke.
- prepare *vt.* sooke.
- prepare food *vt.* pɔbena ke(ke), *see:* pɔbe.
- prepare place *vt.* gu keke, *see:* gu.
- prepared (be) *vi.* soo ... ma, *see:* soo.
- prepared (get) *vi.* sooke.
- presence *n.* kuna, *see:* ku;
post. wewa.
- present *adj.* tia;
vt. ka εε, *see:* ka;
vt. kpaake.
- present generation *n.* tiadenɔ, *see:* tia.
- present time *n.* tia.
- Presentative copula *ptcl.* -n.
- Presentative copula followed by NEG
marker *ptcl.* -n do, *see:* -n.
- press *n.* f̄εεkekī, *see:* f̄εεke;
vi. nake ...wa;
vt. f̄εεke;
vt. gā dɔ ...wa, *see:* gā.
- pretend to be great *n.* gīna di gbia, *see:* gīna.
- pride *n.* gīnadinagbia;
n. misese.
- priest *n.* sa'onna, *see:* sa'o ...wa.
- priesthood *n.* sa'onke, *see:* sa'o ...wa.
- prince *n.* kianε, *see:* kia₁.
- print *n.* gbè (4).
- prison guard *n.* kpɛdākpanna.
- prisoner *n.* dakpunna.
- prisoners *n.* kpu gbēnɔ, *see:* kpu.
- problem *n.* yā (2);
n. yā āa, *see:* yā;
n. yākete;
n. yā'ūmma.
- proclaim *vi.* kaseedika.
- proclaimer *n.* baokpanna;
n. kaseedikanna, *see:* kaseedika.
- proclamation *n.* kaseedikana, *see:* kaseedika;
- vi.* kaseedi.
- produce for *vt.* i ...ne, *see:* i₃.
- produce progeny *n.* buike.
- produce tassel (maize) *vi.* yōke.
- profit *n.* ài;
vi. lafana le (...ne), *see:* lafa (...ne).
- profitable *adj.* aide, *see:* ài.
- profitable (be) for *vt.* ài ke (...ne), *see:* ài.
- profiteer *n.* aiwetenna.
- PROG marker *ptcl.* dá.
- PROG pronoun suffix *ptcl.* -da, *see:* dá.
- Prohibitive (NEG) *vi.* su₂ (4).
- prolapsed rectum *n.* dankanɔma (2);
n. zí.
- prolapsed rectum (have) *vi.* zí ... bo, *see:* zí.
- promise *n.* ledina, *see:* ledi ...ne;
vi. ledi ...ne.
- promote *vi.* midɔ ...wa.
- prophecy *n.* anabikekeyā, *see:* anabikeke.
- prophesy *vi.* anabikeke;
vi. walike.
- prophet *n.* anabi.
- prophethood *n.* anabike, *see:* anabi.
- proprietor *ptcl.* -de.
- prosperity *n.* lafana, *see:* lafa (...ne).
- prostitute *n.* dɔnɛ'ide;
n. gbayianna, *see:* gbayia.
- prostitution *n.* gbayiana, *see:* gbayia.
- prostrate *adj.* wutena, *see:* wute.
- protect *vi.* kakīke ...ne;
vt. dá;
vt. dākpa.
- protection *n.* dānake, *see:* dá.
- protector *n.* dākpaɔ, *see:* dākpa.
- proud (be) *vi.* ēnidā;
vt. misese vī, *see:* misese.
- proud person *n.* ēnidāna, *see:* ēnidā;
n. misēsenna, *see:* misese.

- proverb *n.* yaase (1);
n. yaasezubɔ, *see:* yaasezu ...nɛ.
- provisions *n.* kūsīa.
- prune *vt.* kōkē.
- pruning instrument *n.* maasu lilalabobɔ,
see: maasu.
- pruning tool *n.* lilalabobɔ.
- Psalms *n.* Zabula.
- public holiday *n.* dikpɛ.
- puddle *n.* ikatena.
- puff adder *n.* sɔkɔda.
- pull *vt.* ga₂;
vt. gate.
- pull apart *vt.* wo kōlɛ, *see:* wo ...wa.
- pull out *vt.* wo ...wa (1);
vt. wute (2).
- pull repeatedly *vt.* gaga, *see:* ga₂.
- pull up (many) *vt.* wutewute, *see:* wute.
- punish *vi.* ĩada ...wa.
- punishment *n.* ĩadamma, *see:* ĩada ...wa.
- pupil *n.* wɛnɛ sia, *see:* wɛ₂.
- pure *adj.* tētētɛ, *see:* tētɛ₂;
n/adj. gbāsīsaide, *see:* gbāsī;
adj. puna, *see:* pu.
- pure heart *n.* nesepua.
- purging nut *n.* bakatunu.
- purification day *n/adv.* gbāsībogɔɔ, *see:*
gbāsībo ...nɛ.
- purify *vi.* gbāsībo ...nɛ;
vt. baasa.
- purple *adj.* gaalulade, *see:* gaalula.
- Purpose marker *ptcl.* -di₂.
- purse *n.* ɔgɔ bɔkɔ, *see:* ɔgɔ.
- pursue *vi.* pɛtɛ ...di, *see:* pɛtɛ.
- pursuit *n.* yana, *see:* ya₂.
- pus *n.* bɔ'i.
- push *vi.* ɔpɛ ...wa;
vi. ɔsɔ ...di.
- push against *vi.* ɔkpa ...di.
- pushing *n.* ɔkpana, *see:* ɔkpa ...di.
- put *vt.* da₂.
- put around *vt.* nana ...wa, *see:* na₂.
- put down *vt.* di₂ (1).
- put down roots *vi.* zīnnapɛtɛ.
- put effort into work *vt.* gāsīwa bobo ...wa,
see: gāsīwa.
- put hand in *vi.* ɔgē ...ũ.
- put hand in (pocket) *vi.* ɔka ...ũ.
- put hands over ears *vi.* ɔta ... swalɛ, *see:* ɔta
(...wa).
- put in *vt.* daũ.
- put in front (sheep) *vt.* kpaake.
- put in line *vt.* dɔdɔ.
- put in stocks *vt.* da liũ, *see:* da₂.
- put in the dark *vi.* gusiakũ ...nɛ.
- put inside *vt.* sɔtɔ ...ũ.
- put into care of *vt.* na ...nɛ ... ɔzĩ, *see:* na₂.
- put many *vt.* ka (1).
- put on *vt.* kakaa ...la, *see:* kakaa.
- put on bracelet *vt.* zâ da, *see:* zâ₁.
- put on cap/hat *vt.* fua kpa, *see:* fua₂.
- put on fire *vt.* disa.
- put on lid of *vt.* né ta, *see:* né.
- put on right path *vt.* da zɛwa, *see:* da₂.
- put on/down many *vt.* didi (...wa), *see:* di₂.
- put pot on fire *vt.* oo di tɛwa, *see:* oo.
- put rope ends together *vt.* bà kpakĩ, *see:* bà₁.
- put saddle blanket on *vt.* kafu di ...nɛ, *see:*
kafu.
- put sign/mark on *vt.* seeda kɛ ...wa, *see:*
seeda.
- put space between *vt.* gu bo ... zāngua, *see:*
gu.
- put together *vt.* dakāa;
vt. kō kakaa (...do), *see:* kō₁.
- put up security for *vt.* gbiase ...nɛ.
- pygmy mouse *n.* ĩnanɔ kia, *see:* ĩna.
- python *n.* mɛda.

Q - q

quaking	<i>adj.</i> lukpalukpana, <i>see:</i> lukpa.	quickly	<i>adv.</i> kpaaka.
quarrelsome	<i>adj.</i> fetede, <i>see:</i> fete.	quicksand	<i>n.</i> foko.
quarrelsome person	<i>n.</i> lekpaakūde, <i>see:</i> lekpaakū.	quiet	<i>adj.</i> kidikidina, <i>see:</i> kidikidi; <i>adj.</i> nitena, <i>see:</i> nite.
quarter	<i>n.</i> kpa ₂ .	quiet (be)	<i>vi.</i> nite.
quench	<i>vt.</i> de.	quietly	<i>adv.</i> kpāikpāi, <i>see:</i> kpāi.
question	<i>vi.</i> yālala ...wa, <i>see:</i> yāla ...wa; <i>vt.</i> lala, <i>see:</i> lá ₁ .	quiver	<i>n.</i> gbata ₂ .
question about	<i>vt.</i> lá ...(yā)di, <i>see:</i> lá ₁ .	quote proverb to	<i>vi.</i> yaasezu ...ne.

R - r

race	<i>n.</i> bà ₂ ; <i>n.</i> basikpakī; <i>n.</i> bui (1); <i>vi.</i> basikpakīke; <i>vt.</i> basi kpakī, <i>see:</i> basi.	raise hands	<i>vi.</i> ose.
racket	<i>n.</i> zōka.	raise head	<i>vi.</i> wese.
radio	<i>n.</i> leedio.	raise hopes	<i>vt.</i> laakai fete, <i>see:</i> laakai.
raffia palm	<i>n.</i> zaatēna, <i>see:</i> zaa ₂ .	ram	<i>n.</i> sāsa, <i>see:</i> sā.
raffia palm frond	<i>n.</i> zaala.	Ramadan	<i>n.</i> leyimɔ, <i>see:</i> leyi.
raffia palm nut	<i>n.</i> komi.	ransom	<i>n.</i> fiabobɔ, <i>see:</i> fiabo (...do) (...ne).
rafter	<i>n.</i> za (2).	rap with knuckle	<i>vi.</i> ɔkɔtɔnakpa ...ne.
rag	<i>n.</i> baakasa; <i>n.</i> bazakasa.	rape	<i>vi.</i> kusi ...wa gbāado, <i>see:</i> kusi ...wa; <i>vi.</i> mate ...wa gbāado, <i>see:</i> mate.
rage	<i>n.</i> zōkakana, <i>see:</i> zōkaka; <i>vi.</i> zōkaka.	rashness	<i>n.</i> nesewāa.
rage against	<i>vi.</i> zōkaka ...di, <i>see:</i> zōkaka.	rat	<i>n.</i> ēna.
rage at	<i>vi.</i> fetekū ...do.	rave	<i>vi.</i> yābutē.
rain	<i>n.</i> legū; <i>n.</i> legū'i; <i>vi.</i> legū ... ma, <i>see:</i> legū; <i>vi.</i> ma ₂ (2).	raven	<i>n.</i> kōnga.
rain heavily	<i>vi.</i> legū ... kwe, <i>see:</i> legū.	ravine	<i>n.</i> baze; <i>n.</i> tōɔ.
rainbow	<i>n.</i> gāsī.	raw (meat)	<i>adj.</i> búsu.
rain-water	<i>n.</i> legū'i.	razor	<i>n.</i> gè.
raise	<i>vt.</i> fete; <i>vt.</i> se musu, <i>see:</i> se.	razor blade	<i>n.</i> gè.
		reach	<i>vt.</i> ka ...ma, <i>see:</i> ka; <i>vt.</i> le ₂ (1).
		reach the future	<i>vt.</i> zia le, <i>see:</i> zia.
		read	<i>vi.</i> kalatuke.
		reader	<i>n.</i> kalatukenna, <i>see:</i> kalatuke.
		reading	<i>n.</i> kalatu;

- ready *n.* kalatukena, *see:* kalatuke.
- ready *vi.* ma₂ (2).
- ready (be) *vi.* laka.
- realise *vt.* d̄s̄.
- really *adv.* fa;
adv. yāma.
- rear *vt.* fooke.
- reason *post.* yādi₂.
- rebel against *vi.* fē ...do;
vi. zā ...ne ...yāwa, *see:* zā ...wa.
- rebuke *vi.* pata (...wa).
- receive *vt.* le₂ (2);
vt. si₂.
- receive condolance *vt.* gefōna si, *see:*
gefōna.
- receive debt payment *vi.* fīasi ...wa.
- receive (guest) *vt.* di₂ (2).
- receive/deal in corrupt money *vi.* ɔɔ vāi
le, *see:* ɔɔ.
- recently *adv.* zīnazīna, *see:* zīna₁.
- receptacle *n.* kabɔ, *see:* ka.
- recline *vi.* gengeseke.
- reclining *adv.* gengesekena, *see:* gengeseke.
- recognise *vt.* d̄s̄.
- red *adj.* tēa;
adv. tēε₁;
ptcl. -tē.
- red (diminutive) *ptcl.* -tēna, *see:* -tē.
- red kapok tree *n.* biɔ.
- red thread *n.* ulutēa.
- red-beaked hornbill *n.* kotikoti.
- Red-cheeked Cordon-bleu *n.* bātītina boogu,
see: bātītina.
- redde *vi.* tēakū.
- redeem *vi.* bo₂ (2).
- red-flanked duiker *n.* bantē, *see:* banna;
n. zōtēna.
- redness *n.* tēake, *see:* tēa.
- reduce *vt.* labo.
- reduction *n.* labona, *see:* labo.
- reed species *n.* gbɔɔsi;
n. v̄s̄.
- reed species that grows in swamp *n.*
sisikaba.
- refine *vt.* baasa.
- reflected on (be) *vt.* pisi...wa, *see:* pisi.
- reflection *n.* nina.
- refresh *vt.* wee ...ne, *see:* wee.
- refreshing time *n.* neseninigɔɔ, *see:*
nesenini.
- refreshment *n.* nide₁.
- refuge *adv.* mikpakīa, *see:* mikpa ...di;
adv. utekīa, *see:* ute;
adv. yikīa, *see:* yi;
n. mikpakīi, *see:* mikpa ...di;
n. misikīi, *see:* misi;
n. mi'utekīi;
n. utekīi, *see:* ute;
n. yikīi, *see:* yi;
n/adv. aafialekīi, *see:* aafiale.
- refuse *vi.* gi ...di, *see:* gi;
vi. migbāke ...ne.
- refuse (someone) *vt.* tē.
- refuse to *vi.* gi.
- reign *n.* kpatabena, *see:* kpatabe;
vi. kpatabe.
- reigning *n.* kpatabena, *see:* kpatabe.
- reinforce *vi.* gbāakpa ...wa.
- rejoice *vi.* pōnnake (...do).
- relate to *vt.* dɔdɔ ...ne, *see:* dɔdɔ.
- relation *n.* indake.
- relative on mother's side *n.* danε.
- Relative pronoun *cnj.* pɔ₂ (2).
- relax *vt.* wee;
vt. wee ...ne, *see:* wee.
- relaxed *adj.* weena, *see:* wee.
- relaxed (be) *vi.* laakai ... kpatε, *see:* laakai;
vi. laakai ... wute, *see:* laakai.
- release *vt.* gbεε (...wa).
- release from *vt.* poto ...wa, *see:* poto.

released from (be)	<i>vi.</i> poto ...wa, <i>see:</i> poto.	reply	<i>n.</i> yāzāsina, <i>see:</i> yāzāsi ...wa.
religion	<i>n.</i> luawobikena, <i>see:</i> luawobike; <i>n.</i> wobikeze.	reply to	<i>vi.</i> yāzāsi ...wa.
religious matter	<i>n.</i> wobikeyā, <i>see:</i> wobike (...ne).	report	<i>n.</i> kaala; <i>vi.</i> gude ...ne, <i>see:</i> gude; <i>vt.</i> kaala ke, <i>see:</i> kaala; <i>vt.</i> pe.
relinquish	— <i>ɔbo</i> ...ū, <i>see:</i> <i>ɔbo</i> ; <i>vi.</i> mikē ...wa.	represent	<i>vi.</i> gēēbe.
remain (for)	<i>vi.</i> gō ...ne, <i>see:</i> gō ₂ .	reprimand	<i>vi.</i> da ...di, <i>see:</i> da ₂ .
remaining	<i>adj.</i> kōɔ.	reproduce	<i>n.</i> buike.
remains	<i>n.</i> kōɔnɔ, <i>see:</i> kōɔ.	reptile	<i>n.</i> pōneɛgaatenna, <i>see:</i> pōneɛgaate.
remember	<i>vi.</i> dɔ ...ū, <i>see:</i> dɔ ₁ .	reputation	<i>n.</i> tɔ ₁ .
remind	<i>vi.</i> yādɔ ...ū.	request	<i>n.</i> wobi; <i>n.</i> wobikena, <i>see:</i> wobike (...ne); <i>vi.</i> wobike (...ne); <i>vt.</i> lá ₁ .
reminder	<i>n.</i> yādɔūbɔ, <i>see:</i> yādɔ ...ū.	request of	<i>vi.</i> wobike ...wa, <i>see:</i> wobike (...ne).
remote	<i>adj.</i> si ₁ .	rescue	<i>vt.</i> misi.
remote place	<i>n.</i> gukpado.	rescue (boat)	<i>adj.</i> suababɔ, <i>see:</i> suaba.
removal	<i>n.</i> wotona, <i>see:</i> woto.	rescuer	<i>n.</i> suabanna, <i>see:</i> suaba.
remove	<i>vi.</i> go; <i>vt.</i> woto.	resemble	<i>vi.</i> bo ...ne, <i>see:</i> bo ₂ .
remove clitoris	<i>vi.</i> zēzō ...ne.	resemble each other	<i>vi.</i> bo kōba (...do), <i>see:</i> bo ₂ .
remove defilement from	<i>vt.</i> bo gbāsīu, <i>see:</i> bo ₂ .	resevoir	<i>n/adv.</i> kpɔ be, <i>see:</i> kpɔ.
remove dirt from	<i>vi.</i> gbāsīgo ...wa.	residence	<i>n.</i> zītekīi, <i>see:</i> zīte ₁ .
remove dirt/defilement	<i>vt.</i> gbāsī woto, <i>see:</i> gbāsī.	resolve	<i>vi.</i> yākpateke ...do.
remove from	<i>vi.</i> go ...wa, <i>see:</i> go; <i>vt.</i> woto ...wa, <i>see:</i> woto.	resolve matter	<i>vt.</i> yā tede, <i>see:</i> yā.
remove grain (corn)	<i>vt.</i> baba.	respected person	<i>n.</i> dake.
remove shirt	<i>vt.</i> uta bo, <i>see:</i> uta.	rest	<i>adj.</i> kōɔ; <i>n.</i> kāmabona, <i>see:</i> kāmabo; <i>vi.</i> kāmabo.
remove/forgive sin	<i>vi.</i> duunago ...wa.	rest day	<i>n.</i> kāmabogɔɔ, <i>see:</i> kāmabo.
renewed (be)	<i>vi.</i> dufukū.	rest on	<i>vi.</i> gō ...wa, <i>see:</i> gō ₂ .
repair	<i>vt.</i> kēke (3).	resting place	<i>n.</i> kāmabokīi, <i>see:</i> kāmabo; <i>n.</i> pitakīi, <i>see:</i> pita.
repent	<i>vi.</i> sōlite; <i>vi.</i> tubake.	restless (be)	<i>vi.</i> ɔ ... ze tēɛo, <i>see:</i> ɔ; <i>vi.</i> sɔgɔmpa.
repentance	<i>n.</i> sōlitena, <i>see:</i> sōlite; <i>n.</i> tuba.	restrain	<i>vt.</i> zuuke.
replace	<i>vi.</i> gēēbe; <i>vi.</i> pɔgēesi ...wa.	restraint	<i>n.</i> zuukena, <i>see:</i> zuuke.
replacement	<i>n.</i> gēē; <i>n.</i> gēēbena, <i>see:</i> gēēbe; <i>post.</i> gēē.		

- result *n.* midena, *see:* mide.
 resurrect *vi.* fete (1);
vi. vū₃;
vt. vū₃.
 resurrection *n.* vūna, *see:* vū₃.
 resurrection day *adv.* vūgɔɔ, *see:* vū₃.
 retreat *n.* gbēsukakpekɛna, *see:*
 gbēsukakpekɛ;
vi. kpekpekɛ.
 retreaters *vi.* gbēsukakpekɛ.
 return *n.* suna, *see:* su₁;
vi. su₁;
vt. suka ...nɛ, *see:* suka.
 return to *vi.* su ...ma, *see:* su₁.
 return to with *vi.* su ...nɛ ..do, *see:* su₁.
 reveal secret *vt.* asi butɛ, *see:* asi.
 revive *vt.* lé kū lado, *see:* lé₂.
 revoke *vi.* lɛlite.
 rib *n.* kuanewá.
 rice *n.* mue.
 rich man *n.* aizekede, *see:* aizekɛ.
 rich person *n.* ɔgɔde, *see:* ɔgɔ.
 ride *vi.* di₂.
 rider *n.* dinna, *see:* di₂.
 rider/owner of horse *n.* sōde, *see:* sō.
 ridge *n.* kã₁.
 right *adj.* zede, *see:* zé.
 right (be) *vt.* zé vī, *see:* zé.
 right hand *n.* ɔpia.
 right hand of *post.* ɔpiadi, *see:* ɔpia.
 right handed *n/aadj.* ɔpiade, *see:* ɔpia.
 right now *adv.* tiasa.
 right way *n.* yāzede, *see:* yāzɛ;
n. zé (2).
 righteousness *n.* yāmaakena, *see:* yāmaakɛ
 (...nɛ);
n. yāzede, *see:* yāzɛ.
 ring *n.* takana.
 ring bell *vt.* m̀ le, *see:* m̀.
 ringworm *n.* sɛɛ₂.
- rinse mouth *vi.* lɛkusukusuke.
 riot *n.* zɔkakana, *see:* zɔkaka.
 ripe *vi.* ma₂ (2).
 ripple *n.* iwēkena.
 rise *vi.* fete (1).
 rise up against *vi.* fete ...do/ma, *see:* fete.
 rising as in spoilt food *adv.* fɔɔɔ.
 river *n.* swa.
 river crossing *n.* swabuale.
 river gallery *n.* lu.
 river water *n.* swa'i.
 riverbed *n.* swa wè, *see:* swa;
n. swawɛ.
 riverine people *n.* swasɛdenɔ.
 riverside grass used for weaving baskets *n.*
 wange.
 road *n.* zé (1).
 roan antelope *n.* yaa.
 roar *n.* patana, *see:* pata (...wa);
vi. pata (...wa).
 roast *vt.* kpa tela, *see:* kpa₁;
vt. kpa₂.
 roasting *adj.* kpana, *see:* kpa₁.
 robber (openly) *n.* kpāi wediwe, *see:* kpāi.
 robbery *n.* pɔsinamma.
 robe *n.* uta.
 robe (bigger than gown) *n.* utada, *see:* uta.
 rock *n.* gbè (1).
 rock breaker *n.* gbewinna.
 rocky *adj.* gbede, *see:* gbè.
 rod, baton *n.* gò.
 rod (for beating) *n.* gbēbɔ, *see:* gbē₂.
 roll *vi.* gbegenda;
vt. gbegenda.
 roll up *vi.* koko;
vt. koko.
 roll up headpad *vt.* mai ba, *see:* mai₂.
 rolled up *adj.* kokona, *see:* koko.
 rolling thunder *n.* legūvīna.
 roof house *vi.* kpe dɔ, *see:* kpé₁.

room	<i>n.</i> gāsīpotokīi, <i>see:</i> gāsīpoto; <i>n.</i> kpé ₁ .	ruin	<i>vi.</i> yaka.
rooster	<i>n.</i> kosa, <i>see:</i> ko.	ruined	<i>adj.</i> yōkpana, <i>see:</i> yōkpa ₁ ; <i>adv.</i> yakiyaki.
root	<i>n.</i> zīnna.	ruined (be)	<i>vi.</i> museke.
rooted	<i>padj.</i> zīnnapetena, <i>see:</i> zīnnapete.	rule	<i>n.</i> ikoyā; <i>n.</i> kpata (1); <i>n.</i> kpatabena, <i>see:</i> kpatabe; <i>vi.</i> kpatabe.
rope	<i>n.</i> bà ₁ .	rule over	<i>vi.</i> gbāabe ...wa; <i>vi.</i> kpatabe ...wa, <i>see:</i> kpatabe; <i>vt.</i> iko ke ...wa, <i>see:</i> iko.
rope whip	<i>n.</i> bà fīa, <i>see:</i> bà ₁ .	rule over harshly	<i>vt.</i> kpatadeke mō ...ne, <i>see:</i> kpata.
rot	<i>vi.</i> vā; <i>vi.</i> yagike.	ruler	<i>n.</i> kpatade, <i>see:</i> kpata; <i>n.</i> kpatabenna, <i>see:</i> kpatabe; <i>n.</i> kpatabenna, <i>see:</i> kpatabe; <i>n.</i> kpatade, <i>see:</i> kpatabe.
rotten	<i>adj.</i> vāna, <i>see:</i> vā.	ruminant	<i>vi.</i> igo (1).
rough	<i>adj.</i> kakūkakū; <i>adj.</i> kasa ₃ .	rumour	<i>n.</i> hūnkana; <i>n.</i> ūhūkana.
round	<i>adj.</i> bodogona, <i>see:</i> bodogo; <i>padj.</i> bodogo.	run	<i>vi.</i> bale; <i>vi.</i> basi (...ne), <i>see:</i> basi.
rounded	<i>padj.</i> mənəw.	run away	<i>vi.</i> kpolē.
roundworm	<i>n.</i> fīi.	runner	<i>n.</i> basinna, <i>see:</i> basi.
row	<i>n.</i> dōw; <i>n.</i> zōka; <i>vt.</i> baka ₂ ; <i>vt.</i> í li, <i>see:</i> í ₁ .	running	<i>n.</i> bà ₂ ; <i>n.</i> basi.
rower	<i>n.</i> gobakanna, <i>see:</i> gobakabō.	running (sore)	<i>adj.</i> yōna, <i>see:</i> yō ₂ .
row/paddle boat	<i>vt.</i> gó baka, <i>see:</i> gó.	runt	<i>adj.</i> sekūna, <i>see:</i> sekū.
royal residence	<i>n.</i> kpatabekīi, <i>see:</i> kpatabe.	runted (become)	<i>vi.</i> sekū.
royal robe	<i>n.</i> kiakē'uta.	rush/charge at	<i>vi.</i> zuke ..wa.
royalty	<i>n.</i> kiakē, <i>see:</i> kia ₁ .	rust	<i>n.</i> zaapina, <i>see:</i> zaapi; <i>vi.</i> zaapi.
rub	<i>vt.</i> omama ...wa, <i>see:</i> oma ...wa.	rustling	<i>adv.</i> sōlōsōlō.
rub grain	<i>vt.</i> tuka (1).	ruthless person	<i>n.</i> wewēndagwansaide, <i>see:</i> wewēndagwa.
rub on	<i>vt.</i> ma ...wa; <i>vt.</i> mama ...wa, <i>see:</i> ma ...wa.		
rubber	<i>n.</i> loba.		
rubbish	<i>n.</i> bisa; <i>n.</i> guwaa.		
rubbish heap	<i>n.</i> tubu.		
rudder	<i>n.</i> fībō, <i>see:</i> fī (...wa).		
rudeness	<i>n.</i> zaza.		
rude/rebellious (become)	<i>vi.</i> zazakū.		

S - s

Sabbath *n.* kāmabogōzī, *see:* kāmabo.Sabon Birni *n.* Wagawaga.

- sack *n.* bɔkɔ₁;
n. buhu.
- sacrifice *n.* sa'ona, *see:* sa'o ...wa.
- sacrifice to *vi.* sa'o ...wa.
- sacrificial blood *n.* sa'o'au.
- sacrificial matter *n.* sa'oyā, *see:* sa'o ...wa.
- sacrificial victim *n.* sa'obɔ, *see:* sa'o ...wa.
- sad *adj.* yana, *see:* ya₁.
- sad (be) *vi.* nɛsɛ'i ... ya, *see:* nɛsɛ'i;
vi. pɔsikɛ.
- sad person *n.* pɔsikenna, *see:* pɔsikɛ.
- sadden *vt.* nɛsɛ'i ya, *see:* nɛsɛ'i.
- sad/depressed person *n.* pɔside, *see:* pɔsi.
- saddle *n.* gaai.
- saddle blanket for donkey *n.* kafu.
- sadness *n.* nɛsɛ'i;
n. nɛsɛ'iyana, *see:* nɛsɛ'i;
n. pɔsi.
- sailor *n.* go'itɛpɔde, *see:* go'itɛpɔ;
n. igbē.
- salad *n.* salanna.
- salary *n.* asaya.
- sale *n.* yiana, *see:* yia (...wa).
- salesman *n.* yianna, *see:* yia (...wa).
- saliva *n.* lɛ'i.
- salt *n.* wisi.
- salty *adj.* wisiɛ, *see:* wisi.
- salutation *intj.* fɔɔ.
- salvation *n.* gbɛsuabana;
n. suabana, *see:* suaba.
- same *adj.* dokū.
- same (be) *vi.* kɛ dokū, *see:* kɛ.
- sanctuary *n.* luakukīi.
- sand *n.* busunkona.
- sandal *n.* kete₁.
- sap *n.* gɔ́;
n. lí í, *see:* lí.
- sash (for tying baby on back) *n.* asanɛ.
- Satan *n.* Setaū.
- sate *vi.* kã₂.
- satin wood *n.* gbānge.
- satisfaction *n.* kãna, *see:* kã₂.
- satisfied *adj.* kãna, *see:* kã₂.
- satisfy *vi.* kã₂.
- sauce *n.* dò.
- sausage tree *n.* kɔ₃.
- savage *adj.* pāsī.
- savannah monitor *n.* bɔɛ.
- save *vi.* bo₂ (2);
vt. faabakɛ;
vt. misi;
vt. suaba.
- saved (be) *vi.* bo₂ (1).
- saviour *n.* faabakenna, *see:* faabakɛ;
n. misinna, *see:* misi;
n. suabanna, *see:* suaba.
- saw *n.* zɛtu.
- say *vi.* o (...nɛ).
- scabies *n.* susugaae.
- scales *n.* kilo;
n. zaka₁.
- scar *n.* bɔgbɛ;
n. wāsā.
- scare *vi.* vīaka(ka) ...di;
vt. gba vīa, *see:* gba.
- scared (be) *vi.* s̃ ... kē ... ũ, *see:* s̃.
- scarlet *ideo.* zoizoi.
- scarred *adj.* wāsāde, *see:* wāsā.
- scatter *vi.* fāakā;
vt. fāakā.
- scattered individually *adv.* gbandodo.
- sceptre *n.* gopanna.
- scholar *n.* yādōnna, *see:* yādōna.
- school *n.* booko;
n. kalatukpɛ;
n. makalanta.
- scissors *n.* maasu.
- scoffer *n.* gbēyaadōnna.
- scoop *vt.* gutɛ.
- scoop water *vt.* í dā, *see:* í₁.

scorch *vi.* wā ...wa, *see:* wā.
 scorpion *n.* kəkəfi.
 scrape *vt.* wá₂;
vt. wawa, *see:* wá₂.
 Scriptures *n.* Lua yā takada, *see:* Lua.
 scrotum *n.* sòtɔ báa, *see:* sòtɔ.
 scrotum with testicles *n.* sòtɔ.
 sea *n.* tekú.
 seal *n.* seedakεbɔ.
 seal with gum *vt.* gǔ na ...wa, *see:* gǔ.
 sealed up *adj.* tatana, *see:* ta₁.
 sealing *adj.* seedakεbɔ.
 seamless *adj.* naisai, *see:* nai.
 search *n.* wɛtɛna, *see:* wɛtɛ.
 search for *vi.* kpate ...di, *see:* kpate;
vt. wɛtɛ.
 search quarrel with *vt.* lɛwɛ.
 seashore *n/adv.* tekulé.
 seashore sand *n.* tekulé busunkona, *see:*
 tekulé.
 seaside *n/adv.* tekulé.
 seat *n.* zītekīi, *see:* zīte₁;
vt. zītezīte, *see:* zīte₁.
 seated *adj.* zītɛna, *see:* zīte₁.
 sea-water *n.* tekú'i.
 seaweed *n.* sēsi, *see:* sē.
 second *adj.* piade, *see:* pia;
num. wɛɛpiade, *see:* wɛɛpia.
 secret *n.* asi.
 secret matter *n.* asiyā, *see:* asi.
 secretary *n.* lakēna, *see:* lakē (...nɛ).
 section *n.* kɔɔnɔ, *see:* kɔɔ;
n. kpado.
 secure *adj.* zīnnapɛtɛna, *see:* zīnnapɛtɛ.
 secure way for *n.* zɛmikū ...nɛ.
 see *vt.* e (1);
vt. gu e, *see:* gu.
 see each other from a distance *vi.* wɛsi
 kɔlɛ, *see:* wɛsi ...lɛ.
 see from afar *vi.* wɛsi ...lɛ;

vt. kāaake.
 see on way *vi.* zɛ ...nɛ (1), *see:* zɛ.
 see point of view *vt.* yāzā e, *see:* yāzɛ.
 see poorly *vt.* gu e dāadāa, *see:* gu.
 see through someone *vi.* dɔ ...wa, *see:* dɔ.
 see vision *vt.* wɛpungu e, *see:* wɛpungu.
 seed *cn.* wɛn, *see:* wɛna;
n. bui (1);
n. pɔbui;
n. pɔwɛna;
n. wɛ₂ (2);
n. wɛna.
 seed-bearing *adj.* wɛnade, *see:* wɛna.
 seek *vt.* wɛ₁.
 seek advancement/promotion *vt.* ɛɛ wɛtɛ,
see: ɛɛ.
 seek profit *vt.* ài wɛtɛ, *see:* ài.
 seek superiority *vt.* denla wɛtɛ, *see:* de ...ba.
 seek to *vi.* wɛtɛ.
 seek to harm someone *vt.* wɛtɛkɛ.
 seek to kill *vt.* wɛ₁.
 seek to mistreat *vi.* wɛbo ... da ...nɛ.
 seek wife *vt.* nɔ wɛtɛ (1), *see:* nɔ.
 seeker *n.* wɛtɛna, *see:* wɛtɛ.
 see/meet each other *vt.* kɔ e, *see:* kɔ₁.
 select *vt.* pɛ₁.
 self *n.* gīna.
 self-confidence *n.* kɔ₂ (2).
 self-control *n.* gīnakūna.
 self-controlled person *n.* gīnakūnadɔnna.
 self-important person *n.* gīnasennamusu,
see: gīnasɛ musu.
 selfish (be) *vt.* gīna puiā kɛ, *see:* gīna.
 selfish person *n.* gīnapuiākenna.
 selfish/covetous person *n.* bīide, *see:* bīi₁.
 selfishness *n.* bīi₁.
 self-willed person *n.* gīnapuiākenna.
 sell *vt.* yia (...wa).
 seller *n.* pɔyianna;
n. yianna, *see:* yia (...wa).

- semen *n.* tɔ̃'i.
- semi-darkness *n.* gudugudugu.
- send curse on/to *vi.* laalike ...wa, *see:* laalike ...nɛ.
- send message *vt.* lɛkpeɛ ke ...nɛ, *see:* lɛkpeɛ.
- send (someone) to *vt.* zĩ (...wa).
- send (thing) to *vt.* kpāzā ...nɛ.
- send to *vt.* gbɛɛ ...wa, *see:* gbɛɛ (...wa).
- sender *n.* zĩnna (1), *see:* zĩ (...wa).
- send/release for *vt.* gbɛɛ ...nɛ, *see:* gbɛɛ (...wa).
- Senegal coucal *n.* kadatuntuna.
- Senegal galago *n.* ɔɔ.
- Senegal parrot *n.* kia₂.
- Senegal rosewood tree *n.* kpɛ̃.
- senior *adj.* zɔ̃kɔ̃de, *see:* zɔ̃kɔ̃.
- senseless *adj.* faasai, *see:* faa.
- sensible *adj.* faade, *see:* faa.
- separate *adj.* dona;
vi. go kɔ̃wa, *see:* go;
vi. kɛ̃ kɔ̃wa, *see:* kɛ̃;
vt. wo kɔ̃wa, *see:* wo ...wa.
- separate (fighters) *vt.* fɛ̃fɛ̃ke;
vt. go kɔ̃wa, *see:* go.
- separate from *vi.* kɛ̃ ...wa, *see:* kɛ̃.
- separated *adj.* kɛ̃na, *see:* kɛ̃.
- separate/forgive sin *vi.* duunakɛ̃ ...nɛ.
- separation *n.* kɛ̃nakɔ̃wa, *see:* kɛ̃.
- septum *n.* nitu bà, *see:* nitu.
- servant *n.* zĩkenna, *see:* zĩke;
n. zɔ̃benna, *see:* zɔ̃be ...nɛ.
- serve *vi.* zɔ̃be ...nɛ.
- service *n.* ibaake, *see:* ibaa;
n. zɔ̃be(na), *see:* zɔ̃be ...nɛ.
- servitude *n.* zɔ̃ke, *see:* zɔ̃₁;
n. zɔ̃be(na), *see:* zɔ̃be ...nɛ.
- set alight *vt.* te na ...wa, *see:* te.
- set eyes on *vi.* wɛpe ...wa.
- set fire to *vi.* tesɔ̃ ...wa.
- set foot *vi.* gbapete.
- set (net) trap (for) *vt.* bà kpa (...nɛ), *see:* bà₁.
- set (sun) *vi.* gɛ̃ kpu, *see:* gɛ̃.
- set trap *vt.* kyakũna kpa, *see:* kyakũ(na).
- settle *vi.* zĩte₁;
vt. zĩtezĩte, *see:* zĩte₁.
- settle (dew) *vi.* fii ... kpa ...wa, *see:* fii₁;
vi. kpa₁.
- settle with *vi.* zĩte ...do, *see:* zĩte₁.
- settled *adj.* kpatena, *see:* kpatɛ;
adj. zĩtena, *see:* zĩte₁.
- settled (be) *vi.* nesedi do;
vi. sɔ̃ ... dina gudokũa, *see:* sɔ̃.
- seven *num.* soopia.
- seventeen *num.* gɛ̃o wɛɛpia, *see:* gɛ̃o.
- seventh *adj.* soopiade, *see:* soopia.
- seventy *num.* baakɔ̃kwi, *see:* baakɔ̃.
- sever *vt.* zɔ̃.
- severe *adj.* pāsĩ.
- sew *vt.* nai.
- sexual immorality *n.* yāpāapāakena.
- shackle *n.* kati;
vt. katikati kpa ...nɛ, *see:* kati.
- shade *n.* ua;
vi. uada ...la.
- shadow *n.* nina;
n. ua.
- shake *vi.* lukpa;
vi. lukpalukpa, *see:* lukpa;
vt. gbāke.
- shake a lot *vi.* gbākegbāke, *see:* gbāke.
- shake dust from clothes/books (at/on) *vt.* kpooke (...wa), *see:* kpooke.
- shake gourd rattle *vt.* zɔ̃ le, *see:* zɔ̃₂.
- shake hands *vi.* ɔkpa ...wa, *see:* ɔkpa ...di.
- shake head at *vi.* migbāke ...nɛ.
- shake off *vt.* zigake ...wa.
- shaking *adj.* lukpalukpana, *see:* lukpa.
- shaking of body *adv.* kakakaka.

- shallow *adj.* efēena.
shallow water *n.* isaa;
n. iwesaide.
shallows *n.* iwefēena.
shame *n.* kpeboyā, *see:* kpebo;
n. wē'i;
vi. wē'ida ...wa.
shameful matter *n.* wē'iyā, *see:* wē'i.
shameless affair *n.* wē'isaiyā, *see:* wē'i.
shameless behaviour *n.* wē'isaiyākena, *see:*
wē'isaiyāke.
shameless person *n.* wē'isaide, *see:* wē'i.
shameless talk *n.* wē'isaiyā'ona, *see:*
wē'isaiyā'o.
shape *vt.* kasa₂.
share *n.* baka₁;
vt. kpaate ...ne.
share with each other *vt.* kpaate kōne, *see:*
kpaate ...ne.
sharp *adj.* lenna;
adj. nna;
adj. lé ... nna, *see:* lé₁.
sharp pointed *adj.* sōtēde, *see:* sōtē;
adj. sōtē.
sharpen *vt.* lé keke, *see:* lé₁.
shatter *vi.* wi₃;
vt. wi₃;
vt. wiwi, *see:* wi₃.
shave *vt.* waa.
shave head *vi.* mibo.
shawl *n.* pōdangāngu.
shea butter tree *n.* kù.
shea butter tree lookalike *n.* konna₂.
shea forest *n.* kù kpé, *see:* kù.
shea nut *n.* kwēena.
shea nut butter *n.* kù nisi, *see:* kù.
shear sheep *vt.* sākā keke, *see:* sākā.
shear wool *vt.* ká keke, *see:* ká.
shearer *n.* sākākekenna.
sheathe *vt.* sōtō ...ū.
- shed skin (snake) *n.* zō₃.
shed tears *vi.* wē'ibo.
sheep *n.* sā.
she-goat *n.* beda, *see:* bè.
shell *n.* teke₁;
vt. baba.
shelter *adv.* mikpakīa, *see:* mikpa ...di;
n. kuta;
n. lakuta;
n. mikpakīi, *see:* mikpa ...di.
shepherd *n.* pōdānna;
n. sādānna;
vi. sā dā, *see:* sā.
shepherd's bag *n.* sādābōkō.
shield *n.* dākpaḃ, *see:* dākpa.
shield eyes with hand *vi.* ota ...wēle, *see:*
ota (...wa).
shin bone *n.* gbasabon wá, *see:* gbasabona.
shine *vi.* teke₂.
shine (moon) *vi.* fuake.
shining *adj.* tekēna, *see:* teke₂.
shining drongo *n.* biōtē.
shirt *n.* uta;
n. uta fōna, *see:* uta.
shiver *vi.* lukpa;
vi. lukpalukpa, *see:* lukpa.
shoe *n.* kete₁.
shoot *n.* bōtōbona, *see:* bōtōbo;
n. kōpana, *see:* kōbo;
n. likōpana.
shoot arrow *vt.* kà zu, *see:* kà.
shoot at *vi.* kà gbā, *see:* kà;
vt. kà gbā ...di, *see:* kà.
shoot from a root *n.* lizīn kōpana, *see:*
lizīnna.
shoot (leafy) *vi.* bōtōbo.
shore *n.* gotole.
short *adj.* kutu.
short one *n.* kutuna, *see:* kutu.
short reign *n.* kiagōsopiana.

shorten	<i>vi.</i> kutunkū, <i>see:</i> kutu; <i>vt.</i> labo.	<i>n.</i> gyākenna, <i>see:</i> gyāke.
shortness	<i>n.</i> kutunke, <i>see:</i> kutu.	sick-bed <i>n.</i> gyāpe.
shortsighted (be)	<i>vt.</i> gu e dāadāa, <i>see:</i> gu.	sickle <i>n.</i> kōma.
should	<i>vi.</i> su ₂ ; <i>vi.</i> su ₂ (3).	sickness <i>n.</i> gyā; <i>n.</i> gyākēna, <i>see:</i> gyāke.
shoulder	<i>n.</i> gān.	side <i>n.</i> kpado.
shoulder blade	<i>n.</i> gānguwa.	side with <i>vi.</i> ze ...do, <i>see:</i> ze.
shout	<i>n.</i> wiki.	sight <i>n.</i> wē ₂ (1).
shout aloud	<i>vt.</i> wiki gbāa pé, <i>see:</i> wiki.	sighted person <i>n.</i> wēde, <i>see:</i> wē ₂ .
shout at	<i>vi.</i> lēdō (...wa); <i>vi.</i> wikidō ...wa.	sign <i>n.</i> seeda.
shout (at)	<i>vi.</i> wikipē (...wa).	signet <i>adv.</i> seedakebō.
show	<i>vi.</i> yāmō ...nē; <i>vt.</i> yā mō ...nē, <i>see:</i> yā.	silent <i>adv.</i> kidikidina, <i>see:</i> kidikidi; <i>adv.</i> siuu; <i>adj.</i> kidikidi; <i>adj.</i> nitena, <i>see:</i> nitē.
show authority to	<i>vt.</i> iko mō ...nē, <i>see:</i> iko.	silk <i>n.</i> siliki.
show by pointing	<i>vi.</i> ɔdō ...nē, <i>see:</i> ɔdō.	silk-cotton tree <i>n.</i> gbé.
show disrespect	<i>vi.</i> wesaikū ...wa.	silver <i>n.</i> suluva.
show (not by pointing)	<i>vt.</i> mō ...nē.	silversmith <i>n.</i> suluwapinna.
show off	<i>vi.</i> yōgōke.	sin <i>n.</i> duuna; <i>vi.</i> duunake.
show way	<i>vt.</i> zé mō ...nē, <i>see:</i> zé.	since (temporal) <i>conj.</i> zaa ₁ .
showing-off	<i>n.</i> yōgō.	sincere <i>adv.</i> munafikisai, <i>see:</i> munafiki.
show-off	<i>n.</i> yōgōde, <i>see:</i> yōgō; <i>n.</i> yōgōkenna, <i>see:</i> yōgōke.	sincerity <i>n.</i> nēsemendo.
shrine	<i>n.</i> tāakpe.	sinful person <i>n.</i> duunde, <i>see:</i> duuna.
shrivelled	<i>adv.</i> sikosi.	sinfulness <i>n.</i> duundeke, <i>see:</i> duuna.
shrub species	<i>n.</i> buka'aa; <i>n.</i> fāa; <i>n.</i> gyēntēna; <i>n.</i> litēmpua, <i>see:</i> litēna; <i>n.</i> nakotē; <i>n.</i> saabaali; <i>n.</i> timō; <i>n.</i> wenōwisi; <i>n.</i> zemusukāna.	sing <i>vi.</i> lesi.
shudder	<i>vi.</i> sesenata.	singer <i>n.</i> lesinna, <i>see:</i> lesi.
shut	<i>vt.</i> ta ₁ .	singing <i>n.</i> lesina, <i>see:</i> lesi.
shy person	<i>n.</i> wē'ide, <i>see:</i> wē'i.	single <i>adv.</i> puse.
sick (be)	<i>vi.</i> gyāke.	single man (divorced or widowed) <i>n.</i> gō puse (1), <i>see:</i> gō ₁ .
sick person	<i>n.</i> gyāde, <i>see:</i> gyā;	single person (divorced or widowed) <i>n.</i> puse.
		single woman (divorced or widowed) <i>n.</i> nō puse (1), <i>see:</i> nō.
		sink <i>vi.</i> ni ₂ .
		sinless <i>adv.</i> duunsaide, <i>see:</i> duuna.
		sinner <i>n.</i> duunkenna, <i>see:</i> duunake.
		sir <i>n.</i> baa ₄ .

- sisal hemp *n.* anasa bà, *see:* anasa.
 sisiter-in-law — vīna na, *see:* vīna.
 sister-in-law *n.* dakūn na, *see:* dakūna.
 sit *vi.* kate.
 sit down *vi.* zīte₁.
 sit down (many) *vi.* zītezīte, *see:* zīte₁.
 situation *n.* zena, *see:* ze.
 six *num.* soodo.
 sixpence *n.* sisi₃.
 sixteen *num.* gēo wēedo, *see:* gēo.
 sixth *adj.* soodode, *see:* soodo.
 sixtieth *adj.* baakōde, *see:* baakō.
 sixty *num.* baakō.
 sixty five *num.* baakōsɔo, *see:* baakō.
 skeleton *n.* gewa.
 skewer *vt.* o'o₁.
 skill *n.* goni;
n. zī dōna, *see:* zī₂;
n. wānkēna, *see:* wānkē.
 skilled *adj.* wānkē.
 skilled person *n.* gonide, *see:* goni.
 skin *n.* baa₃.
 skin (animal) *vt.* baa bo, *see:* baa₃.
 skin (fruit) *n.* tēke₁.
 skinny *adj.* fēfēna, *see:* fēfē.
 skip *vi.* vīvī, *see:* vī₃.
 skipping *n.* vīvīna, *see:* vī₃.
 skull *n.* miwa.
 skull (dry) *n.* mitōngɔ.
 sky *n.* musu;
n/adv. luabe.
 slake *vt.* ya₁.
 slander *vi.* gude ...nē, *see:* gude;
vt. gbē yaka, *see:* gbē₁;
vt. tɔ bēē si, *see:* tɔ₁;
vt. tɔ de, *see:* tɔ₁.
 slanderer *n.* gbētɔdenna;
n. gbēyakanna;
n. levāide;
n. tɔdenna.
 slap face *vt.* sānkē.
 slaughter *n.* zōena, *see:* zōē;
vt. koto zōē, *see:* koto₁;
vt. zōē.
 slave *n.* zò₁.
 slave of war *n.* zīzɔ.
 slave owner/dealer *n.* zò deke, *see:* zò₁.
 slaveboy *n.* zɔnɔgōna.
 slavegirl *n.* zɔnɔgbē.
 slavery *n.* zɔkē, *see:* zò₁;
n. zɔzī.
 sledge hammer *n.* masana;
n. mɔlēbo.
 sleep *n.* i₃;
vi. i'o.
 sleep (somewhere) *vi.* i₃ (2).
 sleep with *vi.* wute ...do, *see:* wute.
 sleeper *n.* i'onna, *see:* i'o.
 sleeper tree *n.* luūku.
 sleeping *n.* i'ona, *see:* i'o.
 sleepy (be) *vt.* i ... de, *see:* i₃.
 slender *adj.* pɔɔna.
 slide *vi.* yɔɔ ...wa.
 slim *adj.* pɔlɔlɔna.
 slime *n.* dāa.
 slimy (be) *vi.* dāa ... kpa, *see:* dāa.
 slingshot *n.* gbēba;
n. loba.
 slink away *vi.* lɔɔte.
 slip in *vi.* sɔɔɔ ...ū.
 slip on mud *vt.* zānga sete, *see:* zānga.
 slippery *adj.* zāngade, *see:* zānga;
adj. yɔkɔsina;
adj. yɔlɔyɔlɔ;
adj. zāi;
adj. zānga.
 slippery (be) *vi.* yɔɔte.
 slippery mud *n.* zānga.
 sloth *n.* gbēgbiake.
 slow down *vi.* nidēkū.

- slowly *adv.* tɛtɛɛ, *see:* tɛɛ.
- sluggish *adj.* musumusu.
- sluggish (be) *vi.* musumusuke.
- small *aadj.* fɪɔna;
adj. fɛɛ;
adj. fɛɛna, *see:* fɛɛ;
adj. kete₂;
adj. ketekete, *see:* kete₂.
- small amount *n.* yɔnkɔnna, *see:* yɔnkɔn.
- small anthill *n.* yoma.
- small black tortoise *n.* gba'ikuse.
- small calabash *n.* keɛ.
- small harp *n.* doma.
- small of back *n.* wó.
- small one *n.* fɪɔnde, *see:* fɪɔna.
- small pail (rubber) *n.* guga.
- small piece *n.* kutuna, *see:* kutu.
- small piece of guinea-corn stalk *n.* awanɛ.
- small soft bright-red spider *n.* Lua nɛ, *see:* Lua.
- small sores *n.* bɔkete.
- small tree species *n.* bakasi, *see:* baka₃;
n. betɛ;
n. betɛ pua, *see:* betɛ;
n. betɛ tɛa, *see:* betɛ;
n. bɔɛ wakanla, *see:* bɔɛ;
n. dã₂;
n. dã pua, *see:* dã₂;
n. kãna;
n. kũmanzĩna;
n. litɛna;
n. luapatamma;
n. mainɔ kãna, *see:* mai₁;
n. saaka'aa;
n. sekpebata;
n. vɛɛ pua;
n. vɛɛ sia, *see:* vɛɛ pua;
n. wenɔkpa sia, *see:* wenɔkpa.
- small tree with long pods *n.* sási.
- small (worthless) coin *n.* sisi₃.
- small/narrow place *n.* gu fɛɛna, *see:* gu.
- smallpox *n.* busuka (1).
- smart (be) *vt.* wezɛyã ke.
- smart person *n.* wezɛyãkenna, *see:* wezɛyã ke.
- smash *vt.* tɔgɔkpa.
- smash rock *vt.* gbè wi, *see:* gbè.
- smell *n.* gbĩ;
vi. gbĩke;
vt. gbĩma.
- smile *vi.* yaadɔ;
vi. yamusekpa.
- smoke *n.* tekuse;
vi. tekusebo.
- smoke tobacco *vt.* taba ga, *see:* taba.
- smooth *aadj.* lɔlɔna, *see:* lɔ;
aadj. yɔkɔna, *see:* yɔkɔ;
adj. yɔkɔsina;
adj. yɔlɔyɔlɔ;
adv. pɔlɔpɔlɔ;
adj. kpakĩna, *see:* kpakĩ;
vt. yɔkɔ.
- smoothed *adj.* bɔtɔ₁.
- snail *n.* alikoto.
- snake *n.* mɛɛ.
- snap photo *vt.* foto ke, *see:* foto₂.
- snare *n.* kyakũ(na).
- snatch from *vt.* si ...wa, *see:* si₂.
- sneer at *vi.* lɛsukike (...wa).
- sneeze *vi.* hetianake;
vi. nisã.
- sniff tobacco *vt.* taba ka, *see:* taba.
- snore *vi.* ikɔɔga.
- snort *vi.* fũnake.
- so *cnj.* ase.
- so that *cnj.* pɔ ... yãdi, *see:* pɔ₂.
- soak *vi.* yɔke.
- soaked (in water, blood, tears) *vi.* yɔke kũ ...do, *see:* yɔke.
- soap *n.* mɔsɔna.

soapberry tree	<i>n.</i> adua.	sorcery	<i>n.</i> kɔtɛ.
soar	<i>vi.</i> bɛ musu, <i>see:</i> bɛ ₂ .	sorcery (do)	<i>vt.</i> kɔtɛkɛ.
sober up	<i>vi.</i> wee.	sore	<i>n.</i> bɔ̃; <i>n.</i> bɔɔ.
sock	<i>n.</i> gbasɔ; <i>n.</i> sɔ.	sorghum	<i>n.</i> sweena.
socket	<i>n.</i> litɛbɔ, <i>see:</i> litɛ; <i>n.</i> sɔtɔkii, <i>see:</i> sɔtɔ ...ũ; <i>n.</i> tɔngɔ.	sorghum/millet harvest	<i>n/adv.</i> esekekegɔɔ.
Sodom apple	<i>n.</i> kãfɔ̃.	sort	<i>n.</i> bii.
soft	<i>adj.</i> buse.	sort out matter for	<i>vi.</i> yãkeke ...nɛ, <i>see:</i> yãkeke ...do.
soften	<i>vi.</i> busekũ.	soul	<i>n.</i> unde.
soil	<i>n.</i> bɔ̃su; <i>n.</i> tɔtɛ.	sound	<i>n.</i> ɔ̃dɔ, <i>see:</i> ɔ̃dɔ; <i>vi.</i> dɔ ₁ .
sojourn	<i>n.</i> nibɔke, <i>see:</i> nibɔ.	sound (instrumental)	<i>n.</i> ɔ̃ (2).
sojourner	<i>n.</i> bomɔ.	sound of crying	<i>adv.</i> ee'ee'ee.
soldier	<i>n.</i> soza.	soup	<i>n.</i> dɔ̃.
sole of foot	<i>n.</i> gbataa; <i>n.</i> gese.	soup made from baobab leaves	<i>n.</i> dosina.
solidify	<i>vi.</i> i ₃ (1).	sour	<i>adj.</i> kũkpã.
solitary	<i>adj.</i> gbẽndo.	sour (become)	<i>vi.</i> kũkpãkũ.
sombre	<i>adj.</i> sisina, <i>see:</i> si ₁ .	source	<i>n.</i> bokii, <i>see:</i> bo ₂ ; <i>n.</i> m̀.
some	<i>adj.</i> kenɔ, <i>see:</i> ke; <i>pro.</i> kenɔ, <i>see:</i> ke.	source of strength	<i>n/adv.</i> gbãalekii, <i>see:</i> gbãale.
some time	<i>adv.</i> zĩke.	south	<i>adv.</i> baugu ɔ̃di, <i>see:</i> Baugu; <i>n.</i> genɔmidɔkii.
somebody	<i>n.</i> gbẽke.	sovereign	<i>n.</i> kpatabenna, <i>see:</i> kpatabe.
something	<i>n.</i> peke; <i>sn.</i> yãke.	sovereignty	<i>n.</i> kiake, <i>see:</i> kia ₁ ; <i>n.</i> kpatadeke, <i>see:</i> kpatata.
something boasted about	<i>n.</i> ẽnidãbɔ, <i>see:</i> ẽnidã.	sow	<i>vt.</i> ba ₂ ; <i>vt.</i> tɔ̃.
something easy to do	<i>n.</i> faai (2).	sow seed	<i>vt.</i> pɔ̃ tɔ̃, <i>see:</i> pɔ ₁ .
something necessary for life	<i>n.</i> undedɔbɔ.	sower	<i>n.</i> pɔ̃tɔ̃na, <i>see:</i> pɔ̃tɔ̃na.
something stupid	<i>n.</i> sɔkũyã, <i>see:</i> sɔkũ.	sowing	<i>n.</i> pɔ̃tɔ̃na.
sometimes	<i>adv.</i> gɔɔkenɔ.	space	<i>n.</i> gãsipotokii, <i>see:</i> gãsipoto; <i>n.</i> guzãngua.
somewhere	<i>n/adv.</i> guke.	space between	<i>n.</i> taa.
son	<i>n.</i> nenɔgɔ̃na.	span	<i>n.</i> ɔ̃nelena.
son in law	<i>n.</i> né zã, <i>see:</i> né.	spank	<i>vt.</i> gbẽ ₂ .
song	<i>n.</i> le ₁ .	spare	<i>vi.</i> gi ...do, <i>see:</i> gi.
soon	<i>adv.</i> tia.	spark	<i>n.</i> temɔna.
sorcerer	<i>n.</i> gbẽkɔ̃tɛnna; <i>n.</i> kɔ̃tɛkenna, <i>see:</i> kɔ̃tɛkɛ.		

- sparkle *vi.* teke₂;
vt. pi₂ (2).
- sparkling *adj.* pipina, *see:* pi₂.
- sparrow *n.* yotonna.
- sparsely seeded head/cob *adj.* andu'andu.
- sparsely sprouting *adj.* atā'atā.
- speak *vi.* yā'o (...ne).
- speak bad omen *vt.* aisi vāi o, *see:* aisi.
- speak common sense *vt.* yā faade o, *see:* yā.
- speak evil *vi.* yāvāi'o;
vt. yā vāi o, *see:* yā.
- speak face to face *vt.* yābo kō leū.
- speak good omen *vt.* aisi maa o, *see:* aisi.
- speak in parables to *vt.* lé kōwa ...ne, *see:* lé₂.
- speak omen *vt.* aisi o, *see:* aisi.
- speak perversely *vt.* yākpédanga o, *see:* yākpédanga.
- speak shamelessly *vi.* we'isaiyā'o.
- speak (to) *vt.* o (...ne).
- speak up *vi.* yāse (2);
vt. yā'o se (2), *see:* yā'o (...ne).
- speaker *n.* onna, *see:* o (...ne);
n. yā'onna, *see:* yā'o (...ne).
- speaker of a language *n.* buiyā'onna.
- spear *n.* sōke.
- spearman *n.* sōkede, *see:* sōke.
- Specific PL marker *ptcl.* -nò, *see:* -nò.
- speckled *adj.* tobitobi(na).
- speckled pigeon *n.* kpakpa₁.
- spectacles *n.* wēdigì.
- speech *n.* legbe í, *see:* legbe;
n. yā'ona, *see:* yā'o (...ne).
- speechless *adj.* nitena, *see:* nite.
- spell *n.* pōdamma, *see:* pōda ...wa.
- spend childhood *vt.* nefēnkēgɔɔ ke, *see:* nefēna.
- spend money *vt.* ɔgɔ de, *see:* ɔgɔ.
- spend time *vi.* gɔɔpiake.
- spend years *vi.* wēke.
- spend youth *vi.* ausube.
- sphere of authority *n.* kpata (1).
- spherical *aadj.* bodogona, *see:* bodogo;
adj. bodogo.
- spider *n.* dānsa.
- spider's web *n.* dānsa bà, *see:* dānsa.
- spike *n.* kúla.
- spill *vt.* kɔte.
- spilt *aadj.* kɔtena, *see:* kɔte.
- spin cotton *vt.* bu'u tã, *see:* bu'u.
- spinach *n.* efɔ.
- spiny shrub species *n.* lepu, *see:* lè;
n. nɔkɔn'odo;
n. sāsā₁.
- spirit *n.* nina.
- spirit comes/arises on possessed person *vi.* tãa ... mɔ ...wa, *see:* tãa.
- spirit moves from dead person to another *vi.* tãa ... suka ... miwa, *see:* tãa.
- spirit of dead person *n.* gyaade.
- Spirit (of God) *n.* Nina, *see:* nina.
- spirit worship *n.* tãakena.
- spirit worshipper *n.* tãakenna, *see:* tãakena.
- spirits *n.* sɔlɔbi.
- spiritual state *n.* ninake, *see:* nina.
- spit *n.* le'i;
vi. le'ikɔte.
- splash *ideo.* putuū.
- spleen *n.* beūbenna.
- split *adj.* paana, *see:* paa;
vt. paa.
- split (many) *vt.* paapaa, *see:* paa.
- spoil *vi.* yaka;
vt. yōkpa₁.
- spoil area *vt.* gu yōkpa, *see:* gu.
- spoil (child) *vt.* vā.
- spoil (food) *vi.* fete (2).
- spoil land/nation *vt.* bùsu de, *see:* bùsu.

- spoilt *adj.* yōkpana, *see:* yōkpa₁.
- sponge *n.* sàko.
- spoon *n.* tibi.
- sports cap *n.* fua en'en, *see:* fua₂.
- sports field *n.* gufiili.
- spotted *aadj.* wāsāde, *see:* wāsā;
adv. kpatikpati;
adv. sitobitobi.
- spotted hyena *n.* mai si, *see:* mai₁.
- spread *padj.* katena, *see:* kate;
padj. kpatena, *see:* kpatε;
vi. kpatε;
vi. ɔta (...wa);
vt. kpatε.
- spread abroad *vi.* da gula, *see:* da₂.
- spread abroad (word) *vi.* li gula, *see:* li₁.
- spread out in a line *vi.* kuakpa ...di.
- spread over *vi.* da ...la, *see:* da₂.
- spread to *vi.* li ...la, *see:* li₁.
- spread to dry *vt.* fāte.
- spread wings *vt.* gāsīpoto.
- spring *n.* foko.
- Spring rain *n.* pōtōlegū.
- spring water *n.* gbē'i.
- spring (water) *n.* i'ε.
- sprinkle *vt.* fāke.
- sprinkle in *vt.* fā ...ū, *see:* fā (...wa).
- sprinkle (on) *vt.* fā (...wa).
- sprout *vi.* bute;
vi. kōbo.
- spy *n.* asigwana.
- spy on *vt.* asi gwa, *see:* asi.
- squat *vi.* soempete.
- squeak *vi.* ɔɔɔ.
- squeeze *vt.* fēεke.
- stab *vt.* zō.
- stability *n.* nesεdokū.
- stack *vt.* di(di) kōla, *see:* di₂.
- stacked *aadj.* didinakōla, *see:* di₂.
- staff *n.* gopanna.
- staggering *ideo.* dāgāndāgān.
- stain *vi.* gōkpa.
- stair *n.* gbadidikīi, *see:* gbadi.
- stairs *n.* dεdεkīi, *see:* dεdε ...wa.
- stalk after *vi.* lōte ...di, *see:* lōte.
- stamp *n.* ɔgbε.
- stamp foot *vi.* gbapātē.
- stamp (foot) *vt.* pāte.
- stand *vi.* kate;
vi. zε (1);
vt. zε.
- stand erect *vi.* petε.
- stand (many) *vi.* zεzε (1), *see:* zε.
- stand over *vi.* zε ...la, *see:* zε;
vi. zε ... musu, *see:* zε.
- stand up *vi.* fete ... zε, *see:* fete;
vt. fete ... zε, *see:* fete.
- standard-winged nightjar *n.* itonzōkō.
- standby *n.* zεndode.
- standing *padj.* zena, *see:* zε.
- standing erect *padj.* pεtena, *see:* petε.
- standing place *n.* zekīi, *see:* zε.
- star *n.* saana₁.
- stare at *vi.* wεbobo ... wa.
- stare (at) *vi.* wεpiti (...wa).
- staring (eye) *padj.* pitina, *see:* piti.
- starling *n.* yōkōmbā.
- start *vi.* gbāte;
vt. date.
- start fight *vi.* feteka.
- start fight with *vt.* lewε.
- starter *n.* datenna, *see:* date.
- starting from ... to *cnj.* sena zaa ... ee, *see:* sε.
- starting time *n/adv.* datεgɔɔ, *see:* date.
- startled *adv.* dizika.
- startled (be) *vi.* gbāte.
- stature *n.* kana, *see:* ka.
- status *n.* zōkōke, *see:* zōkō.
- stay *vi.* zε (2).

- stay with *vi.* zīte ...do, *see:* zīte₁.
- steadfastness *n.* nesedokū.
- steady *adv.* lukpasai, *see:* lukpa.
- steady/stable person *n.* nesedokūde, *see:* nesedokū.
- steal *vi.* kpāi'o.
- stealthily *adv.* kpāikpāi, *see:* kpāi.
- steam *n.* kusuwāa.
- steer *n.* zù sɔɔbona, *see:* zù;
vt. fī (...wa).
- steer boat *vt.* gó fī, *see:* gó.
- steering wheel *n.* fīɔ, *see:* fī (...wa).
- step *n.* gbadidikī, *see:* gbadi;
n. gbasena, *see:* gbase.
- stepping *n.* gbasena, *see:* gbase.
- steps *n.* dedekī, *see:* dede ...wa.
- stern *post.* gbè kpe, *see:* gbè.
- stick *n.* gò.
- stick on *vt.* na ...wa, *see:* na₂.
- sticky *adv.* nakinaki.
- still *adv.* ee tia, *see:* ee;
adv. kpé₂;
adv. tɛɛ;
adj. teɛɛ.
- sting *vt.* pa₂.
- stinger *n.* kà.
- stinginess *n.* pāsīkena (1), *see:* pāsīke (...nɛ);
n. welaga.
- stingy (be) *vi.* pāsīke (...nɛ).
- stingy person *n.* welagade, *see:* welaga.
- stink *vi.* gbīke.
- stir *vt.* lí ka ...di, *see:* lí.
- stir up *vi.* tekpa ...ũ;
vt. lí ka ...di, *see:* lí.
- stir up trouble *vi.* yākete da ...wa, *see:* yākete.
- stir up trouble among *vt.* mizō ...kōwa.
- stir with hand *vi.* ɔli ...ũ.
- stirred by lust (be) *vi.* mebaasi ... fete, *see:* mebaasi.
- stomach *n.* nɛɛɛ.
- stone *n.* gbè (1).
- stone partridge *n.* kpiikona.
- stonecutter *n.* gbɛpaanna.
- stone's throw *n.* gbɛzu.
- stony *adj.* gbɛde, *see:* gbè.
- stop *vi.* zɛ (2);
vt. to.
- stop raining *vi.* legū ... kē, *see:* legū.
- stop up *vi.* ta ...ɛ, *see:* ta₁.
- stopping place *n.* zekī, *see:* zɛ.
- storeroom *n.* bɔndabi.
- store(room) *n.* pɔ'utɛkī.
- storied building *n.* kpɛdi(di)nakōla.
- stormclouds *n.* legūsisina.
- story *n.* fī;
n. fītāna, *see:* fītā.
- story-teller *n.* fītāna, *see:* fītā.
- stove *n.* kī₃.
- straight *adj.* susu.
- straight away *adv.* gɔɔ.
- straighten *vt.* poto;
vt. zé poto, *see:* zé.
- straighten up *vi.* poto.
- strain *vt.* kɔɔkɛ.
- strainer *n.* kɔɔkɔɔ.
- strand *n.* wena.
- strange *adj.* zītɔ;
adj. dufu.
- stranger *n.* nibɔ;
n. zītɔ.
- strap *n.* bà₁.
- strategy *n.* zīgbasena.
- straw for brick making *n.* būsā.
- straw-coloured fruit bat *n.* laabusasi;
n. sasi.
- stray *vi.* pā zela, *see:* pā ...la.
- stream *n.* swa;

- n.* swa'ɔnɛ.
 strength *n.* gbāa₁.
 strengthen *vi.* gbāakpa ...wa;
vi. gbāakū.
 stretch *vi.* nɔnɔ;
vt. taitai₁.
 stretch neck to look at *vi.* wakanɔnɔ ...di.
 stretch out hand *vi.* ɔbo.
 stretch towards *vi.* nɔnɔ ...di, *see:* nɔnɔ.
 stretcher *n.* geseɓɔ;
n. gyāeseɓɔ.
 strike *vi.* ɔtɔ ...wa;
vt. á₃;
vt. buke;
vt. lé₂;
vt. lɛlɛ, *see:* lé₂.
 strike (lightning) *vi.* pata (...wa).
 strike (snake) *vt.* kē (2).
 string *n.* bā₁;
n. bafɔna;
vt. o'o₁.
 strip of cloth *n.* pɔɔna.
 strip off (bark) *vt.* gogo, *see:* go.
 striped *adj.* wāsāde, *see:* wāsā.
 striped ground squirrel *n.* kɛna;
n. sɛɛkɛna.
 striped hyena *n.* mai pua, *see:* mai₁.
 striped polecat *n.* lisɔtē.
 strive after *vt.* ya₂.
 stroke *vi.* ɔma ...wa.
 stroll *vi.* bɛbɛ;
vi. bɛɛtɛ.
 strong *adj.* gbāa₁;
adv. gbāngbān.
 strong man *n.* gɔ(sa)gbāa.
 strong person *n.* gbāade, *see:* gbāa₁.
 strong spirited person *n.* kāgbāade.
 strong wind *n.* zagaa.
 stronghold *n.* zengikīi.
 struggle *n.* dɛɛ;
- vi.* dɛɛka;
vi. kɔdɛ.
 stubborn (be) *vi.* swagbāake.
 stubborn (become) *vi.* swagbāakū.
 stubborn person *n.* swagbāade, *see:*
 swagbāa.
 stubbornness *n.* swá gbāa, *see:* swá;
n. swagbāa;
n. swagbāakɛna, *see:* swagbāake.
 stubborn (be) *vi.* gikɛ₁ (2).
 student *n.* bookonɛ, *see:* booko.
 stumble *vi.* gɛmbute.
 stump *n.* kútu;
n. limikona;
n. mikona.
 stupid *adj.* sɔkū.
 stupid person *n.* sɔkū.
 stupid/foolish (become) *vi.* sɔkūkū.
 stutter *vi.* bebɛke.
 SUBJ focus marker *ptcl.* mí₁.
 subjection *n.* mikutena, *see:* mikute ...nɛ.
 submission *n.* mikutena, *see:* mikute ...nɛ.
 submit to *vi.* mikute ...nɛ.
 SUBS marker *ptcl.* dí₂ (1).
 SUBS.CONT marker *ptcl.* díkū (1), *see:* dí₂.
 subside *vi.* kpate;
vi. wee;
vt. wee ...wa, *see:* wee.
 substance *n.* kɛbɔ, *see:* kɛ.
 substitute *post.* gɛɛ.
 suburb *n.* kpa₂.
 succeed *vi.* gɛɛbe;
vi. sa'ake.
 success *n.* sa'a.
 successful (be) *vi.* sa'asɛ.
 successful person *n.* sa'asɛna, *see:* sa'asɛ.
 succession *n.* gɛɛbena, *see:* gɛɛbe.
 successor *n.* gɛɛ.
 suck *vt.* mi₁;
vt. mɔsɔ.

- suck (lemon, bone) *vt.* fēfēkpa.
 suckle *vi.* yōmi (...wa).
 suckling *n.* yōminna, *see:* yōmi (...wa).
 suddenly *adv.* kāndo;
adv. kyu.
 suffer *vi.* takasike;
vt. yā ... le, *see:* yā.
 suffer affliction *vt.* wetēa le, *see:* wetēa.
 suffer birth-pangs *vt.* ne'i'āa ke/ma, *see:*
 ne'i'āa.
 suffer penalty/retribution *vt.* gó ... gbē, *see:*
 gó.
 sufferer *n.* takaside, *see:* takasi.
 suffering *n.* takasi;
n. takasikena, *see:* takasike.
 sufficiency *n.* pōmōnamma.
 sufficient (be) *vi.* mō₃ (2).
 sugar cane *n.* aleke.
 sulphur *n.* yaaga.
 summit *n.* midangua.
 sun *n.* isā.
 Sunday *adv.* Laadizī.
 sunrise *n.* isābokīi.
 SUP marker *post.* -la.
 superintendent *n.* wetendide, *see:* wete
 ...di.
 superiority *n.* denla, *see:* de ...ba.
 supernatural impersonal force *n.* eze (1).
 supplication *n.* kutekpana, *see:* kutekpa
 ...ne.
 supplication (make) *vi.* menala ...wa.
 support *vi.* gbāakpa ...wa.
 supporter *n.* zendode.
 suppress *vt.* nate.
 sure *adj.* sikasai, *see:* sika.
 surely *adv.* sīansīan, *see:* sīana.
 surging *n.* vīvīna, *see:* vī₃.
 surpass *vi.* de ...la, *see:* de ...ba.
 surprise *vi.* bo ... seε, *see:* bo₂.
 surprising *adj.* bonseε.
- surrender to *vi.* mikpa ...wa, *see:* mikpa
 ...di.
 surround — *gu* pa ...di, *see:* gu;
vi. ka ...di, *see:* ka;
vi. koele ...di;
vi. lika ...di, *see:* lika.
 surrounding *adj.* likana, *see:* lika.
 surrounding crowd *n.* batu.
 swallow *vt.* mō₂;
vt. mōmō, *see:* mō₂.
 swallow alive *vt.* mō īi bēε, *see:* mō₂.
 swallow whole *vt.* mō īi, *see:* mō₂.
 swamp *n.* dāna.
 swarm around *vi.* fī (...wa).
 swarming *adv.* bisibisi;
adv. yōgōyōgō.
 swear *vi.* lēda ...ne.
 sweat *n.* yōna, *see:* yō₂;
n. yō'i;
vi. yō₂.
 sweat-bee *n.* we'ifīnna.
 sweating *n.* yōna, *see:* yō₂.
 sweep *vt.* waa.
 sweep area *vt.* gu waa, *see:* gu.
 sweepings *n.* guwaa.
 sweet *adj.* nna.
 sweet potato *n.* kudaku.
 sweet smelling *adj.* gbī nnanna, *see:* gbī.
 sweeten *vi.* nnakū.
 sweetly *adv.* nnanna, *see:* nna.
 swell *vi.* ka (2);
vi. kaka₂;
vi. se.
 swell up *vi.* ēnise.
 swelling *n.* kana, *see:* ka.
 swelling of legs *n.* kākāgyā.
 swerve *vi.* yēketeke.
 swim *vi.* ikpa.
 swimmer *n.* idōnna.
 swimming pool *adv.* ikpakīa, *see:* ikpa;

	<i>n.</i> ikpakīi, <i>see:</i> ikpa.	swordsman <i>n.</i> fēndade, <i>see:</i> fēna.
swing	<i>n.</i> ziga; <i>vi.</i> zigazu.	sympathise with <i>vi.</i> wewēndagwa; <i>vi.</i> wewēndake ...ne, <i>see:</i> wewēndake.
sword	<i>n.</i> fēnda, <i>see:</i> fēna.	

T - t

table	<i>n.</i> tebuli.	take off (clothing) <i>vt.</i> bo ...la, <i>see:</i> bo ₂ .
taboo	<i>n.</i> tē, <i>see:</i> tē.	take off (shoes) <i>vt.</i> bobo, <i>see:</i> bo ₂ .
tail	<i>n.</i> vīa.	take on another's problem <i>vi.</i> yā di ... miwa, <i>see:</i> yā.
tailoring (do)	<i>vt.</i> teela ke, <i>see:</i> teela.	take out <i>vt.</i> bo ₂ (1); <i>vt.</i> bute.
take	<i>vi.</i> ge ...do bàasi, <i>see:</i> ge; <i>vt.</i> se (1); <i>vt.</i> sese, <i>see:</i> se; <i>vt.</i> si ₂ .	take pity on <i>vt.</i> wegwa.
take a little	<i>vt.</i> dā ₁ .	take refuge in/near <i>vi.</i> mikpa ...di.
take across	<i>vt.</i> bua ...wa.	take responsibility for <i>vt.</i> gbiase ...ne.
take after (someone)	<i>vt.</i> ɔle se, <i>see:</i> ɔle.	take revenge <i>vi.</i> pɔfiasi ...wa; <i>vi.</i> yāfiasi ...wa.
take away	<i>vt.</i> sete.	take revenge on <i>vi.</i> fiabo (...do) (...ne) (2).
take away from	<i>vt.</i> si ...wa, <i>see:</i> si ₂ .	take step <i>vi.</i> gbadi; <i>vi.</i> gbase.
take away shame	<i>vt.</i> we'i bo ...ne, <i>see:</i> we'i.	take up <i>vt.</i> sete.
take away someone's shirt/coat	<i>vt.</i> uta woto ...wa, <i>see:</i> uta.	take up space for <i>vt.</i> gu si ...wa, <i>see:</i> gu.
take back (to)	<i>vt.</i> suka ...ne, <i>see:</i> suka.	take way <i>vi.</i> zé se, <i>see:</i> zé.
take bribe	<i>vt.</i> duun'ɔgɔ si, <i>see:</i> duun'ɔgɔ; <i>vt.</i> gbagusee si, <i>see:</i> gbagusee.	tale <i>n.</i> fi.
take care	<i>intj.</i> kàai.	talk <i>vi.</i> yā'o (...ne).
take care of home	<i>vt.</i> be gwa, <i>see:</i> be ₁ .	talk a lot <i>vi.</i> yābute.
take compassion/pity on	<i>vi.</i> wewēndadō ...ne.	talk about <i>vi.</i> faaibo.
take credit/loan from	<i>vi.</i> fiase ...wa.	talk behind back of <i>vt.</i> pe.
take hold of	<i>vi.</i> ɔfifi ...wa.	talk carelessly <i>vi.</i> lefɔtɔke.
take life of	<i>vt.</i> unde bo, <i>see:</i> unde.	talk nonsense <i>vt.</i> yā faasai o, <i>see:</i> yā.
take long time	<i>vi.</i> gike ₁ (1).	talkativeness <i>n.</i> yābute.
take mouthful/morsel (with fingers)	<i>vt.</i> lɔma li, <i>see:</i> lɔma.	talker <i>n.</i> yābutenna, <i>see:</i> yābute; <i>n.</i> yā'onna, <i>see:</i> yā'o (...ne).
take notice of	<i>vt.</i> ka (2); <i>vt.</i> yāka.	tall <i>adj.</i> gbāá.
take off	<i>vt.</i> woto.	tall vine species <i>n.</i> nisā.
		tallow tree <i>n.</i> busuna; <i>n.</i> busuna tēa, <i>see:</i> busuna.
		talon <i>n.</i> tuke.
		tamarind <i>n.</i> sāma.

- tambourine *n.* sekesekena.
- tame *vt.* fooke.
- tan hide *vi.* āake₂.
- tangle *n.* kakōu, *see:* ka;
vi. ka kōu, *see:* ka.
- tanner *n.* āakenna, *see:* āake₂.
- tantrum (have) *vi.* sɔgɔmpa.
- taste *n.* í₁ (3);
vi. lezō ...wa;
vt. ike.
- tattered *adv.* yakiyaki.
- taunt *n.* yaasezubɔ, *see:* yaasezu ...ne.
- tax-office *n.* ɔgɔsikpe.
- taylor *n.* teela.
- teach *vi.* yāda ...ne;
vi. yādada ...ne, *see:* yādada;
vt. dada ...ne, *see:* dada.
- teach each other *vt.* dada kōne, *see:* dada.
- teacher *n.* aifaa(na);
n. dadannede, *see:* dada;
n. yādadannede, *see:* yādada.
- teaching *n.* dadanne, *see:* dada;
n. yādada(na)ne, *see:* yādada.
- tear *vt.* kē (1).
- tear apart *vt.* kē kōwa, *see:* kē.
- tear to pieces *vt.* kēkē, *see:* kē;
vt. taitai₁.
- tears *n.* wē'i.
- tease *vt.* takike.
- teaspoon *n.* tibi fīna, *see:* tibi.
- telephone *n.* waya (3);
n. yā'obɔ, *see:* yā'o (...ne);
vi. mɔle ...ne;
vi. wayale ...ne.
- television *n.* telebizīu.
- tell *vt.* o (...ne).
- tell future *vi.* walike.
- tell good news *vt.* bao nna o, *see:* bao₂.
- tell lie *vi.* eketo (...ne).
- tell on *vi.* gude ...ne, *see:* gude.
- tell story *vi.* fītā.
- tell truth *vi.* sīana o, *see:* sīana.
- tell truth about *vt.* sīana bo ...ne baawa,
see: sīana.
- tell/proclaim news *vt.* bao kpa ...ne, *see:*
bao₂.
- tempt *vt.* yō₃.
- temptation *n.* yōna, *see:* yō₃.
- tempter *n.* gbēyōnna.
- ten *num.* kwi.
- tendon *n.* kīi₂.
- tendrill *n.* ɔ (2).
- tension drum *n.* kalanguna.
- ten-stringed *adj.* bamenkwide.
- tent *n.* bazakpe.
- tent-dweller *n.* bazakpede, *see:* bazakpe.
- tenth *adj.* kwide, *see:* kwi.
- tent-maker *n.* bazakpekenna.
- termination *n.* midekīi, *see:* mide.
- termite *n.* bé.
- termite mound *n.* zè.
- terrified (be) *vi.* sō ... kē ... ũ, *see:* sō.
- terrifying thing *n.* sōkēpɔ, *see:* sōkēna.
- terror *n.* sōkēna.
- test *n.* yōna, *see:* yō₃.
- testament *n.* legbe.
- testator *n.* legbedinna.
- testicle cord *n.* sòtɔ bà, *see:* sòtɔ.
- testicle *n.* sòtɔ wé, *see:* sòtɔ.
- testimony *n.* seedadeke, *see:* seeda.
- tether *n.* yikīi, *see:* yi;
vt. yi.
- tethering place *adv.* yikīa, *see:* yi.
- thank *vt.* saabuke;
vt. saabukpa.
- thank offering *n.* saabukpabɔ, *see:*
saabukpa.
- thanksgiving *n.* saabukpana, *see:* saabukpa.
- that *adj.* bee;
adj. de₂;

	<i>pro. nu.</i>		<i>aadj. di₁;</i>
that generation	<i>n. gɔɔbeedenɔ.</i>		<i>pro. di₁;</i>
that one	<i>pro. bee;</i>		<i>ptcl. -la, see: la.</i>
	<i>pro. de₂.</i>		
thatch	<i>vt. sē fī ...wa, see: sē.</i>	this end/edge/border	<i>n. lɛla.</i>
thatched fence woven from it	<i>n. gēnta (2).</i>	this evening	<i>adv. ɔkɔsi la, see: ɔkɔsi.</i>
thatched house	<i>n. sē kpé, see: sē.</i>	this here	<i>aadj. didi.</i>
the aforementioned	<i>aadj. pì.</i>	this one	<i>pro. bee.</i>
the devil	<i>n. Ibilisi.</i>	this one here	<i>pro. didi.</i>
theft	<i>n. kpāi'ona, see: kpāi'o.</i>	this time	<i>n. makaa'i.</i>
theft (by stealth)	<i>n. kpāi.</i>	this year	<i>adv. wēnla.</i>
then	<i>conj. akū₁.</i>	thong	<i>n. niba.</i>
there	<i>adv. gū.</i>	thorn	<i>n. lè.</i>
there immediately	<i>adv. gū gɔɔ, see: gū.</i>	thorn bush species	<i>n. yɔgɔntēnlɛ.</i>
therefore	<i>conj. a yā mí tò, see: a₁.</i>	thorn tree	<i>n. adua.</i>
they alone	<i>pro. an do, see: an₁.</i>	thornbush	<i>n. leli.</i>
thick (book, liquid, person)	<i>adj. geete.</i>	those ones	<i>pro. deenɔ, see: de₂.</i>
thick jungle/bush	<i>n. dako.</i>	thought	<i>n. laasoo.</i>
thief	<i>n. kpāi.</i>	thoughtful person	<i>n. laasoode, see: laasoo;</i> <i>n. nesede, see: nese.</i>
thigh	<i>n. gbada, see: gbá.</i>	thoughtless/apathetic/complacent (person)	<i>n. laasooaide, see: laasoo.</i>
thin	<i>adj. fēfēna, see: fēfē;</i> <i>adj. lege;</i> <i>adj. pɔlɔɔna.</i>	thoughtlessly	<i>adv. laasookesai.</i>
thin out	<i>vt. wo ...wa (2).</i>	thoughtlessness	<i>n. laasosai(yā), see:</i> <i>laasoo.</i>
thing	<i>n. pɔ₁ (1).</i>	thoughts of the heart	<i>n. nesēyā.</i>
think	<i>vt. e (2).</i>	thousand	<i>num. oaa sɔo, see: oaa.</i>
think (about)	<i>vi. laasooke (...wa).</i>	thousand multiples	<i>num. oaa sɔosɔo lɛɛ ...,</i> <i>see: oaa.</i>
thinker	<i>n. laasookenna, see: laasooke</i> <i>(...wa).</i>	thrash about	<i>vi. sɔgɔmpa.</i>
thinking	<i>n. laasoonā.</i>	thread	<i>vt. o'o₁.</i>
third	<i>aadj. aakɔde, see: aakɔ;</i> <i>num. wɛɛ'aakɔde, see: wɛɛ'aakɔ.</i>	threat	<i>n. vīakandi, see: vīaka(ka) ...di.</i>
thirst	<i>n. imi.</i>	threaten	<i>vi. nakenake ...wa, see: nake</i> <i>...wa;</i> <i>vi. vīaka(ka) ...di.</i>
thirsty (be)	<i>vt. imi ... de, see: imi.</i>	threaten rain	<i>vi. legū ... sisi, see: legū.</i>
thirsty person	<i>n. imidenna.</i>	three	<i>num. aakɔ.</i>
thirteen	<i>num. kwi wɛɛ'aakɔ, see: kwi.</i>	three each	<i>adv. aakɔ'aakɔ, see: aakɔ.</i>
thirteenth	<i>aadj. kwi wɛɛ'aakɔde, see: kwi.</i>	thresh	<i>vt. gbē₂.</i>
thirtieth	<i>aadj. baakwide, see: baakwi.</i>	threshing floor	<i>n. ukaala.</i>
thirty	<i>num. baakwi.</i>	throat	<i>n. koto₁ (1).</i>
this	<i>aadj. bee;</i>		

throne	tongue losed (have)
throne <i>n.</i> guu; <i>n.</i> kiakεguu; <i>n.</i> kpata guu, <i>see:</i> kpata; <i>n.</i> kpatabeguu, <i>see:</i> kpatabe.	time of enlightenment <i>n/adv.</i> wεkεgɔɔ.
through <i>post.</i> sabadi.	time of fulfillment <i>n.</i> kεgɔɔ, <i>see:</i> kε.
throw <i>vt.</i> zu.	time of ignorance <i>n/adv.</i> wεsiagɔɔ, <i>see:</i> wεsia.
throw away <i>vt.</i> kaate; <i>vt.</i> kɔtε; <i>vt.</i> zukāa.	time of return <i>n.</i> sugɔɔ, <i>see:</i> su ₁ .
throw down <i>vt.</i> pātε.	time to find <i>n.</i> legɔɔ, <i>see:</i> le ₂ .
throw on ground <i>vt.</i> kɔtε.	times <i>cn.</i> gēn; <i>cn.</i> lεε.
throw stone <i>vt.</i> gbè zu, <i>see:</i> gbè.	timid <i>adj.</i> vīade, <i>see:</i> vīa.
thumb <i>n.</i> ɔnemida.	tin <i>n.</i> konkona; <i>n.</i> kɔnko(na).
thunder <i>n.</i> legūpūtāna; <i>vi.</i> pūtā; <i>vi.</i> vī ₃ (2).	tinea <i>n.</i> sεε ₂ .
thunder (clap) <i>vi.</i> legū ... pata/pūtā, <i>see:</i> legū.	tingle (skin) <i>vi.</i> sesenata.
thunder (rumble) <i>vi.</i> legū ... vī, <i>see:</i> legū.	tiny <i>adj.</i> utiina.
thus <i>adv.</i> beewa; <i>adv.</i> maka.	tiny red ant <i>n.</i> kɔkɔntēna.
tick <i>n.</i> woo.	tip out <i>vt.</i> lεkute ...wa.
tickle <i>vt.</i> yōnkpa; <i>vt.</i> yōnkpakpa, <i>see:</i> yōnkpa.	tip over <i>vt.</i> yēketεke (...wa), <i>see:</i> yēketεke.
tie <i>vt.</i> yi.	tire <i>vi.</i> kpas ₂ .
tie knot <i>vt.</i> kūnu kpa, <i>see:</i> kūnu.	tired <i>adj.</i> kpasana, <i>see:</i> kpas ₂ .
tie many <i>vt.</i> yiyi, <i>see:</i> yi.	tithe (not one tenth) <i>n.</i> zaka ₂ .
tie together <i>vt.</i> dɔkε ₁ ; <i>vt.</i> yi kōwa, <i>see:</i> yi.	toad <i>n.</i> kaso ₁ .
tied <i>adj.</i> yina, <i>see:</i> yi.	to/at rubbish heap <i>adv.</i> tubula, <i>see:</i> tubu.
tight <i>adv.</i> gāngān.	tobacco <i>n.</i> taba.
tight (be) (financially) <i>vi.</i> wεlagake ...di.	today <i>n/adv.</i> gbāa ₂ .
tighten <i>vt.</i> kā ₂ .	toe <i>n.</i> gbanε, <i>see:</i> gbá.
Tilapia <i>n.</i> sepu.	together <i>adv.</i> kōa; <i>adv.</i> leda; <i>adv.</i> ledaleda, <i>see:</i> leda.
timber felling <i>n.</i> lizō.	together at same time <i>adv.</i> lεdoaledoa.
time <i>n.</i> gɔɔ ₁ ; <i>n.</i> zí; <i>post.</i> zí (1); <i>ptcl.</i> -gɔɔ, <i>see:</i> gɔɔ ₁ .	toilet <i>adv.</i> gbōpakīa, <i>see:</i> gbōpa; <i>n.</i> gbōpakīi, <i>see:</i> gbōpa.
time of disaster/calamity <i>n/adv.</i> yāpāsīgɔɔ.	tomato <i>n.</i> tomati.
	tomb <i>n.</i> mia.
	tomorrow <i>adv.</i> zia; <i>n.</i> zia.
	tongs <i>n.</i> kpako.
	tongue <i>n.</i> nεna ₁ .
	tongue losed (have) <i>vi.</i> nεna ... go, <i>see:</i> nεna ₁ .

tongue stuck to palate (have)		tongue stuck to palate (have)	<i>vi.</i> nena ...	trace	<i>n.</i> ia.
		nate, <i>see:</i> nena ₁ .		track	<i>n.</i> ia.
tonne	<i>n.</i> tɔn.			trade	<i>vi.</i> lagata.
too light	<i>adj.</i> futaũ, <i>see:</i> futa.			trader	<i>n.</i> lagatanna, <i>see:</i> lagata; <i>n.</i> tageenna.
too little	<i>padj.</i> fĩɔũ, <i>see:</i> fĩɔna.			tradition	<i>n.</i> fetenkanalayã; <i>n.</i> wakewatokõne.
too much	<i>adj.</i> gbãtãu, <i>see:</i> gbãtã; <i>adv.</i> bakasi.			train	<i>n.</i> gó zĩtepa, <i>see:</i> gó; <i>vt.</i> zĩ dada ...ne, <i>see:</i> zĩ.
too narrow	<i>padj.</i> teeũ, <i>see:</i> teena.			trainer	<i>n.</i> fookenna, <i>see:</i> fooke.
too short	<i>padj.</i> kutuũ, <i>see:</i> kutu.			traitor	<i>n.</i> bonkpede.
too shrivelled	<i>padj.</i> sikosiũ, <i>see:</i> sikosi.			trample on	<i>vi.</i> gbapetepepe ...wa, <i>see:</i> gbapete; <i>vi.</i> gesepepe ...wa; <i>vi.</i> ta'o ...wa, <i>see:</i> ta'o; <i>vi.</i> ta'o'o ...wa, <i>see:</i> ta'o.
too small	<i>adv.</i> fĩɔmpiino, <i>see:</i> fĩɔna.			transform	<i>vi.</i> li ₁ .
too thick (pounded yam, dough)	<i>adj.</i> yikoko.			transformation	<i>n.</i> lina, <i>see:</i> li ₁ .
too thin	<i>adv.</i> legeũ, <i>see:</i> lege.			transgress	<i>vi.</i> pã zela, <i>see:</i> pã ...la; <i>vi.</i> taalike (...ne).
too tiny	<i>padj.</i> utiino, <i>see:</i> utiina.			transgression	<i>n.</i> taali; <i>n.</i> taalikena, <i>see:</i> taalike (...ne).
tool	<i>n.</i> zĩkebo, <i>see:</i> zĩke.			transgressor	<i>n.</i> taalide, <i>see:</i> taali.
tooth	<i>n.</i> saka ₁ .			trap	<i>n.</i> kyakũ(na).
toothbrush	<i>n.</i> aa.			trap birds with horse-hair trap	<i>vt.</i> fiikpakpa.
top of foot	<i>n.</i> gbatahi.			trapper	<i>n.</i> bakpanna.
top of head of post.	midanguaũ, <i>see:</i> midangua.			travel	<i>n.</i> likana, <i>see:</i> lika.
TOP pronoun suffix	<i>ptcl.</i> -kũ.			travel-bag	<i>n.</i> ta'oboko.
Topicaliser	<i>ptcl.</i> sã ₂ .			traveller	<i>n.</i> ta'onna, <i>see:</i> ta'o; <i>n.</i> wẽtegeenna, <i>see:</i> wẽtegena.
torch (made of grass)	<i>n.</i> biote.			traverse	<i>vi.</i> bua ...wa.
torment	<i>n.</i> takikena, <i>see:</i> takike; <i>vt.</i> takike.			tread on	<i>vi.</i> ta'o ...wa, <i>see:</i> ta'o.
torn	<i>adv.</i> yákayaka.			tread on heels of	<i>vt.</i> gẽmbe.
torn up	<i>padj.</i> kẽkẽna, <i>see:</i> kẽ.			treasure	<i>n.</i> aizeke.
torrent of rain	<i>n.</i> legũkwena.			treasurer	<i>n.</i> aizekegwanna; <i>n.</i> ɔgɔdinna; <i>n.</i> ɔgɔ'utenna.
tortoise	<i>n.</i> kuse.			treat as outcast	<i>vt.</i> zãbo.
toss about	<i>vt.</i> zuzu, <i>see:</i> zu.			treat medically	<i>vt.</i> eze ke ...ne, <i>see:</i> eze.
total	<i>n.</i> dasi le, <i>see:</i> dasi.				
touch	<i>vi.</i> ɔna ...wa.				
towel	<i>n.</i> tawulu.				
town	<i>n.</i> bĩ ₂ ; <i>n.</i> bĩ zõkõ, <i>see:</i> bĩ ₂ ; <i>n.</i> wẽte; <i>n.</i> wẽte zõkõ, <i>see:</i> wẽte.				
town entrance	<i>n.</i> bĩ le, <i>see:</i> bĩ ₂ .				
townspeople	<i>n.</i> bĩidenɔ, <i>see:</i> bĩ ₂ .				

twin	<i>n.</i> fīna.	two hundred	<i>num.</i> oaa do, <i>see:</i> oaa.
twist	<i>vt.</i> fī (...wa).	two hundred unit	<i>num.</i> oaa.
twist around	<i>vi.</i> fī kōdi, <i>see:</i> fī (...wa).	two or three colours mixed (animal)	<i>adj.</i> balikibaliki.
twist (many)	<i>vt.</i> fīfī (...wa), <i>see:</i> fī (...wa).	type	<i>n/aadj.</i> taka.
two	<i>num.</i> pia.		

U - u

udder	<i>n.</i> zuyō.	unexpected (be)	<i>vi.</i> su ₂ (2).
ugly	<i>n.</i> vāi.	unexpectedly	<i>adv.</i> lezasai, <i>see:</i> leza ...wa.
ululate	<i>vi.</i> gudada.	unfaithful to (be)	<i>vi.</i> naaisaiyāke (...ne).
ululation	<i>n.</i> guda.	unfed	<i>adj.</i> kokūkokū.
umbilical cord	<i>n.</i> kata bà, <i>see:</i> kata ₁ .	unforgiving person	<i>n.</i> gaafaamansai.
UNAC marker	<i>ptcl.</i> di ₃ .	ungrateful person	<i>n.</i> gutu.
unbelief	<i>n.</i> naaikesai, <i>see:</i> naaike.	unhappiness	<i>n.</i> pō'ii.
unbeliever	<i>n.</i> naaikensai(de), <i>see:</i> naaike.	unidentified person	<i>n.</i> wāane.
unblemished	<i>adj.</i> sānkasai, <i>see:</i> sānka.	uninformed	<i>adv.</i> yākemasai.
unceasingly	<i>adv.</i> zesai, <i>see:</i> ze.	unique	<i>adj.</i> mendo(na), <i>see:</i> mendo.
unchewed	<i>adj.</i> būu.	unit	<i>ptcl.</i> wεε-.
uncircumcised male	<i>n.</i> tōzōnsaide, <i>see:</i> tōzō.	united people	<i>n.</i> ledokūdeno, <i>see:</i> ledokū.
uncircumcised man	<i>n.</i> tōbaade, <i>see:</i> tōbaa.	united to (be)	<i>vi.</i> nana ...wa, <i>see:</i> na ₂ .
uncircumcision	<i>n.</i> tōzōsai, <i>see:</i> tōzō.	unjustly	<i>adv.</i> okpeadi.
uncle	<i>sn.</i> de ₁ .	unkempt	<i>ideo.</i> yaayaa.
unclean	<i>adj.</i> gbāsīde, <i>see:</i> gbāsī.	unless	<i>cnj.</i> sé pó, <i>see:</i> sé; <i>cnj.</i> sé tó, <i>see:</i> sé; <i>cnj.</i> sema.
uncline ear to	<i>vi.</i> swaka ...wa.	unload	<i>vt.</i> pita.
uncommissioned soldier	<i>n.</i> sozane, <i>see:</i> soza.	unmarried woman	<i>n.</i> nōsataa.
unconscious (be)	<i>vi.</i> kāsānke.	unmixed	<i>adj.</i> zē ₂ .
uncover	<i>vt.</i> go ...la, <i>see:</i> go.	unpleasant	<i>adj.</i> ii; <i>n/aadj.</i> daa'ide, <i>see:</i> daa'ii.
undefiled	<i>adj.</i> gbāsīsai, <i>see:</i> gbāsī.	unpleasant behaviour	<i>n.</i> daa'ii.
under	<i>post.</i> gbu.	unprofitable	<i>adj.</i> aisai, <i>see:</i> ài; <i>adj.</i> lafanasai, <i>see:</i> lafa (...ne).
underneath	<i>adv.</i> gbu.	unpunished	<i>padj.</i> swagatesai, <i>see:</i> swagate.
underpants	<i>n.</i> sokodo fēena, <i>see:</i> sokodo.	unquenchable	<i>adj.</i> gasai, <i>see:</i> ga ₁ .
understand	<i>vt.</i> yā ma, <i>see:</i> yā.	unreliable	<i>adj.</i> naaisai, <i>see:</i> naaike.
understand meaning	<i>vt.</i> gbá dō, <i>see:</i> gbá.	unripe	<i>adj.</i> isi ₂ .
understand opinion	<i>vt.</i> yāze dō, <i>see:</i> yāze.	unripe (fruit)	<i>adj.</i> búsu.
understanding	<i>n.</i> yādōna.		
underworld	<i>n.</i> genobe.		
undress	<i>vt.</i> bo ₂ (1).		
uneducated	<i>n.</i> takadadōnsai.		

- unroll *vt.* poto.
 unrolled *adj.* potona, *see:* poto.
 unsettling *n.* gidi.
 unslaughtered *adj.* z̄esai, *see:* z̄ε.
 unstable *adv.* degedege;
adv. sikasika, *see:* sika.
 untie *vt.* poto.
 untied *adj.* potona, *see:* poto.
 until *conj.* ee (1).
 until now *adv.* ee tia, *see:* ee.
 untouched *adj.* lesi.
 untruthfulness *n.* ekedeke, *see:* εke.
 unwise person *n.* ̄n̄saide, *see:* ̄n̄.
 unwrap *vt.* poto.
 unwrapped *adj.* potona, *see:* poto.
 up high *adv.* musu.
 upholder *n.* k̄unna, *see:* k̄ū₂.
 upper arm *n.* ḡāsī;
n. ɔḡāsī.
 upper buttocks *n.* gb̄ēzugu.
 upper lip *n.* lemusu.
 upright *adj.* p̄etena, *see:* p̄ete.
 upright person *n.* nesemaade, *see:*
 nesemaa;
n. nesepuade, *see:* nesepua.
 uprightness *n.* nesemaa.
 uproar *n.* z̄aka;
n. z̄akakana, *see:* z̄akaka.
 uproot *vt.* wute (2).
- upset *vi.* ȳā ... ū ...wa, *see:* ȳā;
vt. ȳōkpa₁.
 upset (be) *vi.* p̄ɔ ... ya, *see:* p̄ɔ₃.
 upset plans *vt.* ȳā gboo, *see:* ȳā.
 upsidedown *adv.* kp̄edanga.
 upsidedown (be) *vi.* εε ... kutena, *see:* εε.
 urge *vi.* nake ...wa;
vt. ḡā d̄ɔ ...wa, *see:* ḡā.
 urge before *vi.* na ...ne ...di, *see:* na₂.
 urge strongly *vi.* nakenake ...wa, *see:* nake
 ...wa.
 urgently *adv.* zenazena, *see:* ze.
 urinal *n.* asabokī, *see:* asaabo.
 urinate *vi.* asaabo.
 urine *n.* asaa.
 use *n.* m̄ɔao;
vi. m̄ɔaokε.
 use up *vi.* m̄ɔaokε.
 used to (be) *vi.* d̄ɔneke ...do.
 useless *adj.* gina, *see:* gi;
adj. p̄ā.
 useless person *n.* gb̄ē p̄āp̄ā, *see:* gb̄ē₁;
n. gb̄ēp̄āp̄ā;
n. ȳāp̄ākenna, *see:* ȳāp̄ākenna.
 useless/immoral person *n.* p̄āp̄āakenna,
see: p̄āp̄āake.
 usual place *n.* gb̄è (3).
 utterly (tired) *adv.* bugubugu.

V - v

- vagina *n.* z̄ē₁.
 valley *n.* gusite.
 valuable *adj.* b̄εede, *see:* b̄εε;
adj. b̄εε.
 variegated hair/coat (animal) *n.* k̄á
 donadona, *see:* k̄á.
 vehemently *adv.* p̄āsīp̄āsī, *see:* p̄āsī.
 vehicle *n.* bebeb̄ɔ, *see:* bebe;
n. m̄ɔta.
 veil *n.* p̄ɔdanḡangu.
 veil of fat covering liver *n.* yaana.
 vein *n.* k̄ī₂.
 venereal disease *n.* k̄ēntu.
 venereal disease sufferer *n.* k̄ēntude, *see:*
 k̄ēntu.
 venom *n.* s̄ewε.

- vent anger on *vt.* pəkūkṗā bobo ...wa, *see:*
pəkūkṗā.
- Venus *n.* nɔbɔnɔ imi saana, *see:* nɔbɔ.
- veranda *n.* balanda.
- verandah *n.* mɔgbaa.
- vertical *adj.* pɛtɛna, *see:* pɛtɛ.
- vertical facial scar under eye *n.* kpelena.
- vervet monkey *n.* wesi(kona).
- very *adv.* maake, *see:* maa₁.
- very badly *adv.* vāivāi, *see:* vāi.
- very calm/quiet *adj.* tɛɛnɛnɔ, *see:* tɛɛnɛ.
- very close *adv.* kākāi, *see:* kākāi.
- very early *adv.* kaakukaaku, *see:* kaaku;
n/adv. gudɔdo.
- very good *adj.* maankonɔ, *see:* maa₁.
- very hot *adj.* tāntāna, *see:* tāntān;
adv. tāntān;
adv. wāawāa, *see:* wāa.
- very large *adj.* gbētēgbētē, *see:* gbētē.
- very light *adv.* futankonɔ, *see:* futa.
- very little *adj.* yōnkōnɔ, *see:* yōnkōn.
- very long *adv.* gbāágbāa, *see:* gbāá.
- very many *adv.* dasidasi, *see:* dasi.
- very narrow *adj.* teenɔ, *see:* teena.
- very old *adv.* kotokoto.
- very short *adj.* kutunkonɔ, *see:* kutu.
- very shrivelled *adj.* sikosinnɔ, *see:* sikosi.
- very small *adj.* fīonkonɔ, *see:* fīona;
adj. keteketennɔ, *see:* kete₂;
adv. fēɛnkonɔ, *see:* fēɛ;
adv. fīwīfīwī, *see:* fīona.
- very small/narrow *adj.* fīwī, *see:* fīona.
- very smooth *ideo.* gbɔlɔgbɔlɔ.
- vicinity *post.* zī (2).
- victor *n.* zībenna, *see:* zībe (...wa).
- victory *n.* zībena, *see:* zībe (...wa).
- victual *n.* undedɔbɔ.
- view *n.* wɛpɛkīi, *see:* wɛpɛ ...wa.
- village *n.* bīi₂;
n. bīikonna;
- n.* wētɛ.
- village indigobird *n.* sɛɛpuseɛpu.
- village inhabitants *n.* wētɛdenɔ, *see:* wētɛ.
- village square *n.* gāale.
- Village weaver bird *n.* kòlo.
- villagers *n.* bīi gbēnɔ, *see:* bīi₂.
- vinaceous dove *n.* fotosi;
n. kābuuna.
- vindicate *vt.* sīana kpa ...wa, *see:* sīana;
vt. to yā bo ...do yāazo, *see:* to;
vt. yā nna kpa ...wa, *see:* yā.
- vindicator *n.* yānnakpamade.
- vine *n.* labutɛ.
- vine species *n.* gyaawe;
n. kwāanɔna;
n. sakpakula.
- violence *n.* pāsīkena (2), *see:* pāsīke (...nɛ).
- violent *adj.* pāsī.
- violet *adj.* gaalulade, *see:* gaalula.
- violet dye *n.* gaalula.
- violet tree *n.* gēzīna.
- violin *n.* goge.
- violinist *n.* gogelenna.
- virgin *adj.* lesi.
- vision *n.* wɛ₂ (1);
n. wɛpungu;
n. wɛpungu'ena, *see:* wɛpungu.
- visit *vi.* wɛnkpɛtɛ ...di, *see:* wɛnkpɛtɛ.
- visitor *n.* nibɔ.
- voice *n.* koto₁ (2).
- vomit *n.* pisi;
vi. pisi;
vi. pisi'o;
vt. pisi.
- vomit on *vt.* pisi...wa, *see:* pisi.
- vote *vi.* tɛtɛpa.
- voting *n.* tɛtɛpana, *see:* tɛtɛpa.
- vow *n.* leda ...wa, *see:* leda ...nɛ;
n. ledana, *see:* leda ...nɛ.

voyage *n.* wētεgena.

W - w

wage war against *vi.* zīka (...do).

wages *n.* asaya.

wail *vi.* ɔɔdɔ.

waist *n.* pi₁.

wait for *vt.* dá.

wait patiently for *vi.* sōkpa ...di.

waiting expectantly *adj.* sōkpandi, *see:*
sōkpa ...di.

wake *vi.* vū₃;

vt. vū₃.

waking *n.* vūna, *see:* vū₃.

walk *vi.* be₂;

vi. beεte;

vi. ta'o.

wall *n.* gī.

walled *adj.* bīide, *see:* bīi₂;

adj. gīde, *see:* gī.

wallet *n.* ɔgɔ bɔkɔ, *see:* ɔgɔ.

wallow *vi.* mate.

wander *vi.* likalika, *see:* lika.

want *vi.* yi ...di;

vi. yidi, *see:* yi ...di.

wanting *n.* yina, *see:* yi ...di.

war *n.* zī;

n. zīka(na), *see:* zīka (...do).

war-chariot *n.* zīkasōgo.

warm *adj.* lɔgɔlɔgɔ;

adj. wāa (1).

warm oneself (by fire) *vt.* kuka.

warm oneself by fire *vt.* te kuka, *see:* te.

warn *vi.* leza ...wa (2).

warrior *n.* zīgō;

n. zīkanna, *see:* zīka (...do).

warthog *n.* sakpa.

wash *vt.* pi₂ (1);

vt. pipi, *see:* pi₂.

wash hands *vi.* ɔpi(pi).

wash menstrual rags *vt.* baakasa pi, *see:*

baakasa;

vt. wānkpe pi, *see:* wānkpe.

washed *adj.* pipina, *see:* pi₂.

washing *n.* pipina, *see:* pi₂.

waste *n.* asoo;

n. lalasi.

wasteful person *n.* lalaside, *see:* lalasi.

watch *n.* agogo;

vt. taasika.

watchtower *n.* gugwakīi.

water *n.* í₁ (1);

vi. musepita ...wa;

vt. í ka ...ne, *see:* í₁.

water chevtotalin *n.* zōnna.

water current *n.* isō.

water gourd/bottle *n.* ituu.

water grass *n.* luūsē.

water grass used for feeding cattle *n.* báo.

water in which leaves were boiled (for
bathing) *n.* la'i.

water lily *n.* bado.

water pot *n.* ɔnda.

water scoop *n.* bisane.

water source *n.* ibokīi.

water supply *n.* itokīi.

watercourse *n.* ize.

waterfall *n.* ipitana.

waterhole *n.* bia.

waterway *n.* ize.

wave *n.* í kokona, *see:* í₁;

n. ikōɔ;

vi. mate.

wave created by boat *n.* idāgā.

wave to *vi.* ɔke ...ne.

- wax *n.* gbāsī (2).
- way *n.* zé (2).
- way of escape *n.* bokīi, *see:* bo₂.
- way of life *n.* ta'oze.
- way of salvation *n.* suabaze, *see:* suaba.
- weak *adj.* gbāasai, *see:* gbāa₁.
- weak (body) *n.* mukaa.
- weak person *n.* gbāasaide, *see:* gbāa₁.
- weakness *n.* gbāasaike, *see:* gbāa₁.
- wealth *n.* ɔgɔdeke, *see:* ɔgɔ.
- wealthy person *n.* pɔde, *see:* pɔ₁.
- wean *vt.* kē (1).
- weaned *adj.* kēna, *see:* kē.
- weapon *n.* zīkabɔ, *see:* zīka (...do).
- wear *vi.* kuku₂;
vt. kakaa ...la, *see:* kakaa.
- wear by hanging (sword) *vt.* loko.
- wear loincloth *vt.* fata yi, *see:* fata.
- wear rags/old clothes *vi.* baakasanɔ kaka
...la, *see:* baakasa.
- wearing *adj.* kpana, *see:* kpa₁.
- wear/put on shirt *vt.* uta da, *see:* uta.
- weasel *n.* budali.
- weave *vt.* tā.
- weave cloth *vt.* baza tā, *see:* baza.
- weave rope *vt.* bà tā, *see:* bà₁.
- weaver *n.* bazatāna.
- weaver's rod *n.* bazali.
- wedding *n.* nɔsɛ(na), *see:* nɔsɛ.
- wedding day *n/adv.* nɔsɛgɔɔ, *see:* nɔsɛ.
- wedding feast *n.* nɔsɛpɔbena.
- wedding gift *n.* zākegba.
- wedding preparation *n.* zākesoo.
- wedding song *n.* nɔsele.
- week *n.* zāngua.
- weigh *vt.* kilo le, *see:* kilo.
- weight *n.* zaka₁;
n. zā₁.
- welcome *vi.* da ...le kī pɔnnado, *see:* da₂.
- well *adv.* aafia;
- n.* ɔgɔ.
- well owner *n.* ɔgɔde, *see:* ɔgɔ.
- well side *n.* ɔgɔ lé, *see:* ɔgɔ.
- well up with tears *vi.* wé'ididi.
- well water *n.* ɔgɔ'i.
- well-doer *n.* maakenna, *see:* maake.
- well-known *n/adj.* tɔde, *see:* tɔ₁.
- well-known/famous (become) *vi.* tɔbo.
- west *adj.* ɔkɔsi ɔdi, *see:* ɔkɔsi;
adv. musu ɔdi, *see:* musu.
- West African copal *n.* gbetē, *see:* gbé.
- West African ebony *n.* nena₂.
- westerners *n.* musu'ɔdidenɔ.
- wet *adj.* nide₁ (1).
- wet season *n/adv.* bünsee.
- what? *adv.* bó.
- what if *ptcl.* bi.
- wheat flour *n.* flawa.
- wheel *n.* gele.
- when? *adv.* bɔɛzī ...i.
- when *conj.* pɔ₂ (1).
- when (IMPRF) *conj.* tó.
- where? *adv.* má ...i.
- whether *ptcl.* -n dò, *see:* -n.
- which? *adj.* kpete ...i.
- while uncircumcised *adv.* tɔzɔsaigɔɔ, *see:*
tɔzɔ.
- whip *n.* fīa.
- whip mark *n.* gbè (4).
- whirlwind *n.* toto₂.
- whisper *n.* yākpāina.
- whistle *n.* fio₂;
vi. fiope.
- whistler *n.* fiopenna, *see:* fiope.
- white *adj.* pua;
adj. puu;
ptcl. -pu, *see:* pu.
- white man *n.* anasa;
n. bapua.
- white of egg *n.* kogbe pua, *see:* kogbe.

- white sand *n.* busupuna.
white skin around foot above sole *n.*
gbalepu, *see:* gbale.
white sky *n.* luabepua(na), *see:* luabe.
white tailed mongoose *n.* kōpu, *see:* kō.
white-bellied hedgehog *n.* busia.
white-faced scops owl *n.* kolo musu(na),
see: kolo.
whiten *vi.* puakū.
white-throated francolin *n.* dōntē, *see:*
dōnna.
whiz *adv.* pìoo.
who (OBJ) *iw.* dí.₁.
whole *adj.* būu;
adj. lesi.
wholeheartedness *n.* nesemendo.
why? *adv.* bōyādi.
whydah *n.* bā vīagbāade, *see:* bā.
wicked (be) *vi.* daaīike;
vi. yāvāike.
wicked person *n.* yāvāikenna, *see:*
yāvāike.
wide *adj.* yaasa.
widen *vi.* yaasakū;
vt. yaasakū.
widow *n.* gyaanɔ.
widower *n.* gyaanɔ.
width *n.* læte;
n. yaasa.
wife *n.* na₁.
wild *adj.* pāsī.
wild cassada *n.* bakatunu tēa, *see:*
bakatunu.
wild cat *n.* dangaasa;
n. dāngaasa;
n. musuna.
wild custard apple *n.* masa.
wild date palm *n.* aala tēa, *see:* aala.
wild dog *n.* kitina.
wild olive *n.* mɔmɔtēna.
wilderness *n.* gugbangbe.
wild/savage/severe (become) — pāsīkū
(iv).
will *n.* leditakada;
n. puiā;
n. puiākēna, *see:* puiāke.
willing (be) *vi.* wedi, *see:* we ...di/do.
willingly *adv.* tiasi sai, *see:* tiasi.
win *vt.* be₁.
win battle *vi.* zībe (...wa).
win vote/gamble/game *vi.* tetebe.
win wrestle *vi.* dēēbe.
wind *n.* ēni.
window *n.* taaga.
windstorm (before rain) *n.* ēnizaga.
wind/twist around *vi.* fīkā ...di, *see:* fīkā.
windy (be) *vi.* ēnipe.
wine *n.* inabi'i.
wine waiter *n.* inabi'idānna.
winepress *n.* inabi'ifēekeki.
wing *n.* gāsī.
winged *adj.* gāsīde, *see:* gāsī.
winnow *vt.* fāfā, *see:* fā (...wa).
winter *n.* ēmpui.
wipe *vi.* mate;
vt. waa.
wipe sweat *vt.* yɔ'i waa, *see:* yɔ'i.
wipe tears from *vt.* wē'i go ...ne, *see:* wē'i.
wiped out (be) *vi.* lēde.
wire *n.* waya (1).
wire mesh *n.* gwagwabaza.
wisdom *n.* ŋɔ.
wise (become) *vi.* ŋɔkū.
wise person *n.* ŋɔde, *see:* ŋɔ.
wisely *adv.* ŋɔ'ŋɔ, *see:* ŋɔ.
witch *n.* ezevāide;
n. gāe.
with *conj.* kū ... -do.
with both hands *adv.* ɔpiapia, *see:* ɔpia.
with (COM) *post.* -do.

with handle (pot) *adj.* swade, *see:* swá.
 with hands folded *adv.* ɔkpana, *see:* ɔkpa ...di.
 wither *vi.* giika;
vi. imimi.
 withered *adj.* imina, *see:* imi.
 withhold *vi.* gi ...ne, *see:* gi.
 without *post.* sai;
ptcl. -sai (1), *see:* sai.
 without a spirit *adj.* ninasai, *see:* nina.
 without an oath *adv.* ledasai, *see:* leda ...ne.
 without becoming wise *adv.* ɔnɔkūsai, *see:* ɔnɔkū.
 without being done *post.* kesai, *see:* ke.
 without cause *adj.* pāapāa.
 without clearing up *adj.* weesai, *see:* wee.
 without compulsion *adv.* tiasi sai, *see:* tiasi.
 without digging a hole *adv.* weyɔsai.
 without discipline *ptcl.* swagatesai, *see:* swagate.
 without discrimination *adv.* tēbosai, *see:* tēbo ...ne.
 without dispute *n.* yāketesai, *see:* yākete.
 without eating *adv.* pɔbesai, *see:* pɔbe.
 without fault *adv.* taali sai, *see:* taali.
 without fear *adv.* vīakesai, *see:* vīake (...ne).
 without grumbling *adv.* yāketekesai, *see:* yāketekena.
 without handle *adj.* swasai, *see:* swá.
 without hesitation *adv.* zezesai, *see:* ze.
 without hope/expectation *adv.* wedɔdisai, *see:* wedɔ (...wa).
 without knowing *adv.* dɔsai, *see:* dɔ.
 without knowledge *adv.* dɔnsai, *see:* dɔ.
 without payment *adv.* fiabosai, *see:* fiabo (...do) (...ne).
 without piercing wall *adv.* gīfɔsai.
 without rest *adv.* kāmabosai, *see:* kāmabo.
 without sight *adv.* gu'esai.

without sympathy *adv.* wewēndagwasai, *see:* wewēndagwa.
 without trial *adv.* yākekesai, *see:* yākeke ...do.
 without warning *adv.* lezasai, *see:* leza ...wa.
 without wavering *adv.* degedege sai, *see:* degedege.
 witness *n.* seeda;
n. seedade, *see:* seeda.
 wizard *n.* gāe.
 wobbly *adv.* degedege.
 woe *n.* waiyoo.
 woman *n.* nɔ;
n. nɔgbē.
 womanhood *n.* nɔgbēke, *see:* nɔgbē.
 womaniser *n.* nɔdākpanna;
n. nɔwetenna.
 woman's purse *n.* sɔ.
 woman's wrap *n.* baza.
 womb *n.* nɛ'isakpe;
n. sakpe.
 women's hairdresser *n.* mitāna, *see:* mitā.
 wonder *n.* dabodabo;
n. daboyā;
n. yābonsɛɛ;
n. yābonsɛekena;
n. yādonadona.
 wonder worker *n.* dabodabokenna.
 wonderful *adj.* bonseɛ.
 wonderful person *n.* bonseɛde, *see:* bonseɛ.
 wood *n.* lí.
 wood carver *n.* li'anna.
 woodchopper *n.* lizɔzɔnna, *see:* lizɔ.
 wood-splitter *n.* lipaanna.
 wool *n.* sākā.
 word *n.* yā.
 word of encouragement *n.* nɛsɛniniyā, *see:* nɛsɛnini.

word of testimony	<i>n.</i> seedadekeyã, <i>see:</i> seeda.	wound	<i>n.</i> b̀̀; <i>n.</i> b̀̀̀̀; <i>n.</i> gu'ãa; <i>vt.</i> kī'ãa.
word of wisdom	<i>n.</i> ãnyã, <i>see:</i> ãny.	wound seriously	<i>vt.</i> kaakũ.
work	<i>n.</i> zĩ; <i>n.</i> zĩkena, <i>see:</i> zĩke; <i>vt.</i> zĩke.	woven	<i>adj.</i> tãna, <i>see:</i> tã.
work as butcher	<i>vt.</i> laga ke, <i>see:</i> laga.	woven cloth	<i>n.</i> bazatãna, <i>see:</i> bazatãna.
work for in-laws	<i>vt.</i> ãnzue zĩke, <i>see:</i> ãnzue.	wrap	<i>vt.</i> fĩ (...wa); <i>vt.</i> yĩ.
work for wages	<i>vi.</i> foike.	wrath	<i>n.</i> p̀̀kũkpã.
work properly	<i>vi.</i> ta'o.	wrestle	<i>n.</i> dẽe; <i>vi.</i> dẽeka.
work-day	<i>n/adv.</i> zĩkegɔɔ, <i>see:</i> zĩke.	wrestler	<i>n.</i> dẽekanna, <i>see:</i> dẽeka; <i>n.</i> dẽene.
worker	<i>n.</i> zĩkenna, <i>see:</i> zĩke.	wrestling	<i>n.</i> dẽekana, <i>see:</i> dẽeka.
workplace	<i>n.</i> zĩkekĩi, <i>see:</i> zĩke.	wring out	<i>vt.</i> fẽeke.
work-time	<i>n.</i> zĩgɔɔ, <i>see:</i> zĩ.	wrinkle	<i>n.</i> fĩngolokpana, <i>see:</i> fĩngolokpa; <i>n.</i> itonkpana, <i>see:</i> itonkpa; <i>vi.</i> fĩngolokpa; <i>vi.</i> itonkpa.
world	<i>n.</i> ãnua.	wrist	<i>n.</i> ɔwakazĩ.
worn out	<i>adv.</i> yá kayaka.	write	<i>vt.</i> takada kẽ, <i>see:</i> takada.
worry	<i>n.</i> bidi; <i>n.</i> yãdanla; <i>n.</i> yã'ũmma; <i>vi.</i> yã ... kaka, <i>see:</i> yã; <i>vi.</i> yã ... ũ ... wa, <i>see:</i> yã; <i>vt.</i> gĩna kaka, <i>see:</i> gĩna; <i>vt.</i> gĩna kakanke, <i>see:</i> gĩna.	write on	<i>vi.</i> lakẽ ... wa, <i>see:</i> lakẽ (...ne).
worry about	<i>vt.</i> kakanke.	write (to)	<i>vi.</i> lakẽ (...ne).
worship	<i>n.</i> sisina, <i>see:</i> sisi ₂ ; <i>n.</i> t̀̀si(si)na; <i>vt.</i> sisi ₂ (2).	write to for	<i>vt.</i> kẽ ...ne ...ne, <i>see:</i> kẽ.
worship nature spirit	<i>vt.</i> tãa ke, <i>see:</i> tãa.	write with finger (in sand)	<i>vt.</i> ɔgbẽ kẽ, <i>see:</i> ɔgbẽ.
worshipper	<i>n.</i> t̀̀si(si)nna, <i>see:</i> t̀̀si(si)na.	writer	<i>n.</i> lakenna, <i>see:</i> lakẽ (...ne).
worthless	<i>adj.</i> b̃enasaide, <i>see:</i> b̃ena; <i>adj.</i> gina, <i>see:</i> gi.	writing tablet	<i>n.</i> alo.
worthless activity	<i>n.</i> yãpãkena.	written	<i>adj.</i> k̃ena, <i>see:</i> k̃e.
worthless thing (do)	<i>vt.</i> yã pã ke, <i>see:</i> yã.	wrong	<i>adj.</i> zesaide, <i>see:</i> zé; <i>vt.</i> takike.
worthy	<i>adj.</i> b̃e.	wrong (do)	<i>vi.</i> zã ... wa.
worthy (be)	<i>vi.</i> ka (1).	wrong-doing	<i>n.</i> zãnayãwa.

Y - y

Y junction *n.* zekpaka'ãa.
yam *n.* á₁.

yard of cloth *n.* yadi.
yawn *n.* yehaana;

	<i>vi.</i> yehaanake.	you alone	<i>pro. n do, see: n.</i>
year	<i>cn.</i> wě̀; <i>n.</i> wě̀.	young	<i>adj.</i> b̀̀̀̀.
yearling (animal over one year)	<i>aadj.</i> sawasawa.	young African fan palm	<i>n.</i> zaa ₂ .
yeast	<i>n.</i> bulodifete'eze; <i>n.</i> flawa eze, <i>see: flawa</i> ; <i>n.</i> p̄se'eze.	young bull	<i>n.</i> zusawasawa.
yell at	<i>vi.</i> wikid̄ ...wa.	young (diminutive)	<i>n.</i> b̄̀̀̀̀na, <i>see: b̀̀̀̀̀.</i>
yellow	<i>adj.</i> kpa'i.	young fan palm frond	<i>n.</i> zaa ₂ .
yellow oleander	<i>n.</i> l̄wonna (2).	young girl	<i>n.</i> nen̄̀̀̀̀na.
yellow paint	<i>n.</i> kpa'i.	young male animal	<i>n.</i> n̄esa, <i>see: n̄́.</i>
yellow-billed kite	<i>n.</i> b̄̀̀̀ka.	young man	<i>n.</i> ausu; <i>n.</i> k̄efena.
yellow-billed oxpecker	<i>n.</i> zub̄̀.	young married woman	<i>n.</i> n̄ sataa, <i>see: n̄.</i>
yellow-winged bat	<i>n.</i> laabut̄̀na, <i>see: laabu.</i>	young teenage boy	<i>n.</i> ausu f̄̀̀̀̀na, <i>see: ausu.</i>
yes	<i>intj.</i> ao ₁ ; <i>intj.</i> mm.	younger brother/sister	<i>n.</i> dak̄̀̀̀na.
yesterday	<i>n/adv.</i> ḡ̀̀̀a ₁ .	younger sister	<i>n.</i> dak̄̀̀̀n n̄gb̄̀̀̀de, <i>see: dak̄̀̀̀na.</i>
yoke	<i>n.</i> kogbe t̄̀̀̀a, <i>see: kogbe.</i>	yourself	<i>pro. n ḡ̀̀̀na, see: n.</i>
yoke (for oxen)	<i>n.</i> zugu.	youth	<i>n.</i> ausu; <i>n.</i> ausuke, <i>see: ausu.</i>
Yoruba (tribe)	<i>n.</i> Yuu.	youthfulness	<i>n.</i> ausuke, <i>see: ausu.</i>
		yuck	<i>intj.</i> gyaũ.

Z - z

zeal	<i>n.</i> āia; <i>n.</i> w̄̀̀̀na, <i>see: w̄̀̀̀.</i>	Zerma tribe	<i>n.</i> Zema.
zealot	<i>n.</i> ginḡ̀̀̀nado.	zorilla	<i>n.</i> budali; <i>n.</i> lis̄̀̀̀t̄̀̀̀.
zealous	<i>aadj.</i> āiade, <i>see: āia.</i>		

1

1p.APPO	<i>pro.</i> waak̄̀̀̀n̄.	1p.OBJ	<i>pro.</i> w̄̀̀̀a ₃ .
1p.BEN	<i>pro.</i> -w̄̀̀̀a.	1p.POSS	<i>pro.</i> w̄̀̀̀a ₃ .
1p.COM	<i>pro.</i> k̄̀̀̀awado.	1p.PRF	<i>pro.</i> wa ₁ .
1p.HAB	<i>pro.</i> wi ₁ (1).	1p.PROG	<i>pro.</i> w̄̀̀̀ada, <i>see: w̄̀̀̀a₃.</i>
1p.HAB.CONT	<i>pro.</i> wik̄̀̀̀ (1).	1p.SBJ	<i>pro.</i> w̄̀̀̀a ₁ .
1p.HAB.NEG	<i>pro.</i> w̄̀̀̀idi, <i>see: wi₁.</i>	1p.SBJ.CONT	<i>pro.</i> w̄̀̀̀ak̄̀̀̀, <i>see: w̄̀̀̀a₁.</i>
1p.HAB.NEG.CONT	<i>pro.</i> w̄̀̀̀idik̄̀̀̀, <i>see: wi₁.</i>	1p.SBJ.DUR	<i>pro.</i> w̄̀̀̀adi, <i>see: w̄̀̀̀a₁.</i>
1p.IMPRF	<i>pro.</i> w̄̀̀̀aa.	1p.STAT	<i>pro.</i> w̄̀̀̀a ₃ .
1p.IMPRF.CONT	<i>pro.</i> w̄̀̀̀ak̄̀̀̀, <i>see: w̄̀̀̀aa.</i>	1p.STAT.NEG	— w̄̀̀̀aba, <i>see: w̄̀̀̀a₃.</i>
1p.IMPRF.DUR	<i>pro.</i> w̄̀̀̀adi, <i>see: w̄̀̀̀aa.</i>	1p.SUBS	<i>pro.</i> w̄̀̀̀i.

1p.SUBS.CONT	<i>pro. wíkũ, see: wí;</i> <i>pro. wíkũ.</i>	1s.OBJ	<i>pro. ma₁.</i>
1p.TOP	<i>pro. waakũᵋ.</i>	1s.POSS	<i>pro. ma₁.</i>
1p.UNAC	<i>pro. wi₁ (1).</i>	1s.PRF	<i>pro. ma₁.</i>
1s.APPO	<i>pro. maakũ.</i>	1s.PROG	<i>pro. mada, see: má.</i>
1s.BEN	<i>pro. -mea.</i>	1s.SBJ	<i>pro. mà.</i>
1s.COM	<i>pro. kᵋamado.</i>	1s.SBJ.CONT	<i>pro. màkũ, see: mà.</i>
1s.DAT	<i>pro. -ma.</i>	1s.STAT	<i>pro. má.</i>
1s.HAB	<i>pro. mi₂ (1).</i>	1s.STAT.NEG	<i>pro. maba, see: má.</i>
1s.HAB.NEG	<i>pro. midi, see: mi₂.</i>	1s.SUBS	<i>pro. mí₂.</i>
1s.IMPRF	<i>pro. maa₂.</i>	1s.TOP	<i>pro. maakũ.</i>
1s.IMPRF.CONT	<i>pro. maakũ, see: maa₂.</i>	1s.UNAC	<i>pro. mi₂ (2).</i>

2

2p.APPO	<i>pro. aakũᵋ.</i>	2p.TOP	<i>pro. aakũᵋ.</i>
2p.COM	<i>pro. kᵋaado.</i>	2p.UNAC	<i>pro. i₁ (1).</i>
2p.DAT	<i>pro. -wá.</i>	2s.APPO	<i>pro. məkᵋᵋn.</i>
2p.HAB	<i>pro. i₁ (1).</i>	2s.BEN	<i>pro. -nne.</i>
2p.HAB.NEG	<i>pro. idi, see: i₁.</i>	2s.COM	<i>pro. kīando;</i> <i>pro. kᵋando.</i>
2p.HAB.STAT	<i>pro. ikũ₂.</i>	2s.DAT	<i>pro. -mma.</i>
2p.IMPRF	<i>pro. áa.</i>	2s.HAB	<i>pro. ndì, see: n.</i>
2p.IMPRF.CONT	<i>pro. áakũ, see: áa.</i>	2s.HAB.NEG	<i>pro. ndí, see: n.</i>
2p.IMPRF.CONT.DUR	<i>pro. áadikũ, see: áa.</i>	2s.IMPRF	<i>pro. nda, see: n̄₂.</i>
2p.IMPRF.DUR	<i>pro. áadi, see: áa.</i>	2s.INES	<i>pro. -ũ₂.</i>
2p.OBJ	<i>pro. á₂.</i>	2s.OBJ	<i>pro. n.</i>
2p.POSS	<i>pro. á₂.</i>	2s.POSS	<i>pro. n.</i>
2p.PRF	<i>pro. a₂.</i>	2s.PRF	<i>pro. n.</i>
2p.PROG	<i>pro. áda, see: á₂.</i>	2s.PROG	<i>pro. nda, see: n̄₂.</i>
2p.SBJ	<i>pro. à₂.</i>	2s.SBJ	<i>pro. ñ.</i>
2p.SBJ.CONT	<i>pro. àkũ, see: à₂.</i>	2s.SBJ.CONT	<i>pro. ñkũ, see: ñ.</i>
2p.SBJ.DUR	<i>pro. àdì, see: à₂.</i>	2s.STAT	<i>pro. n̄₂.</i>
2p.SBJ.DUR.CONT	<i>pro. àdikũ, see: à₂.</i>	2s.STAT.NEG	<i>pro. mba, see: n̄₂.</i>
2p.STAT	<i>pro. á₂.</i>	2s.SUBS	<i>pro. ndí, see: n.</i>
2p.STAT.NEG	<i>pro. ába, see: á₂.</i>	2s.TOP	<i>pro. məkᵋᵋn.</i>
2p.SUBS	<i>pro. í₂.</i>	2s.UNAC	<i>pro. ndi, see: n.</i>
2p.SUBS.STAT	<i>pro. íkũ (1).</i>		

3

3indef.CONT	<i>pro. wikũ (2).</i>	3indef.HAB	<i>pro. wì (1).</i>
-------------	-----------------------	------------	---------------------

- 3indef.HAB.CONT *pro. wìkũ.*
- 3indef.HAB.NEG *pro. wìdi, see: wì.*
- 3indef.HAB.NEG.CONT *pro. wìdikũ, see: wì.*
- 3indef.IMPRF *pro. wàa (1).*
- 3indef.IMPRF.CONT *pro. wàakũ, see: wàa.*
- 3indef.IMPRF.DUR *pro. wàadi, see: wàa.*
- 3indef.PRF *pro. wà₂ (1).*
- 3indef.PROG *pro. wàda, see: wà₂.*
- 3indef.SBJ *pro. wà₂ (1).*
- 3indef.SBJ.CONT *pro. wàkũ (1), see: wà₂.*
- 3indef.STAT *pro. wa₂ (1).*
- 3indef.STAT.NEG *pro. waba, see: wa₂.*
- 3indef.SUBS *pro. wi₂ (1).*
- 3indef.UNAC *pro. wì (1).*
- 3p.APPO *pro. ankũᵛ.*
- 3p.BEN *pro. -nné.*
- 3p.COM *pro. kīando;
pro. kōándo.*
- 3p.DAT *pro. -mmá.*
- 3p.HAB *pro. andì, see: an₂.*
- 3p.HAB.CONT *pro. andìkũ, see: an₂.*
- 3p.HAB.NEG *pro. andí, see: an₂.*
- 3p.IMPRF *pro. anda, see: an₁.*
- 3p.IMPRF.CONT *pro. andakũ, see: an₁.*
- 3p.IMPRF.DUR *pro. andadi, see: an₁.*
- 3p.INES *pro. -ú.*
- 3p.LOG.HAB *pro. wì (2).*
- 3p.LOG.HAB.CONT *pro. wìkũ.*
- 3p.LOG.HAB.NEG *pro. wìdi, see: wì.*
- 3p.LOG.HAB.NEG.CONT *pro. wìdikũ, see: wì.*
- 3p.LOG.IMPRF *pro. wàa (1).*
- 3p.LOG.IMPRF.CONT *pro. wàakũ, see: wàa.*
- 3p.LOG.IMPRF.DUR *pro. wàadi, see: wàa.*
- 3p.LOG.PRF *pro. wà₂ (2).*
- 3p.LOG.PROG *pro. wàda, see: wà₂.*
- 3p.LOG.SBJ *pro. wà₂ (2).*
- 3p.LOG.SBJ.CONT *pro. wàkũ (2), see: wà₂.*
- 3p.LOG.STAT *pro. wa₂ (1).*
- 3p.LOG.STAT.NEG *pro. waba, see: wa₂.*
- 3p.LOG.SUBS *pro. wi₂ (2).*
- 3p.LOG.UNAC *pro. wì (2).*
- 3p.OBJ *pro. í₁.*
- 3p.POSS *pro. an₁.*
- 3p.PRF *pro. an₂.*
- 3p.PROG *pro. andá, see: an₁.*
- 3p.SBJ *pro. an₂.*
- 3p.SBJ.CONT *pro. ankũ, see: an₂.*
- 3p.STAT *pro. an₁.*
- 3p.STAT.CONT *pro. ankũ, see: an₁.*
- 3p.STAT.NEG *pro. amba, see: an₁.*
- 3p.SUBS *pro. andí, see: an₂.*
- 3p.SUBS.CONT *pro. andíkũ, see: an₂.*
- 3p.TOP *pro. ankũᵛ.*
- 3p.UNAC *pro. andi, see: an₂.*
- 3s.ADES *pro. -dí₁.*
- 3s.APPO *pro. àkũ₂.*
- 3s.BEN *pro. -ne, see: -ne.*
- 3s.COM *pro. -do;
pro. kōádo.*
- 3s.DAT *pro. -wà, see: -wa.*
- 3s.HAB *pro. ì.*
- 3s.HAB.NEG *pro. ìdi, see: ì.*
- 3s.HAB.STAT *pro. ìkũ.*
- 3s.IMPRF *pro. àa.*
- 3s.IMPRF.CONT *pro. àakũ, see: àa.*
- 3s.IMPRF.DUR *pro. àadi, see: àa.*
- 3s.INES *pro. -ú₁.*
- 3s.LOG.APPO *pro. akũ₂.*
- 3s.LOG.COM *pro. kōaakũdo, see: kōádo.*
- 3s.LOG.HAB *pro. akũdì, see: akũ₂.*
- 3s.LOG.HAB.NEG *pro. akũdí, see: akũ₂.*
- 3s.LOG.IMPRF *pro. akũda, see: akũ₂.*
- 3s.LOG.IMPRF.CONT *pro. akũdakũ, see: akũ₂.*
- 3s.LOG.OBJ *pro. akũ₂.*
- 3s.LOG.POSS *pro. akũ₂.*
- 3s.LOG.PRF *pro. akũ₂.*
- 3s.LOG.PROG *pro. akũdá, see: akũ₂.*

- 3s.LOG.STAT *pro.* akũ₂.
 3s.LOG.STAT.NEG *pro.* akũba, *see:* akũ₂.
 3s.LOG.TOP *pro.* akũ₂.
 3s.LOG.UNAC *pro.* akũdi, *see:* akũ₂.
 3s.OBJ *pro.* a₁.
 3s.POSS *pro.* a₁.
 3s.PRF *pro.* à₁.
 3s.PROG *pro.* àda, *see:* à₁.
 3s.SBJ *pro.* à₁.
 3s.SBJ.CONT *pro.* àkũ, *see:* à₁.
 3s.SBJ.DUR *pro.* àdi, *see:* à₁.
 3s.SBJ.STAT *pro.* àkũ₂.
 3s.STAT *pro.* a₁.
 3s.STAT.NEG *pro.* aba, *see:* a₁.
 3s.SUBS *pro.* i₂ (1).
 3s.SUBS.STAT *pro.* ikũ₁.
 3s.SUP *pro.* -la.
 3s.TOP *pro.* àkũ₂.
 3s.UNAC *pro.* i

